In The Matter Of:

R. Alexander Acosta, et al. vs. WPN Corporation, and et al.

Dennis Halpin September 27, 2017

Morse Gantverg & Hodge Court Reporters, Inc

Original File 9-27-17 Halpin.txt

Min-U-Script® with Word Index

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

WP.	N Corporation, and et al.		Sep	tember 27, 2017
	Page 1			Page 3
1	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT	1	INDEX	
2	WESTERN DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA	2	EXAMINATION	PAGE
3		3	BY MR. STRAWN	5
4		4		
5	R. ALEXANDER ACOSTA,)	5	EXHIBITS	PAGE
6	SECRETARY OF LABOR, UNITED) STATES DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,)	6	1	.7
7) Case No. Plaintiff,) 2:14-cv-01494-NBF	7	2 3	11 12
8	v.)	8	4 5	15 17
9	WPN CORPORATION, RONALD)	9	5 6 7	18 22
10	LABOW, SEVERSTAL WHEELING) INC. RETIREMENT COMMITTEE,)	10	8 9 _	22 24 26 29 31 32 35 37 38 40
11		11	10 11	29 31
12	CORRUGATING COMPANY) RETIREMENT SECURITY PLAN,)	12	12 13	32 35
13	and SALARIED EMPLOYEES') PENSION PLAN OF SEVERSTAL)	13	14 15	37 38
14	WHEELING, INC.,)	14	16 17	44
15	Defendants.)	15	18 19	46 48
16		16	20 21	54
17	DEPOSITION OF DENNIS HALPIN	17	22 23	58 64 66
18		18	24 25	71 76
19	Wednesday, September 27, 2017	19	26 27	81 85
20		20	28 29	90 97
21		21	30 31	103 106
22		22	31 32 33	111 117
23		23	34 35	120 123
24		24	36 37	123 127 131
25		25	37 38 39	131 138 142
23		23	39	142
	Page 2			Page 4
1	DEPOSITION OF DENNIS HALPIN,	1	41	157
2	a Defendant herein, called by the Plaintiff for	2	42 43	165 170
3	examination, taken pursuant to the Pennsylvania	3	44 45 46	173 174 178
4	Rules of Civil Procedure, by and before Constance	4	47 48	184 186
5	Lee, a Registered Professional Reporter and a	5	49 50	188 190
6	Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth of	6	51 52 and 53	191 192
7	Pennsylvania, at the law offices of Saul Ewing	7	54 55	198 200
8	Arnstein & Lehr LLP, One PPG Place, Suite 3010,	8	56 57 58	202
9	Pittsburgh, PA, on Wednesday, September 27, 2017,	9	57 58 59	203 206 208
10	at 9:55 a.m.	10	60	208 216 218 221
11		11	61 62 63	221
12	COUNSEL PRESENT:	12	63 64 65	223 227 231 233
13		13	65 66	233
14	For the Plaintiff:	14		
15	U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR	15		
16	JOHN M. STRAWN, ESQ.	16		
17	170 South Independence Mall West	17		
18	Suite 630E, The Curtis Center	18		
19	Philadelphia, PA 19106	19		
20		20		
21	For the Defendant:	21		
22	SAUL EWING ARNSTEIN & LEHR LLP	22		
23	MICHAEL J. JOYCE, ESQ.	23		
24	One PPG Place, Suite 3010	24		
25	Pittsburgh, PA 15222	25		
	- ·			

Sch	ember 27, 2017		WPN Corporation, and et	
		Page 5	Page	7
1	PROCEEDINGS	1	. A. I went through documents that I had had	
2		2		
3	DENNIS HALPIN	3		
4	a Defendant herein, having been first duly sworn,	4		
5	was examined and testified as follows:	5		
6				
7	EXAMINATION	-		
8	BY MR. STRAWN:	8		
9	Q. Mr. Halpin, let me reintroduce myself for the	9		
10	record. My name is John Strawn. I'm the attorney	10		
11	for the Department of Labor. I'll ask you questions	11		
12	today about the lawsuit we filed against a number of	12		
13	defendants, including yourself, back on October	13		
14	31st, 2014.	14		
15	I know Mike has prepared you and given	15	-	
16	you ground rules, but let me just go over a few	16		
17	more. If you don't hear a question that I ask, just	17		
18	tell me, I'll repeat it. If you don't understand a	18		
19	question that I ask, just ask me, and I'll rephrase	19		
20	it.	20		
21	A. Okay.	21		
22	Q. If you need a break, just let us now. For	22		
23	our court reporter, Connie's sake, you have to give	23	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
24	verbal answers, so no nodding or shaking of the	24		
25	head, you have to say yes or no; and uh-huh and	25		
	, y y		rug-y-mar purug-up-n, maaaa a aanga a a aanga a a aanga a a aanga a aanga a a aanga a a aanga a a aanga a a a	
		Page 6	Page	8
		Page 6	Page	8
1	huh-uh also don't look good on the transcript.	1	. Severstal''?	8
2	A. I may slip on that.	1 2	Severstal"? 2 A. Uh-huh. Sorry, yes.	8
2	A. I may slip on that. Q. If you know what your answer is, wait until I	1 2 3	Severstal"? 2. A. Uh-huh. Sorry, yes. 3. That's one for me.	8
2 3 4	A. I may slip on that. Q. If you know what your answer is, wait until I finish asking the question just so we're not talking	1 2 3	Severstal''? A. Uh-huh. Sorry, yes. That's one for me. Q. Very good. That last paragraph's got	8
2 3 4 5	A. I may slip on that. Q. If you know what your answer is, wait until I finish asking the question just so we're not talking over each other on the transcript.	1 2 3 4	Severstal"? A. Uh-huh. Sorry, yes. That's one for me. Q. Very good. That last paragraph's got let's see here "Unless advised otherwise, we	8
2 3 4 5 6	A. I may slip on that. Q. If you know what your answer is, wait until I finish asking the question just so we're not talking over each other on the transcript. A. Okay.	1 2 3 4 5	Severstal"? A. Uh-huh. Sorry, yes. That's one for me. Q. Very good. That last paragraph's got let's see here "Unless advised otherwise, we should initiate discussions with Severstal regarding	8
2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. I may slip on that. Q. If you know what your answer is, wait until I finish asking the question just so we're not talking over each other on the transcript. A. Okay. Q. I'm trying to think if there's anything else. 	1 2 3 4 5	Severstal''? A. Uh-huh. Sorry, yes. That's one for me. Q. Very good. That last paragraph's got let's see here "Unless advised otherwise, we should initiate discussions with Severstal regarding a transition of responsibilities for this activity,	8
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. I may slip on that. Q. If you know what your answer is, wait until I finish asking the question just so we're not talking over each other on the transcript. A. Okay. Q. I'm trying to think if there's anything else. Is there any circumstance today that would prevent 	1 2 3 4 5	Severstal''? A. Uh-huh. Sorry, yes. That's one for me. Q. Very good. That last paragraph's got let's see here ''Unless advised otherwise, we should initiate discussions with Severstal regarding a transition of responsibilities for this activity, including determining how the 401(k) plan fits	8
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. I may slip on that. Q. If you know what your answer is, wait until I finish asking the question just so we're not talking over each other on the transcript. A. Okay. Q. I'm trying to think if there's anything else. Is there any circumstance today that would prevent you from understanding my questions and giving 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Severstal''? A. Uh-huh. Sorry, yes. That's one for me. Q. Very good. That last paragraph's got let's see here "Unless advised otherwise, we should initiate discussions with Severstal regarding a transition of responsibilities for this activity, including determining how the 401(k) plan fits within the future benefit program."	8
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. I may slip on that. Q. If you know what your answer is, wait until I finish asking the question just so we're not talking over each other on the transcript. A. Okay. Q. I'm trying to think if there's anything else. Is there any circumstance today that would prevent you from understanding my questions and giving accurate answers? 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Severstal''? A. Uh-huh. Sorry, yes. That's one for me. Q. Very good. That last paragraph's got let's see here "Unless advised otherwise, we should initiate discussions with Severstal regarding a transition of responsibilities for this activity, including determining how the 401(k) plan fits within the future benefit program." I guess first question is: Has	8
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. I may slip on that. Q. If you know what your answer is, wait until I finish asking the question just so we're not talking over each other on the transcript. A. Okay. Q. I'm trying to think if there's anything else. Is there any circumstance today that would prevent you from understanding my questions and giving accurate answers? A. No.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Severstal''? A. Uh-huh. Sorry, yes. That's one for me. Q. Very good. That last paragraph's got let's see here "Unless advised otherwise, we should initiate discussions with Severstal regarding a transition of responsibilities for this activity, including determining how the 401(k) plan fits within the future benefit program." I guess first question is: Has Severstal acquired Wheeling-Pitt at that point?	8
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. I may slip on that. Q. If you know what your answer is, wait until I finish asking the question just so we're not talking over each other on the transcript. A. Okay. Q. I'm trying to think if there's anything else. Is there any circumstance today that would prevent you from understanding my questions and giving accurate answers? A. No. Q. Okay. Mr. Halpin, could you state your full	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Severstal''? A. Uh-huh. Sorry, yes. That's one for me. Q. Very good. That last paragraph's got let's see here "Unless advised otherwise, we should initiate discussions with Severstal regarding a transition of responsibilities for this activity, including determining how the 401(k) plan fits within the future benefit program." I guess first question is: Has Severstal acquired Wheeling-Pitt at that point? A. I'm not exactly sure what month they had	8
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I may slip on that. Q. If you know what your answer is, wait until I finish asking the question just so we're not talking over each other on the transcript. A. Okay. Q. I'm trying to think if there's anything else. Is there any circumstance today that would prevent you from understanding my questions and giving accurate answers? A. No. Q. Okay. Mr. Halpin, could you state your full name for the record.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Severstal''? A. Uh-huh. Sorry, yes. That's one for me. Q. Very good. That last paragraph's got let's see here "Unless advised otherwise, we should initiate discussions with Severstal regarding a transition of responsibilities for this activity, including determining how the 401(k) plan fits within the future benefit program." I guess first question is: Has Severstal acquired Wheeling-Pitt at that point? A. I'm not exactly sure what month they had acquired us by. But they I believe at that point	8
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I may slip on that. Q. If you know what your answer is, wait until I finish asking the question just so we're not talking over each other on the transcript. A. Okay. Q. I'm trying to think if there's anything else. Is there any circumstance today that would prevent you from understanding my questions and giving accurate answers? A. No. Q. Okay. Mr. Halpin, could you state your full name for the record. A. Dennis Patrick Halpin.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Severstal''? A. Uh-huh. Sorry, yes. That's one for me. Q. Very good. That last paragraph's got let's see here "Unless advised otherwise, we should initiate discussions with Severstal regarding a transition of responsibilities for this activity, including determining how the 401(k) plan fits within the future benefit program." I guess first question is: Has Severstal acquired Wheeling-Pitt at that point? A. I'm not exactly sure what month they had acquired us by. But they I believe at that point in time, it was a very recent acquisition by	8
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. I may slip on that. Q. If you know what your answer is, wait until I finish asking the question just so we're not talking over each other on the transcript. A. Okay. Q. I'm trying to think if there's anything else. Is there any circumstance today that would prevent you from understanding my questions and giving accurate answers? A. No. Q. Okay. Mr. Halpin, could you state your full name for the record. A. Dennis Patrick Halpin. Q. Where is your where do you live?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Severstal''? A. Uh-huh. Sorry, yes. That's one for me. Q. Very good. That last paragraph's got let's see here "Unless advised otherwise, we should initiate discussions with Severstal regarding a transition of responsibilities for this activity, including determining how the 401(k) plan fits within the future benefit program." I guess first question is: Has Severstal acquired Wheeling-Pitt at that point? A. I'm not exactly sure what month they had acquired us by. But they I believe at that point in time, it was a very recent acquisition by Severstal.	8
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. I may slip on that. Q. If you know what your answer is, wait until I finish asking the question just so we're not talking over each other on the transcript. A. Okay. Q. I'm trying to think if there's anything else. Is there any circumstance today that would prevent you from understanding my questions and giving accurate answers? A. No. Q. Okay. Mr. Halpin, could you state your full name for the record. A. Dennis Patrick Halpin. Q. Where is your where do you live? A. 1357 Falla Drive, Bethel Park, Pennsylvania	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Severstal''? A. Uh-huh. Sorry, yes. That's one for me. Q. Very good. That last paragraph's got let's see here "Unless advised otherwise, we should initiate discussions with Severstal regarding a transition of responsibilities for this activity, including determining how the 401(k) plan fits within the future benefit program." I guess first question is: Has Severstal acquired Wheeling-Pitt at that point? A. I'm not exactly sure what month they had acquired us by. But they I believe at that point in time, it was a very recent acquisition by Severstal. Q. The next sentence, "Assuming the plan will	8
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I may slip on that. Q. If you know what your answer is, wait until I finish asking the question just so we're not talking over each other on the transcript. A. Okay. Q. I'm trying to think if there's anything else. Is there any circumstance today that would prevent you from understanding my questions and giving accurate answers? A. No. Q. Okay. Mr. Halpin, could you state your full name for the record. A. Dennis Patrick Halpin. Q. Where is your where do you live? A. 1357 Falla Drive, Bethel Park, Pennsylvania 15102.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Severstal''? A. Uh-huh. Sorry, yes. That's one for me. Q. Very good. That last paragraph's got let's see here "Unless advised otherwise, we should initiate discussions with Severstal regarding a transition of responsibilities for this activity, including determining how the 401(k) plan fits within the future benefit program." I guess first question is: Has Severstal acquired Wheeling-Pitt at that point? A. I'm not exactly sure what month they had acquired us by. But they I believe at that point in time, it was a very recent acquisition by Severstal. Q. The next sentence, "Assuming the plan will continue, Severstal should, among other things,	8
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I may slip on that. Q. If you know what your answer is, wait until I finish asking the question just so we're not talking over each other on the transcript. A. Okay. Q. I'm trying to think if there's anything else. Is there any circumstance today that would prevent you from understanding my questions and giving accurate answers? A. No. Q. Okay. Mr. Halpin, could you state your full name for the record. A. Dennis Patrick Halpin. Q. Where is your where do you live? A. 1357 Falla Drive, Bethel Park, Pennsylvania 15102. Q. Sorry, didn't mean to talk over you.	10 23 34 45 66 77 88 91 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Severstal"? A. Uh-huh. Sorry, yes. That's one for me. Q. Very good. That last paragraph's got let's see here "Unless advised otherwise, we should initiate discussions with Severstal regarding a transition of responsibilities for this activity, including determining how the 401(k) plan fits within the future benefit program." I guess first question is: Has Severstal acquired Wheeling-Pitt at that point? A. I'm not exactly sure what month they had acquired us by. But they I believe at that point in time, it was a very recent acquisition by Severstal. Q. The next sentence, "Assuming the plan will continue, Severstal should, among other things, reconstitute the Retirement Committee membership."	8
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I may slip on that. Q. If you know what your answer is, wait until I finish asking the question just so we're not talking over each other on the transcript. A. Okay. Q. I'm trying to think if there's anything else. Is there any circumstance today that would prevent you from understanding my questions and giving accurate answers? A. No. Q. Okay. Mr. Halpin, could you state your full name for the record. A. Dennis Patrick Halpin. Q. Where is your where do you live? A. 1357 Falla Drive, Bethel Park, Pennsylvania 15102. Q. Sorry, didn't mean to talk over you. A. That's okay. That's a strike against you.	10 23 33 44 55 66 77 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Severstal"? A. Uh-huh. Sorry, yes. That's one for me. Q. Very good. That last paragraph's got let's see here "Unless advised otherwise, we should initiate discussions with Severstal regarding a transition of responsibilities for this activity, including determining how the 401(k) plan fits within the future benefit program." I guess first question is: Has Severstal acquired Wheeling-Pitt at that point? A. I'm not exactly sure what month they had acquired us by. But they I believe at that point in time, it was a very recent acquisition by Severstal. Q. The next sentence, "Assuming the plan will continue, Severstal should, among other things, reconstitute the Retirement Committee membership." Can you just describe to me, was the	8
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. I may slip on that. Q. If you know what your answer is, wait until I finish asking the question just so we're not talking over each other on the transcript. A. Okay. Q. I'm trying to think if there's anything else. Is there any circumstance today that would prevent you from understanding my questions and giving accurate answers? A. No. Q. Okay. Mr. Halpin, could you state your full name for the record. A. Dennis Patrick Halpin. Q. Where is your where do you live? A. 1357 Falla Drive, Bethel Park, Pennsylvania 15102. Q. Sorry, didn't mean to talk over you. A. That's okay. That's a strike against you. Q. And who is your current employer?	10 22 33 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	Severstal"? A. Uh-huh. Sorry, yes. That's one for me. Q. Very good. That last paragraph's got let's see here "Unless advised otherwise, we should initiate discussions with Severstal regarding a transition of responsibilities for this activity, including determining how the 401(k) plan fits within the future benefit program." I guess first question is: Has Severstal acquired Wheeling-Pitt at that point? A. I'm not exactly sure what month they had acquired us by. But they I believe at that point in time, it was a very recent acquisition by Severstal. Q. The next sentence, "Assuming the plan will continue, Severstal should, among other things, reconstitute the Retirement Committee membership." Can you just describe to me, was the	8
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I may slip on that. Q. If you know what your answer is, wait until I finish asking the question just so we're not talking over each other on the transcript. A. Okay. Q. I'm trying to think if there's anything else. Is there any circumstance today that would prevent you from understanding my questions and giving accurate answers? A. No. Q. Okay. Mr. Halpin, could you state your full name for the record. A. Dennis Patrick Halpin. Q. Where is your where do you live? A. 1357 Falla Drive, Bethel Park, Pennsylvania 15102. Q. Sorry, didn't mean to talk over you. A. That's okay. That's a strike against you. Q. And who is your current employer? A. H.D. Advanced Manufacturing in I guess	10 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Severstal"? A. Uh-huh. Sorry, yes. That's one for me. Q. Very good. That last paragraph's got let's see here "Unless advised otherwise, we should initiate discussions with Severstal regarding a transition of responsibilities for this activity, including determining how the 401(k) plan fits within the future benefit program." I guess first question is: Has Severstal acquired Wheeling-Pitt at that point? A. I'm not exactly sure what month they had acquired us by. But they I believe at that point in time, it was a very recent acquisition by Severstal. Q. The next sentence, "Assuming the plan will continue, Severstal should, among other things, reconstitute the Retirement Committee membership." Can you just describe to me, was the retirement committee membership in flux at that time?	8
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I may slip on that. Q. If you know what your answer is, wait until I finish asking the question just so we're not talking over each other on the transcript. A. Okay. Q. I'm trying to think if there's anything else. Is there any circumstance today that would prevent you from understanding my questions and giving accurate answers? A. No. Q. Okay. Mr. Halpin, could you state your full name for the record. A. Dennis Patrick Halpin. Q. Where is your where do you live? A. 1357 Falla Drive, Bethel Park, Pennsylvania 15102. Q. Sorry, didn't mean to talk over you. A. That's okay. That's a strike against you. Q. And who is your current employer? A. H.D. Advanced Manufacturing in I guess it's Wexford, Pennsylvania.	10 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Severstal''? A. Uh-huh. Sorry, yes. That's one for me. Q. Very good. That last paragraph's got let's see here "Unless advised otherwise, we should initiate discussions with Severstal regarding a transition of responsibilities for this activity, including determining how the 401(k) plan fits within the future benefit program." I guess first question is: Has Severstal acquired Wheeling-Pitt at that point? A. I'm not exactly sure what month they had acquired us by. But they I believe at that point in time, it was a very recent acquisition by Severstal. Q. The next sentence, "Assuming the plan will continue, Severstal should, among other things, reconstitute the Retirement Committee membership." Can you just describe to me, was the retirement committee membership in flux at that time? A. I can't I can't recall. There may have	8
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I may slip on that. Q. If you know what your answer is, wait until I finish asking the question just so we're not talking over each other on the transcript. A. Okay. Q. I'm trying to think if there's anything else. Is there any circumstance today that would prevent you from understanding my questions and giving accurate answers? A. No. Q. Okay. Mr. Halpin, could you state your full name for the record. A. Dennis Patrick Halpin. Q. Where is your where do you live? A. 1357 Falla Drive, Bethel Park, Pennsylvania 15102. Q. Sorry, didn't mean to talk over you. A. That's okay. That's a strike against you. Q. And who is your current employer? A. H.D. Advanced Manufacturing in I guess it's Wexford, Pennsylvania. Q. Mr. Halpin, what did you do to prepare for	1	Severstal"? A. Uh-huh. Sorry, yes. That's one for me. Q. Very good. That last paragraph's got let's see here "Unless advised otherwise, we should initiate discussions with Severstal regarding a transition of responsibilities for this activity, including determining how the 401(k) plan fits within the future benefit program." I guess first question is: Has Severstal acquired Wheeling-Pitt at that point? A. I'm not exactly sure what month they had acquired us by. But they I believe at that point in time, it was a very recent acquisition by Severstal. Q. The next sentence, "Assuming the plan will continue, Severstal should, among other things, reconstitute the Retirement Committee membership." Can you just describe to me, was the retirement committee membership in flux at that time? A. I can't I can't recall. There may have been a few people that were moving out based on the	8
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. I may slip on that. Q. If you know what your answer is, wait until I finish asking the question just so we're not talking over each other on the transcript. A. Okay. Q. I'm trying to think if there's anything else. Is there any circumstance today that would prevent you from understanding my questions and giving accurate answers? A. No. Q. Okay. Mr. Halpin, could you state your full name for the record. A. Dennis Patrick Halpin. Q. Where is your where do you live? A. 1357 Falla Drive, Bethel Park, Pennsylvania 15102. Q. Sorry, didn't mean to talk over you. A. That's okay. That's a strike against you. Q. And who is your current employer? A. H.D. Advanced Manufacturing in I guess it's Wexford, Pennsylvania. Q. Mr. Halpin, what did you do to prepare for your deposition today? Don't tell me anything Mike	10 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Severstal''? A. Uh-huh. Sorry, yes. That's one for me. Q. Very good. That last paragraph's got let's see here "Unless advised otherwise, we should initiate discussions with Severstal regarding a transition of responsibilities for this activity, including determining how the 401(k) plan fits within the future benefit program." I guess first question is: Has Severstal acquired Wheeling-Pitt at that point? A. I'm not exactly sure what month they had acquired us by. But they I believe at that point in time, it was a very recent acquisition by Severstal. Q. The next sentence, "Assuming the plan will continue, Severstal should, among other things, reconstitute the Retirement Committee membership." Can you just describe to me, was the retirement committee membership in flux at that time? A. I can't I can't recall. There may have been a few people that were moving out based on the acquisition, may have left, so there may have been	8
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I may slip on that. Q. If you know what your answer is, wait until I finish asking the question just so we're not talking over each other on the transcript. A. Okay. Q. I'm trying to think if there's anything else. Is there any circumstance today that would prevent you from understanding my questions and giving accurate answers? A. No. Q. Okay. Mr. Halpin, could you state your full name for the record. A. Dennis Patrick Halpin. Q. Where is your where do you live? A. 1357 Falla Drive, Bethel Park, Pennsylvania 15102. Q. Sorry, didn't mean to talk over you. A. That's okay. That's a strike against you. Q. And who is your current employer? A. H.D. Advanced Manufacturing in I guess it's Wexford, Pennsylvania. Q. Mr. Halpin, what did you do to prepare for	1	Severstal''? A. Uh-huh. Sorry, yes. That's one for me. Q. Very good. That last paragraph's got let's see here "Unless advised otherwise, we should initiate discussions with Severstal regarding a transition of responsibilities for this activity, including determining how the 401(k) plan fits within the future benefit program." I guess first question is: Has Severstal acquired Wheeling-Pitt at that point? A. I'm not exactly sure what month they had acquired us by. But they I believe at that point in time, it was a very recent acquisition by Severstal. Q. The next sentence, "Assuming the plan will continue, Severstal should, among other things, reconstitute the Retirement Committee membership." Can you just describe to me, was the retirement committee membership in flux at that time? A. I can't I can't recall. There may have been a few people that were moving out based on the acquisition, may have left, so there may have been	8

Dennis Halpin

	Mexander Acosta, et al. vs. N Corporation, and et al.		September 27, 201
	Page 9		Page 11
1	Q. Okay. So if this document was, like I said,	1	A. I don't I can't recall that.
2	July 28th, 2008, so you think you became a member of	2	Q. Okay.
3	the retirement committee about a year before that	3	A. I don't know.
4	or	4	Q. Let me show you the next exhibit. We could
5	A. I would say around a year before that.	5	call it Exhibit 2.
6	Q. Okay. And what was your background, or why,	6	(Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 2 was
7	if you know, did Mr. DiClemente ask you to join the	7	marked for identification.)
8	retirement committee?	8	THE WITNESS: Do I just move this over
9	A. I was a CPA, so I had an accounting	9	or something? Just put it here? Make a difference,
10	background, and I believe that background probably	10	or do you get it back?
11	complemented the committee's membership.	11	MR. STRAWN: No, no, you hold on to it,
12	Q. All right. I take it it was in the month	12	but eventually we give it to Connie at the end.
13	before, in June of 2008, when you first got the word	13	MR. JOYCE: I'll flip it over so it
14	that Citibank was going to get out of the trust	14	stays in order.
15	business and require the commingled trust, Severstal	15	THE WITNESS: Okay.
16	trust and WHX trust, to be separated. Do you have	16	Q. Mr. Halpin, what's in front of you as
17	any recollection of that?	17	Exhibit No. 2 is an e-mail from David Riposo. For
18	A. I had heard at some point in time. I won't	18	the record, do you know who he is?
19	say it was June. I don't know what month it would	19	A. He was the WHX treasurer.
20	have been. But I knew there was some Citibank	20	Q. And it's to Ron LaBow. And in the body of
21	was exiting that that action. So I had heard	21	the e-mail, "Ron, I heard back from the Treasurer at
22	that there was going to be a need to have a	22	Severstal Wheeling" who would the treasurer at
23	replacement, but I don't know what month it would	23	Severstal Wheeling have been at that time?
24	have been.	24	A. Mike DiClemente.
25	Q. All right. And just looking again at the	25	Q "and they will be ready to divest their
	Page 10		Page 12
1	people who received that e-mail from Mr. DiClemente,	1	portion of the Common Co-mingled Group Trust as of
2	does that indicate that they were current members of	2	October 1 per our request. They have made
3	the retirement committee, but	3	arrangements on a temporary basis to move the assets
4	A. Yeah. I mean, I know I know each one of	4	to another Trust account they have at Citi until
5	their positions. But I I can't say if they were,	5	they finalize selection of a new trustee. I also
6	at that time, committee members or not. I don't	6	confirmed they will be taking their assets in cash."
7	know. I don't recall.	7	So what was your understanding
8	Q. Okay. At some point, the retirement	8	again, I'll say in the summer of 2008, leading up to
9	committee, it was just you and Mr. DiClemente;	9	the separation, what was your understanding of how
10	correct?	10	the Severstal trust would take its interests from
11	A. Yeah, that's correct.	11	the commingled trusts?
12	Q. Do you know about when that that was the	12	A. My understanding was it was going to be a
13	situation?	13	proportional share of the WHX master trust.
14	A. I'm going to say fourth quarter 2008,	14	Q. Did you ever have any discussions with
1 5		1 =	Mr. DiClomente en anyhady else about taking it as

- **15** sometime probably there.
- 16 Q. All right. You recall in this case that the
- 17 trust -- the Severstal trust was set up
- 18 independently on November 3rd, 2008. Is that your
- 19 understanding?
- 20 A. There was -- yeah, I'd say November 3rd,
- **21** 2008.
- 22 Q. Do you know, was there anybody else who had
- any input on the decisions on the retirement
- committee besides you and Mr. DiClemente? Was there
- anybody else still in the picture?

- 15 Mr. DiClemente or anybody else about taking it as
- 16 cash?
- 17 A. No, I've never heard that before, that it
- would be in cash.
- 19 Q. Okay. Let me show you what we could mark as
- 20 Exhibit 3.
- 21 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 3 was
- 22 marked for identification.)
- Q. That's a letter dated September 29th, 2008,
- to Nancy Kronenberg, and I guess the second page
- there is a part of an e-mail dated September 30th,

_			<u> </u>
	Page 13		Page 15
1	2008, and it looks to be from David Riposo to Nancy	1	what it may be. I would rather not do that.
2	Kronenberg. For the record, who is Nancy	2	Q. Right.
3	Kronenberg?	3	A. I know there was going to be a separation. I
4	A. I believe she was with Citibank. No, it	4	do believe that the date was told to us by Citibank.
5	says yeah, she's Citibank.	5	We had to be out by the end of the year. So
6	Q. In the body of the document there it looks as	6	September 30th is before that. So I'm not exactly
7	if they're going to separate the Wheeling-Pittsburgh	7	sure why that was the date that it was going to
8	Steel Corporation sorry the Salaried	8	happen.
9	Employees' Pension Plan of Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel	9	Q. Okay. Do you know why it was moved from
10	Corporation and the Wheeling Corrugating Company	10	September 30th?
11	Retirement Security Plan, and Mr. DiClemente signed	11	A. I don't.
12	for the Wheeling- Pittsburgh Steel Corporation	12	Q. Okay. I'll show you what we can mark as
13	retirement committee.	13	Exhibit 4.
14	Do you know when the committee (sic)	14	(Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 4 was
15	became Severstal? When the company became	15	marked for identification.)
16	Severstal?	16	Q. It's a letter dated September 30th from
17	And just the letterhead at the top	17	Mr. DiClemente to Mr. Kassan, and I see Mr. Kassan
18	says, "Severstal International," and down at the	18	has signed at the bottom as well. And in the body
19	bottom of the mailing address it's, "Severstal	19	of the letter it says, in part about four lines
20	Wheeling, Inc.''; I don't know if there's any light	20	from the bottom there "to transfer the assets set
21	you can shed on that.	21	forth on Schedule A, in the same percentage
22	A. I can't tell you when actually the name	22	allocations as existed in the WHX Pension Trust, on
23	changed. It probably was a technical thing, because	23	or about September 30th, 2008 to" an account at
24	we were acquired by Severstal, but as to when the	24	Citibank "as trustee of the WPSC Pension Plan
25	name had changed, I don't recall.	25	Trust."
	name nad changed, I don't recan.		11450
	Page 14		Page 16
	Page 14		Page 16
1	Q. All right. So the date at the end of the	1	The WPSC, that's
2	Q. All right. So the date at the end of the first paragraph there is the letter on the first	2	The WPSC, that's Wheeling-Pittsburgh
2	Q. All right. So the date at the end of the first paragraph there is the letter on the first page says, "This should be done on September 30th,	2	The WPSC, that's Wheeling-Pittsburgh A. Steel Corporation.
2 3 4	Q. All right. So the date at the end of the first paragraph there is the letter on the first page says, "This should be done on September 30th, 2008."	2 3 4	The WPSC, that's Wheeling-Pittsburgh A. Steel Corporation. Q. Steel Corporation, okay. And your
2 3 4 5	Q. All right. So the date at the end of the first paragraph there is the letter on the first page says, "This should be done on September 30th, 2008." Do you recall whether there there	2 3 4 5	The WPSC, that's Wheeling-Pittsburgh A. Steel Corporation. Q. Steel Corporation, okay. And your understanding was that when the trusts were
2 3 4 5 6	Q. All right. So the date at the end of the first paragraph there is the letter on the first page says, "This should be done on September 30th, 2008." Do you recall whether there there was a target date for the separation of the trust	2 3 4 5 6	The WPSC, that's Wheeling-Pittsburgh A. Steel Corporation. Q. Steel Corporation, okay. And your understanding was that when the trusts were separated, as it says in this letter, that the new
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. All right. So the date at the end of the first paragraph there is the letter on the first page says, "This should be done on September 30th, 2008." Do you recall whether there there was a target date for the separation of the trust when you were preparing for this?	2 3 4 5 6 7	The WPSC, that's Wheeling-Pittsburgh A. Steel Corporation. Q. Steel Corporation, okay. And your understanding was that when the trusts were separated, as it says in this letter, that the new Severstal trust, the stand-alone Severstal trust,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. All right. So the date at the end of the first paragraph there is the letter on the first page says, "This should be done on September 30th, 2008." Do you recall whether there there was a target date for the separation of the trust when you were preparing for this? A. I think that Citibank had said that they	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	The WPSC, that's Wheeling-Pittsburgh A. Steel Corporation. Q. Steel Corporation, okay. And your understanding was that when the trusts were separated, as it says in this letter, that the new Severstal trust, the stand-alone Severstal trust, would have a percentage of the same investments that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. All right. So the date at the end of the first paragraph there is the letter on the first page says, "This should be done on September 30th, 2008." Do you recall whether there there was a target date for the separation of the trust when you were preparing for this? A. I think that Citibank had said that they needed to get out by the end of the year. That kind	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	The WPSC, that's Wheeling-Pittsburgh A. Steel Corporation. Q. Steel Corporation, okay. And your understanding was that when the trusts were separated, as it says in this letter, that the new Severstal trust, the stand-alone Severstal trust, would have a percentage of the same investments that were in the commingled trust?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. All right. So the date at the end of the first paragraph there is the letter on the first page says, "This should be done on September 30th, 2008." Do you recall whether there there was a target date for the separation of the trust when you were preparing for this? A. I think that Citibank had said that they needed to get out by the end of the year. That kind of was the target date.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	The WPSC, that's Wheeling-Pittsburgh A. Steel Corporation. Q. Steel Corporation, okay. And your understanding was that when the trusts were separated, as it says in this letter, that the new Severstal trust, the stand-alone Severstal trust, would have a percentage of the same investments that were in the commingled trust? A. That was always my understanding, that it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. All right. So the date at the end of the first paragraph there is the letter on the first page says, "This should be done on September 30th, 2008." Do you recall whether there there was a target date for the separation of the trust when you were preparing for this? A. I think that Citibank had said that they needed to get out by the end of the year. That kind of was the target date. If I can just preface some of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	The WPSC, that's Wheeling-Pittsburgh A. Steel Corporation. Q. Steel Corporation, okay. And your understanding was that when the trusts were separated, as it says in this letter, that the new Severstal trust, the stand-alone Severstal trust, would have a percentage of the same investments that were in the commingled trust? A. That was always my understanding, that it would be a proportional share.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. All right. So the date at the end of the first paragraph there is the letter on the first page says, "This should be done on September 30th, 2008." Do you recall whether there there was a target date for the separation of the trust when you were preparing for this? A. I think that Citibank had said that they needed to get out by the end of the year. That kind of was the target date. If I can just preface some of the stuff, probably a lot of this stuff, my general	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	The WPSC, that's Wheeling-Pittsburgh A. Steel Corporation. Q. Steel Corporation, okay. And your understanding was that when the trusts were separated, as it says in this letter, that the new Severstal trust, the stand-alone Severstal trust, would have a percentage of the same investments that were in the commingled trust? A. That was always my understanding, that it would be a proportional share. Q. Okay. And your information, I guess up to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. All right. So the date at the end of the first paragraph there is the letter on the first page says, "This should be done on September 30th, 2008." Do you recall whether there there was a target date for the separation of the trust when you were preparing for this? A. I think that Citibank had said that they needed to get out by the end of the year. That kind of was the target date. If I can just preface some of the stuff, probably a lot of this stuff, my general understanding was I was sort of like monitoring the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	The WPSC, that's Wheeling-Pittsburgh A. Steel Corporation. Q. Steel Corporation, okay. And your understanding was that when the trusts were separated, as it says in this letter, that the new Severstal trust, the stand-alone Severstal trust, would have a percentage of the same investments that were in the commingled trust? A. That was always my understanding, that it would be a proportional share. Q. Okay. And your information, I guess up to the date of this letter, September 30th, 2008, has
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. All right. So the date at the end of the first paragraph there is the letter on the first page says, "This should be done on September 30th, 2008." Do you recall whether there there was a target date for the separation of the trust when you were preparing for this? A. I think that Citibank had said that they needed to get out by the end of the year. That kind of was the target date. If I can just preface some of the stuff, probably a lot of this stuff, my general understanding was I was sort of like monitoring the fund, if you will. On a quarterly basis we would	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	The WPSC, that's Wheeling-Pittsburgh A. Steel Corporation. Q. Steel Corporation, okay. And your understanding was that when the trusts were separated, as it says in this letter, that the new Severstal trust, the stand-alone Severstal trust, would have a percentage of the same investments that were in the commingled trust? A. That was always my understanding, that it would be a proportional share. Q. Okay. And your information, I guess up to the date of this letter, September 30th, 2008, has it was it all through Mr. DiClemente, or did you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. All right. So the date at the end of the first paragraph there is the letter on the first page says, "This should be done on September 30th, 2008." Do you recall whether there there was a target date for the separation of the trust when you were preparing for this? A. I think that Citibank had said that they needed to get out by the end of the year. That kind of was the target date. If I can just preface some of the stuff, probably a lot of this stuff, my general understanding was I was sort of like monitoring the fund, if you will. On a quarterly basis we would get some information from Mercer, et cetera. The	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	The WPSC, that's Wheeling-Pittsburgh A. Steel Corporation. Q. Steel Corporation, okay. And your understanding was that when the trusts were separated, as it says in this letter, that the new Severstal trust, the stand-alone Severstal trust, would have a percentage of the same investments that were in the commingled trust? A. That was always my understanding, that it would be a proportional share. Q. Okay. And your information, I guess up to the date of this letter, September 30th, 2008, has it was it all through Mr. DiClemente, or did you have any discussions with anybody else up to this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. All right. So the date at the end of the first paragraph there is the letter on the first page says, "This should be done on September 30th, 2008." Do you recall whether there there was a target date for the separation of the trust when you were preparing for this? A. I think that Citibank had said that they needed to get out by the end of the year. That kind of was the target date. If I can just preface some of the stuff, probably a lot of this stuff, my general understanding was I was sort of like monitoring the fund, if you will. On a quarterly basis we would get some information from Mercer, et cetera. The actual mechanical stuff of the transfer and the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	The WPSC, that's Wheeling-Pittsburgh A. Steel Corporation. Q. Steel Corporation, okay. And your understanding was that when the trusts were separated, as it says in this letter, that the new Severstal trust, the stand-alone Severstal trust, would have a percentage of the same investments that were in the commingled trust? A. That was always my understanding, that it would be a proportional share. Q. Okay. And your information, I guess up to the date of this letter, September 30th, 2008, has it was it all through Mr. DiClemente, or did you have any discussions with anybody else up to this point?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. All right. So the date at the end of the first paragraph there is the letter on the first page says, "This should be done on September 30th, 2008." Do you recall whether there there was a target date for the separation of the trust when you were preparing for this? A. I think that Citibank had said that they needed to get out by the end of the year. That kind of was the target date. If I can just preface some of the stuff, probably a lot of this stuff, my general understanding was I was sort of like monitoring the fund, if you will. On a quarterly basis we would get some information from Mercer, et cetera. The actual mechanical stuff of the transfer and the discussions, I probably did none of that, as a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	The WPSC, that's Wheeling-Pittsburgh A. Steel Corporation. Q. Steel Corporation, okay. And your understanding was that when the trusts were separated, as it says in this letter, that the new Severstal trust, the stand-alone Severstal trust, would have a percentage of the same investments that were in the commingled trust? A. That was always my understanding, that it would be a proportional share. Q. Okay. And your information, I guess up to the date of this letter, September 30th, 2008, has it was it all through Mr. DiClemente, or did you have any discussions with anybody else up to this point? A. No, I think there was probably just general
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. All right. So the date at the end of the first paragraph there is the letter on the first page says, "This should be done on September 30th, 2008." Do you recall whether there there was a target date for the separation of the trust when you were preparing for this? A. I think that Citibank had said that they needed to get out by the end of the year. That kind of was the target date. If I can just preface some of the stuff, probably a lot of this stuff, my general understanding was I was sort of like monitoring the fund, if you will. On a quarterly basis we would get some information from Mercer, et cetera. The actual mechanical stuff of the transfer and the discussions, I probably did none of that, as a participant. Michael really was the go-to guy that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	The WPSC, that's Wheeling-Pittsburgh A. Steel Corporation. Q. Steel Corporation, okay. And your understanding was that when the trusts were separated, as it says in this letter, that the new Severstal trust, the stand-alone Severstal trust, would have a percentage of the same investments that were in the commingled trust? A. That was always my understanding, that it would be a proportional share. Q. Okay. And your information, I guess up to the date of this letter, September 30th, 2008, has it was it all through Mr. DiClemente, or did you have any discussions with anybody else up to this point? A. No, I think there was probably just general discussions about what our expectation was, but I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. All right. So the date at the end of the first paragraph there is the letter on the first page says, "This should be done on September 30th, 2008." Do you recall whether there there was a target date for the separation of the trust when you were preparing for this? A. I think that Citibank had said that they needed to get out by the end of the year. That kind of was the target date. If I can just preface some of the stuff, probably a lot of this stuff, my general understanding was I was sort of like monitoring the fund, if you will. On a quarterly basis we would get some information from Mercer, et cetera. The actual mechanical stuff of the transfer and the discussions, I probably did none of that, as a participant. Michael really was the go-to guy that worked with WHX, worked with Ron.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	The WPSC, that's Wheeling-Pittsburgh A. Steel Corporation. Q. Steel Corporation, okay. And your understanding was that when the trusts were separated, as it says in this letter, that the new Severstal trust, the stand-alone Severstal trust, would have a percentage of the same investments that were in the commingled trust? A. That was always my understanding, that it would be a proportional share. Q. Okay. And your information, I guess up to the date of this letter, September 30th, 2008, has it was it all through Mr. DiClemente, or did you have any discussions with anybody else up to this point? A. No, I think there was probably just general discussions about what our expectation was, but I can't recall anybody else I would have spoken to.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. All right. So the date at the end of the first paragraph there is the letter on the first page says, "This should be done on September 30th, 2008." Do you recall whether there there was a target date for the separation of the trust when you were preparing for this? A. I think that Citibank had said that they needed to get out by the end of the year. That kind of was the target date. If I can just preface some of the stuff, probably a lot of this stuff, my general understanding was I was sort of like monitoring the fund, if you will. On a quarterly basis we would get some information from Mercer, et cetera. The actual mechanical stuff of the transfer and the discussions, I probably did none of that, as a participant. Michael really was the go-to guy that worked with WHX, worked with Ron. I had not had conversations with Ron	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	The WPSC, that's Wheeling-Pittsburgh A. Steel Corporation. Q. Steel Corporation, okay. And your understanding was that when the trusts were separated, as it says in this letter, that the new Severstal trust, the stand-alone Severstal trust, would have a percentage of the same investments that were in the commingled trust? A. That was always my understanding, that it would be a proportional share. Q. Okay. And your information, I guess up to the date of this letter, September 30th, 2008, has it was it all through Mr. DiClemente, or did you have any discussions with anybody else up to this point? A. No, I think there was probably just general discussions about what our expectation was, but I can't recall anybody else I would have spoken to. Q. And Mr. Halpin, if I understood what you were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. All right. So the date at the end of the first paragraph there is the letter on the first page says, "This should be done on September 30th, 2008." Do you recall whether there there was a target date for the separation of the trust when you were preparing for this? A. I think that Citibank had said that they needed to get out by the end of the year. That kind of was the target date. If I can just preface some of the stuff, probably a lot of this stuff, my general understanding was I was sort of like monitoring the fund, if you will. On a quarterly basis we would get some information from Mercer, et cetera. The actual mechanical stuff of the transfer and the discussions, I probably did none of that, as a participant. Michael really was the go-to guy that worked with WHX, worked with Ron. I had not had conversations with Ron or WHX prior to December 30th. So I may be copied	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	The WPSC, that's Wheeling-Pittsburgh A. Steel Corporation. Q. Steel Corporation, okay. And your understanding was that when the trusts were separated, as it says in this letter, that the new Severstal trust, the stand-alone Severstal trust, would have a percentage of the same investments that were in the commingled trust? A. That was always my understanding, that it would be a proportional share. Q. Okay. And your information, I guess up to the date of this letter, September 30th, 2008, has it was it all through Mr. DiClemente, or did you have any discussions with anybody else up to this point? A. No, I think there was probably just general discussions about what our expectation was, but I can't recall anybody else I would have spoken to. Q. And Mr. Halpin, if I understood what you were saying a few questions back, that your job on the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. All right. So the date at the end of the first paragraph there is the letter on the first page says, "This should be done on September 30th, 2008." Do you recall whether there there was a target date for the separation of the trust when you were preparing for this? A. I think that Citibank had said that they needed to get out by the end of the year. That kind of was the target date. If I can just preface some of the stuff, probably a lot of this stuff, my general understanding was I was sort of like monitoring the fund, if you will. On a quarterly basis we would get some information from Mercer, et cetera. The actual mechanical stuff of the transfer and the discussions, I probably did none of that, as a participant. Michael really was the go-to guy that worked with WHX, worked with Ron. I had not had conversations with Ron or WHX prior to December 30th. So I may be copied on some of these items. There may have been general	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	The WPSC, that's Wheeling-Pittsburgh A. Steel Corporation. Q. Steel Corporation, okay. And your understanding was that when the trusts were separated, as it says in this letter, that the new Severstal trust, the stand-alone Severstal trust, would have a percentage of the same investments that were in the commingled trust? A. That was always my understanding, that it would be a proportional share. Q. Okay. And your information, I guess up to the date of this letter, September 30th, 2008, has it was it all through Mr. DiClemente, or did you have any discussions with anybody else up to this point? A. No, I think there was probably just general discussions about what our expectation was, but I can't recall anybody else I would have spoken to. Q. And Mr. Halpin, if I understood what you were saying a few questions back, that your job on the committee was monitoring, and did you say quarterly,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. All right. So the date at the end of the first paragraph there is the letter on the first page says, "This should be done on September 30th, 2008." Do you recall whether there there was a target date for the separation of the trust when you were preparing for this? A. I think that Citibank had said that they needed to get out by the end of the year. That kind of was the target date. If I can just preface some of the stuff, probably a lot of this stuff, my general understanding was I was sort of like monitoring the fund, if you will. On a quarterly basis we would get some information from Mercer, et cetera. The actual mechanical stuff of the transfer and the discussions, I probably did none of that, as a participant. Michael really was the go-to guy that worked with WHX, worked with Ron. I had not had conversations with Ron or WHX prior to December 30th. So I may be copied on some of these items. There may have been general discussions about what the expectation was, but in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	The WPSC, that's Wheeling-Pittsburgh A. Steel Corporation. Q. Steel Corporation, okay. And your understanding was that when the trusts were separated, as it says in this letter, that the new Severstal trust, the stand-alone Severstal trust, would have a percentage of the same investments that were in the commingled trust? A. That was always my understanding, that it would be a proportional share. Q. Okay. And your information, I guess up to the date of this letter, September 30th, 2008, has it was it all through Mr. DiClemente, or did you have any discussions with anybody else up to this point? A. No, I think there was probably just general discussions about what our expectation was, but I can't recall anybody else I would have spoken to. Q. And Mr. Halpin, if I understood what you were saying a few questions back, that your job on the committee was monitoring, and did you say quarterly, the results of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. All right. So the date at the end of the first paragraph there is the letter on the first page says, "This should be done on September 30th, 2008." Do you recall whether there there was a target date for the separation of the trust when you were preparing for this? A. I think that Citibank had said that they needed to get out by the end of the year. That kind of was the target date. If I can just preface some of the stuff, probably a lot of this stuff, my general understanding was I was sort of like monitoring the fund, if you will. On a quarterly basis we would get some information from Mercer, et cetera. The actual mechanical stuff of the transfer and the discussions, I probably did none of that, as a participant. Michael really was the go-to guy that worked with WHX, worked with Ron. I had not had conversations with Ron or WHX prior to December 30th. So I may be copied on some of these items. There may have been general discussions about what the expectation was, but in terms of these kind of documents, sometimes I may	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	The WPSC, that's Wheeling-Pittsburgh A. Steel Corporation. Q. Steel Corporation, okay. And your understanding was that when the trusts were separated, as it says in this letter, that the new Severstal trust, the stand-alone Severstal trust, would have a percentage of the same investments that were in the commingled trust? A. That was always my understanding, that it would be a proportional share. Q. Okay. And your information, I guess up to the date of this letter, September 30th, 2008, has it was it all through Mr. DiClemente, or did you have any discussions with anybody else up to this point? A. No, I think there was probably just general discussions about what our expectation was, but I can't recall anybody else I would have spoken to. Q. And Mr. Halpin, if I understood what you were saying a few questions back, that your job on the committee was monitoring, and did you say quarterly, the results of the A. While I was part of the committee, there was,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. All right. So the date at the end of the first paragraph there is the letter on the first page says, "This should be done on September 30th, 2008." Do you recall whether there there was a target date for the separation of the trust when you were preparing for this? A. I think that Citibank had said that they needed to get out by the end of the year. That kind of was the target date. If I can just preface some of the stuff, probably a lot of this stuff, my general understanding was I was sort of like monitoring the fund, if you will. On a quarterly basis we would get some information from Mercer, et cetera. The actual mechanical stuff of the transfer and the discussions, I probably did none of that, as a participant. Michael really was the go-to guy that worked with WHX, worked with Ron. I had not had conversations with Ron or WHX prior to December 30th. So I may be copied on some of these items. There may have been general discussions about what the expectation was, but in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	The WPSC, that's Wheeling-Pittsburgh A. Steel Corporation. Q. Steel Corporation, okay. And your understanding was that when the trusts were separated, as it says in this letter, that the new Severstal trust, the stand-alone Severstal trust, would have a percentage of the same investments that were in the commingled trust? A. That was always my understanding, that it would be a proportional share. Q. Okay. And your information, I guess up to the date of this letter, September 30th, 2008, has it was it all through Mr. DiClemente, or did you have any discussions with anybody else up to this point? A. No, I think there was probably just general discussions about what our expectation was, but I can't recall anybody else I would have spoken to. Q. And Mr. Halpin, if I understood what you were saying a few questions back, that your job on the committee was monitoring, and did you say quarterly, the results of the

WP	N Corporation, and et al.		September 27, 201
	Page 17		Page 19
1	typically done on a quarterly basis, yes.	1	A. I've seen it recently, but back then I had
2	Q. Okay. I just wanted to make sure I heard you	2	not.
3	correctly.	3	Q. Okay. And the body of the e-mail there from
4	Let me show you what's Exhibit No. 5.	4	Ms. Kronenberg says, "Good Afternoon Gentlemen, I
5	(Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 5 was	5	have contacted Russell" do you know how to
6	marked for identification.)	6	pronounce
7	Q. On the first page there, it's an e-mail from	7	A. I'm going to say Khanuk. I'm going to guess.
8	Maureen McGrath to Michael DiClemente, and then it	8	Q. "Khanuk of Neuberger Berman to advise him of
9	looks like the attachment is on the second page.	9	a change of Account number and account registration
10	And that's a letter dated October 22nd from	10	for the transfer of assets from WHX to Severstal."
11	Mr. LaBow to Mr. DiClemente indicating that the	11	Also inform you of "documentation that will be
12	transfer had not gone through.	12	needed by Neuberger Berman to effect the change.
13	(Witness reviews document.)	13	Gentlemen, would you be available at 3 p.m.,
14	A. Okay.	14	11/3/2008, for a conference call with Neuberger
15	Q. Were you aware at the time that the transfer	15	Berman? Please let me know. Thank you!"
16	didn't go through? Did you ever see this notice?	16	Are you aware of a conference call
17	A. I didn't. I haven't seen that notice, and I	17	that happened on November 3rd, 2008, about the
18	don't recall this letter either.	18	transfer?
19	Q. Okay. Do you recall speaking with	19	A. I don't recall a conference call scheduled.
20	Mr. DiClemente at the time about that the	20	Q. Are you aware of any any issue on or about
21	transfer had not gone through or the separation, I	21	November 3rd with the transfer of the assets from
22	should say, really, had not gone through?	22	the WHX trust to the Severstal trust?
23	A. I don't recall talking to Mike that it didn't	23	A. Can you mention it like by way of an
24	go through.	24	issue, you mean, or say that again?
25	Q. Do you recall whether it was an issue that	25	Q. Are you aware of the transfer of the
	Page 18		Page 20
1	the separation of the trust hadn't occurred?	1	Neuberger Berman assets from the WHX trust to the
2	MR. JOYCE: Objection to the form and	2	Severstal trust around November 3rd, 2008?
3	speculation, to the extent it's a legal or expert	3	A. I'm I'm aware that there was a transfer
4	opinion.	4	made on November 3rd. I don't know if I could say
5	You can answer, if you know.	5	more than that. I'm aware that there was a
6	A. I'm sorry. Now short-term memory is bad.	6	transfer. I'm probably not answering your question
7	Q. I won't phrase the question the same way I'm	7	right.
8	sure. Were you aware at the time there was any	8	Q. No, no, that's perfectly fine. So you
9	issue with the fact that the separation of trusts	9	know you weren't CCed on any of this. Did you
10	hadn't gone through?	10	know at the time that there was that there were
11	MR. JOYCE: Same objections.	11	discussions proposed at least with regard to
12	A. I can't say I was aware of any issue at the	12	transferring the Neuberger Berman assets to the
13	time.	13	Severstal trust?
14	Q. Okay. All right. We're up to Exhibit No. 6.	14	A. I was not aware of what assets were going to
15	(Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 6 was	15	be transferred, no.
16	marked for identification.)	16	Q. How much did Mr. DiClemente again, up to
17	Q. Mr. Halpin, Exhibit 6 in front of you is an	17	November 3rd here how much did he include you in
18	e-mail, just a one-page e-mail, from Nancy	18	the, as you were saying, the mechanics of the
19	Kronenberg dated November 3rd, 2008, to	19	separation of the trusts?
20	Mr. DiClemente. Some of these exhibits are a little	20	A. I mean, he would keep me up-to-date in a
21	choppy. There's an original message underneath	21	general sense, but again, I think Mike's background
22	there from Ms. Kronenberg, November 3rd, 2008, to	22	clearly was proficient in committee activities on
	more irom mis. in onemoris, moremori oru, 2000, to		crearry was proficient in committee activities on

Ron LaBow, Michael DiClemente, and Mr. Riposo

24 regarding the transfer of assets from WHX to

25 Severstal. Have you ever seen this e-mail before?

23 the technical side, as well as he was, for the time

I was in the committee, the somewhat exclusive link

25 to the WHX team and Ron. I don't think there was a

			WIN Corporation, and et a
	Page 2	:1	Page 23
1	need to be redundant to that. I don't think we	1	November 3rd, all assets in the Neuberger Berman
2	needed to have multiple people. Clearly, his role	2	account, number 312153, to our account number
		3	312933."
3	was, I would say, the link to the WHX, Ron LaBow.		
4	That's how Ron liked it. He didn't	4	Did you know at the time what the
5	like to deal with too many people. He had one	5	assets were in the Neuberger Berman account?
6	person. That's who he dealt with. If I tried to	6	A. I did not.
7	get any info, he would probably say I don't need	7	Q. Did anybody well, I'll just ask you: Did
8	another guy, I deal with Mike. Mike's background, I	8	you check to see what the assets were at the time in
9	was very comfortable that he could handle that.	9	the Neuberger Berman account?
10	But in terms of generally what was	10	A. I didn't, and I wouldn't see a need to.
11	going on, there was going to be a separation. This	11	Q. Okay. And why would you not see a need to?
12	is what we expect it's going to be. I would say in	12	A. I think there was previous documents that
13	a general sense, he would keep me up-to-date.	13	told you that we said exactly how we wanted the
14	Q. When you say "this is what we expect it's	14	transfer to be. I would expect that to have been
15	going to be," do you mean a percentage of the	15	done as we instructed.
16	assets?	16	Q. Okay. Do you know if Mr. DiClemente checked
17	A. Yes, some prorated allocation of the assets.	17	to see what was in the Neuberger Berman account that
18	Q. Up until, I guess, the date of this exhibit,	18	was transferred?
19	November 3rd, 2008, had you had any contact with	19	A. I honestly don't know what Mike did.
20	anybody from WHX about the separation of the trusts?	20	Q. Okay. Can you tell me, are there any
21	A. No.	21	documents other than the ones we've looked at today
22	Q. And same question with regard to Mr. LaBow;	22	that describe what assets the Severstal trust was
23	had you had any contact with Mr. LaBow regarding the	23	going to receive when the trust was separated?
24	separation of the trusts?	24	A. Before November 3rd?
25	A. No.	25	Q. Yeah, up to and including November 3rd.
23	A. NO.	25	Q. Tean, up to and including November 31d.
	Dave 0	0	David OA
	Page 2	2	Page 24
1	Q. I think we're up to Exhibit 7.	1	A. I I was not provided any documentation as
2	(Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 7 was	2	
3		2	to or any communication as to what assets or even
	marked for identification.)	3	to or any communication as to what assets or even any information as to what was in the Neuberger
4	marked for identification.) O. This is a letter dated November 3rd to		any information as to what was in the Neuberger
4	Q. This is a letter dated November 3rd to	3 4	any information as to what was in the Neuberger account.
4 5	Q. This is a letter dated November 3rd to Ms. Kronenberg from Mr. DiClemente. Unfortunately,	3 4 5	any information as to what was in the Neuberger account. Q. Okay. Are you aware of any document or other
4 5 6	Q. This is a letter dated November 3rd to Ms. Kronenberg from Mr. DiClemente. Unfortunately, you're CCed on it, D. P. Halpin.	3 4 5 6	any information as to what was in the Neuberger account. Q. Okay. Are you aware of any document or other writing from Mr. LaBow indicating what assets he
4 5 6 7	Q. This is a letter dated November 3rd to Ms. Kronenberg from Mr. DiClemente. Unfortunately, you're CCed on it, D. P. Halpin. (Witness reviews document.)	3 4 5 6 7	any information as to what was in the Neuberger account. Q. Okay. Are you aware of any document or other writing from Mr. LaBow indicating what assets he planned to transfer to the Severstal trust?
4 5 6 7 8	Q. This is a letter dated November 3rd to Ms. Kronenberg from Mr. DiClemente. Unfortunately, you're CCed on it, D. P. Halpin. (Witness reviews document.) Q. Have you had a chance to look at that?	3 4 5 6 7 8	any information as to what was in the Neuberger account. Q. Okay. Are you aware of any document or other writing from Mr. LaBow indicating what assets he planned to transfer to the Severstal trust? A. Previous to the transfer, I received nothing
4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. This is a letter dated November 3rd to Ms. Kronenberg from Mr. DiClemente. Unfortunately, you're CCed on it, D. P. Halpin. (Witness reviews document.) Q. Have you had a chance to look at that? A. Uh-huh, yes.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	any information as to what was in the Neuberger account. Q. Okay. Are you aware of any document or other writing from Mr. LaBow indicating what assets he planned to transfer to the Severstal trust? A. Previous to the transfer, I received nothing from Ron, or WHX, regarding what was being
4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. This is a letter dated November 3rd to Ms. Kronenberg from Mr. DiClemente. Unfortunately, you're CCed on it, D. P. Halpin. (Witness reviews document.) Q. Have you had a chance to look at that? A. Uh-huh, yes. Q. Have you ever seen this letter before?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	any information as to what was in the Neuberger account. Q. Okay. Are you aware of any document or other writing from Mr. LaBow indicating what assets he planned to transfer to the Severstal trust? A. Previous to the transfer, I received nothing from Ron, or WHX, regarding what was being transferred.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. This is a letter dated November 3rd to Ms. Kronenberg from Mr. DiClemente. Unfortunately, you're CCed on it, D. P. Halpin. (Witness reviews document.) Q. Have you had a chance to look at that? A. Uh-huh, yes. Q. Have you ever seen this letter before? A. I have seen it.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	any information as to what was in the Neuberger account. Q. Okay. Are you aware of any document or other writing from Mr. LaBow indicating what assets he planned to transfer to the Severstal trust? A. Previous to the transfer, I received nothing from Ron, or WHX, regarding what was being transferred. Q. Okay. Let me show you what's Exhibit 8.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. This is a letter dated November 3rd to Ms. Kronenberg from Mr. DiClemente. Unfortunately, you're CCed on it, D. P. Halpin. (Witness reviews document.) Q. Have you had a chance to look at that? A. Uh-huh, yes. Q. Have you ever seen this letter before? A. I have seen it. Q. Okay. Do you recall at the time did	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	any information as to what was in the Neuberger account. Q. Okay. Are you aware of any document or other writing from Mr. LaBow indicating what assets he planned to transfer to the Severstal trust? A. Previous to the transfer, I received nothing from Ron, or WHX, regarding what was being transferred. Q. Okay. Let me show you what's Exhibit 8. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 8 was
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. This is a letter dated November 3rd to Ms. Kronenberg from Mr. DiClemente. Unfortunately, you're CCed on it, D. P. Halpin. (Witness reviews document.) Q. Have you had a chance to look at that? A. Uh-huh, yes. Q. Have you ever seen this letter before? A. I have seen it. Q. Okay. Do you recall at the time did Mr. DiClemente discuss with you around November 3rd,	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	any information as to what was in the Neuberger account. Q. Okay. Are you aware of any document or other writing from Mr. LaBow indicating what assets he planned to transfer to the Severstal trust? A. Previous to the transfer, I received nothing from Ron, or WHX, regarding what was being transferred. Q. Okay. Let me show you what's Exhibit 8. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 8 was marked for identification.)
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. This is a letter dated November 3rd to Ms. Kronenberg from Mr. DiClemente. Unfortunately, you're CCed on it, D. P. Halpin. (Witness reviews document.) Q. Have you had a chance to look at that? A. Uh-huh, yes. Q. Have you ever seen this letter before? A. I have seen it. Q. Okay. Do you recall at the time did Mr. DiClemente discuss with you around November 3rd, 2008, about the assets coming into the Severstal	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	any information as to what was in the Neuberger account. Q. Okay. Are you aware of any document or other writing from Mr. LaBow indicating what assets he planned to transfer to the Severstal trust? A. Previous to the transfer, I received nothing from Ron, or WHX, regarding what was being transferred. Q. Okay. Let me show you what's Exhibit 8. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 8 was marked for identification.) Q. And this is an e-mail and it's from
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. This is a letter dated November 3rd to Ms. Kronenberg from Mr. DiClemente. Unfortunately, you're CCed on it, D. P. Halpin. (Witness reviews document.) Q. Have you had a chance to look at that? A. Uh-huh, yes. Q. Have you ever seen this letter before? A. I have seen it. Q. Okay. Do you recall at the time did Mr. DiClemente discuss with you around November 3rd, 2008, about the assets coming into the Severstal trust?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	any information as to what was in the Neuberger account. Q. Okay. Are you aware of any document or other writing from Mr. LaBow indicating what assets he planned to transfer to the Severstal trust? A. Previous to the transfer, I received nothing from Ron, or WHX, regarding what was being transferred. Q. Okay. Let me show you what's Exhibit 8. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 8 was marked for identification.) Q. And this is an e-mail and it's from Mr. DiClemente to Richard Bowness. Can you tell me,
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. This is a letter dated November 3rd to Ms. Kronenberg from Mr. DiClemente. Unfortunately, you're CCed on it, D. P. Halpin. (Witness reviews document.) Q. Have you had a chance to look at that? A. Uh-huh, yes. Q. Have you ever seen this letter before? A. I have seen it. Q. Okay. Do you recall at the time did Mr. DiClemente discuss with you around November 3rd, 2008, about the assets coming into the Severstal trust? A. I don't recall either way a conversation.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	any information as to what was in the Neuberger account. Q. Okay. Are you aware of any document or other writing from Mr. LaBow indicating what assets he planned to transfer to the Severstal trust? A. Previous to the transfer, I received nothing from Ron, or WHX, regarding what was being transferred. Q. Okay. Let me show you what's Exhibit 8. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 8 was marked for identification.) Q. And this is an e-mail and it's from Mr. DiClemente to Richard Bowness. Can you tell me, for the record, who Mr. Bowness was.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. This is a letter dated November 3rd to Ms. Kronenberg from Mr. DiClemente. Unfortunately, you're CCed on it, D. P. Halpin. (Witness reviews document.) Q. Have you had a chance to look at that? A. Uh-huh, yes. Q. Have you ever seen this letter before? A. I have seen it. Q. Okay. Do you recall at the time did Mr. DiClemente discuss with you around November 3rd, 2008, about the assets coming into the Severstal trust? A. I don't recall either way a conversation. Q. Okay. Any other communication, e-mail,	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	any information as to what was in the Neuberger account. Q. Okay. Are you aware of any document or other writing from Mr. LaBow indicating what assets he planned to transfer to the Severstal trust? A. Previous to the transfer, I received nothing from Ron, or WHX, regarding what was being transferred. Q. Okay. Let me show you what's Exhibit 8. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 8 was marked for identification.) Q. And this is an e-mail and it's from Mr. DiClemente to Richard Bowness. Can you tell me, for the record, who Mr. Bowness was. A. He was the director of I can't be exact,
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. This is a letter dated November 3rd to Ms. Kronenberg from Mr. DiClemente. Unfortunately, you're CCed on it, D. P. Halpin. (Witness reviews document.) Q. Have you had a chance to look at that? A. Uh-huh, yes. Q. Have you ever seen this letter before? A. I have seen it. Q. Okay. Do you recall at the time did Mr. DiClemente discuss with you around November 3rd, 2008, about the assets coming into the Severstal trust? A. I don't recall either way a conversation. Q. Okay. Any other communication, e-mail, something else?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	any information as to what was in the Neuberger account. Q. Okay. Are you aware of any document or other writing from Mr. LaBow indicating what assets he planned to transfer to the Severstal trust? A. Previous to the transfer, I received nothing from Ron, or WHX, regarding what was being transferred. Q. Okay. Let me show you what's Exhibit 8. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 8 was marked for identification.) Q. And this is an e-mail and it's from Mr. DiClemente to Richard Bowness. Can you tell me, for the record, who Mr. Bowness was. A. He was the director of I can't be exact, but the director of benefits accounting at Wheeling-
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. This is a letter dated November 3rd to Ms. Kronenberg from Mr. DiClemente. Unfortunately, you're CCed on it, D. P. Halpin. (Witness reviews document.) Q. Have you had a chance to look at that? A. Uh-huh, yes. Q. Have you ever seen this letter before? A. I have seen it. Q. Okay. Do you recall at the time did Mr. DiClemente discuss with you around November 3rd, 2008, about the assets coming into the Severstal trust? A. I don't recall either way a conversation. Q. Okay. Any other communication, e-mail,	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	any information as to what was in the Neuberger account. Q. Okay. Are you aware of any document or other writing from Mr. LaBow indicating what assets he planned to transfer to the Severstal trust? A. Previous to the transfer, I received nothing from Ron, or WHX, regarding what was being transferred. Q. Okay. Let me show you what's Exhibit 8. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 8 was marked for identification.) Q. And this is an e-mail and it's from Mr. DiClemente to Richard Bowness. Can you tell me, for the record, who Mr. Bowness was. A. He was the director of I can't be exact,
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. This is a letter dated November 3rd to Ms. Kronenberg from Mr. DiClemente. Unfortunately, you're CCed on it, D. P. Halpin. (Witness reviews document.) Q. Have you had a chance to look at that? A. Uh-huh, yes. Q. Have you ever seen this letter before? A. I have seen it. Q. Okay. Do you recall at the time did Mr. DiClemente discuss with you around November 3rd, 2008, about the assets coming into the Severstal trust? A. I don't recall either way a conversation. Q. Okay. Any other communication, e-mail, something else?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	any information as to what was in the Neuberger account. Q. Okay. Are you aware of any document or other writing from Mr. LaBow indicating what assets he planned to transfer to the Severstal trust? A. Previous to the transfer, I received nothing from Ron, or WHX, regarding what was being transferred. Q. Okay. Let me show you what's Exhibit 8. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 8 was marked for identification.) Q. And this is an e-mail and it's from Mr. DiClemente to Richard Bowness. Can you tell me, for the record, who Mr. Bowness was. A. He was the director of I can't be exact, but the director of benefits accounting at Wheeling-
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. This is a letter dated November 3rd to Ms. Kronenberg from Mr. DiClemente. Unfortunately, you're CCed on it, D. P. Halpin. (Witness reviews document.) Q. Have you had a chance to look at that? A. Uh-huh, yes. Q. Have you ever seen this letter before? A. I have seen it. Q. Okay. Do you recall at the time did Mr. DiClemente discuss with you around November 3rd, 2008, about the assets coming into the Severstal trust? A. I don't recall either way a conversation. Q. Okay. Any other communication, e-mail, something else? A. Other than being copied on this, I can't say	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	any information as to what was in the Neuberger account. Q. Okay. Are you aware of any document or other writing from Mr. LaBow indicating what assets he planned to transfer to the Severstal trust? A. Previous to the transfer, I received nothing from Ron, or WHX, regarding what was being transferred. Q. Okay. Let me show you what's Exhibit 8. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 8 was marked for identification.) Q. And this is an e-mail and it's from Mr. DiClemente to Richard Bowness. Can you tell me, for the record, who Mr. Bowness was. A. He was the director of I can't be exact, but the director of benefits accounting at Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel, Severstal Wheeling.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. This is a letter dated November 3rd to Ms. Kronenberg from Mr. DiClemente. Unfortunately, you're CCed on it, D. P. Halpin. (Witness reviews document.) Q. Have you had a chance to look at that? A. Uh-huh, yes. Q. Have you ever seen this letter before? A. I have seen it. Q. Okay. Do you recall at the time did Mr. DiClemente discuss with you around November 3rd, 2008, about the assets coming into the Severstal trust? A. I don't recall either way a conversation. Q. Okay. Any other communication, e-mail, something else? A. Other than being copied on this, I can't say I recall any communication.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	any information as to what was in the Neuberger account. Q. Okay. Are you aware of any document or other writing from Mr. LaBow indicating what assets he planned to transfer to the Severstal trust? A. Previous to the transfer, I received nothing from Ron, or WHX, regarding what was being transferred. Q. Okay. Let me show you what's Exhibit 8. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 8 was marked for identification.) Q. And this is an e-mail and it's from Mr. DiClemente to Richard Bowness. Can you tell me, for the record, who Mr. Bowness was. A. He was the director of I can't be exact, but the director of benefits accounting at Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel, Severstal Wheeling. Q. So he was not, I take it, on the committee,
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. This is a letter dated November 3rd to Ms. Kronenberg from Mr. DiClemente. Unfortunately, you're CCed on it, D. P. Halpin. (Witness reviews document.) Q. Have you had a chance to look at that? A. Uh-huh, yes. Q. Have you ever seen this letter before? A. I have seen it. Q. Okay. Do you recall at the time did Mr. DiClemente discuss with you around November 3rd, 2008, about the assets coming into the Severstal trust? A. I don't recall either way a conversation. Q. Okay. Any other communication, e-mail, something else? A. Other than being copied on this, I can't say I recall any communication. Q. Okay. In the second paragraph there it says,	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	any information as to what was in the Neuberger account. Q. Okay. Are you aware of any document or other writing from Mr. LaBow indicating what assets he planned to transfer to the Severstal trust? A. Previous to the transfer, I received nothing from Ron, or WHX, regarding what was being transferred. Q. Okay. Let me show you what's Exhibit 8. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 8 was marked for identification.) Q. And this is an e-mail and it's from Mr. DiClemente to Richard Bowness. Can you tell me, for the record, who Mr. Bowness was. A. He was the director of I can't be exact, but the director of benefits accounting at Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel, Severstal Wheeling. Q. So he was not, I take it, on the committee, the retirement committee?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. This is a letter dated November 3rd to Ms. Kronenberg from Mr. DiClemente. Unfortunately, you're CCed on it, D. P. Halpin. (Witness reviews document.) Q. Have you had a chance to look at that? A. Uh-huh, yes. Q. Have you ever seen this letter before? A. I have seen it. Q. Okay. Do you recall at the time did Mr. DiClemente discuss with you around November 3rd, 2008, about the assets coming into the Severstal trust? A. I don't recall either way a conversation. Q. Okay. Any other communication, e-mail, something else? A. Other than being copied on this, I can't say I recall any communication. Q. Okay. In the second paragraph there it says, "As part of transferring the assets of these plans	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	any information as to what was in the Neuberger account. Q. Okay. Are you aware of any document or other writing from Mr. LaBow indicating what assets he planned to transfer to the Severstal trust? A. Previous to the transfer, I received nothing from Ron, or WHX, regarding what was being transferred. Q. Okay. Let me show you what's Exhibit 8. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 8 was marked for identification.) Q. And this is an e-mail and it's from Mr. DiClemente to Richard Bowness. Can you tell me, for the record, who Mr. Bowness was. A. He was the director of I can't be exact, but the director of benefits accounting at Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel, Severstal Wheeling. Q. So he was not, I take it, on the committee, the retirement committee? A. I don't believe he was a formal member of the
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. This is a letter dated November 3rd to Ms. Kronenberg from Mr. DiClemente. Unfortunately, you're CCed on it, D. P. Halpin. (Witness reviews document.) Q. Have you had a chance to look at that? A. Uh-huh, yes. Q. Have you ever seen this letter before? A. I have seen it. Q. Okay. Do you recall at the time did Mr. DiClemente discuss with you around November 3rd, 2008, about the assets coming into the Severstal trust? A. I don't recall either way a conversation. Q. Okay. Any other communication, e-mail, something else? A. Other than being copied on this, I can't say I recall any communication. Q. Okay. In the second paragraph there it says, "As part of transferring the assets of these plans from the WHX Corporation trust to Severstal	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	any information as to what was in the Neuberger account. Q. Okay. Are you aware of any document or other writing from Mr. LaBow indicating what assets he planned to transfer to the Severstal trust? A. Previous to the transfer, I received nothing from Ron, or WHX, regarding what was being transferred. Q. Okay. Let me show you what's Exhibit 8. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 8 was marked for identification.) Q. And this is an e-mail and it's from Mr. DiClemente to Richard Bowness. Can you tell me, for the record, who Mr. Bowness was. A. He was the director of I can't be exact, but the director of benefits accounting at Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel, Severstal Wheeling. Q. So he was not, I take it, on the committee, the retirement committee? A. I don't believe he was a formal member of the retirement committee.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. This is a letter dated November 3rd to Ms. Kronenberg from Mr. DiClemente. Unfortunately, you're CCed on it, D. P. Halpin. (Witness reviews document.) Q. Have you had a chance to look at that? A. Uh-huh, yes. Q. Have you ever seen this letter before? A. I have seen it. Q. Okay. Do you recall at the time did Mr. DiClemente discuss with you around November 3rd, 2008, about the assets coming into the Severstal trust? A. I don't recall either way a conversation. Q. Okay. Any other communication, e-mail, something else? A. Other than being copied on this, I can't say I recall any communication. Q. Okay. In the second paragraph there it says, "'As part of transferring the assets of these plans from the WHX Corporation trust to Severstal Wheeling's existing trust at Citibank, we direct	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	any information as to what was in the Neuberger account. Q. Okay. Are you aware of any document or other writing from Mr. LaBow indicating what assets he planned to transfer to the Severstal trust? A. Previous to the transfer, I received nothing from Ron, or WHX, regarding what was being transferred. Q. Okay. Let me show you what's Exhibit 8. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 8 was marked for identification.) Q. And this is an e-mail and it's from Mr. DiClemente to Richard Bowness. Can you tell me, for the record, who Mr. Bowness was. A. He was the director of I can't be exact, but the director of benefits accounting at Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel, Severstal Wheeling. Q. So he was not, I take it, on the committee, the retirement committee? A. I don't believe he was a formal member of the retirement committee. Q. All right. So the body of the letter here

WP	N Corporation, and et al.		September 27, 20	,1,
	Page 25		Page 2	27
1	drafted at Nancy K's request. I will be receiving	1	may give you a call if we have some questions.	
2	agreements from Neuberger Berman to directly	2	Mike."	
3	establish the investment management arrangement with	3	Do you know what the process was	
4	us. Mike."	4	Mr. DiClemente was talking about getting an	
5	Are you aware at this time I guess	5	investment management agreement with Neuberger	
6	the e-mail is dated November 4th, 2008 of any	6	Berman?	
7	discussion regarding retaining Neuberger Berman as	7	A. Certainly at the time I did not know why	
8	an investment manager?	8	Neuberger Berman was being brought in as an	
9	A. At that time, like around that November time?	9	investment manager.	
10	Q. Right.	10	Q. Okay.	
11	A. I can't recall any discussions with regard to	11	A. Subsequent documents I know a little bit	
12	retaining Neuberger Berman as an investment manager.	12	more. But then, I would say I did not.	
13	The only investment manager I knew was Ron.	13	Q. Right. "I may give you a call if I have any	
	Q. I'm just wondering, looking back at the last		questions." Did Mr. DiClemente ever discuss with	
14	exhibit, Exhibit 7, that was the only one in these	14	you retaining Neuberger Berman?	
15		15		
16	documents that we were going through where you were	16	A. I can't recall either way. I'd say today I don't remember that, but I can't say either way did	
17	CCed on it. Also CCed was Mr. Assetta. Say for the record, Mr. Assetta was?	17	he have a discussion with me at that time or not.	
18	•	18		
19	A. I get the titles a little bit off. I think	19	Q. Okay. It just sounds like from what you're	
20	he was the controller.	20	saying and looking at the documents that he didn't	
21 22	Q. We covered Mr. Bowness. We covered	21 22	necessarily include you in all the communications	
	Mr. Halpin. T.S. Rogers?		or would that be a fair statement on the whole, communications?	
23 24	A. I want to say he was the assistant controller.	23		
	controller.	24	A. I would have would say, again, knowing his	
	O That's Tim Pagers?	25	background he included me in those communications	
25	Q. That's Tim Rogers?	25	background, he included me in those communications	
		25		28
25	Page 26		Page 2	28
25	Page 26 A. Tim Rogers.	1	Page 2 that he felt were appropriate to send me. I don't	28
25 1 2	Page 26 A. Tim Rogers. Q. And the last one, J.R. Sullivan?	1 2	Page 2 that he felt were appropriate to send me. I don't think he included me in every one of them,	28
1 2 3	Page 26 A. Tim Rogers. Q. And the last one, J.R. Sullivan? A. He was he had he worked in the benefits	1 2 3	that he felt were appropriate to send me. I don't think he included me in every one of them, obviously. I think any one that he felt had some	28
1 2 3 4	Page 26 A. Tim Rogers. Q. And the last one, J.R. Sullivan? A. He was he had he worked in the benefits department. I don't exactly know what his title	1 2 3 4	that he felt were appropriate to send me. I don't think he included me in every one of them, obviously. I think any one that he felt had some significance that he would CC me on it.	28
1 2 3 4 5	Page 26 A. Tim Rogers. Q. And the last one, J.R. Sullivan? A. He was he had he worked in the benefits department. I don't exactly know what his title was.	1 2 3 4 5	that he felt were appropriate to send me. I don't think he included me in every one of them, obviously. I think any one that he felt had some significance that he would CC me on it. Q. What about the decisions? Do you think he	228
1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 26 A. Tim Rogers. Q. And the last one, J.R. Sullivan? A. He was he had he worked in the benefits department. I don't exactly know what his title was. Q. I know this isn't your letter, but do you	1 2 3 4 5 6	that he felt were appropriate to send me. I don't think he included me in every one of them, obviously. I think any one that he felt had some significance that he would CC me on it. Q. What about the decisions? Do you think he from looking at these documents that he included you	28
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 26 A. Tim Rogers. Q. And the last one, J.R. Sullivan? A. He was he had he worked in the benefits department. I don't exactly know what his title was. Q. I know this isn't your letter, but do you know why you and the other individuals were CCed on	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	that he felt were appropriate to send me. I don't think he included me in every one of them, obviously. I think any one that he felt had some significance that he would CC me on it. Q. What about the decisions? Do you think he from looking at these documents that he included you in the decisions as to the separation of the trusts?	228
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Tim Rogers. Q. And the last one, J.R. Sullivan? A. He was he had he worked in the benefits department. I don't exactly know what his title was. Q. I know this isn't your letter, but do you know why you and the other individuals were CCed on Exhibit 7 but I haven't seen a lot of other CCs	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	that he felt were appropriate to send me. I don't think he included me in every one of them, obviously. I think any one that he felt had some significance that he would CC me on it. Q. What about the decisions? Do you think he from looking at these documents that he included you in the decisions as to the separation of the trusts? A. I would say we both had a consistent	228
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 26 A. Tim Rogers. Q. And the last one, J.R. Sullivan? A. He was he had he worked in the benefits department. I don't exactly know what his title was. Q. I know this isn't your letter, but do you know why you and the other individuals were CCed on Exhibit 7 but I haven't seen a lot of other CCs that included you or other individuals?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	that he felt were appropriate to send me. I don't think he included me in every one of them, obviously. I think any one that he felt had some significance that he would CC me on it. Q. What about the decisions? Do you think he from looking at these documents that he included you in the decisions as to the separation of the trusts? A. I would say we both had a consistent expectation. And so did he consult with me? I	228
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Tim Rogers. Q. And the last one, J.R. Sullivan? A. He was he had he worked in the benefits department. I don't exactly know what his title was. Q. I know this isn't your letter, but do you know why you and the other individuals were CCed on Exhibit 7 but I haven't seen a lot of other CCs that included you or other individuals? A. I'm not sure why they were on this one. I'm	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that he felt were appropriate to send me. I don't think he included me in every one of them, obviously. I think any one that he felt had some significance that he would CC me on it. Q. What about the decisions? Do you think he from looking at these documents that he included you in the decisions as to the separation of the trusts? A. I would say we both had a consistent expectation. And so did he consult with me? I think we you know, we were unanimous on the first	28
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Tim Rogers. Q. And the last one, J.R. Sullivan? A. He was he had he worked in the benefits department. I don't exactly know what his title was. Q. I know this isn't your letter, but do you know why you and the other individuals were CCed on Exhibit 7 but I haven't seen a lot of other CCs that included you or other individuals? A. I'm not sure why they were on this one. I'm not sure why this was written to Rick. So I would	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	that he felt were appropriate to send me. I don't think he included me in every one of them, obviously. I think any one that he felt had some significance that he would CC me on it. Q. What about the decisions? Do you think he from looking at these documents that he included you in the decisions as to the separation of the trusts? A. I would say we both had a consistent expectation. And so did he consult with me? I think we you know, we were unanimous on the first vote, so we clearly thought that it was going to be	28
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Tim Rogers. Q. And the last one, J.R. Sullivan? A. He was he had he worked in the benefits department. I don't exactly know what his title was. Q. I know this isn't your letter, but do you know why you and the other individuals were CCed on Exhibit 7 but I haven't seen a lot of other CCs that included you or other individuals? A. I'm not sure why they were on this one. I'm not sure why this was written to Rick. So I would say, no, I don't know why the copy variety.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	that he felt were appropriate to send me. I don't think he included me in every one of them, obviously. I think any one that he felt had some significance that he would CC me on it. Q. What about the decisions? Do you think he from looking at these documents that he included you in the decisions as to the separation of the trusts? A. I would say we both had a consistent expectation. And so did he consult with me? I think we you know, we were unanimous on the first vote, so we clearly thought that it was going to be a proportionate allocation. I think we talked to	228
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Tim Rogers. Q. And the last one, J.R. Sullivan? A. He was he had he worked in the benefits department. I don't exactly know what his title was. Q. I know this isn't your letter, but do you know why you and the other individuals were CCed on Exhibit 7 but I haven't seen a lot of other CCs that included you or other individuals? A. I'm not sure why they were on this one. I'm not sure why this was written to Rick. So I would say, no, I don't know why the copy variety. Q. Okay. I got you. I believe we're up to 9.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	that he felt were appropriate to send me. I don't think he included me in every one of them, obviously. I think any one that he felt had some significance that he would CC me on it. Q. What about the decisions? Do you think he from looking at these documents that he included you in the decisions as to the separation of the trusts? A. I would say we both had a consistent expectation. And so did he consult with me? I think we you know, we were unanimous on the first vote, so we clearly thought that it was going to be a proportionate allocation. I think we talked to all the right parties. Did he include me in that, I	228
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Tim Rogers. Q. And the last one, J.R. Sullivan? A. He was he had he worked in the benefits department. I don't exactly know what his title was. Q. I know this isn't your letter, but do you know why you and the other individuals were CCed on Exhibit 7 but I haven't seen a lot of other CCs that included you or other individuals? A. I'm not sure why they were on this one. I'm not sure why this was written to Rick. So I would say, no, I don't know why the copy variety. Q. Okay. I got you. I believe we're up to 9. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 9 was	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	that he felt were appropriate to send me. I don't think he included me in every one of them, obviously. I think any one that he felt had some significance that he would CC me on it. Q. What about the decisions? Do you think he from looking at these documents that he included you in the decisions as to the separation of the trusts? A. I would say we both had a consistent expectation. And so did he consult with me? I think we you know, we were unanimous on the first vote, so we clearly thought that it was going to be a proportionate allocation. I think we talked to all the right parties. Did he include me in that, I would say yeah.	28
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Tim Rogers. Q. And the last one, J.R. Sullivan? A. He was he had he worked in the benefits department. I don't exactly know what his title was. Q. I know this isn't your letter, but do you know why you and the other individuals were CCed on Exhibit 7 but I haven't seen a lot of other CCs that included you or other individuals? A. I'm not sure why they were on this one. I'm not sure why this was written to Rick. So I would say, no, I don't know why the copy variety. Q. Okay. I got you. I believe we're up to 9. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 9 was marked for identification.)	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	that he felt were appropriate to send me. I don't think he included me in every one of them, obviously. I think any one that he felt had some significance that he would CC me on it. Q. What about the decisions? Do you think he from looking at these documents that he included you in the decisions as to the separation of the trusts? A. I would say we both had a consistent expectation. And so did he consult with me? I think we you know, we were unanimous on the first vote, so we clearly thought that it was going to be a proportionate allocation. I think we talked to all the right parties. Did he include me in that, I would say yeah. Q. When you say "we talked to all the right	28
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Tim Rogers. Q. And the last one, J.R. Sullivan? A. He was he had he worked in the benefits department. I don't exactly know what his title was. Q. I know this isn't your letter, but do you know why you and the other individuals were CCed on Exhibit 7 but I haven't seen a lot of other CCs that included you or other individuals? A. I'm not sure why they were on this one. I'm not sure why this was written to Rick. So I would say, no, I don't know why the copy variety. Q. Okay. I got you. I believe we're up to 9. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 9 was marked for identification.) Q. Mr. Halpin, it looks like Exhibit 9 here is	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	that he felt were appropriate to send me. I don't think he included me in every one of them, obviously. I think any one that he felt had some significance that he would CC me on it. Q. What about the decisions? Do you think he from looking at these documents that he included you in the decisions as to the separation of the trusts? A. I would say we both had a consistent expectation. And so did he consult with me? I think we you know, we were unanimous on the first vote, so we clearly thought that it was going to be a proportionate allocation. I think we talked to all the right parties. Did he include me in that, I would say yeah. Q. When you say "we talked to all the right parties," do you mean we or him?	28
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Tim Rogers. Q. And the last one, J.R. Sullivan? A. He was he had he worked in the benefits department. I don't exactly know what his title was. Q. I know this isn't your letter, but do you know why you and the other individuals were CCed on Exhibit 7 but I haven't seen a lot of other CCs that included you or other individuals? A. I'm not sure why they were on this one. I'm not sure why this was written to Rick. So I would say, no, I don't know why the copy variety. Q. Okay. I got you. I believe we're up to 9. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 9 was marked for identification.) Q. Mr. Halpin, it looks like Exhibit 9 here is an e-mail from November 5th, 2008, from	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	that he felt were appropriate to send me. I don't think he included me in every one of them, obviously. I think any one that he felt had some significance that he would CC me on it. Q. What about the decisions? Do you think he from looking at these documents that he included you in the decisions as to the separation of the trusts? A. I would say we both had a consistent expectation. And so did he consult with me? I think we you know, we were unanimous on the first vote, so we clearly thought that it was going to be a proportionate allocation. I think we talked to all the right parties. Did he include me in that, I would say yeah. Q. When you say "we talked to all the right parties," do you mean we or him? A. I mean the committee, based on instructions	228
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Tim Rogers. Q. And the last one, J.R. Sullivan? A. He was he had he worked in the benefits department. I don't exactly know what his title was. Q. I know this isn't your letter, but do you know why you and the other individuals were CCed on Exhibit 7 but I haven't seen a lot of other CCs that included you or other individuals? A. I'm not sure why they were on this one. I'm not sure why this was written to Rick. So I would say, no, I don't know why the copy variety. Q. Okay. I got you. I believe we're up to 9. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 9 was marked for identification.) Q. Mr. Halpin, it looks like Exhibit 9 here is an e-mail from November 5th, 2008, from Mr. DiClemente to Mr. LaBow. I don't see anybody	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that he felt were appropriate to send me. I don't think he included me in every one of them, obviously. I think any one that he felt had some significance that he would CC me on it. Q. What about the decisions? Do you think he from looking at these documents that he included you in the decisions as to the separation of the trusts? A. I would say we both had a consistent expectation. And so did he consult with me? I think we you know, we were unanimous on the first vote, so we clearly thought that it was going to be a proportionate allocation. I think we talked to all the right parties. Did he include me in that, I would say yeah. Q. When you say "we talked to all the right parties," do you mean we or him? A. I mean the committee, based on instructions that Mike gave in an e-mail or a correspondence or a	228
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Tim Rogers. Q. And the last one, J.R. Sullivan? A. He was he had he worked in the benefits department. I don't exactly know what his title was. Q. I know this isn't your letter, but do you know why you and the other individuals were CCed on Exhibit 7 but I haven't seen a lot of other CCs that included you or other individuals? A. I'm not sure why they were on this one. I'm not sure why this was written to Rick. So I would say, no, I don't know why the copy variety. Q. Okay. I got you. I believe we're up to 9. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 9 was marked for identification.) Q. Mr. Halpin, it looks like Exhibit 9 here is an e-mail from November 5th, 2008, from Mr. DiClemente to Mr. LaBow. I don't see anybody else CCed on this. And there's an e-mail exchange,	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	that he felt were appropriate to send me. I don't think he included me in every one of them, obviously. I think any one that he felt had some significance that he would CC me on it. Q. What about the decisions? Do you think he from looking at these documents that he included you in the decisions as to the separation of the trusts? A. I would say we both had a consistent expectation. And so did he consult with me? I think we you know, we were unanimous on the first vote, so we clearly thought that it was going to be a proportionate allocation. I think we talked to all the right parties. Did he include me in that, I would say yeah. Q. When you say "we talked to all the right parties," do you mean we or him? A. I mean the committee, based on instructions that Mike gave in an e-mail or a correspondence or a letter regarding the expectation of the proportional	28
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Tim Rogers. Q. And the last one, J.R. Sullivan? A. He was he had he worked in the benefits department. I don't exactly know what his title was. Q. I know this isn't your letter, but do you know why you and the other individuals were CCed on Exhibit 7 but I haven't seen a lot of other CCs that included you or other individuals? A. I'm not sure why they were on this one. I'm not sure why this was written to Rick. So I would say, no, I don't know why the copy variety. Q. Okay. I got you. I believe we're up to 9. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 9 was marked for identification.) Q. Mr. Halpin, it looks like Exhibit 9 here is an e-mail from November 5th, 2008, from Mr. DiClemente to Mr. LaBow. I don't see anybody else CCed on this. And there's an e-mail exchange, it looks like there's an e-mail from Mr. LaBow on	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	that he felt were appropriate to send me. I don't think he included me in every one of them, obviously. I think any one that he felt had some significance that he would CC me on it. Q. What about the decisions? Do you think he from looking at these documents that he included you in the decisions as to the separation of the trusts? A. I would say we both had a consistent expectation. And so did he consult with me? I think we you know, we were unanimous on the first vote, so we clearly thought that it was going to be a proportionate allocation. I think we talked to all the right parties. Did he include me in that, I would say yeah. Q. When you say "we talked to all the right parties," do you mean we or him? A. I mean the committee, based on instructions that Mike gave in an e-mail or a correspondence or a letter regarding the expectation of the proportional share, the committee spoke to all those people and	28
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Tim Rogers. Q. And the last one, J.R. Sullivan? A. He was he had he worked in the benefits department. I don't exactly know what his title was. Q. I know this isn't your letter, but do you know why you and the other individuals were CCed on Exhibit 7 but I haven't seen a lot of other CCs that included you or other individuals? A. I'm not sure why they were on this one. I'm not sure why this was written to Rick. So I would say, no, I don't know why the copy variety. Q. Okay. I got you. I believe we're up to 9. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 9 was marked for identification.) Q. Mr. Halpin, it looks like Exhibit 9 here is an e-mail from November 5th, 2008, from Mr. DiClemente to Mr. LaBow. I don't see anybody else CCed on this. And there's an e-mail exchange,	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	that he felt were appropriate to send me. I don't think he included me in every one of them, obviously. I think any one that he felt had some significance that he would CC me on it. Q. What about the decisions? Do you think he from looking at these documents that he included you in the decisions as to the separation of the trusts? A. I would say we both had a consistent expectation. And so did he consult with me? I think we you know, we were unanimous on the first vote, so we clearly thought that it was going to be a proportionate allocation. I think we talked to all the right parties. Did he include me in that, I would say yeah. Q. When you say "we talked to all the right parties," do you mean we or him? A. I mean the committee, based on instructions that Mike gave in an e-mail or a correspondence or a letter regarding the expectation of the proportional	28

23 I'm very appreciative of your talents. FYI, we're

25 management agreement with Neuberger and Berman and I

24 in the process of establishing an investment

23 Q. Okay. When do you recall -- and we have more

documents to go, but when do you recall first

hearing about Neuberger Berman?

Sep	D 00		With Corporation, and et al.
	Page 29		Page 31
1	A. I'm going to say I didn't hear about it in	1	other reason why
2	2008. It had to be sometime in 2009. When, I can't	2	A. I think the only thing I know is that Rick
3	say.	3	would somehow be involved in calculating pensioner's
4	•		payments. So I think Rick, when somebody was
	Q. All right. I'll show you what we can mark as	4	
5	Exhibit 10.	5	looking to cash out again, I was a pensioner for
6	(Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 10 was	6	20 years there, so I'm a long-standing Wheeling-Pitt
7	marked for identification.)	7	employee that was involved in this plan, and Rick
8	Q. Mr. Halpin, that's an e-mail it looks like	8	was the guy that when somebody was looking to, you
9	it's from Richard Bowness, posted to inbox. Do you	9	know, do something with their fund, he would do the
10	know what posted to inbox means?	10	calculation.
11	A. I don't.	11	Q. Okay.
12	Q. And it says, "The documents that you	12	A. That's what I think his role was. He may
13	requested are attached." And Mr. Bowness's	13	have had a bigger role, but I know he did that.
14	signature line there. And then underneath it looks	14	Q. All right. Let's go for Exhibit 11.
15	like an e-mail chain that goes down to an e-mail	15	(Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 11 was
16	from Mr. DiClemente to Mr. Bowness on November 4th.	16	marked for identification.)
17	"I will be forwarding copies of the documents (to	17	Q. And the this is a one-page document. The
18	you and others) that need to be completed to open up	18	e-mail on top is from Richard Bowness, November 12,
19	a new account with Neuberger and Berman, which Ron	19	2008, to Russell Khanuk, Michael DiClemente and CC
20	LaBow uses to manage some of the money in the DC	20	Charlie Diccianni. My understanding from
21	plans."	21	yesterday's deposition is Mr. Diccianni worked at
22	I take it that's the defined	22	Neuberger Berman?
23	contribution plans, DC plans?	23	A. I didn't know that at the time. I'd say I
24	A. I would think that's what it is.	24	know that now.
25	Q. Then "N&B is looking for the trust agreement	25	Q. Again, it seems as if Mr. Bowness is
	Page 30		Page 32
1	with Citibank (which will soon have to be replaced	1	forwarding documents to Neuberger Berman and so
2	with NatCity's) as well as the plan documents for	2	at the time, this is November 12, 2008, were you
3	both plans. Would you please forward these	3	aware that this exchange of information was going
4	documents to me?"	4	back and forth?
5	Do you know why Mr. DiClemente was	5	A. I don't believe I was aware.
6	asking Mr. Bowness about these documents and not you	6	Q. Okay. It seems to me like retaining another
7	or not CCing you on this?	7	investment manager, that's something that's pretty
8	MR. JOYCE: Object to the extent it	8	significant for a retirement committee. If it's
9	seeks speculation.	9	only two members, it wouldn't take too much effort
10	A. Yeah, I don't know why.	10	to let the whole committee know what was going on.
11	Q. Did Mr. Bowness have these documents and you	11	It sounds as if you weren't included in these
12	did not have these documents?	12	actions?
13	MR. JOYCE: Same objection.	13	A. I would say that that responsibility was
14	A. I can't say I don't know why he sent them	14	Ron's. Ron picked the investment managers. I would
15	to Rick or sent the e-mail to Rick.	15	say the processing of that is a mechanical thing. I
16	Q. Got you. Would you have had the two plan	16	wouldn't need to know that. Ron picks who he wants.
17	documents for the two 401(k) plans at issue here?	17	You can question why he needed another one. To the
18	A. I had seen them. Did I have them? Again,	18	degree another one was needed, I'm sure it was based
19	I'm going to say I probably had them, but so why	19	on Ron wanting something, and Michael and Rick or
20	didn't he ask, I don't know. There must have been	20	whoever processing Ron's request for another
21	other things that he was asking for. I don't know.	21	investment manager. So I don't see a need for me to
22	Q. The trust agreement with Citibank, would you	22	know that Ron wanted another investment manager, per
23	have had that document at the time?	23	se.
24	A. I don't recall. I don't recall that.	24	Q. Okay. I think we're up to No. 12.
25	Q. Did Mr. Bowness work for DiClemente or some	25	(Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 12 was
	_		

WP	N Corporation, and et al.		September 27, 2017
	Page 33		Page 35
1	marked for identification.)	1	or looking at any of the documents?
2	Q. Mr. Halpin, what's finally appropriately in	2	A. I believe there was an e-mail where I was
3	front of you as Exhibit No. 12 is an e-mail dated	3	copied on that had asked I can't say if it was
4	November 24th from Mr. DiClemente, and it's to	4	asking for my comments or not, but I believe it was
5	Mr. LaBow, and I don't see you CCed on it. Take a	5	one of the drafts, let's say.
6	look at it, but the gist of it seems to be	6	Q. Okay. Let's see if I can find that. We're
7	concluding an investment management agreement of	7	up to Exhibit 13.
8	some sort with Mr. LaBow.	8	(Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 13 was
9	(Witness reviews document.)	9	marked for identification.)
10	Q. I don't want to rush you. Have you had a	10	Q. This exhibit, the first page is an e-mail
11	chance to take a look at that yet?	11	from Mr. LaBow to Mr. DiClemente on December 3rd.
12	A. Uh-huh, yes.	12	This seems to be toward the end of the process here.
13	Q. So at the time, going back to November 2008,	13	Please fax to gives a number I will sign-date
14	were you involved in drafting or discussions of	14	as November 1st.
15	retaining Mr. LaBow as an investment manager to the	15	In the e-mail chain on the second page
16	Severstal plans?	16	there, it looks like Mr. DiClemente's sending the
17	A. There was some discussions about retaining	17	final version, and I don't I don't see you CCed
18	Ron subsequent to the separation.	18	on it. There's a draft agreement behind it.
19	Q. Are you aware of any discussions about	19	A. Uh-huh. Yes.
20	retaining Mr. LaBow as investment manager for the	20	Q. And then partway through there's another
21	Severstal plans before the separation occurred?	21	e-mail from Mr. LaBow to Mr. DiClemente. And
22	A. Yeah, yes.	22	another marked-up draft. Just having gone through
23	Q. And what do you recall?	23	all those pages in Exhibit 13
24	A. I recall discussing should we retain Ron	24	A. Sure.
25	subsequent to the transfer. I think his prior	25	Q I don't see your name on it. But you're
	Page 34		Page 36
1	performance was astonishing. As a pensioner and	1	pretty sure that at some point during the drafting
2	fiduciary, I would say I don't see why we wouldn't	2	that you saw a copy of
3	keep him. So yeah, there was discussions about	3	A. I believe there was at some point in time
4	keeping him.	4	I don't know if it was the final draft or whatever.
5	Q. And those discussions, were they just you and	5	But again, I would say that my understanding is we
6	Mr. DiClemente?	6	were going to essentially mirror the WHX agreement,
7	A. I know they were me and Mike. Were there	7	investment management agreement and the guidelines,
8	other people? I can't remember if there were other	8	and make some very cosmetic changes to keep it, you
9	people at the time. But certainly me and Mike had	9	know, technically correct in terms of let's say
10	had discussions about retaining Ron subsequent to	10	committee name.
11	the breakup or to the transfer.	11	So for me to see that again, I
12	Q. Got you. As far as the mechanics of and	12	believe Sally King was involved in it, which was
13	drafting of an agreement, was there any discussion	13	ERISA counsel, Mike's background clearly is that.
14	about that before the separation or only afterwards?	14	So again, it's not like I would be some sort of a
15	A. His expectation was that we were essentially	15	value added to saying, hey, let me tell you guys you
16		16	got this wrong or you need to put this in.
	going to take the WHX trust agreement, the WHX	16	
17	going to take the WHX trust agreement, the WHX guidelines, carbon copy them, change "WHX committee"	17	So again, my trust in Michael's
17 18			
	guidelines, carbon copy them, change "WHX committee"	17	So again, my trust in Michael's
18	guidelines, carbon copy them, change "WHX committee" to "SWI committee." They were going to essentially	17 18	So again, my trust in Michael's background, especially with McGuireWoods involved in
18 19	guidelines, carbon copy them, change "WHX committee" to "SWI committee." They were going to essentially be a mirror image of each other. So we were going	17 18 19	So again, my trust in Michael's background, especially with McGuireWoods involved in it, I don't see the need to keep me copied and ask
18 19 20	guidelines, carbon copy them, change "WHX committee" to "SWI committee." They were going to essentially be a mirror image of each other. So we were going to retain Ron. We were going to continue the same	17 18 19 20	So again, my trust in Michael's background, especially with McGuireWoods involved in it, I don't see the need to keep me copied and ask for my comments. So long as I knew the
18 19 20 21	guidelines, carbon copy them, change "WHX committee" to "SWI committee." They were going to essentially be a mirror image of each other. So we were going to retain Ron. We were going to continue the same policies and plans in place. Just make the	17 18 19 20 21	So again, my trust in Michael's background, especially with McGuireWoods involved in it, I don't see the need to keep me copied and ask for my comments. So long as I knew the expectations; that the policies in place prior to

24 Q. So now subsequent to the transfer on November

25 3rd, 2008, were you involved in any of the drafting

24 Q. Okay.

25 A. So any copy would somewhat be a courtesy

1 copy. I do believe at one point in time I did get 2 copied on something that was very close to final or 3 final draft. 4 Q. Anything copied to you is also informational, 5 too, not just courtesy? 6 A. It would be. But if it's mirroring the old 7 one, it's a repeat of information that I've already 8 seen. In my mind, unless something was dramatically 9 changed, I think Mike will say, you need to look at 10 this because we're making a dramatic change here. 11 Other than that, I would expect that the changes are 12 somewhat cosmetic. Seeing SWI retirement committee 13 versus WHX retirement committee, is that 14 informational, I don't know. I'd say probably not. 15 Q. All right. Let's go on to Exhibit 14. 16 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 14 was 17 marked for identification.) 18 Q. This, to my understanding, is the final copy 19 signed by Mr. LaBow and Mr. DiClemente for the 20 committee. 21 A. Okay. 22 Q. Is that your understanding? 23 A. I - I'm going to assume yes. I see penciled 24 in, so I don't know but I would say that looks 25 like the final copy that I remember seeing.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<u></u>
2 copied on something that was very close to final or final draft. 4 Q. Anything copied to you is also informational, too, not just courtesy? 5 A. It would be. But if it's mirroring the old one, it's a repeat of information that I've already seen. In my mind, unless something was dramatically shanged, I think Mike will say, you need to look at this because were making a dramatic change here. 10 Other than that, I would expect that the changes are surewhat cosmetic. Seeing SVI retirement cummittee versaw Wifx retirement committee, is that informational, I don't know. I'd say probably not. Q. All right. Let's go no to Exhibit 14. 16 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 14 was marked for identification.) 18 Q. This, to my understanding; the final copy signed by Mr. LaBow and Mr. DiClemente for the committee. 10 A. Naw, 20 Q. B. that your understanding? 21 A. I - I'm going to assume yes. I see pencited in, which page were 2 you talking about? 22 Q. Is that your understanding? 23 A. I - I'm going to assume yes. I see pencited in, which page were 2 you talking about? 24 Q. When you say "penciled in," which page were 2 you talking about? 25 Q. Okay. I guess keep that in order, but we may 2 end up referring back to that then. 26 Q. Okay. I guess keep that in order, but we may 2 end up referring back to that then. 27 Q. Okay. I guess keep that in order, but we may 2 end up referring back to that then. 28 a marked for identification.) 39 go back rummaging for it. 40 Q. Now vere up to Exhibit 15. 41 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. I s was a marked for identification.) 41 (O. Now vere up to Exhibit 15. 42 (D. Ith sat see a To. O. Vere how, it's hard to figure out exactly what they were. 43 But anyway, it's from Mr. DiClemente Actually I think yesterday it said memo to file as opposed to e-mail. 44 that the vere and the text set transfer in the week and left a voice of the main and all the company. It is a proposition Exhibit No. Is was marked for identification.) 45 Q. Mr. Halpin, for the record, that you can destinate the propos		F	Page 37	Page 39
2 copied on something that was very close to final or final draft. 4 Q. Anything copied to you is also informational, too, not just courtesy? 5 A. It would be. But if it's mirroring the old one, it's a repeat of information that I've already seen. In my mind, unless something was dramatically shanged, I think Mike will say, you need to look at this because were making a dramatic change here. 10 Other than that, I would expect that the changes are surewhat cosmetic. Seeing SVI retirement cummittee versaw Wifx retirement committee, is that informational, I don't know. I'd say probably not. Q. All right. Let's go no to Exhibit 14. 16 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 14 was marked for identification.) 18 Q. This, to my understanding; the final copy signed by Mr. LaBow and Mr. DiClemente for the committee. 10 A. Naw, 20 Q. B. that your understanding? 21 A. I - I'm going to assume yes. I see pencited in, which page were 2 you talking about? 22 Q. Is that your understanding? 23 A. I - I'm going to assume yes. I see pencited in, which page were 2 you talking about? 24 Q. When you say "penciled in," which page were 2 you talking about? 25 Q. Okay. I guess keep that in order, but we may 2 end up referring back to that then. 26 Q. Okay. I guess keep that in order, but we may 2 end up referring back to that then. 27 Q. Okay. I guess keep that in order, but we may 2 end up referring back to that then. 28 a marked for identification.) 39 go back rummaging for it. 40 Q. Now vere up to Exhibit 15. 41 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. I s was a marked for identification.) 41 (O. Now vere up to Exhibit 15. 42 (D. Ith sat see a To. O. Vere how, it's hard to figure out exactly what they were. 43 But anyway, it's from Mr. DiClemente Actually I think yesterday it said memo to file as opposed to e-mail. 44 that the vere and the text set transfer in the week and left a voice of the main and all the company. It is a proposition Exhibit No. Is was marked for identification.) 45 Q. Mr. Halpin, for the record, that you can destinate the propos	1	copy. I do believe at one point in time I did get	1	Again Mr Diccianni was with
3 final draft. 4 Q. Anything copied to you is also informational, 5 too, not just courtesy? 6 A. It would be. But if its mirroring the old 9 one, it's a repeat of information that I've already 8 seen. In my mind, unless something was dramatically 9 changed. I think Mike will say, you need to look at 10 this because we're making a dramatic change here. 11 Other than that. I would expect that the changes are 12 somewhat cosmetic. Seeing SWI retirement committee 13 versus WHX retirement committee, is that 14 informational, I don't know. Pd say probably not. 15 Q. All right. Let's go on to Exhibit 14. 16 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 14 was 17 marked for identification.) 18 Q. This, to my understanding, is the final copy 19 signed by Mr. LaBow and Mr. DiClemente for the 20 committee. 21 A. Okay. 22 Q. Is that your understanding? 23 A. I - I'm going to assume yes. I see penciled 24 in, so I don't know - but I would say that looks 25 like the final copy that I remember seeing. Page 38 1 Q. When you say "penciled in," which page were 2 you talking about? 3 A. Well, November 1st is not typed in, let's 4 say, So I would say to that point, but I believe it 5 is the final copy, and I have seen that before. 4 Q. Now, I guess keep that in order, but we may 2 end up referring back to that then. 3 A. I'll highlight like this so I won't have to 9 go back rummaging for it 10 Q. Now we're up to Exhibit No. I5 was 11 marked for identification. 12 Q. When you say "penciled in," which page were 2 you talking about? 3 A. Veal, November 1st is not typed in, let's 4 say, So I would say to that point, but I believe it 5 is the final copy, and I have seen that before. 6 Q. Okay, I guess keep that in order, but we may 2 end up referring back to that then. 8 A. I'll highlight like this so I won't have to 9 go back rummaging for it 10 Q. Now we're up to Exhibit No. I5 was 11 marked for identification. 12 marked for identification. 13 Q. Wh. Halpin, for the record, that's an e-mail 14 rom Mr. DiClemente, Actually I think yesterday it 15				
4 Q. Next sentence, "Thaid into him because they be now, it's a repeat of information that I've already seem. In my mind, unless something was dramatically of shanged, I think Mike will say, you need to look at this because we're making a dramatic change here. 10 Other than that, I would expect that the changes are somewhat cosmetic. Seeing SWI retirement committee versus WHX retirement committee, is that it informational, I don't know. I'd say probably not. 11 Other than that, I would expect that the changes are versus WHX retirement committee, is that it informational, I don't know. I'd say probably not. 12 of the state of identification.) 13 Q. This, Let's go on to Exhibit No, 14 was 14 informational, I don't know. I'd say probably not. 15 of the state of identification, is the final copy signed by Mr. LaBow and Mr. DiClemente for the committee. 16 A. Okay. 27 Q. Is that your understanding? 28 A. I'l highlight like this so I work have to you talking about? 3 A. Well, Nivember 1st is not typed in, let's say. So I would say to that point, but I believe it is the final copy, and I have seen that theory. 4 Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 1st. 5 Q. Oway. I guess keep that in order, but we may end up referring back to that then. 4 A. I'll highlight like this so I work have to go back rummaging for it. 4 Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 1st. 5 Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 1st. 5 Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 1st. 6 Q. Oway. I guess keep that in order, but we may end up referring back to that then. 8 A. I'll highligh like this so I work have to go book rummaging for it. 9 Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 1st. 10 Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 1st. 11 G. Part and the the changes are some point before the above the same and the promound of the same and the final copy, and I have seen that before. 2 D. I the bas sentence, "Ron LaBow returned my previous calls earlier in the week and left a voice them to managing the assess in the account? 5 A. I don't account the calcular of the trems of them not managing the assess of th				_
5 to, not just courtesy? 6 A. It would be. But if it's mirroring the old 7 one, it's a repeat of information that I've already 8 seen. In my mind, unless something was dramatically 9 changed, I think Mick will say, you need to look at 10 this because we're making a dramatic change here. 11 Other than that, I would expect that the changes are 12 somewhat cosmetic. Seeing SWI referement committee 13 versus WHX referement committee, is that 14 informational, I don't know, I'd say probably not. 15 Q. All right. Let's go on to Exhibit 14. 16 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 14 was 17 marked for identification.) 18 Q. This, to my understanding, is the final copy 9 signed by Mr. LaBow and Mr. DiClemente for the 10 committee. 11 A. Valy. 12 Q. Is that your understanding? 13 A. Vell, November 1st is not typed in, let's 14 say. So I would say to that point, but I believe it 15 is the final copy, that I remember seeing. 19 Pago 38 1 Q. When you say "penciled in," which page were 2 you talking about? 2 A. You know, I don't know. 2 D. Well, November 1st is not typed in, let's 2 say. So I would say to that point, but I believe it 2 is the final copy, and I have seen that before. 3 Q. Okay, I guess keep that in order, but we may 4 end up referring back to that then. 4 A. I'll highlight like this so I won't have to 2 go back runninging for it. 5 Q. Okay, I guess keep that in order, but we may 5 end up referring back to that then. 6 A. I'll highlight like this so I won't have to 2 go back runninging for it. 7 Q. Veah, some of the exhibits in the e-mails are 2 a little choppy. It's hard to figure out exactly 3 what they were. 2 But anyway, it's from Mr. DiClemente 2 dated the 12th and he's talking about? 2 hat he provide that the beginning of 2 hoth and the say Tild into him because 2 they have not managed our money, "It all the Neuberger Berman was 2 mot managing the money at some point before the 2 don't. Dick and key talk reversations where pour between the land remained to a death exheutened and they hour and the time? 2 hat				
6 A. It would be. But if it's mirroring the old 7 one, it's a repeat of information that I've already 8 seen. In my mind, unless something was dramatically 9 changed, I think Mike will say, you need to look at 1 this because we're making a dramatic change here. 11. Other than that, I would expect that the changes are 12 somewhat cosmetic. Seeing SWI retirement committee 13 versus WHX retirement committee, is that 14 informational, I don't know. I'd say probably not. 15 Q. All right. Let's go on to Exhibit 14. 16 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 14 was 17 marked for identification.) 18 Q. This, to my understanding, is the final copy 19 signed by Mr. Laflow and Mr. DiClemente for the 20 committee. 21 A. Okay. 22 Q. Is that your understanding? 23 A. 1- I'm going to assume yes. I see penciled 24 in, so I don't know- but I would say that looks 25 like the final copy that I remember seeing. Page 38 1 Q. When you say "penciled in," which page were 2 you talking abount? 3 A. Well, November Ist is not typed in, let's 3 say. So! yould say to that point, but I believe it 5 is the final copy, and I have seen that before. 2 Q. Okay. I guess keep that in order, but we may 3 end up referring back to that then. 3 A. I'll highlight like this so! won thave to 3 go back rummaging for it. 4 Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 15. 5 Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 15. 6 A. I don't seemen at all. 6 A. I don't seemen at all. 7 It goes on from there. So! I take 8 if from your last answer that arround the time, the 9 December 120, 2008, and vith regard to Mr. LaBow, before 14 Labin Deposition Exhibit No. Is was 15 marked for identification.) 16 Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 15. 17 C. Yeah, some of the exhibits in the e-mails are 18 a little choppy. It's hard to figure out exactly 19 what they were. 20 But anyway, it's from Mr. DiClemente 21 dated December 12, 2008, and it says in heve, 22 Charlie Diccianni called on December 10, 2008. 23 gives a phone number - "to make sure we understand 24 that is required to establish a relationship with 25 what the				
7 November." And that my understanding, if this is 8 ease. In my mind, unless something was dramatically 9 changed, I think Mike will say, you need to look at 10 this because were making a dramatic change here. 11 Other than that, I would expect that the changes are 12 somewhat cosmetic. Seeing SWI retirement committee 12 versus WHX retirement committee, is that 14 informational, I don't know. I'd say probably not. 15 Q. All right. Let's go on to Exhibit 14. 15 (Malpin Peopesition Exhibit 14. 16 (Malpin Peopesition Exhibit 14. 17 marked for identification.) 18 Q. This, to my understanding, is the final copy 18 signed by Mr. LaBow and Mr. DiClemente for the 19 committee. 19 Q. I si that your understanding? 19 November 12 to 10 m. 19 November 12 to 10 to 10 th. 19 November 12 to 10 to 10 th. 19 November 12 to 10 th. 19 November 12 to 10 to 10 th. 19 November 12 to 10 th. 19 November 12 to 10 to 10 th. 19 November 12				
8 ecen. In my mind, unless something was dramatically 9 changed, I think Mike will say, you need to look at 10 this because we're making a dramatic change here. 11 Other than that, I would expect that the changes are 12 somewhat cosmeite. Seeing SWF retirement committee 13 versus WHX retirement committee, is that 14 informational, I don't know. I'd say probably not. 15 Q. All right. Let's go not be Exhibit 14. 16 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 14 was 17 marked for identification.) 18 Q. This, to my understanding, is the final copy 19 signed by Mr. LaBow and Mr. DiClemente for the 20 committee. 21 A. Okay. 22 Q. Is that your understanding? 23 A. I - I'm going to assume yes. I see penciled 24 in, so I don't know - but I would say that looks 25 like the final copy that I remember seeing. Page 38 Page 38 Page 38 Page 49 1 Q. When you say "penciled in," which page were 2 you talking about? 3 A. Well, November 1st is not typed in, let's 3 say. So I would say to that point, but I believe it 3 is the final copy, and I have seen that before. 4 Say, So I would say to that point, but I believe it 5 is the final copy, and I have seen that before. 5 Q. Okay. I guess keep that in order, but we may 7 end up referring back to that then. 3 A. I'll highlight like this so I won't have to 9 go back runmaging for it. 4 Q. Okay. I guess keep that in order, but we may 7 end up referring back to that then. 4 A. I'll halplin, for the record, that's an e-mail 4 from Mr. DiClemente. Actually I think yesterday it 5 said memo to file as opposed to e-mail. 4 A. I all halpin, for the record, that's an e-mail 4 from Mr. DiClemente. Actually I think yesterday it 5 said memo to file as opposed to e-mail. 5 A. I'll appin, for the record, that's an e-mail 6 A. I don't see a To. 8 D. Yeah, some of the exhibit is ne the mails are 9 a blat any way, it's from Mr. DiClemente 19 dated December 120, 2008, and it says in here, 20 Charlie Diccianni called on December 10, 2008 - 21 dated December 120, 2008, and it says in here, 22 Charlie Diccianni c				
9 on the 10th and he says "I laid into him because 10 this because we're making a dramatic change here. 11 Other than that, I would expect that the changes are 12 sonswhat cosmetic. Seeing SWI retirement committee 13 versus WIX retirement committee, with the service of the plant of of the pla				
10 this because we're making a dramatic change here. 11 Other than that, I would expect that the changes are somewhat cosmetic. Secing SVF retirement committee 2 somewhat cosmetic. Secing SVF retirement committee 3 versus WHX retirement committee, is that informational, I don't know. I'd say probably not. 15 Q. All right. Let's go on to Exhibit 14. 16 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 14 was marked for identification.) 17 A. Veah, but I don't remember seeing i. I on the signed by Mr. LaBow and Mr. DiClemente for the committee. 18 A. Okay. 29 Q. Is that your understanding? 20 Q. Is that your understanding? 21 A. I — I'm going to assume yes. I see penciled in, so I don't know — but I would say that looks like the final copy that I remember seeing. Page 38 1 Q. When you say "penciled in," which page were you talking about? 29 A. Well, November 1st is not typed in, let's is the final copy, and I have seen that before. 4 A. Well, November 1st is not typed in, let's is the final copy, and I have seen that before. 4 Q. Okay. I guess keep that in order, but we may end up referring back to that then. 3 A. I'l highlight like this so I won't have to go go back rummaging for it. 4 I marked for identification.) 4 Q. When we're up to Exhibit 15. 5 (Balpin Deposition Exhibit No. 15 was marked for identification.) 5 Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 15. 5 (Balpin Deposition Exhibit No. 15 was marked for identification.) 6 Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 15. 6 Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 15. 7 Q. Weah, some of the exhibits in the e-mails are a little chopy. It's hard to figure out exactly what it required to establish a relationship with what is required to establish a relationship with what is required to establish a relationship with what they were. 20 General and the committee of the plans? 21 A. I can't recall ever seeing this. 22 D. Oh, sure, yeah, you're not copied on it. 23 In the tub what it by your don't remember seeing it. I don't remember a conversation where he had — with the point remember a conversation where he had — with the				
12 other than that, I would expect that the changes are somewhat cosmetic. Seeing SWI retirement committee is that versus WHX retirement committee, is that informational, I don't know. Pd say probably not. 14 informational, I don't know. Pd say probably not. 15 Q. All right. Let's go on to Exhibit 14. 16 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit 10. 14 was 17 marked for identification.) 17 marked for identification.) 18 Q. This, to my understanding, is the final copy signed by Mr. LaBow and Mr. DiClemente for the committee. 20 A. I - I'm going to assume yes. I see penciled in, or which know be ilike the final copy that I remember seeing. 21 Q. Us that your understanding? 22 Q. I got you. 23 A. I - I'm going to assume yes. I see penciled in, which page were you talking about? 24 Q. I the last sentence, "Ron LaBow returned my previous calls earlier in the week and left a voice 25 Page 38 26 Page 38 27 Q. Okay. I guess keep that in order, but we may end up referring back to that then. 28 A. I'll highlight like this so I won't have to go back rummaging for it. 29 Q. Mr. Halpin, for the record, that's an e-mail from Mr. DiClemente. Actually I think yesterday it said meno to file as opposed to e-mail. 29 Q. Yeah, some of the exhibits in the e-mails are a little choppy. It's hard to figure out exactly what they were. 20 But anyway, it's from Mr. DiClemente dated bar Neuberger Berman Let us some now point before the 12 good and that is your understanding of what was informational, I don't have seen that is not to Exhibit 10. I don't remember seeing it. I don't remember seeing it. I don't remember a conversation where he had — with the incentive seeing it. I don't remember a conversation where he had — with the incentive seeing this. I don't remember seeing it. I don't remember a conversation where he had — with the incentive seeing this. I don't remember a conversation where he had — with the incentive seeing it. I don't remember a conversation where he had — with the incentive seeing it. I don't remember a conversat				
somewhat cosmetic. Seeing SWI retirement committee versus WHX retirement committee, is that informational, I don't know. 'I day probably not. Q. All right. Let's go on to Exhibit 14. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 14 was marked for identification.) Region on the time? A. Wal, Labow and Mr. DiClemente for the committee. A. Okay. Q. Is that your understanding? A. I can't recall ever seeing this. Q. Oh, sure, yeah, you're not copied on it. A. Veah, but I don't remember a conversation where he had — with seigned by Mr. LaBow and Mr. DiClemente for the committee. A. Okay. Q. Is that your understanding? A. I can't recall ever seeing this. One— Qo. Is that your understanding? A. Help in going to assume yes. I see penciled in, so I don't remember a conversation where he had — with seeing being upset, so I would say I don't — I can't really — I can't offer any comment on — Q. I got you. Page 38 Page 38 Page 38 Page 38 Page 4 I Men being upset, so I would kay I don't — I can't really — I can't offer any comment on — Q. I got you. A. You know, I don't know. The hall the week and left a voice Page 38 Page 4 I message at work.'' It goes on from there. So I take it from your last answer that around the time, the December 12h, 2008, you weren't aware that there was an issue with Neuberger Berman yet in terms of them not managing the assets in the account? A. I would say before December 30th, I was not a ware — I can't recall any activity with Neuberger Berman at all. Q. Mr. Halpin, Or the record, that's an e-mail from Mr. DiClemente. Actually I think yesterday it said memo to file as opposed to e-mail. A. I don't see a To. Q. Okay, some of the exhibits in the e-mails are a little choppy. It's hard to figure out exacty what they were. But anyway, it's from Mr. DiClemente dated December 12, 2008, and it says in here, Charlie Diccianni called on December 10, 2008— what they were. But anyway, it's from Mr. DiClemente dated Decem				
13 versus WHX retirement committee, is that 14 informational, I don't know. I'd say probably not. 15 Q. All right. Let's go not fexhibit 14. 16 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 14 was 17 marked for identification.) 18 Q. This, to my understanding, is the final copy 19 signed by Mr. LaBow and Mr. DiClemente for the 20 committee. 21 A. Okay. 22 Q. Is that your understanding? 23 A. I - I'm going to assume yes. I see penciled 24 in, so I don't know - but I would say that looks 25 like the final copy that I remember seeing. Page 38 1 Q. When you say "penciled in," which page were 2 you talking about? 2 A. Well, November 1st is not typed in, let's 3 ay. So I would say to that point, but I believe it 5 is the final copy, and I have seen that before. 4 A. I'll highlight like this so I won't have to 9 go back rummaging for it. 6 Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 15. 11 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 15 was 11 marked for identification.) 12 Q. Weah, some of the exhibits in the e-mails are a little choppy. It's hard to figure out exactly 19 what they were. But anyway, it's from Mr. DiClemente 21 dated December 12, 2008, and it says in here, 22 Charlie Diccianni called on December 10, 2008 23 gives a phone number "to make sure we understand 24 what is required to establish a relationship with 25 like the final copy, and it says in here, 26 Charlie Diccianni called on December 10, 2008 29 gives a phone number "to make sure we understand 24 what is required to establish a relationship with		-		_
informational, I don't know. I'd say probably not. 15 Q. All right. Let's go on to Exhibit 14. 16 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 14 was				
15 Q. All right. Let's go on to Exhibit 14. 16 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 14 was 17 marked for identification.) 17 marked for identification.) 18 Q. This, to my understanding, is the final copy 19 signed by Mr. LaBow and Mr. DiClemente for the 20 committee. 20 committee. 21 A. Okay. 22 Q. Is that your understanding? 23 A. I – I'm going to assume yes. I see penciled 24 in, so I don't know – but I would say that looks 24 in, so I don't know – but I would say that looks 25 like the final copy that I remember seeing. Page 38 Page 38 Page 38 Page 4 Q. When you say "penciled in," which page were 2 you talking about? 3 A. Well, November 1st is not typed in, let's 2 say. So I would say to that point, but I believe it 3 is the final copy, and I have seen that before. 5 is the final copy, and I have seen that before. 6 Q. Okay. I guess keep that in order, but we may 2 end up referring back to that then. 7 end up referring back to that then. 8 A. I'll highlight like this so I won't have to 9 go back rummaging for it. 9 Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 15. 11 (Italpin Deposition Exhibit No. I5 was 12 marked for identification.) Q. Mr. Halpin, for the record, that's an e-mail 14 from Mr. DiClemente. Actually I think yesterday it 3 said memo to file as opposed to e-mail. 15 A. I can't recall ever seeing this. 16 Q. Okay. I guess a phone number — 'to make sure we understand 24 what is required to establish a relationship with 15 at the final copy in the content of the catholists in the e-mails are a little choppy. It's hard to figure out exactly what they were. 15 dated December 10, 2008 — 22 gives a phone number — 'to make sure we understand 24 what is required to establish a relationship with 15 and 15 look in the position Exhibit so establish a relationship with 16 at the position Exhibit is a little choppy. It's hard to figure out exactly what they were. 16 at the position Exhibit is a little choppy. It's hard to figure out exactly what it's required to establish a relationship with 16 at the position Exhibit				
16 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 14 was 17 marked for identification.) 18 Q. This, to my understanding, is the final copy 18 3 4 5 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5		· -		
17 marked for identification.) 18 Q. This, to my understanding, is the final copy 19 signed by Mr. LaBow and Mr. DiClemente for the 20 committee. 21 A. Okay. 22 Q. Is that your understanding? 23 A. I - I'm going to assume yes. I see penciled 24 in, so I don't know but I would say that looks 25 like the final copy that I remember seeing. Page 38 1 Q. When you say "penciled in," which page were 2 you talking about? 3 A. Well, November 1st is not typed in, let's 4 say. So I would say to that point, but I believe it 5 is the final copy, and I have seen that before. 4 A. I'll highlight like this so I won't have to 9 go back rummaging for it. 9 Q. Wow're up to Exhibit 15. 10 Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 15. 11 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 15 was marked for identification.) 12 Q. Mr. Halpin, for the record, that's an e-mail 13 A. I don't remember seeing it. I 14 don't remember a conversation where he had with 15 won't remember a conversation where he had with 16 don't remember a conversation where he had with 18 don't remember a conversation where he had with 19 what they were. 20 A. I can't really - I can't offer any comment 21 on 22 Q. I got you. 23 A. You know, I don't know. 24 Q. In the last sentence, "Ron LaBow returned my 25 previous calls earlier in the week and left a voice 26 if from your last answer that around the time, the 27 it from your last answer that around the time, the 28 it from your last answer that around the time, the 29 it from your last answer that around the time, the 20 a sure an assue with Neuberger Berman yet in terms of 21 them not managing the assets in the account? 22 (A. You know, I don't know. 23 A. You know, I don't know. 24 Q. In the last sentence, "Ron LaBow returned my 25 previous calls earlier in the week and left a voice 26 if from your last answer that around the time, the 27 the managing the assets of them not managing the assets in the account? 3 A. I'll highlight like this so I won't have to 3 December 30th, 20th and a seets in the account? 4 A. I don't				
18				
19 signed by Mr. LaBow and Mr. DiClemente for the committee. 20 A. Okay. 21 A. Okay. 22 Q. Is that your understanding? 23 A. I I'm going to assume yes. I see penciled 24 in, so I don't know but I would say that looks 25 like the final copy that I remember seeing. Page 38 Page 38 Page 38 Page 4 Q. When you say "penciled in," which page were you talking about? 3 A. Well, November 1st is not typed in, let's 4 say. So I would say to that point, but I believe it is the final copy, and I have seen that before. 4 oy, I guess keep that in order, but we may end up referring back to that then. 5 is the final copy, and I have seen that before. 6 Q. Okay. I guess keep that in order, but we may end up referring back to that then. 8 A. I'll highlight like this so I won't have to go back rummaging for it. 10 Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 15. 11 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 15 was marked for identification.) 12 Q. Mr. Halpin, for the record, that's an e-mail from Mr. DiClemente. Actually I think yesterday it said memo to file as opposed to e-mail. 14 from Mr. DiClemente. Actually I think yesterday it said memo to file as opposed to e-mail. 15 all title choppy. It's hard to figure out exactly what they were. 20 But anyway, it's from Mr. DiClemente dated December 10, 2008 gives a phone number - "to make sure we understand what is required to establish a relationship with				
20 don't - I can't really - I can't offer any comment 21 A. Okay. 22 Q. Is that your understanding? 23 A. I - I'm going to assume yes. I see penciled 24 in, so I don't know but I would say that looks 25 like the final copy that I remember seeing. Page 38 Page 38 Page 38 Page 4 1 Q. When you say "penciled in," which page were 2 you talking about? 3 A. Well, November Ist is not typed in, let's 4 say. So I would say to that point, but I believe it 5 is the final copy, and I have seen that before. 6 Q. Okay. I guess keep that in order, but we may 7 end up referring back to that then. 8 A. I'll highlight like this so I won't have to 9 go back rummaging for it. 10 Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 15. 11 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 15 was 12 marked for identification.) 13 Q. Mr. Halpin, for the record, that's an e-mail 14 from Mr. DiClemente. Actually I think yesterday it 15 said memo to file as opposed to e-mail. 16 A. I don't see a To. 17 Q. Yeah, some of the exhibits in the e-mails are 18 a little choppy. It's hard to figure out exactly 19 what they were. 20 But anyway, it's from Mr. DiClemente 21 dated December 12, 2008, and it says in here, 22 Charlie Diccianni called on December 10, 2008 23 dives a phone number - "to make sure we understand 24 what is required to establish a relationship with				
21 A. Okay. 22 Q. Is that your understanding? 23 A. I I'm going to assume yes. I see penciled 24 in, so I don't know but I would say that looks 25 like the final copy that I remember seeing. Page 38 1 Q. When you say "penciled in," which page were 2 you talking about? 3 A. Well, November 1st is not typed in, let's 4 say. So I would say to that point, but I believe it 5 is the final copy, and I have seen that before. 6 Q. Okay. I guess keep that in order, but we may 7 end up referring back to that then. 8 A. I'll highlight like this so I won't have to 9 go back rummaging for it. 10 Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 15. 11 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 15 was 22 marked for identification.) 13 Q. Mr. Halpin, for the record, that's an e-mail 14 from Mr. DiClemente. Actually I think yesterday it 15 said memo to file as opposed to e-mail. 16 A. I don't see a To. 17 Q. Yeah, some of the exhibits in the e-mails are 18 a little choppy. It's hard to figure out exactly what they were. 20 But anyway, it's from Mr. DiClemente dated December 12, 2008, and it says in here, 21 dated December 12, 2008, and it says in here, 22 Charlie Diccianni called on December 10, 2008 23 gives a phone number "to make sure we understand 24 what is required to establish a relationship with		-		
22 Q. I got you. 23 A. I I'm going to assume yes. I see penciled 24 in, so I don't know but I would say that looks 25 like the final copy that I remember seeing. Page 38 Page 48 1 Q. When you say "penciled in," which page were 2 you talking about? 3 A. Well, November 1st is not typed in, let's 4 say. So I would say to that point, but I believe it 5 is the final copy, and I have seen that before. 6 Q. Okay. I guess keep that in order, but we may 7 end up referring back to that then. 8 A. I'll highlight like this so I won't have to 9 go back rummaging for it. 9 Q. Now we're up to Exhibit No. 15 was 11 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit 15. 12 marked for identification.) 13 Q. Mr. Halpin, for the record, that's an e-mail 14 from Mr. DiClemente. Actually I think yesterday it 15 said meno to file as opposed to e-mail. 16 A. I don't see a To. 17 Q. Yeah, some of the exhibits in the e-mails are 18 a little choppy. It's hard to figure out exactly 19 what they were. 20 But anyway, it's from Mr. DiClemente 21 dated December 12, 2008, and it says in here, 22 Charlie Diccianni called on December 10, 2008 23 gives a phone number "to make sure we understand 24 what is required to establish a relationship with				•
A. I I'm going to assume yes. I see penciled in, so I don't know but I would say that looks like the final copy that I remember seeing. Page 38 Page 38 Q. In the last sentence, "Ron LaBow returned my previous calls earlier in the week and left a voice Page 4 Q. When you say "penciled in," which page were you talking about? A. Well, November 1st is not typed in, let's asy. So I would say to that point, but I believe it is the final copy, and I have seen that before. Q. Okay. I guess keep that in order, but we may end up referring back to that then. A. I'll highlight like this so I won't have to g ob back rummaging for it. Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 15. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 15 was marked for identification.) Q. Mr. Halpin, for the record, that's an e-mail from Mr. DiClemente. Actually I think yesterday it said memo to file as opposed to e-mail. A. I don't see a To. Q. Yeah, some of the exhibits in the e-mails are a little choppy. It's hard to figure out exactly what they were. But anyway, it's from Mr. DiClemente dated December 12, 2008, and it says in here, Charlie Diccianni called on December 10, 2008 gives a phone number "to make sure we understand what is required to establish a relationship with A. You know, I don't know. Q. In the last sentence, "Ron LaBow returned my previous calls earlier in the week and left a voice message at work." It goes on from there. So I take it from your last answer that around the time, the a time, the a becember 12, 2008, you weren't aware that there was an issue with Neuberger Berman yet in terms of them not managing the assets in the account? A. I would say before December 30th, 1 was not aware I can't recall any activity with Neuberger Berman at all. Q. Okay. And with regard to Mr. LaBow, before December 30th, 2008, were you aware of any issues with Mr. LaBow not managing the assets of the plans? A. I was not. Q. Mr. Halpin, what's in front of you now is Exhibit 16, and it's looks like part of another e-mail chain. On top there's an e-mail fr		-		
24 Q. In the last sentence, "Ron LaBow returned my previous calls earlier in the week and left a voice Page 48 1 Q. When you say "penciled in," which page were you talking about? 3 A. Well, November 1st is not typed in, let's 4 say. So I would say to that point, but I believe it is the final copy, and I have seen that before. 6 Q. Okay. I guess keep that in order, but we may end up referring back to that then. 8 A. I'll highlight like this so I won't have to go back rummaging for it. 9 Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 15. 10 Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 15. 11 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 15 was marked for identification.) 13 Q. Mr. Halpin, for the record, that's an e-mail from Mr. DiClemente. Actually I think yesterday it said memo to file as opposed to e-mail. 14 A. I don't see a To. 15 Q. Yeah, some of the exhibits in the e-mails are a little choppy. It's hard to figure out exactly what they were. 20 But anyway, it's from Mr. DiClemente dated December 12, 2008, and it says in here, 22 Charlie Diccianni called on December 10, 2008 - 23 gives a phone number - "to make sure we understand 24 what is required to establish a relationship with				
Page 38 Page 38 Q. When you say "penciled in," which page were you talking about? A. Well, November 1st is not typed in, let's Say. So I would say to that point, but I believe it is the final copy, and I have seen that before. Q. Okay. I guess keep that in order, but we may end up referring back to that then. A. I'll highlight like this so I won't have to go back runmaging for it. Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 15. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 15 was marked for identification.) Q. Mr. Halpin, for the record, that's an e-mail from Mr. DiClemente. Actually I think yesterday it said memo to file as opposed to e-mail. A. I don't see a To. Q. Yeah, some of the exhibits in the e-mails are a little choppy. It's hard to figure out exactly what they were. But anyway, it's from Mr. DiClemente dated December 12, 2008, and it says in here, Charlie Diccianni called on December 10, 2008 gives a phone number "to make sure we understand what is required to establish a relationship with 25 previous calls earlier in the week and left a voice Page 4 message at work." It goes on from there. So I take it from your last answer that around the time, the 3 December 12th, 2008, you weren't aware that there was an issue with Neuberger Berman yet in terms of them not managing the assets in the account? A. I was an issue with Neuberger Berman yet in terms of them not managing the assets in the account? A. I was not managing the assets in the account? A. I was not managing the assets of the plans? A. I was not. G. Okay. And with regard to Mr. LaBow, before December 30th, 2008, were you aware of any issues with Mr. LaBow not managing the assets of the plans? A. I was not. G. With Mr. LaBow not managing the assets of the plans? A. I was not. G. With Mr. LaBow not managing the assets of the plans? A. I was not. G. With Mr. LaBow not managing the assets of the plans? A. I was not. G. With Mr. LaBow not managing the assets of the plans? A. I was not. G. With Mr. LaBow not managing the assets of the plans? A.				
Page 38 1 Q. When you say "penciled in," which page were 2 you talking about? 3 A. Well, November 1st is not typed in, let's 4 say. So I would say to that point, but I believe it 5 is the final copy, and I have seen that before. 6 Q. Okay. I guess keep that in order, but we may 7 end up referring back to that then. 8 A. I'll highlight like this so I won't have to 9 go back rummaging for it. 9 Q. Okay. And with regard to Mr. LaBow, before 10 Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 15. 11 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 15 was 12 marked for identification.) 13 Q. Mr. Halpin, for the record, that's an e-mail 14 from Mr. DiClemente. Actually I think yesterday it 15 said memo to file as opposed to e-mail. 16 A. I don't see a To. 17 Q. Yeah, some of the exhibits in the e-mails are 18 a little choppy. It's hard to figure out exactly 19 what they were. 20 But anyway, it's from Mr. DiClemente 21 dated December 12, 2008, and it says in here, 22 Charlie Diccianni called on December 10, 2008 23 gives a phone number "to make sure we understand 24 what is required to establish a relationship with 2 if rom your last answer that around the time, the 2 it from your last answer that around the time, the 2 it from your last answer that around the time, the 2 it from your last answer that around the time, the 3 December 12th, 2008, you weren't aware that there 4 was an issue with Neuberger Berman yet in terms of 5 them not managing the assets in the account? 6 A. I would say before December 30th, 1 was not a ware I can't recall any activity with Neuberger 8 Berman at all. 9 Q. Okay. And with regard to Mr. LaBow, before 10 December 30th, 2008, were you aware of any issues 11 with Mr. LaBow not managing the assets of the plans? 12 A. I was not. 13 (Discussion held off the record.) 14 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 16 was marked for identification.) 15 Q. Mr. Halpin, what's in front of you now is 16 Q. Mr. Halpin, what's in front of you now is 17 Exhibit 16, and it's looks like part of another 18 e-mail chain. On top there's an e-mail f				
1 Q. When you say "penciled in," which page were 2 you talking about? 3 A. Well, November 1st is not typed in, let's 4 say. So I would say to that point, but I believe it 5 is the final copy, and I have seen that before. 6 Q. Okay. I guess keep that in order, but we may 7 end up referring back to that then. 8 A. I'll highlight like this so I won't have to 9 go back rummaging for it. 9 Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 15. 10 Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 15. 11 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 15 was 12 marked for identification.) 13 Q. Mr. Halpin, for the record, that's an e-mail 14 from Mr. DiClemente. Actually I think yesterday it 15 said memo to file as opposed to e-mail. 16 A. I don't see a To. 17 Q. Yeah, some of the exhibits in the e-mails are 18 a little choppy. It's hard to figure out exactly 19 what they were. 20 But anyway, it's from Mr. DiClemente 21 dated December 12, 2008, and it says in here, 22 Charlie Diccianni called on December 10, 2008 23 gives a phone number "to make sure we understand 24 what is required to establish a relationship with 1 message at work." It goes on from there. So I take 2 it from your last answer that around the time, the 3 December 12th, 2008, you weren't aware that there 4 was an issue with Neuberger Berman yet in terms of 5 them not managing the assets in the account? 6 A. I would say before December 30th, I was not 7 aware I can't recall any activity with Neuberger 8 Berman at all. 9 Q. Okay. And with regard to Mr. LaBow, before 10 December 30th, 2008, were you aware of any issues with Mr. LaBow not managing the assets of the plans? 11 (Discussion held off the record.) 12 (Discussion held off the record.) 13 (Discussion held off the record.) 14 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 16 was 15 marked for identification.) 16 Q. Mr. Halpin, what's in front of you now is 17 Exhibit 16, and it's looks like part of another 18 e-mail chain. On top there's an e-mail from Kevin 19 Handwerker. I believe he's at Neuberger Berman. Is 20 that your understanding? 21 It's to Marvin Schwartz.	25	like the final copy that I remember seeing.	25	previous calls earlier in the week and left a voice
1 Q. When you say "penciled in," which page were 2 you talking about? 2 A. Well, November 1st is not typed in, let's 4 say. So I would say to that point, but I believe it 5 is the final copy, and I have seen that before. 6 Q. Okay. I guess keep that in order, but we may 7 end up referring back to that then. 8 A. I'll highlight like this so I won't have to 9 go back rummaging for it. 9 Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 15. 10 Q. Now we're up to Exhibit No. 15 was 11 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 15 was 12 marked for identification.) 13 Q. Mr. Halpin, for the record, that's an e-mail 14 from Mr. DiClemente. Actually I think yesterday it 15 said memo to file as opposed to e-mail. 16 A. I don't see a To. 17 Q. Yeah, some of the exhibits in the e-mails are 18 a little choppy. It's hard to figure out exactly 19 what they were. 20 But anyway, it's from Mr. DiClemente 21 dated December 12, 2008, and it says in here, 22 Charlie Diccianni called on December 10, 2008 23 gives a phone number "to make sure we understand 24 what is required to establish a relationship with 1 message at work." It goes on from there. So I take 2 it from your last answer that around the time, the 3 December 12th, 2008, you weren't aware that there 4 was an issue with Neuberger Berman yet in terms of 5 them not managing the assets in the account? 6 A. I would say before December 30th, I was not 7 aware I can't recall any activity with Neuberger 8 Berman at all. 9 Q. Okay. And with regard to Mr. LaBow, before 10 December 30th, 2008, were you aware of any issues with Mr. LaBow not managing the assets of the plans? 11 (Discussion held off the record.) 12 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 16 was 13 (Discussion held off the record.) 14 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 16 was 15 marked for identification.) 16 Q. Mr. Halpin, what's in front of you now is 17 Exhibit 16, and it's looks like part of another 18 e-mail chain. On top there's an e-mail from Kevin 19 Handwerker. I believe he's at Neuberger Berman. Is 20 that your understanding? 21 it. But I can				
2 you talking about? 3 A. Well, November 1st is not typed in, let's 4 say. So I would say to that point, but I believe it 5 is the final copy, and I have seen that before. 6 Q. Okay. I guess keep that in order, but we may 7 end up referring back to that then. 8 A. I'll highlight like this so I won't have to 9 go back rummaging for it. 10 Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 15. 11 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 15 was 12 marked for identification.) 13 Q. Mr. Halpin, for the record, that's an e-mail 14 from Mr. DiClemente. Actually I think yesterday it 15 said memo to file as opposed to e-mail. 16 A. I don't see a To. 17 Q. Yeah, some of the exhibits in the e-mails are 18 a little choppy. It's hard to figure out exactly 19 what they were. 20 But anyway, it's from Mr. DiClemente 21 dated December 12, 2008, and it says in here, 22 Charlie Diccianni called on December 10, 2008 23 gives a phone number "to make sure we understand 24 what is required to establish a relationship with 2 it from your last answer that around the time, the 3 December 12th, 2008, you weren't aware that there was an issue with Neuberger Berman yet in terms of them not managing the assets in the account? 4 A. I would say before December 30th, I was not aware I can't recall any activity with Neuberger Berman at all. 9 Q. Okay. And with regard to Mr. LaBow, before December 30th, 2008, were you aware of any issues with Mr. LaBow not managing the assets of the plans? A. I was not. 10 December 30th, 2008, were you aware of any issues with Mr. LaBow not managing the assets of the plans? A. I was not. 12 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 16 was marked for identification.) 13 (Discussion held off the record.) 14 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 16 was marked for identification.) 15 (Q. Mr. Halpin, what's in front of you now is 16 A. I don't see a To. 17 (Ehapin Deposition Exhibit No. 16 was marked for identification.) 18 (Ehapin Deposition Exhibit No. 16 was marked for identification.) 19 (A. I was not. 10 (Discussion held off the record.)		F	age 38	Page 40
2 you talking about? 3 A. Well, November 1st is not typed in, let's 4 say. So I would say to that point, but I believe it 5 is the final copy, and I have seen that before. 6 Q. Okay. I guess keep that in order, but we may 7 end up referring back to that then. 8 A. I'll highlight like this so I won't have to 9 go back rummaging for it. 10 Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 15. 11 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 15 was 12 marked for identification.) 13 Q. Mr. Halpin, for the record, that's an e-mail 14 from Mr. DiClemente. Actually I think yesterday it 15 said memo to file as opposed to e-mail. 16 A. I don't see a To. 17 Q. Yeah, some of the exhibits in the e-mails are 18 a little choppy. It's hard to figure out exactly 19 what they were. 20 But anyway, it's from Mr. DiClemente 21 dated December 12, 2008, and it says in here, 22 Charlie Diccianni called on December 10, 2008 23 gives a phone number "to make sure we understand 24 what is required to establish a relationship with 2 it from your last answer that around the time, the 3 December 12th, 2008, you weren't aware that there was an issue with Neuberger Berman yet in terms of them not managing the assets in the account? 4 A. I would say before December 30th, I was not aware I can't recall any activity with Neuberger 8 Berman at all. 9 Q. Okay. And with regard to Mr. LaBow, before 10 December 30th, 2008, were you aware of any issues with Mr. LaBow not managing the assets of the plans? 11 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 16 was marked for identification.) 12 A. I was not. 13 (Discussion held off the record.) 14 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 16 was marked for identification.) 15 (Q. Mr. Halpin, what's in front of you now is 16 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 16 was marked for identification.) 16 (Q. Mr. Halpin, what's in front of you now is 17 (Exhibit 16, and it's looks like part of another 18 e-mail chain. On top there's an e-mail from Kevin 19 Handwerker. I believe he's at Neuberger Berman. Is 20 that your understanding? 21 A. I't's such a unique nam	-			
3 A. Well, November 1st is not typed in, let's 4 say. So I would say to that point, but I believe it 5 is the final copy, and I have seen that before. 6 Q. Okay. I guess keep that in order, but we may 7 end up referring back to that then. 8 A. I'll highlight like this so I won't have to 9 go back rummaging for it. 10 Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 15. 11 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 15 was 12 marked for identification.) 13 Q. Mr. Halpin, for the record, that's an e-mail 14 from Mr. DiClemente. Actually I think yesterday it 15 said memo to file as opposed to e-mail. 16 A. I don't see a To. 17 Q. Yeah, some of the exhibits in the e-mails are 18 a little choppy. It's hard to figure out exactly 19 what they were. 20 But anyway, it's from Mr. DiClemente 21 dated December 12, 2008, and it says in here, 22 Charlie Diccianni called on December 10, 2008 23 gives a phone number "to make sure we understand 24 what is required to establish a relationship with 3 December 12th, 2008, you weren't aware that there 4 was an issue with Neuberger Berman yet in terms of 5 them not managing the assets in the account? 6 A. I would say before December 30th, I was not aware I can't recall any activity with Neuberger 8 Berman at all. 9 Q. Okay. And with regard to Mr. LaBow, before 10 December 30th, 2008, were you aware of any issues 11 with Mr. LaBow not managing the assets of the plans? 12 A. I was not. 13 (Discussion held off the record.) 14 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 16 was 15 marked for identification.) 16 Q. Mr. Halpin, what's in front of you now is 17 Exhibit 16, and it's looks like part of another 18 e-mail chain. On top there's an e-mail from Kevin 19 Handwerker. I believe he's at Neuberger Berman. Is 20 that your understanding? 21 A. It's such a unique name, I should remember 22 it. But I can't say I recall where he's from. 23 Q. It's to Marvin Schwartz. 24 A. Yeah, I know him.	1	Q. When you say "penciled in," which page were	1	message at work." It goes on from there. So I take
4 say. So I would say to that point, but I believe it 5 is the final copy, and I have seen that before. 6 Q. Okay. I guess keep that in order, but we may 7 end up referring back to that then. 8 A. I'l highlight like this so I won't have to 9 go back rummaging for it. 9 Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 15. 11 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 15 was 12 marked for identification.) 13 Q. Mr. Halpin, for the record, that's an e-mail 14 from Mr. DiClemente. Actually I think yesterday it 15 said memo to file as opposed to e-mail. 16 A. I don't see a To. 17 Q. Yeah, some of the exhibits in the e-mails are 18 a little choppy. It's hard to figure out exactly 19 what they were. 20 But anyway, it's from Mr. DiClemente 21 dated December 12, 2008, and it says in here, 22 Charlie Diccianni called on December 10, 2008 23 gives a phone number "'to make sure we understand 24 what is required to establish a relationship with 4 was an issue with Neuberger Berman yet in terms of 5 them not managing the assets in the account? 6 A. I would say before December 30th, I was not aware I can't recall any activity with Neuberger 8 Berman at all. 9 Q. Okay. And with regard to Mr. LaBow, before 10 December 30th, 2008, were you aware of any issues 11 with Mr. LaBow not managing the assets of the plans? 12 A. I was not. 13 (Discussion held off the record.) 14 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 16 was 15 marked for identification.) 16 Q. Mr. Halpin, what's in front of you now is 17 Exhibit 16, and it's looks like part of another 18 e-mail chain. On top there's an e-mail from Kevin 19 Handwerker. I believe he's at Neuberger Berman. Is 20 that your understanding? 21 A. I's such a unique name, I should remember 22 it. But I can't say I recall where he's from. 23 Q. It's to Marvin Schwartz. 24 A. Yeah, I know him.				
5 is the final copy, and I have seen that before. 6 Q. Okay. I guess keep that in order, but we may 7 end up referring back to that then. 8 A. I'll highlight like this so I won't have to 9 go back rummaging for it. 9 Q. Okay. And with regard to Mr. LaBow, before 10 Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 15. 11 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 15 was 12 marked for identification.) 13 Q. Mr. Halpin, for the record, that's an e-mail 14 from Mr. DiClemente. Actually I think yesterday it 15 said memo to file as opposed to e-mail. 16 A. I don't see a To. 17 Q. Yeah, some of the exhibits in the e-mails are 18 a little choppy. It's hard to figure out exactly 19 what they were. 10 But anyway, it's from Mr. DiClemente 20 Charlie Diccianni called on December 10, 2008 21 gives a phone number "to make sure we understand 24 what is required to establish a relationship with 15 them not managing the assets in the account? 6 A. I would say before December 30th, I was not 7 aware I can't recall any activity with Neuberger 8 Berman at all. 9 Q. Okay. And with regard to Mr. LaBow, before 10 December 30th, 2008, were you aware of any issues with Mr. LaBow not managing the assets in the account? 6 A. I would say before December 30th, I was not 7 aware I can't recall any activity with Neuberger 8 Berman at all. 9 Q. Okay. And with regard to Mr. LaBow, before 10 December 30th, 2008, were you aware of any issues with Mr. LaBow not managing the assets of the plans? 11 (Discussion held off the record.) (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 16 was marked for identification.) 12 A. I was not. 13 (Discussion held off the record.) (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 16 was marked for identification.) 14 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 16 was marked for identification.) 15 a marked for identification.) 16 Q. Mr. Halpin, what's in front of you now is 17 Exhibit 16, and it's looks like part of another 18 e-mail chain. On top there's an e-mail from Kevin 19 Handwerker. I believe he's at Neuberger Berman. Is 19 La vit is a vit is a v	2	you talking about?	2	it from your last answer that around the time, the
6 Q. Okay. I guess keep that in order, but we may 7 end up referring back to that then. 8 A. I'll highlight like this so I won't have to 9 go back rummaging for it. 9 Q. Okay. And with regard to Mr. LaBow, before 10 Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 15. 11 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 15 was 12 marked for identification.) 13 Q. Mr. Halpin, for the record, that's an e-mail 14 from Mr. DiClemente. Actually I think yesterday it 15 said memo to file as opposed to e-mail. 16 A. I don't see a To. 17 Q. Yeah, some of the exhibits in the e-mails are 18 a little choppy. It's hard to figure out exactly 19 what they were. 20 But anyway, it's from Mr. DiClemente 21 dated December 12, 2008, and it says in here, 22 Charlie Diccianni called on December 10, 2008 23 gives a phone number "to make sure we understand 24 what is required to establish a relationship with 6 A. I would say before December 30th, I was not 7 aware I can't recall any activity with Neuberger 8 Berman at all. 9 Q. Okay. And with regard to Mr. LaBow, before 10 December 30th, 2008, were you aware of any issues 11 with Mr. LaBow not managing the assets of the plans? 12 A. I was not. 13 (Discussion held off the record.) 14 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 16 was 15 marked for identification.) 16 Q. Mr. Halpin, what's in front of you now is 17 Exhibit 16, and it's looks like part of another 18 e-mail chain. On top there's an e-mail from Kevin 19 Handwerker. I believe he's at Neuberger Berman. Is 20 Lit's such a unique name, I should remember 21 it. But I can't say I recall where he's from. 22 Q. It's to Marvin Schwartz. 23 Q. It's to Marvin Schwartz. 24 A. Yeah, I know him.	2	you talking about? A. Well, November 1st is not typed in, let's	2	it from your last answer that around the time, the December 12th, 2008, you weren't aware that there
7 end up referring back to that then. 8 A. I'll highlight like this so I won't have to 9 go back rummaging for it. 9 Q. Okay. And with regard to Mr. LaBow, before 10 Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 15. 11 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 15 was 12 marked for identification.) 13 Q. Mr. Halpin, for the record, that's an e-mail 14 from Mr. DiClemente. Actually I think yesterday it 15 said memo to file as opposed to e-mail. 16 A. I don't see a To. 17 Q. Yeah, some of the exhibits in the e-mails are 18 a little choppy. It's hard to figure out exactly 19 what they were. 10 December 30th, 2008, were you aware of any issues 11 with Mr. LaBow not managing the assets of the plans? 12 A. I was not. 13 (Discussion held off the record.) 14 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 16 was 15 marked for identification.) 16 Q. Mr. Halpin, what's in front of you now is 17 Exhibit 16, and it's looks like part of another 18 a little choppy. It's hard to figure out exactly 19 what they were. 19 Handwerker. I believe he's at Neuberger Berman. Is 20 that your understanding? 21 A. It's such a unique name, I should remember 22 Charlie Diccianni called on December 10, 2008 23 gives a phone number "to make sure we understand 24 what is required to establish a relationship with 20 A. Yeah, I know him.	2 3 4	you talking about? A. Well, November 1st is not typed in, let's say. So I would say to that point, but I believe it	2 3 4	it from your last answer that around the time, the December 12th, 2008, you weren't aware that there was an issue with Neuberger Berman yet in terms of
8 A. I'll highlight like this so I won't have to 9 go back rummaging for it. 9 Q. Okay. And with regard to Mr. LaBow, before 10 Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 15. 11 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 15 was 12 marked for identification.) 13 Q. Mr. Halpin, for the record, that's an e-mail 14 from Mr. DiClemente. Actually I think yesterday it 15 said memo to file as opposed to e-mail. 16 A. I don't see a To. 17 Q. Yeah, some of the exhibits in the e-mails are 18 a little choppy. It's hard to figure out exactly 19 what they were. 20 But anyway, it's from Mr. DiClemente 21 dated December 12, 2008, and it says in here, 22 Charlie Diccianni called on December 10, 2008 23 gives a phone number "'to make sure we understand 24 what is required to establish a relationship with 8 Berman at all. 9 Q. Okay. And with regard to Mr. LaBow, before 10 December 30th, 2008, were you aware of any issues 11 with Mr. LaBow not managing the assets of the plans? 12 A. I was not. 13 (Discussion held off the record.) 14 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 16 was 15 marked for identification.) 16 Q. Mr. Halpin, what's in front of you now is 17 Exhibit 16, and it's looks like part of another 18 e-mail chain. On top there's an e-mail from Kevin 19 Handwerker. I believe he's at Neuberger Berman. Is 20 that your understanding? 21 A. It's such a unique name, I should remember 22 it. But I can't say I recall where he's from. 23 Q. It's to Marvin Schwartz. 24 A. Yeah, I know him.	2 3 4 5	you talking about? A. Well, November 1st is not typed in, let's say. So I would say to that point, but I believe it is the final copy, and I have seen that before.	2 3 4 5	it from your last answer that around the time, the December 12th, 2008, you weren't aware that there was an issue with Neuberger Berman yet in terms of them not managing the assets in the account?
9 go back rummaging for it. 10 Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 15. 11 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 15 was 12 marked for identification.) 13 Q. Mr. Halpin, for the record, that's an e-mail 14 from Mr. DiClemente. Actually I think yesterday it 15 said memo to file as opposed to e-mail. 16 A. I don't see a To. 17 Q. Yeah, some of the exhibits in the e-mails are 18 a little choppy. It's hard to figure out exactly 19 what they were. 20 But anyway, it's from Mr. DiClemente 21 dated December 12, 2008, and it says in here, 22 Charlie Diccianni called on December 10, 2008 23 gives a phone number "'to make sure we understand 24 what is required to establish a relationship with 9 Q. Okay. And with regard to Mr. LaBow, before 10 December 30th, 2008, were you aware of any issues 11 with Mr. LaBow not managing the assets of the plans? 12 A. I was not. 13 (Discussion held off the record.) 14 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 16 was 15 marked for identification.) 16 Q. Mr. Halpin, what's in front of you now is 17 Exhibit 16, and it's looks like part of another 18 e-mail chain. On top there's an e-mail from Kevin 19 Handwerker. I believe he's at Neuberger Berman. Is 20 that your understanding? 21 A. It's such a unique name, I should remember 22 it. But I can't say I recall where he's from. 23 Q. It's to Marvin Schwartz. 24 A. Yeah, I know him.	2 3 4 5 6	you talking about? A. Well, November 1st is not typed in, let's say. So I would say to that point, but I believe it is the final copy, and I have seen that before. Q. Okay. I guess keep that in order, but we may	2 3 4 5 6	it from your last answer that around the time, the December 12th, 2008, you weren't aware that there was an issue with Neuberger Berman yet in terms of them not managing the assets in the account? A. I would say before December 30th, I was not
10 Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 15. 11 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 15 was 12 marked for identification.) 13 Q. Mr. Halpin, for the record, that's an e-mail 14 from Mr. DiClemente. Actually I think yesterday it 15 said memo to file as opposed to e-mail. 16 A. I don't see a To. 17 Q. Yeah, some of the exhibits in the e-mails are 18 a little choppy. It's hard to figure out exactly 19 what they were. 20 But anyway, it's from Mr. DiClemente 21 dated December 12, 2008, and it says in here, 22 Charlie Diccianni called on December 10, 2008 23 gives a phone number "to make sure we understand 24 what is required to establish a relationship with 10 December 30th, 2008, were you aware of any issues 11 with Mr. LaBow not managing the assets of the plans? 12 A. I was not. 13 (Discussion held off the record.) 14 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 16 was 15 marked for identification.) 16 Q. Mr. Halpin, what's in front of you now is 17 Exhibit 16, and it's looks like part of another 18 e-mail chain. On top there's an e-mail from Kevin 19 Handwerker. I believe he's at Neuberger Berman. Is 20 that your understanding? 21 A. It's such a unique name, I should remember 22 it. But I can't say I recall where he's from. 23 Q. It's to Marvin Schwartz. 24 A. Yeah, I know him.	2 3 4 5 6 7	you talking about? A. Well, November 1st is not typed in, let's say. So I would say to that point, but I believe it is the final copy, and I have seen that before. Q. Okay. I guess keep that in order, but we may end up referring back to that then.	2 3 4 5 6 7	it from your last answer that around the time, the December 12th, 2008, you weren't aware that there was an issue with Neuberger Berman yet in terms of them not managing the assets in the account? A. I would say before December 30th, I was not aware I can't recall any activity with Neuberger
11 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 15 was 12 marked for identification.) 13 Q. Mr. Halpin, for the record, that's an e-mail 14 from Mr. DiClemente. Actually I think yesterday it 15 said memo to file as opposed to e-mail. 16 A. I don't see a To. 17 Q. Yeah, some of the exhibits in the e-mails are 18 a little choppy. It's hard to figure out exactly 19 what they were. 20 But anyway, it's from Mr. DiClemente 21 dated December 12, 2008, and it says in here, 22 Charlie Diccianni called on December 10, 2008 23 gives a phone number "to make sure we understand 24 what is required to establish a relationship with 11 with Mr. LaBow not managing the assets of the plans? A. I was not. 13 (Discussion held off the record.) (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 16 was 15 marked for identification.) 16 Q. Mr. Halpin, what's in front of you now is 17 Exhibit 16, and it's looks like part of another 18 e-mail chain. On top there's an e-mail from Kevin 19 Handwerker. I believe he's at Neuberger Berman. Is 20 that your understanding? 21 A. It's such a unique name, I should remember 22 it. But I can't say I recall where he's from. 23 Q. It's to Marvin Schwartz. 24 A. Yeah, I know him.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	you talking about? A. Well, November 1st is not typed in, let's say. So I would say to that point, but I believe it is the final copy, and I have seen that before. Q. Okay. I guess keep that in order, but we may end up referring back to that then. A. I'll highlight like this so I won't have to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	it from your last answer that around the time, the December 12th, 2008, you weren't aware that there was an issue with Neuberger Berman yet in terms of them not managing the assets in the account? A. I would say before December 30th, I was not aware I can't recall any activity with Neuberger Berman at all.
12 marked for identification.) 13 Q. Mr. Halpin, for the record, that's an e-mail 14 from Mr. DiClemente. Actually I think yesterday it 15 said memo to file as opposed to e-mail. 16 A. I don't see a To. 17 Q. Yeah, some of the exhibits in the e-mails are 18 a little choppy. It's hard to figure out exactly 19 what they were. 10 But anyway, it's from Mr. DiClemente 20 But anyway, it's from Mr. DiClemente 21 dated December 12, 2008, and it says in here, 22 Charlie Diccianni called on December 10, 2008 23 gives a phone number "to make sure we understand 24 what is required to establish a relationship with 12 A. I was not. 13 (Discussion held off the record.) 14 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 16 was 15 marked for identification.) 16 Q. Mr. Halpin, what's in front of you now is 17 Exhibit 16, and it's looks like part of another 18 e-mail chain. On top there's an e-mail from Kevin 19 Handwerker. I believe he's at Neuberger Berman. Is 20 that your understanding? 21 A. I'was not. 22 A. I'was not. 23 (Discussion held off the record.) 24 A. I'was not. 24 A. I was not. 24 A. I was not. 25 (Discussion held off the record.) 26 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 16 was 26 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 16 was 27 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 16 was 28 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 16 was 29 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 16 was 20 a L'is lucle for identification.) 20 A. I t's looks like part of another 21 Exhibit 16, and it's looks like part of another 22 another same and the record.) 23 (L'is such a unique name, I should remember 24 A. Yeah, I know him.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	you talking about? A. Well, November 1st is not typed in, let's say. So I would say to that point, but I believe it is the final copy, and I have seen that before. Q. Okay. I guess keep that in order, but we may end up referring back to that then. A. I'll highlight like this so I won't have to go back rummaging for it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	it from your last answer that around the time, the December 12th, 2008, you weren't aware that there was an issue with Neuberger Berman yet in terms of them not managing the assets in the account? A. I would say before December 30th, I was not aware I can't recall any activity with Neuberger Berman at all. Q. Okay. And with regard to Mr. LaBow, before
13 (Discussion held off the record.) 14 from Mr. DiClemente. Actually I think yesterday it 15 said memo to file as opposed to e-mail. 16 A. I don't see a To. 17 Q. Yeah, some of the exhibits in the e-mails are 18 a little choppy. It's hard to figure out exactly 19 what they were. 10 But anyway, it's from Mr. DiClemente 21 dated December 12, 2008, and it says in here, 22 Charlie Diccianni called on December 10, 2008 23 gives a phone number "to make sure we understand 24 what is required to establish a relationship with 14 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 16 was 15 marked for identification.) 16 Q. Mr. Halpin, what's in front of you now is 17 Exhibit 16, and it's looks like part of another 18 e-mail chain. On top there's an e-mail from Kevin 19 Handwerker. I believe he's at Neuberger Berman. Is 20 that your understanding? 21 A. It's such a unique name, I should remember 22 it. But I can't say I recall where he's from. 23 Q. It's to Marvin Schwartz. 24 A. Yeah, I know him.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	you talking about? A. Well, November 1st is not typed in, let's say. So I would say to that point, but I believe it is the final copy, and I have seen that before. Q. Okay. I guess keep that in order, but we may end up referring back to that then. A. I'll highlight like this so I won't have to go back rummaging for it. Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 15.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	it from your last answer that around the time, the December 12th, 2008, you weren't aware that there was an issue with Neuberger Berman yet in terms of them not managing the assets in the account? A. I would say before December 30th, I was not aware I can't recall any activity with Neuberger Berman at all. Q. Okay. And with regard to Mr. LaBow, before December 30th, 2008, were you aware of any issues
14 from Mr. DiClemente. Actually I think yesterday it 15 said memo to file as opposed to e-mail. 16 A. I don't see a To. 17 Q. Yeah, some of the exhibits in the e-mails are 18 a little choppy. It's hard to figure out exactly 19 what they were. 10 But anyway, it's from Mr. DiClemente 21 dated December 12, 2008, and it says in here, 22 Charlie Diccianni called on December 10, 2008 23 gives a phone number "to make sure we understand 24 what is required to establish a relationship with 14 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 16 was 15 marked for identification.) 16 Q. Mr. Halpin, what's in front of you now is 17 Exhibit 16, and it's looks like part of another 18 e-mail chain. On top there's an e-mail from Kevin 19 Handwerker. I believe he's at Neuberger Berman. Is 20 that your understanding? 21 A. It's such a unique name, I should remember 22 it. But I can't say I recall where he's from. 23 Q. It's to Marvin Schwartz. 24 A. Yeah, I know him.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	you talking about? A. Well, November 1st is not typed in, let's say. So I would say to that point, but I believe it is the final copy, and I have seen that before. Q. Okay. I guess keep that in order, but we may end up referring back to that then. A. I'll highlight like this so I won't have to go back rummaging for it. Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 15. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 15 was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	it from your last answer that around the time, the December 12th, 2008, you weren't aware that there was an issue with Neuberger Berman yet in terms of them not managing the assets in the account? A. I would say before December 30th, I was not aware I can't recall any activity with Neuberger Berman at all. Q. Okay. And with regard to Mr. LaBow, before December 30th, 2008, were you aware of any issues with Mr. LaBow not managing the assets of the plans?
15 said memo to file as opposed to e-mail. 16 A. I don't see a To. 17 Q. Yeah, some of the exhibits in the e-mails are 18 a little choppy. It's hard to figure out exactly 19 what they were. 10 But anyway, it's from Mr. DiClemente 21 dated December 12, 2008, and it says in here, 22 Charlie Diccianni called on December 10, 2008 23 gives a phone number "to make sure we understand 24 what is required to establish a relationship with 15 marked for identification.) 16 Q. Mr. Halpin, what's in front of you now is 17 Exhibit 16, and it's looks like part of another 18 e-mail chain. On top there's an e-mail from Kevin 19 Handwerker. I believe he's at Neuberger Berman. Is 20 that your understanding? 21 A. It's such a unique name, I should remember 22 it. But I can't say I recall where he's from. 23 Q. It's to Marvin Schwartz. 24 A. Yeah, I know him.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	you talking about? A. Well, November 1st is not typed in, let's say. So I would say to that point, but I believe it is the final copy, and I have seen that before. Q. Okay. I guess keep that in order, but we may end up referring back to that then. A. I'll highlight like this so I won't have to go back rummaging for it. Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 15. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 15 was marked for identification.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	it from your last answer that around the time, the December 12th, 2008, you weren't aware that there was an issue with Neuberger Berman yet in terms of them not managing the assets in the account? A. I would say before December 30th, I was not aware I can't recall any activity with Neuberger Berman at all. Q. Okay. And with regard to Mr. LaBow, before December 30th, 2008, were you aware of any issues with Mr. LaBow not managing the assets of the plans? A. I was not.
16 A. I don't see a To. 17 Q. Yeah, some of the exhibits in the e-mails are 18 a little choppy. It's hard to figure out exactly 19 what they were. 19 But anyway, it's from Mr. DiClemente 20 But anyway, it's from Mr. DiClemente 21 dated December 12, 2008, and it says in here, 22 Charlie Diccianni called on December 10, 2008 23 gives a phone number "to make sure we understand 24 what is required to establish a relationship with 16 Q. Mr. Halpin, what's in front of you now is 17 Exhibit 16, and it's looks like part of another 18 e-mail chain. On top there's an e-mail from Kevin 19 Handwerker. I believe he's at Neuberger Berman. Is 20 that your understanding? 21 A. It's such a unique name, I should remember 22 it. But I can't say I recall where he's from. 23 Q. It's to Marvin Schwartz. 24 A. Yeah, I know him.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	you talking about? A. Well, November 1st is not typed in, let's say. So I would say to that point, but I believe it is the final copy, and I have seen that before. Q. Okay. I guess keep that in order, but we may end up referring back to that then. A. I'll highlight like this so I won't have to go back rummaging for it. Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 15. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 15 was marked for identification.) Q. Mr. Halpin, for the record, that's an e-mail	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	it from your last answer that around the time, the December 12th, 2008, you weren't aware that there was an issue with Neuberger Berman yet in terms of them not managing the assets in the account? A. I would say before December 30th, I was not aware I can't recall any activity with Neuberger Berman at all. Q. Okay. And with regard to Mr. LaBow, before December 30th, 2008, were you aware of any issues with Mr. LaBow not managing the assets of the plans? A. I was not. (Discussion held off the record.)
17 Exhibit 16, and it's looks like part of another 18 a little choppy. It's hard to figure out exactly 19 what they were. 20 But anyway, it's from Mr. DiClemente 21 dated December 12, 2008, and it says in here, 22 Charlie Diccianni called on December 10, 2008 23 gives a phone number ''to make sure we understand 24 what is required to establish a relationship with 17 Exhibit 16, and it's looks like part of another 18 e-mail chain. On top there's an e-mail from Kevin 19 Handwerker. I believe he's at Neuberger Berman. Is 20 that your understanding? 21 A. It's such a unique name, I should remember 22 it. But I can't say I recall where he's from. 23 Q. It's to Marvin Schwartz. 24 A. Yeah, I know him.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	you talking about? A. Well, November 1st is not typed in, let's say. So I would say to that point, but I believe it is the final copy, and I have seen that before. Q. Okay. I guess keep that in order, but we may end up referring back to that then. A. I'll highlight like this so I won't have to go back rummaging for it. Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 15. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 15 was marked for identification.) Q. Mr. Halpin, for the record, that's an e-mail from Mr. DiClemente. Actually I think yesterday it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	it from your last answer that around the time, the December 12th, 2008, you weren't aware that there was an issue with Neuberger Berman yet in terms of them not managing the assets in the account? A. I would say before December 30th, I was not aware I can't recall any activity with Neuberger Berman at all. Q. Okay. And with regard to Mr. LaBow, before December 30th, 2008, were you aware of any issues with Mr. LaBow not managing the assets of the plans? A. I was not. (Discussion held off the record.) (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 16 was
18 a little choppy. It's hard to figure out exactly 19 what they were. 19 But anyway, it's from Mr. DiClemente 20 But anyway, it's from Mr. DiClemente 21 dated December 12, 2008, and it says in here, 22 Charlie Diccianni called on December 10, 2008 23 gives a phone number "to make sure we understand 24 what is required to establish a relationship with 18 e-mail chain. On top there's an e-mail from Kevin 19 Handwerker. I believe he's at Neuberger Berman. Is 20 that your understanding? 21 A. It's such a unique name, I should remember 22 it. But I can't say I recall where he's from. 23 Q. It's to Marvin Schwartz. 24 A. Yeah, I know him.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	you talking about? A. Well, November 1st is not typed in, let's say. So I would say to that point, but I believe it is the final copy, and I have seen that before. Q. Okay. I guess keep that in order, but we may end up referring back to that then. A. I'll highlight like this so I won't have to go back rummaging for it. Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 15. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 15 was marked for identification.) Q. Mr. Halpin, for the record, that's an e-mail from Mr. DiClemente. Actually I think yesterday it said memo to file as opposed to e-mail.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	it from your last answer that around the time, the December 12th, 2008, you weren't aware that there was an issue with Neuberger Berman yet in terms of them not managing the assets in the account? A. I would say before December 30th, I was not aware I can't recall any activity with Neuberger Berman at all. Q. Okay. And with regard to Mr. LaBow, before December 30th, 2008, were you aware of any issues with Mr. LaBow not managing the assets of the plans? A. I was not. (Discussion held off the record.) (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 16 was marked for identification.)
19 What they were. 20 But anyway, it's from Mr. DiClemente 21 dated December 12, 2008, and it says in here, 22 Charlie Diccianni called on December 10, 2008 23 gives a phone number "to make sure we understand 24 what is required to establish a relationship with 29 Handwerker. I believe he's at Neuberger Berman. Is 20 that your understanding? 21 A. It's such a unique name, I should remember 22 it. But I can't say I recall where he's from. 23 Q. It's to Marvin Schwartz. 24 A. Yeah, I know him.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	you talking about? A. Well, November 1st is not typed in, let's say. So I would say to that point, but I believe it is the final copy, and I have seen that before. Q. Okay. I guess keep that in order, but we may end up referring back to that then. A. I'll highlight like this so I won't have to go back rummaging for it. Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 15. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 15 was marked for identification.) Q. Mr. Halpin, for the record, that's an e-mail from Mr. DiClemente. Actually I think yesterday it said memo to file as opposed to e-mail. A. I don't see a To.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	it from your last answer that around the time, the December 12th, 2008, you weren't aware that there was an issue with Neuberger Berman yet in terms of them not managing the assets in the account? A. I would say before December 30th, I was not aware I can't recall any activity with Neuberger Berman at all. Q. Okay. And with regard to Mr. LaBow, before December 30th, 2008, were you aware of any issues with Mr. LaBow not managing the assets of the plans? A. I was not. (Discussion held off the record.) (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 16 was marked for identification.) Q. Mr. Halpin, what's in front of you now is
20 But anyway, it's from Mr. DiClemente 21 dated December 12, 2008, and it says in here, 22 Charlie Diccianni called on December 10, 2008 23 gives a phone number "to make sure we understand 24 what is required to establish a relationship with 20 that your understanding? 21 A. It's such a unique name, I should remember 22 it. But I can't say I recall where he's from. 23 Q. It's to Marvin Schwartz. 24 A. Yeah, I know him.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	you talking about? A. Well, November 1st is not typed in, let's say. So I would say to that point, but I believe it is the final copy, and I have seen that before. Q. Okay. I guess keep that in order, but we may end up referring back to that then. A. I'll highlight like this so I won't have to go back rummaging for it. Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 15. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 15 was marked for identification.) Q. Mr. Halpin, for the record, that's an e-mail from Mr. DiClemente. Actually I think yesterday it said memo to file as opposed to e-mail. A. I don't see a To. Q. Yeah, some of the exhibits in the e-mails are	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	it from your last answer that around the time, the December 12th, 2008, you weren't aware that there was an issue with Neuberger Berman yet in terms of them not managing the assets in the account? A. I would say before December 30th, I was not aware I can't recall any activity with Neuberger Berman at all. Q. Okay. And with regard to Mr. LaBow, before December 30th, 2008, were you aware of any issues with Mr. LaBow not managing the assets of the plans? A. I was not. (Discussion held off the record.) (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 16 was marked for identification.) Q. Mr. Halpin, what's in front of you now is Exhibit 16, and it's looks like part of another
 21 dated December 12, 2008, and it says in here, 22 Charlie Diccianni called on December 10, 2008 23 gives a phone number "to make sure we understand 24 what is required to establish a relationship with 21 A. It's such a unique name, I should remember 22 it. But I can't say I recall where he's from. 23 Q. It's to Marvin Schwartz. 24 A. Yeah, I know him. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	you talking about? A. Well, November 1st is not typed in, let's say. So I would say to that point, but I believe it is the final copy, and I have seen that before. Q. Okay. I guess keep that in order, but we may end up referring back to that then. A. I'll highlight like this so I won't have to go back rummaging for it. Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 15. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 15 was marked for identification.) Q. Mr. Halpin, for the record, that's an e-mail from Mr. DiClemente. Actually I think yesterday it said memo to file as opposed to e-mail. A. I don't see a To. Q. Yeah, some of the exhibits in the e-mails are a little choppy. It's hard to figure out exactly	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	it from your last answer that around the time, the December 12th, 2008, you weren't aware that there was an issue with Neuberger Berman yet in terms of them not managing the assets in the account? A. I would say before December 30th, I was not aware I can't recall any activity with Neuberger Berman at all. Q. Okay. And with regard to Mr. LaBow, before December 30th, 2008, were you aware of any issues with Mr. LaBow not managing the assets of the plans? A. I was not. (Discussion held off the record.) (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 16 was marked for identification.) Q. Mr. Halpin, what's in front of you now is Exhibit 16, and it's looks like part of another e-mail chain. On top there's an e-mail from Kevin
 Charlie Diccianni called on December 10, 2008 gives a phone number ''to make sure we understand what is required to establish a relationship with But I can't say I recall where he's from. Q. It's to Marvin Schwartz. A. Yeah, I know him. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	you talking about? A. Well, November 1st is not typed in, let's say. So I would say to that point, but I believe it is the final copy, and I have seen that before. Q. Okay. I guess keep that in order, but we may end up referring back to that then. A. I'll highlight like this so I won't have to go back rummaging for it. Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 15. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 15 was marked for identification.) Q. Mr. Halpin, for the record, that's an e-mail from Mr. DiClemente. Actually I think yesterday it said memo to file as opposed to e-mail. A. I don't see a To. Q. Yeah, some of the exhibits in the e-mails are a little choppy. It's hard to figure out exactly what they were.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	it from your last answer that around the time, the December 12th, 2008, you weren't aware that there was an issue with Neuberger Berman yet in terms of them not managing the assets in the account? A. I would say before December 30th, I was not aware I can't recall any activity with Neuberger Berman at all. Q. Okay. And with regard to Mr. LaBow, before December 30th, 2008, were you aware of any issues with Mr. LaBow not managing the assets of the plans? A. I was not. (Discussion held off the record.) (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 16 was marked for identification.) Q. Mr. Halpin, what's in front of you now is Exhibit 16, and it's looks like part of another e-mail chain. On top there's an e-mail from Kevin Handwerker. I believe he's at Neuberger Berman. Is
23 gives a phone number ''to make sure we understand 24 what is required to establish a relationship with 23 Q. It's to Marvin Schwartz. 24 A. Yeah, I know him.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	you talking about? A. Well, November 1st is not typed in, let's say. So I would say to that point, but I believe it is the final copy, and I have seen that before. Q. Okay. I guess keep that in order, but we may end up referring back to that then. A. I'll highlight like this so I won't have to go back rummaging for it. Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 15. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 15 was marked for identification.) Q. Mr. Halpin, for the record, that's an e-mail from Mr. DiClemente. Actually I think yesterday it said memo to file as opposed to e-mail. A. I don't see a To. Q. Yeah, some of the exhibits in the e-mails are a little choppy. It's hard to figure out exactly what they were. But anyway, it's from Mr. DiClemente	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	it from your last answer that around the time, the December 12th, 2008, you weren't aware that there was an issue with Neuberger Berman yet in terms of them not managing the assets in the account? A. I would say before December 30th, I was not aware I can't recall any activity with Neuberger Berman at all. Q. Okay. And with regard to Mr. LaBow, before December 30th, 2008, were you aware of any issues with Mr. LaBow not managing the assets of the plans? A. I was not. (Discussion held off the record.) (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 16 was marked for identification.) Q. Mr. Halpin, what's in front of you now is Exhibit 16, and it's looks like part of another e-mail chain. On top there's an e-mail from Kevin Handwerker. I believe he's at Neuberger Berman. Is that your understanding?
24 what is required to establish a relationship with 24 A. Yeah, I know him.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	you talking about? A. Well, November 1st is not typed in, let's say. So I would say to that point, but I believe it is the final copy, and I have seen that before. Q. Okay. I guess keep that in order, but we may end up referring back to that then. A. I'll highlight like this so I won't have to go back rummaging for it. Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 15. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 15 was marked for identification.) Q. Mr. Halpin, for the record, that's an e-mail from Mr. DiClemente. Actually I think yesterday it said memo to file as opposed to e-mail. A. I don't see a To. Q. Yeah, some of the exhibits in the e-mails are a little choppy. It's hard to figure out exactly what they were. But anyway, it's from Mr. DiClemente dated December 12, 2008, and it says in here,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	it from your last answer that around the time, the December 12th, 2008, you weren't aware that there was an issue with Neuberger Berman yet in terms of them not managing the assets in the account? A. I would say before December 30th, I was not aware I can't recall any activity with Neuberger Berman at all. Q. Okay. And with regard to Mr. LaBow, before December 30th, 2008, were you aware of any issues with Mr. LaBow not managing the assets of the plans? A. I was not. (Discussion held off the record.) (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 16 was marked for identification.) Q. Mr. Halpin, what's in front of you now is Exhibit 16, and it's looks like part of another e-mail chain. On top there's an e-mail from Kevin Handwerker. I believe he's at Neuberger Berman. Is that your understanding? A. It's such a unique name, I should remember
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	you talking about? A. Well, November 1st is not typed in, let's say. So I would say to that point, but I believe it is the final copy, and I have seen that before. Q. Okay. I guess keep that in order, but we may end up referring back to that then. A. I'll highlight like this so I won't have to go back rummaging for it. Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 15. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 15 was marked for identification.) Q. Mr. Halpin, for the record, that's an e-mail from Mr. DiClemente. Actually I think yesterday it said memo to file as opposed to e-mail. A. I don't see a To. Q. Yeah, some of the exhibits in the e-mails are a little choppy. It's hard to figure out exactly what they were. But anyway, it's from Mr. DiClemente dated December 12, 2008, and it says in here, Charlie Diccianni called on December 10, 2008	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	it from your last answer that around the time, the December 12th, 2008, you weren't aware that there was an issue with Neuberger Berman yet in terms of them not managing the assets in the account? A. I would say before December 30th, I was not aware I can't recall any activity with Neuberger Berman at all. Q. Okay. And with regard to Mr. LaBow, before December 30th, 2008, were you aware of any issues with Mr. LaBow not managing the assets of the plans? A. I was not. (Discussion held off the record.) (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 16 was marked for identification.) Q. Mr. Halpin, what's in front of you now is Exhibit 16, and it's looks like part of another e-mail chain. On top there's an e-mail from Kevin Handwerker. I believe he's at Neuberger Berman. Is that your understanding? A. It's such a unique name, I should remember it. But I can't say I recall where he's from.
25 V. He's at requerger. And it's under neath	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	you talking about? A. Well, November 1st is not typed in, let's say. So I would say to that point, but I believe it is the final copy, and I have seen that before. Q. Okay. I guess keep that in order, but we may end up referring back to that then. A. I'll highlight like this so I won't have to go back rummaging for it. Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 15. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 15 was marked for identification.) Q. Mr. Halpin, for the record, that's an e-mail from Mr. DiClemente. Actually I think yesterday it said memo to file as opposed to e-mail. A. I don't see a To. Q. Yeah, some of the exhibits in the e-mails are a little choppy. It's hard to figure out exactly what they were. But anyway, it's from Mr. DiClemente dated December 12, 2008, and it says in here, Charlie Diccianni called on December 10, 2008 gives a phone number "to make sure we understand	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	it from your last answer that around the time, the December 12th, 2008, you weren't aware that there was an issue with Neuberger Berman yet in terms of them not managing the assets in the account? A. I would say before December 30th, I was not aware I can't recall any activity with Neuberger Berman at all. Q. Okay. And with regard to Mr. LaBow, before December 30th, 2008, were you aware of any issues with Mr. LaBow not managing the assets of the plans? A. I was not. (Discussion held off the record.) (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 16 was marked for identification.) Q. Mr. Halpin, what's in front of you now is Exhibit 16, and it's looks like part of another e-mail chain. On top there's an e-mail from Kevin Handwerker. I believe he's at Neuberger Berman. Is that your understanding? A. It's such a unique name, I should remember it. But I can't say I recall where he's from. Q. It's to Marvin Schwartz.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	you talking about? A. Well, November 1st is not typed in, let's say. So I would say to that point, but I believe it is the final copy, and I have seen that before. Q. Okay. I guess keep that in order, but we may end up referring back to that then. A. I'll highlight like this so I won't have to go back rummaging for it. Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 15. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 15 was marked for identification.) Q. Mr. Halpin, for the record, that's an e-mail from Mr. DiClemente. Actually I think yesterday it said memo to file as opposed to e-mail. A. I don't see a To. Q. Yeah, some of the exhibits in the e-mails are a little choppy. It's hard to figure out exactly what they were. But anyway, it's from Mr. DiClemente dated December 12, 2008, and it says in here, Charlie Diccianni called on December 10, 2008 gives a phone number "to make sure we understand what is required to establish a relationship with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	it from your last answer that around the time, the December 12th, 2008, you weren't aware that there was an issue with Neuberger Berman yet in terms of them not managing the assets in the account? A. I would say before December 30th, I was not aware I can't recall any activity with Neuberger Berman at all. Q. Okay. And with regard to Mr. LaBow, before December 30th, 2008, were you aware of any issues with Mr. LaBow not managing the assets of the plans? A. I was not. (Discussion held off the record.) (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 16 was marked for identification.) Q. Mr. Halpin, what's in front of you now is Exhibit 16, and it's looks like part of another e-mail chain. On top there's an e-mail from Kevin Handwerker. I believe he's at Neuberger Berman. Is that your understanding? A. It's such a unique name, I should remember it. But I can't say I recall where he's from. Q. It's to Marvin Schwartz. A. Yeah, I know him.

Dennis Halpin September 27, 2017

***	N Corporation, and et al.		September	21, 2011
	Page 41			Page 43
1	the body there it says, "I spoke with the attorney	1	speculation, and also to the extent it seeks a legal	
2	for the Severstal Wheeling Pension Plan. We will be	2	or expert opinion.	
3	getting some comments on our agreement and they will	3	THE WITNESS: Does that mean can I	
4	provide us the standard documentation that we	4	answer?	
5	require. She requested that we begin managing the	5	MR. JOYCE: You can answer, yes.	
6	assets immediately and I agreed to accommodate their	6	A. I'm going to say that the people involved in	
7	request provided we get authorization from Mike	7	this, Mike DiClemente, again, from a technical	
8	DiClemente requesting that we do so."	8	perspective, Sally King from an ERISA in my mind	
9	Again, you're not copied on this.	9	expert level, I think the right two people on this	
10	Below there's an e-mail from Sally King who I	10	are are on this. So if there was issues to be,	
11	understand is your ERISA counsel?	11	at that point, solved, I think they were probably	
12	A. At that time, yes.	12	very proactive in solving those issues.	
13	Q. To Mr. Handwerker, CCing Mr. DiClemente, and	13	Q. When you say on an expert level, you're	
14	the body there, it's from Ms. King to Mr. Handwerker	14	referring to Ms. King?	
15	is, "Kevin: Thank you for your time this afternoon	15	A. Yeah, yeah. I would say in my mind she	
16	discussing the Severstal Wheeling issues. I am sure	16	was an expert ERISA counsel.	
17	that we can now work out an arrangement that will be	17	Q. Yeah, I just want to make sure I heard you	
18	satisfactory to both of our clients," which makes me	18	right.	
19	think that maybe he's an attorney at Neuberger.	19	A. Yeah, yeah. I would say the two people that	
20	"You should receive an e-mail from	20	needed to be if there was something to be	
21	Michael DiClemente early tomorrow that outlines the	21	resolved with Neuberger Berman, I would say the	
22	issues that we would like to discuss relating to the	22	right two people are on the case.	
23		23		
	Investment Advisory Agreement. Mike will also		Q. Okay.	
24	verify on behalf of the Severstal Wheeling	24 25	(Discussion held off the record.) (A brief recess was taken.)	
25	Retirement Committee their intent to have Neuberger	25	(A brief recess was taken.)	
	Page 42			Page 44
1		1		Page 44
1 2	Berman manage the pension assets that have been	1 2	BY MR. STRAWN:	Page 44
2	Berman manage the pension assets that have been transferred to Neuberger Berman (sic) and their		BY MR. STRAWN: Q. Mr. Halpin, let me show you what's marked	Page 44
2	Berman manage the pension assets that have been transferred to Neuberger Berman (sic) and their desire to have management begin immediately. Also,	2	BY MR. STRAWN: Q. Mr. Halpin, let me show you what's marked as what will be marked as Exhibit 17.	Page 44
2 3 4	Berman manage the pension assets that have been transferred to Neuberger Berman (sic) and their desire to have management begin immediately. Also, we intend to work with Neuberger Berman to formalize	2 3 4	BY MR. STRAWN: Q. Mr. Halpin, let me show you what's marked as what will be marked as Exhibit 17. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 17 was	Page 44
2 3 4 5	Berman manage the pension assets that have been transferred to Neuberger Berman (sic) and their desire to have management begin immediately. Also, we intend to work with Neuberger Berman to formalize the Agreement and provide supporting documentation	2 3 4 5	BY MR. STRAWN: Q. Mr. Halpin, let me show you what's marked as what will be marked as Exhibit 17. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 17 was marked for identification.)	Page 44
2 3 4 5 6	Berman manage the pension assets that have been transferred to Neuberger Berman (sic) and their desire to have management begin immediately. Also, we intend to work with Neuberger Berman to formalize the Agreement and provide supporting documentation as soon as possible.	2 3 4 5 6	BY MR. STRAWN: Q. Mr. Halpin, let me show you what's marked as what will be marked as Exhibit 17. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 17 was marked for identification.) Q. Now, I don't see your name on this. It's an	Page 44
2 3 4 5 6 7	Berman manage the pension assets that have been transferred to Neuberger Berman (sic) and their desire to have management begin immediately. Also, we intend to work with Neuberger Berman to formalize the Agreement and provide supporting documentation as soon as possible. "Please let me or Mike know if there	2 3 4 5 6 7	BY MR. STRAWN: Q. Mr. Halpin, let me show you what's marked as what will be marked as Exhibit 17. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 17 was marked for identification.) Q. Now, I don't see your name on this. It's an e-mail sent December 30th from Mr. DiClemente to	Page 44
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Berman manage the pension assets that have been transferred to Neuberger Berman (sic) and their desire to have management begin immediately. Also, we intend to work with Neuberger Berman to formalize the Agreement and provide supporting documentation as soon as possible. "Please let me or Mike know if there are other issues that need to be addressed at this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	BY MR. STRAWN: Q. Mr. Halpin, let me show you what's marked as what will be marked as Exhibit 17. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 17 was marked for identification.) Q. Now, I don't see your name on this. It's an e-mail sent December 30th from Mr. DiClemente to Mr. LaBow, but is this have you ever seen this	Page 44
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Berman manage the pension assets that have been transferred to Neuberger Berman (sic) and their desire to have management begin immediately. Also, we intend to work with Neuberger Berman to formalize the Agreement and provide supporting documentation as soon as possible. "Please let me or Mike know if there are other issues that need to be addressed at this time."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	BY MR. STRAWN: Q. Mr. Halpin, let me show you what's marked as what will be marked as Exhibit 17. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 17 was marked for identification.) Q. Now, I don't see your name on this. It's an e-mail sent December 30th from Mr. DiClemente to Mr. LaBow, but is this have you ever seen this before?	Page 44
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Berman manage the pension assets that have been transferred to Neuberger Berman (sic) and their desire to have management begin immediately. Also, we intend to work with Neuberger Berman to formalize the Agreement and provide supporting documentation as soon as possible. "Please let me or Mike know if there are other issues that need to be addressed at this time." So at the time, this is December 17,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	BY MR. STRAWN: Q. Mr. Halpin, let me show you what's marked as what will be marked as Exhibit 17. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 17 was marked for identification.) Q. Now, I don't see your name on this. It's an e-mail sent December 30th from Mr. DiClemente to Mr. LaBow, but is this have you ever seen this before? (Witness reviews document.)	Page 44
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Berman manage the pension assets that have been transferred to Neuberger Berman (sic) and their desire to have management begin immediately. Also, we intend to work with Neuberger Berman to formalize the Agreement and provide supporting documentation as soon as possible. "Please let me or Mike know if there are other issues that need to be addressed at this time." So at the time, this is December 17, 2008, were you aware that this issue was going on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	BY MR. STRAWN: Q. Mr. Halpin, let me show you what's marked as what will be marked as Exhibit 17. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 17 was marked for identification.) Q. Now, I don't see your name on this. It's an e-mail sent December 30th from Mr. DiClemente to Mr. LaBow, but is this have you ever seen this before? (Witness reviews document.) A. I have.	Page 44
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Berman manage the pension assets that have been transferred to Neuberger Berman (sic) and their desire to have management begin immediately. Also, we intend to work with Neuberger Berman to formalize the Agreement and provide supporting documentation as soon as possible. "Please let me or Mike know if there are other issues that need to be addressed at this time." So at the time, this is December 17, 2008, were you aware that this issue was going on with Neuberger Berman about retaining them to manage	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	BY MR. STRAWN: Q. Mr. Halpin, let me show you what's marked as what will be marked as Exhibit 17. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 17 was marked for identification.) Q. Now, I don't see your name on this. It's an e-mail sent December 30th from Mr. DiClemente to Mr. LaBow, but is this have you ever seen this before? (Witness reviews document.) A. I have. Q. Okay. And is this the first time you learned	Page 44
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Berman manage the pension assets that have been transferred to Neuberger Berman (sic) and their desire to have management begin immediately. Also, we intend to work with Neuberger Berman to formalize the Agreement and provide supporting documentation as soon as possible. "Please let me or Mike know if there are other issues that need to be addressed at this time." So at the time, this is December 17, 2008, were you aware that this issue was going on with Neuberger Berman about retaining them to manage the assets?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	BY MR. STRAWN: Q. Mr. Halpin, let me show you what's marked as what will be marked as Exhibit 17. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 17 was marked for identification.) Q. Now, I don't see your name on this. It's an e-mail sent December 30th from Mr. DiClemente to Mr. LaBow, but is this have you ever seen this before? (Witness reviews document.) A. I have. Q. Okay. And is this the first time you learned about the issues, or did you speak about it	Page 44
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Berman manage the pension assets that have been transferred to Neuberger Berman (sic) and their desire to have management begin immediately. Also, we intend to work with Neuberger Berman to formalize the Agreement and provide supporting documentation as soon as possible. "Please let me or Mike know if there are other issues that need to be addressed at this time." So at the time, this is December 17, 2008, were you aware that this issue was going on with Neuberger Berman about retaining them to manage the assets? A. At that time I was not.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	BY MR. STRAWN: Q. Mr. Halpin, let me show you what's marked as what will be marked as Exhibit 17. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 17 was marked for identification.) Q. Now, I don't see your name on this. It's an e-mail sent December 30th from Mr. DiClemente to Mr. LaBow, but is this have you ever seen this before? (Witness reviews document.) A. I have. Q. Okay. And is this the first time you learned about the issues, or did you speak about it previously with Mr. DiClemente?	Page 44
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Berman manage the pension assets that have been transferred to Neuberger Berman (sic) and their desire to have management begin immediately. Also, we intend to work with Neuberger Berman to formalize the Agreement and provide supporting documentation as soon as possible. "Please let me or Mike know if there are other issues that need to be addressed at this time." So at the time, this is December 17, 2008, were you aware that this issue was going on with Neuberger Berman about retaining them to manage the assets? A. At that time I was not. Q. Were you aware that there was an issue as to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	BY MR. STRAWN: Q. Mr. Halpin, let me show you what's marked as what will be marked as Exhibit 17. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 17 was marked for identification.) Q. Now, I don't see your name on this. It's an e-mail sent December 30th from Mr. DiClemente to Mr. LaBow, but is this have you ever seen this before? (Witness reviews document.) A. I have. Q. Okay. And is this the first time you learned about the issues, or did you speak about it previously with Mr. DiClemente? A. Actually, I didn't learn of it from this one.	Page 44
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Berman manage the pension assets that have been transferred to Neuberger Berman (sic) and their desire to have management begin immediately. Also, we intend to work with Neuberger Berman to formalize the Agreement and provide supporting documentation as soon as possible. "Please let me or Mike know if there are other issues that need to be addressed at this time." So at the time, this is December 17, 2008, were you aware that this issue was going on with Neuberger Berman about retaining them to manage the assets? A. At that time I was not. Q. Were you aware that there was an issue as to them or a discovery that they had not been	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	BY MR. STRAWN: Q. Mr. Halpin, let me show you what's marked as what will be marked as Exhibit 17. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 17 was marked for identification.) Q. Now, I don't see your name on this. It's an e-mail sent December 30th from Mr. DiClemente to Mr. LaBow, but is this have you ever seen this before? (Witness reviews document.) A. I have. Q. Okay. And is this the first time you learned about the issues, or did you speak about it previously with Mr. DiClemente? A. Actually, I didn't learn of it from this one. I believe that same day Michael made a phone call to	Page 44
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Berman manage the pension assets that have been transferred to Neuberger Berman (sic) and their desire to have management begin immediately. Also, we intend to work with Neuberger Berman to formalize the Agreement and provide supporting documentation as soon as possible. "Please let me or Mike know if there are other issues that need to be addressed at this time." So at the time, this is December 17, 2008, were you aware that this issue was going on with Neuberger Berman about retaining them to manage the assets? A. At that time I was not. Q. Were you aware that there was an issue as to them or a discovery that they had not been managing the assets since the trust was separated?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	BY MR. STRAWN: Q. Mr. Halpin, let me show you what's marked as what will be marked as Exhibit 17. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 17 was marked for identification.) Q. Now, I don't see your name on this. It's an e-mail sent December 30th from Mr. DiClemente to Mr. LaBow, but is this have you ever seen this before? (Witness reviews document.) A. I have. Q. Okay. And is this the first time you learned about the issues, or did you speak about it previously with Mr. DiClemente? A. Actually, I didn't learn of it from this one. I believe that same day Michael made a phone call to me. I was on vacation, so he made a phone call and	Page 44
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Berman manage the pension assets that have been transferred to Neuberger Berman (sic) and their desire to have management begin immediately. Also, we intend to work with Neuberger Berman to formalize the Agreement and provide supporting documentation as soon as possible. "Please let me or Mike know if there are other issues that need to be addressed at this time." So at the time, this is December 17, 2008, were you aware that this issue was going on with Neuberger Berman about retaining them to manage the assets? A. At that time I was not. Q. Were you aware that there was an issue as to them or a discovery that they had not been managing the assets since the trust was separated? A. I was not aware of any activity with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	BY MR. STRAWN: Q. Mr. Halpin, let me show you what's marked as what will be marked as Exhibit 17. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 17 was marked for identification.) Q. Now, I don't see your name on this. It's an e-mail sent December 30th from Mr. DiClemente to Mr. LaBow, but is this have you ever seen this before? (Witness reviews document.) A. I have. Q. Okay. And is this the first time you learned about the issues, or did you speak about it previously with Mr. DiClemente? A. Actually, I didn't learn of it from this one. I believe that same day Michael made a phone call to me. I was on vacation, so he made a phone call and told me about it, and probably essentially what he	Page 44
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Berman manage the pension assets that have been transferred to Neuberger Berman (sic) and their desire to have management begin immediately. Also, we intend to work with Neuberger Berman to formalize the Agreement and provide supporting documentation as soon as possible. "Please let me or Mike know if there are other issues that need to be addressed at this time." So at the time, this is December 17, 2008, were you aware that this issue was going on with Neuberger Berman about retaining them to manage the assets? A. At that time I was not. Q. Were you aware that there was an issue as to them or a discovery that they had not been managing the assets since the trust was separated? A. I was not aware of any activity with Neuberger at that time.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	BY MR. STRAWN: Q. Mr. Halpin, let me show you what's marked as what will be marked as Exhibit 17. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 17 was marked for identification.) Q. Now, I don't see your name on this. It's an e-mail sent December 30th from Mr. DiClemente to Mr. LaBow, but is this have you ever seen this before? (Witness reviews document.) A. I have. Q. Okay. And is this the first time you learned about the issues, or did you speak about it previously with Mr. DiClemente? A. Actually, I didn't learn of it from this one. I believe that same day Michael made a phone call to me. I was on vacation, so he made a phone call and told me about it, and probably essentially what he was saying in here, but I've learned of the transfer	Page 44
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Berman manage the pension assets that have been transferred to Neuberger Berman (sic) and their desire to have management begin immediately. Also, we intend to work with Neuberger Berman to formalize the Agreement and provide supporting documentation as soon as possible. "Please let me or Mike know if there are other issues that need to be addressed at this time." So at the time, this is December 17, 2008, were you aware that this issue was going on with Neuberger Berman about retaining them to manage the assets? A. At that time I was not. Q. Were you aware that there was an issue as to them or a discovery that they had not been managing the assets since the trust was separated? A. I was not aware of any activity with Neuberger at that time. Q. Do you think if there was an issue of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	BY MR. STRAWN: Q. Mr. Halpin, let me show you what's marked as what will be marked as Exhibit 17. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 17 was marked for identification.) Q. Now, I don't see your name on this. It's an e-mail sent December 30th from Mr. DiClemente to Mr. LaBow, but is this have you ever seen this before? (Witness reviews document.) A. I have. Q. Okay. And is this the first time you learned about the issues, or did you speak about it previously with Mr. DiClemente? A. Actually, I didn't learn of it from this one. I believe that same day Michael made a phone call to me. I was on vacation, so he made a phone call and told me about it, and probably essentially what he was saying in here, but I've learned of the transfer from Mike on a phone call on December I want to	Page 44
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Berman manage the pension assets that have been transferred to Neuberger Berman (sic) and their desire to have management begin immediately. Also, we intend to work with Neuberger Berman to formalize the Agreement and provide supporting documentation as soon as possible. "Please let me or Mike know if there are other issues that need to be addressed at this time." So at the time, this is December 17, 2008, were you aware that this issue was going on with Neuberger Berman about retaining them to manage the assets? A. At that time I was not. Q. Were you aware that there was an issue as to them or a discovery that they had not been managing the assets since the trust was separated? A. I was not aware of any activity with Neuberger at that time. Q. Do you think if there was an issue of discovering the fact that the assets had not been	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	BY MR. STRAWN: Q. Mr. Halpin, let me show you what's marked as what will be marked as Exhibit 17. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 17 was marked for identification.) Q. Now, I don't see your name on this. It's an e-mail sent December 30th from Mr. DiClemente to Mr. LaBow, but is this have you ever seen this before? (Witness reviews document.) A. I have. Q. Okay. And is this the first time you learned about the issues, or did you speak about it previously with Mr. DiClemente? A. Actually, I didn't learn of it from this one. I believe that same day Michael made a phone call to me. I was on vacation, so he made a phone call and told me about it, and probably essentially what he was saying in here, but I've learned of the transfer from Mike on a phone call on December I want to say it was December 30th.	Page 44
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Berman manage the pension assets that have been transferred to Neuberger Berman (sic) and their desire to have management begin immediately. Also, we intend to work with Neuberger Berman to formalize the Agreement and provide supporting documentation as soon as possible. "Please let me or Mike know if there are other issues that need to be addressed at this time." So at the time, this is December 17, 2008, were you aware that this issue was going on with Neuberger Berman about retaining them to manage the assets? A. At that time I was not. Q. Were you aware that there was an issue as to them or a discovery that they had not been managing the assets since the trust was separated? A. I was not aware of any activity with Neuberger at that time. Q. Do you think if there was an issue of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	BY MR. STRAWN: Q. Mr. Halpin, let me show you what's marked as what will be marked as Exhibit 17. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 17 was marked for identification.) Q. Now, I don't see your name on this. It's an e-mail sent December 30th from Mr. DiClemente to Mr. LaBow, but is this have you ever seen this before? (Witness reviews document.) A. I have. Q. Okay. And is this the first time you learned about the issues, or did you speak about it previously with Mr. DiClemente? A. Actually, I didn't learn of it from this one. I believe that same day Michael made a phone call to me. I was on vacation, so he made a phone call and told me about it, and probably essentially what he was saying in here, but I've learned of the transfer from Mike on a phone call on December I want to say it was December 30th. Q. Okay. And what did Mr. DiClemente tell you?	Page 44
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Berman manage the pension assets that have been transferred to Neuberger Berman (sic) and their desire to have management begin immediately. Also, we intend to work with Neuberger Berman to formalize the Agreement and provide supporting documentation as soon as possible. "Please let me or Mike know if there are other issues that need to be addressed at this time." So at the time, this is December 17, 2008, were you aware that this issue was going on with Neuberger Berman about retaining them to manage the assets? A. At that time I was not. Q. Were you aware that there was an issue as to them or a discovery that they had not been managing the assets since the trust was separated? A. I was not aware of any activity with Neuberger at that time. Q. Do you think if there was an issue of discovering the fact that the assets had not been being managed that that might have prompted somebody to look to see what those assets were and how they	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	BY MR. STRAWN: Q. Mr. Halpin, let me show you what's marked as what will be marked as Exhibit 17. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 17 was marked for identification.) Q. Now, I don't see your name on this. It's an e-mail sent December 30th from Mr. DiClemente to Mr. LaBow, but is this have you ever seen this before? (Witness reviews document.) A. I have. Q. Okay. And is this the first time you learned about the issues, or did you speak about it previously with Mr. DiClemente? A. Actually, I didn't learn of it from this one. I believe that same day Michael made a phone call to me. I was on vacation, so he made a phone call and told me about it, and probably essentially what he was saying in here, but I've learned of the transfer from Mike on a phone call on December I want to say it was December 30th. Q. Okay. And what did Mr. DiClemente tell you? A. That he was very disturbed that the	Page 44
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Berman manage the pension assets that have been transferred to Neuberger Berman (sic) and their desire to have management begin immediately. Also, we intend to work with Neuberger Berman to formalize the Agreement and provide supporting documentation as soon as possible. "Please let me or Mike know if there are other issues that need to be addressed at this time." So at the time, this is December 17, 2008, were you aware that this issue was going on with Neuberger Berman about retaining them to manage the assets? A. At that time I was not. Q. Were you aware that there was an issue as to them or a discovery that they had not been managing the assets since the trust was separated? A. I was not aware of any activity with Neuberger at that time. Q. Do you think if there was an issue of discovering the fact that the assets had not been being managed that that might have prompted somebody	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	BY MR. STRAWN: Q. Mr. Halpin, let me show you what's marked as what will be marked as Exhibit 17. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 17 was marked for identification.) Q. Now, I don't see your name on this. It's an e-mail sent December 30th from Mr. DiClemente to Mr. LaBow, but is this have you ever seen this before? (Witness reviews document.) A. I have. Q. Okay. And is this the first time you learned about the issues, or did you speak about it previously with Mr. DiClemente? A. Actually, I didn't learn of it from this one. I believe that same day Michael made a phone call to me. I was on vacation, so he made a phone call and told me about it, and probably essentially what he was saying in here, but I've learned of the transfer from Mike on a phone call on December I want to say it was December 30th. Q. Okay. And what did Mr. DiClemente tell you?	Page 44
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Berman manage the pension assets that have been transferred to Neuberger Berman (sic) and their desire to have management begin immediately. Also, we intend to work with Neuberger Berman to formalize the Agreement and provide supporting documentation as soon as possible. "Please let me or Mike know if there are other issues that need to be addressed at this time." So at the time, this is December 17, 2008, were you aware that this issue was going on with Neuberger Berman about retaining them to manage the assets? A. At that time I was not. Q. Were you aware that there was an issue as to them or a discovery that they had not been managing the assets since the trust was separated? A. I was not aware of any activity with Neuberger at that time. Q. Do you think if there was an issue of discovering the fact that the assets had not been being managed that that might have prompted somebody to look to see what those assets were and how they	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	BY MR. STRAWN: Q. Mr. Halpin, let me show you what's marked as what will be marked as Exhibit 17. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 17 was marked for identification.) Q. Now, I don't see your name on this. It's an e-mail sent December 30th from Mr. DiClemente to Mr. LaBow, but is this have you ever seen this before? (Witness reviews document.) A. I have. Q. Okay. And is this the first time you learned about the issues, or did you speak about it previously with Mr. DiClemente? A. Actually, I didn't learn of it from this one. I believe that same day Michael made a phone call to me. I was on vacation, so he made a phone call and told me about it, and probably essentially what he was saying in here, but I've learned of the transfer from Mike on a phone call on December I want to say it was December 30th. Q. Okay. And what did Mr. DiClemente tell you? A. That he was very disturbed that the	Page 44

Page 45 Page 47 1 certain group of stocks was not in line with our below, it looks like there must have been an 2 expectations or instructions, and we needed to attachment. Oh, there you go. It's got an attachment at the top that says whx.pdf. Do you 3 address it once I got back. 4 Q. And what did you say to Mr. DiClemente at recall any discussions at this time, as of January 5 that time? 5th, 2009, about the performance of the Severstal **6** A. I said, if that's true, Mike, that's trust versus other assets? 7 extremely disturbing, and the first day we're back A. I don't recollect talking so much about the 8 in the office, let's meet. performance as opposed to the nature of the fund 9 Q. Okay. So this e-mail on December 30th from 10 Mr. DiClemente to Mr. LaBow, Exhibit 17 in front of 10 Q. And could you just explain that a little 11 you, was that before you got back to the office? further about the nature of the fund. 12 A. Yeah. I didn't get back to the office until 12 A. That it was concentrated in energy stocks, 13 probably the 2nd of January or 3rd of January. 13 that it was not in accordance with our investment 14 Q. Okay. 14 guidelines, and that we needed to get some sort of **15** A. Of 2009. 15 correction of that. 16 Q. Okay. My understanding from here and from 16 Q. All right. Again, you know why Mr. Bowness 17 Mr. DiClemente's testimony was that he learned from 17 is included on this e-mail? 18 a report from Mercer about the -- of the allocation A. Again, the only thing I remember Rick did was 19 of the assets in the trust. Is that your try to value pensioners', you know, fund portfolio. 20 understanding? 20 So I don't know why he's copied on this particular 21 A. That is my understanding. 21 one 22 Q. All right. Keep an eye on this exhibit, too, Q. When you're saying "portfolios," you mean 22 23 about coming back to it. what sums they would be withdrawing for benefits? 24 **24** A. Okay. A. Yeah. He would estimate or calculate what 25 Q. Make sure I'm not getting these all together. 25 their actual pension amount was when they decided Page 46 Page 48 **1** A. That happens even if you don't want it to. 1 they were going to retire and what was their Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 18. 3 (Discussion held off the record.) 3 Q. Okay. Oh, that's right. Because this isn't (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 18 was 4 a traditional 401(k) where they're making 5 marked for identification.) contributions. This is where the employer was 6 Q. All right. So Exhibit 18 is an e-mail from making the contributions in their name. 7 Mr. DiClemente to you and Mr. Bowness, January 5th, A. Yeah. Then so when someone says, I want a 8 2009, and the e-mail there discusses the Neuberger lump sum or I want to take an annuity, he would 9 Berman account. Let me know when you're done calculate what their benefit would be. 10 Q. Right. The employer is directing the looking at that. 10 11 (Witness reviews document.) 11 investments, not the individuals? **12** A. Okay. 12 A. Right. 13 Q. All right. It looks like from the e-mail 13 Q. Let me show you Exhibit 19. 14 train there was some information that Mr. DiClemente 14 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 19 was 15 was sending you from Neuberger Berman about the 15 marked for identification.) 16 performance of the stocks in the trust? 16 Q. And this is an e-mail dated December 30th, so 17 A. Did he -- I don't think he attached them to 17 I'm going back a couple days on you there. It looks 18 here. I'm not sure if they were actually part of 18 like it's from Ms. King to Mr. LaBow, and I don't 19 this e-mail. He was discussing things that he see you or Mr. DiClemente CCed on this. It's two 19 20 already received, yes. 20 pages. Did you -- have you ever seen this before? 21 A. Have I seen it as of through today? 21 Q. I was just referring to -- it looks like the 22 e-mail chain from Vincent Iovino, and it looks like 22 O. Yeah. 23 a Neuberger Berman e-mail address. A. I've seen it. Did I see it at that time, no. 24 I think this was -- again, December 30th, so this is 25 Q. Here the balance is, looking at it from probably Sally and/or Michael working with Ron on

Page 49 Page 51 1 that date. My understanding is that the issues 2 Q. Okay. So it looks as if it's a follow-up on with the audit was just getting a final accounting about what belonged to WHX and what belonged to 3 a conference call. Well, I guess my first question 4 to you: Did you participate on a call on December 4 Severstal so there was a final complete separation. 30th with Ms. King and Mr. LaBow and Mr. DiClemente? 5 A. I believe that we probably thought the audit **6** A. I did not. report was a little more than that. I think that's 7 7 Q. It looks like there are four bullet points what it ended up being, but I think -- when I hear 8 that Ms. King is talking about here. The first one 8 the word "audit," I think of a much deeper analysis 9 is, Mr. LaBow "will negotiate the fee adjustment that was done than a compilation of numbers. 10 with Neuberger Berman; once the fees are changed, 10 Q. What did you think the purpose of the audit 11 Mr. (sic) DiClemente will execute the agreement." 11 was then? 12 I guess as of December 30th, had you 12 A. I think the purpose of the audit was to make 13 discussed that -- those facts with Mr. DiClemente? sure that the distribution that was being made 14 A. Prior to January, I was not aware of the between the two was a valid allocation. 15 Neuberger Berman fee issue. 15 Q. Do you believe that -- when you say "valid," 16 Q. It was only after you came back to the office 16 could you explain that a little further? 17 then that you became aware of that? 17 A. Well, I think, again, the difference, a 18 A. I would say I was not -- at that time the compilation is somebody adding numbers up and 19 number one issue was to work with Ron and WHX to 19 saying, here's the value. An audit is more detailed 20 reset the portfolio as soon as possible. This may 20 and goes back and looks at the statements and makes 21 have been one of those items that was discussed, but 21 sure they're correct. There's a percentage that's 22 my recollection was focused on the reset. 22 supposed to be assigned to both people. It's a much 23 Q. Got you. And when you say "reset," do you 23 more comprehensive effort. So we were -- when we 24 mean prospectively looking at what investments the 24 were getting this Cohn report, we expected it to be 25 trust has going forward, or going back in time to a little deeper than it was, and sooner. Page 50 Page 52 1 redo the transfer, the separation of the trust? O. Well, who commissioned the Cohn audit? 2 A. I almost jumped out and answered it before A. It's my understanding Ron -- Ron ordered the 3 you finished, but it's to go back and do a 3 audit. 4 retroactive reallocation. 4 Q. Okay. Did you ever see any -- what the Q. The second bullet point here, Mr. LaBow "will agreement was with Cohn to do the audit, what they 6 request the most recent statement from Neuberger were instructed to do? 7 Berman." 7 A. I don't recall seeing it. 8 Do you know why you didn't -- when I 8 Q. And going, back as far as the assets in the 9 say "you," meaning the committee -- did not have a 9 commingled trust, do you think Severstal -- the statement from Neuberger Berman? 10 Severstal trust -- was entitled to specific assets 10 11 A. I don't know. I don't know why. 11 in the commingled trust? 12 Q. I think I was -- "brainstorming" is the right 12 A. I think we were entitled to our proportionate 13 word -- with Mr. DiClemente yesterday in that it 13 share to each item to the degree you could have 14 could be you didn't have a contract, an agreement 14 15 with Neuberger Berman. You weren't receiving 15 Q. If Severstal were to get the dollar value of 16 statements, you weren't a client. I don't know if 16 what it was -- what its share of the value of the 17 that makes sense. 17 WHX trust, would you think that there was any 18 A. I would say at that time I didn't even know 18 problem in receiving that value? 19 about the Neuberger Berman fee issue. MR. JOYCE: Objection to form, 19 20 Q. Sure. 20 speculation, and to the extent it's seeking a nonlay 21 opinion. 21 A. So I would say anything that was attached to 22 that, I didn't know about it. 22 You can answer. O. The third bullet point there, Mr. DiClemente 23 THE WITNESS: That's it. 24 will contact Mr. Riposo from WHX about the status of 24 MR. JOYCE: You can answer unless I say 25 the audit report. 25 don't answer.

Dennis Halpin

September 27, 2017

Sep	tember 27, 2017		WPN Corporation, and et al.
	Page 53		Page 55
1	THE WITNESS: Yeah, yeah.	1	2009, were there any discussions or any other
2	A. I would say that we expected to get a certain	2	communications with Mr. DiClemente and Mr. Bowness
3	value and an allocation that was in line with our	3	about the situation with how the plans were
4	guidelines.	4	invested?
5	Q. And again, I think I know the answer. You	5	A. I can't remember what specific days. I do
6	weren't involved in any discussions beforehand	6	remember that there were numerous conversations with
7	before the transfer of two trusts the separation	7	WHX and/or Ron regarding a reallocation request.
8	of two trusts as to the mechanics as to how that	8	Q. Was there any discussion about how the plans
9	could be achieved?	9	were currently invested and what was the best move
10	A. My understanding would be that we have 10	10	to protect the plan's assets at that point, January
11	percent of the fund, we get 10 percent of every	11	7th?
12	of every individual fund or every individual	12	A. I think the focus at this time was to, as
13	portfolio.	13	quickly as we could, do an acceptable reallocation
14	Q. Okay. The fourth bullet point here in	14	of the initial transfer.
15	Exhibit 19 says, "Sally King will draft a memo	15	Q. Now, I know way back when we first talked in
16	outlining the guidelines to be implemented between	16	2014, you and me, before you had an attorney, you
17	Ron LaBow and Mike DiClemente relating to procedural	17	said that Mr. LaBow was looking for direction and
18	issues under the LaBow investment Management	18	you didn't want to give him direction because then
19	Agreement."	19	the onus would be on the committee for taking the
20	What's your understanding of what that	20	responsibility for directing him. Do you recall
21	means?	21	that conversation?
22	A. As I read it now, I'm looking at that saying	22	A. I don't, but I would say that we were not
23	there must have been an issue or two. So there was	23	going to be coauthors of the investments. That's
24	some sort of she was going to draft a memo	24	his role, and I think every time that he looked for
25	regarding issues.	25	approval or guidance or whatever it may be, both
	Page 54		Page 56
1	Q. And do you know what those issues were?	1	myself and Michael were very clear and consistent
2	A. At the time I certainly didn't, because I was	2	that that was his job. He never asked previously to
3	not involved, as of 12/30, in this. So I would say,	3	do this in all those years.
4	no, I did not know what the issues were.	4	And every time he asked us whatever
5	Q. Okay. Now, here's an e-mail with your actual	5	way he cushioned it, we made it very clear to him
6	name on it. We can mark that as	6	that investments were his decision. He had the full
7	A. Highlight that.	7	authority to do it, and that if he felt there was a
8	Q Exhibit 20.	8	better way to allocate or better way to manage, that
9	(Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 20 was	9	was his prerogative and that was his responsibility.
10	marked for identification.)	10	Q. As far as the discussion about going back to,
11	Q. And for the record, that's an e-mail from	11	basically, do over the separation of the trusts,
12	Mr. DiClemente to Mr. Bowness and yourself, January	12	could that have been handled as a separate issue?
13	7th, 2009. So take a look at it and let me know	13	Like the current investment of the plans, one issue,
14	when you're done. It's just one page.	14	and getting some recompense for how they were
15	(Witness reviews document.)	15	allocated a separate issue?
16	A. Should I read the bottom, too? Is there a	16	MR. JOYCE: Object to the form of the
17	question on that?	17	question and also to the extent that it's asking
18	Q. Yeah, yeah, sure.	18	Mr. Halpin to render an expert or a legal opinion on
19	A. Okay.	19	what could have been done.
20	(Witness reviews document.)	20	You can answer. I will remind you
21	A. Okay.	21	THE WITNESS: That's okay.
22	Q. All right. So Mr. Halpin, have you seen this	22	A. I will say this: Ron had, always,
23	before?	23	authority full authority, exclusive authority to
24	A. I have seen this before.	24	make an investment. So while we were asking for a
25	Q. All right. At the time, back on January 7th,	25	reallocation to true this thing up to a transfer in
			to a sum of the sum of

Dennis Halpin September 27, 2017

WP.	N Corporation, and et al.			September 27, 20	11/
		Page 57		Page 5	59
1	a portfolio that was within our guidelines, he had		1	when you've gone through it.	
2	the ability to, if he thought that there should have		2	(Witness reviews document.)	
3	been a better allocation, cash it out 80		3	A. Okay.	
4	whatever it was, he never lost that authority.		4	Q. All right. There's some I guess it's	
5	So could they have been separate? Ron		5	the I guess the paragraph in the middle of the	
6	could have done whatever he wanted on any day in		6	page, third from the bottom, the next-to-last line,	
7	terms of how to manage the investments. We did not		7	"He also stated" "he" being Mr. LaBow "how	
8	preclude him from that, and certainly the guidelines		8	'nimble' our (sic) portfolio was, and how readily we	
9	in the management agreement gave him that authority.		9	could convert it to cash if we desired."	
10	Q. Just referring to the e-mail here where		10	Was that your understanding at the	
11	seems to be some discussion Mr. DiClemente		11	time, that the stocks in the Neuberger Berman	
12	relating to you that Mr. LaBow said that not all of		12	account could have been liquidated easily?	
13	the assets in the combined trusts were		13	A. I mean, he made that assertion. So I assumed	
14	necessarily could be separated 90/10. Is that a		14	he knew how nimble they were. I don't know how	
15	fair statement? I don't want to mischaracterize it.		15	nimble they were at the time.	
16	A. I would say that there couldn't have been a		16	Q. The next paragraph down starts with, "Given	
17	perfect in hindsight, there probably couldn't be		17	Ron could not reset the portfolio to original	
18	a perfect allocation. I don't think we ever		18	composition" was that your understanding, and did	
19	required that from him. His reasoning changed		19	you agree with that? Here, I might as well finish	
20	hourly. It was fragmented. It was inconsistent.		20	the sentence. "Mike and I both agreed that Ron	
21	It was incomplete.		21	should liquidate the NB fund as he (Ron) deemed	
22	All we looked for was a single piece		22	prudent so as to preserve value, and to begin	
23	of paper to tell us what could have been		23	reconstructing a more balanced diversified	
24	apportioned, what couldn't have been and why, and		24	portfolio."	
25	then to do an allocation that was acceptable based		25	Am I accurate when I take from that	
		Page 58		Page 6	60
1	on that kind of analysis	Page 58	1		60
1 2	on that kind of analysis.	Page 58	1 2	that you and Mr. DiClemente agreed with at least	60
2	I I it always amazed me that he	Page 58	2	that you and Mr. DiClemente agreed with at least some of what Mr. LaBow was saying, that he could not	60
2	I I it always amazed me that he never really completed and fulfilled that	Page 58	2 3	that you and Mr. DiClemente agreed with at least some of what Mr. LaBow was saying, that he could not reset the Severstal trust to include a 10 percent	60
2	I I it always amazed me that he never really completed and fulfilled that requirement. Today it was a gate, tomorrow it's a	Page 58	2	that you and Mr. DiClemente agreed with at least some of what Mr. LaBow was saying, that he could not reset the Severstal trust to include a 10 percent portion off all the investments in the WHX trust?	60
2 3 4	I I it always amazed me that he never really completed and fulfilled that requirement. Today it was a gate, tomorrow it's a dollar amount. I mean, it changed every time.	Page 58	2 3 4 5	that you and Mr. DiClemente agreed with at least some of what Mr. LaBow was saying, that he could not reset the Severstal trust to include a 10 percent portion off all the investments in the WHX trust? A. At that point in time Ron was making the	80
2 3 4 5	I I it always amazed me that he never really completed and fulfilled that requirement. Today it was a gate, tomorrow it's a dollar amount. I mean, it changed every time. Q. I know it was challenging. Okay. Let me	Page 58	2 3 4 5	that you and Mr. DiClemente agreed with at least some of what Mr. LaBow was saying, that he could not reset the Severstal trust to include a 10 percent portion off all the investments in the WHX trust? A. At that point in time Ron was making the argument that it could not be a perfect	60
2 3 4 5 6	I I it always amazed me that he never really completed and fulfilled that requirement. Today it was a gate, tomorrow it's a dollar amount. I mean, it changed every time.	Page 58	2 3 4 5 6	that you and Mr. DiClemente agreed with at least some of what Mr. LaBow was saying, that he could not reset the Severstal trust to include a 10 percent portion off all the investments in the WHX trust? A. At that point in time Ron was making the	60
2 3 4 5 6 7	I I it always amazed me that he never really completed and fulfilled that requirement. Today it was a gate, tomorrow it's a dollar amount. I mean, it changed every time. Q. I know it was challenging. Okay. Let me show you the next exhibit. We're up to 21.	Page 58	2 3 4 5 6 7	that you and Mr. DiClemente agreed with at least some of what Mr. LaBow was saying, that he could not reset the Severstal trust to include a 10 percent portion off all the investments in the WHX trust? A. At that point in time Ron was making the argument that it could not be a perfect reallocation. So I mean and I say "perfect."	60
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	I I it always amazed me that he never really completed and fulfilled that requirement. Today it was a gate, tomorrow it's a dollar amount. I mean, it changed every time. Q. I know it was challenging. Okay. Let me show you the next exhibit. We're up to 21. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 21 was	Page 58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	that you and Mr. DiClemente agreed with at least some of what Mr. LaBow was saying, that he could not reset the Severstal trust to include a 10 percent portion off all the investments in the WHX trust? A. At that point in time Ron was making the argument that it could not be a perfect reallocation. So I mean and I say "perfect." That was his argument. It couldn't be perfectly	60
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	I I it always amazed me that he never really completed and fulfilled that requirement. Today it was a gate, tomorrow it's a dollar amount. I mean, it changed every time. Q. I know it was challenging. Okay. Let me show you the next exhibit. We're up to 21. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 21 was marked for identification.)	Page 58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that you and Mr. DiClemente agreed with at least some of what Mr. LaBow was saying, that he could not reset the Severstal trust to include a 10 percent portion off all the investments in the WHX trust? A. At that point in time Ron was making the argument that it could not be a perfect reallocation. So I mean and I say "perfect." That was his argument. It couldn't be perfectly done. But there could be other funds could have	60
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	I I it always amazed me that he never really completed and fulfilled that requirement. Today it was a gate, tomorrow it's a dollar amount. I mean, it changed every time. Q. I know it was challenging. Okay. Let me show you the next exhibit. We're up to 21. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 21 was marked for identification.) Q. This is two pages. The first page is an	Page 58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that you and Mr. DiClemente agreed with at least some of what Mr. LaBow was saying, that he could not reset the Severstal trust to include a 10 percent portion off all the investments in the WHX trust? A. At that point in time Ron was making the argument that it could not be a perfect reallocation. So I mean and I say "perfect." That was his argument. It couldn't be perfectly done. But there could be other funds could have been used other than just Neuberger Berman, but it	60
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	I I it always amazed me that he never really completed and fulfilled that requirement. Today it was a gate, tomorrow it's a dollar amount. I mean, it changed every time. Q. I know it was challenging. Okay. Let me show you the next exhibit. We're up to 21. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 21 was marked for identification.) Q. This is two pages. The first page is an e-mail from you to Mr. DiClemente, January 8th,	Page 58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	that you and Mr. DiClemente agreed with at least some of what Mr. LaBow was saying, that he could not reset the Severstal trust to include a 10 percent portion off all the investments in the WHX trust? A. At that point in time Ron was making the argument that it could not be a perfect reallocation. So I mean and I say "perfect." That was his argument. It couldn't be perfectly done. But there could be other funds could have been used other than just Neuberger Berman, but it couldn't be perfect.	60
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	I I it always amazed me that he never really completed and fulfilled that requirement. Today it was a gate, tomorrow it's a dollar amount. I mean, it changed every time. Q. I know it was challenging. Okay. Let me show you the next exhibit. We're up to 21. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 21 was marked for identification.) Q. This is two pages. The first page is an e-mail from you to Mr. DiClemente, January 8th, 2009. So that's, I guess, the day after the last	Page 58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	that you and Mr. DiClemente agreed with at least some of what Mr. LaBow was saying, that he could not reset the Severstal trust to include a 10 percent portion off all the investments in the WHX trust? A. At that point in time Ron was making the argument that it could not be a perfect reallocation. So I mean and I say "perfect." That was his argument. It couldn't be perfectly done. But there could be other funds could have been used other than just Neuberger Berman, but it couldn't be perfect. Q. Got you. So the part where "Mike and I both	60
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	I I it always amazed me that he never really completed and fulfilled that requirement. Today it was a gate, tomorrow it's a dollar amount. I mean, it changed every time. Q. I know it was challenging. Okay. Let me show you the next exhibit. We're up to 21. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 21 was marked for identification.) Q. This is two pages. The first page is an e-mail from you to Mr. DiClemente, January 8th, 2009. So that's, I guess, the day after the last exhibit.	Page 58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	that you and Mr. DiClemente agreed with at least some of what Mr. LaBow was saying, that he could not reset the Severstal trust to include a 10 percent portion off all the investments in the WHX trust? A. At that point in time Ron was making the argument that it could not be a perfect reallocation. So I mean and I say "perfect." That was his argument. It couldn't be perfectly done. But there could be other funds could have been used other than just Neuberger Berman, but it couldn't be perfect. Q. Got you. So the part where "Mike and I both agreed that Ron should liquidate the NB fund," the Neuberger Berman fund, as he "deemed prudent," again, that was putting it on Mr. LaBow as the	60
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	I I it always amazed me that he never really completed and fulfilled that requirement. Today it was a gate, tomorrow it's a dollar amount. I mean, it changed every time. Q. I know it was challenging. Okay. Let me show you the next exhibit. We're up to 21. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 21 was marked for identification.) Q. This is two pages. The first page is an e-mail from you to Mr. DiClemente, January 8th, 2009. So that's, I guess, the day after the last exhibit. (Witness reviews document.) Q. Have you seen this before? A. I have.	Page 58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	that you and Mr. DiClemente agreed with at least some of what Mr. LaBow was saying, that he could not reset the Severstal trust to include a 10 percent portion off all the investments in the WHX trust? A. At that point in time Ron was making the argument that it could not be a perfect reallocation. So I mean and I say "perfect." That was his argument. It couldn't be perfectly done. But there could be other funds could have been used other than just Neuberger Berman, but it couldn't be perfect. Q. Got you. So the part where "Mike and I both agreed that Ron should liquidate the NB fund," the Neuberger Berman fund, as he "deemed prudent," again, that was putting it on Mr. LaBow as the investment manager to make the decision?	60
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	I I it always amazed me that he never really completed and fulfilled that requirement. Today it was a gate, tomorrow it's a dollar amount. I mean, it changed every time. Q. I know it was challenging. Okay. Let me show you the next exhibit. We're up to 21. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 21 was marked for identification.) Q. This is two pages. The first page is an e-mail from you to Mr. DiClemente, January 8th, 2009. So that's, I guess, the day after the last exhibit. (Witness reviews document.) Q. Have you seen this before? A. I have. Q. And what is the what is it?	Page 58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	that you and Mr. DiClemente agreed with at least some of what Mr. LaBow was saying, that he could not reset the Severstal trust to include a 10 percent portion off all the investments in the WHX trust? A. At that point in time Ron was making the argument that it could not be a perfect reallocation. So I mean and I say "perfect." That was his argument. It couldn't be perfectly done. But there could be other funds could have been used other than just Neuberger Berman, but it couldn't be perfect. Q. Got you. So the part where "Mike and I both agreed that Ron should liquidate the NB fund," the Neuberger Berman fund, as he "deemed prudent," again, that was putting it on Mr. LaBow as the investment manager to make the decision? A. I think we that comment is consistent with	60
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	I I it always amazed me that he never really completed and fulfilled that requirement. Today it was a gate, tomorrow it's a dollar amount. I mean, it changed every time. Q. I know it was challenging. Okay. Let me show you the next exhibit. We're up to 21. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 21 was marked for identification.) Q. This is two pages. The first page is an e-mail from you to Mr. DiClemente, January 8th, 2009. So that's, I guess, the day after the last exhibit. (Witness reviews document.) Q. Have you seen this before? A. I have. Q. And what is the what is it? A. It is a notes, takeaways from a	Page 58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that you and Mr. DiClemente agreed with at least some of what Mr. LaBow was saying, that he could not reset the Severstal trust to include a 10 percent portion off all the investments in the WHX trust? A. At that point in time Ron was making the argument that it could not be a perfect reallocation. So I mean and I say "perfect." That was his argument. It couldn't be perfectly done. But there could be other funds could have been used other than just Neuberger Berman, but it couldn't be perfect. Q. Got you. So the part where "Mike and I both agreed that Ron should liquidate the NB fund," the Neuberger Berman fund, as he "deemed prudent," again, that was putting it on Mr. LaBow as the investment manager to make the decision? A. I think we that comment is consistent with every time we said, Ron, you do what you think is	60
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	I I it always amazed me that he never really completed and fulfilled that requirement. Today it was a gate, tomorrow it's a dollar amount. I mean, it changed every time. Q. I know it was challenging. Okay. Let me show you the next exhibit. We're up to 21. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 21 was marked for identification.) Q. This is two pages. The first page is an e-mail from you to Mr. DiClemente, January 8th, 2009. So that's, I guess, the day after the last exhibit. (Witness reviews document.) Q. Have you seen this before? A. I have. Q. And what is the what is it? A. It is a notes, takeaways from a conversation between myself, Michael and Ron and	Page 58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that you and Mr. DiClemente agreed with at least some of what Mr. LaBow was saying, that he could not reset the Severstal trust to include a 10 percent portion off all the investments in the WHX trust? A. At that point in time Ron was making the argument that it could not be a perfect reallocation. So I mean and I say "perfect." That was his argument. It couldn't be perfectly done. But there could be other funds could have been used other than just Neuberger Berman, but it couldn't be perfect. Q. Got you. So the part where "Mike and I both agreed that Ron should liquidate the NB fund," the Neuberger Berman fund, as he "deemed prudent," again, that was putting it on Mr. LaBow as the investment manager to make the decision? A. I think we that comment is consistent with every time we said, Ron, you do what you think is best. You're the expert. If you believe it should	60
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	I I it always amazed me that he never really completed and fulfilled that requirement. Today it was a gate, tomorrow it's a dollar amount. I mean, it changed every time. Q. I know it was challenging. Okay. Let me show you the next exhibit. We're up to 21. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 21 was marked for identification.) Q. This is two pages. The first page is an e-mail from you to Mr. DiClemente, January 8th, 2009. So that's, I guess, the day after the last exhibit. (Witness reviews document.) Q. Have you seen this before? A. I have. Q. And what is the what is it? A. It is a notes, takeaways from a conversation between myself, Michael and Ron and Sally.	Page 58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	that you and Mr. DiClemente agreed with at least some of what Mr. LaBow was saying, that he could not reset the Severstal trust to include a 10 percent portion off all the investments in the WHX trust? A. At that point in time Ron was making the argument that it could not be a perfect reallocation. So I mean and I say "perfect." That was his argument. It couldn't be perfectly done. But there could be other funds could have been used other than just Neuberger Berman, but it couldn't be perfect. Q. Got you. So the part where "Mike and I both agreed that Ron should liquidate the NB fund," the Neuberger Berman fund, as he "deemed prudent," again, that was putting it on Mr. LaBow as the investment manager to make the decision? A. I think we that comment is consistent with every time we said, Ron, you do what you think is best. You're the expert. If you believe it should be liquidated, then liquidate it, but as he felt it	60
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	I I it always amazed me that he never really completed and fulfilled that requirement. Today it was a gate, tomorrow it's a dollar amount. I mean, it changed every time. Q. I know it was challenging. Okay. Let me show you the next exhibit. We're up to 21. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 21 was marked for identification.) Q. This is two pages. The first page is an e-mail from you to Mr. DiClemente, January 8th, 2009. So that's, I guess, the day after the last exhibit. (Witness reviews document.) Q. Have you seen this before? A. I have. Q. And what is the what is it? A. It is a notes, takeaways from a conversation between myself, Michael and Ron and Sally. Q. And Sally being Sally King, the attorney?	Page 58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	that you and Mr. DiClemente agreed with at least some of what Mr. LaBow was saying, that he could not reset the Severstal trust to include a 10 percent portion off all the investments in the WHX trust? A. At that point in time Ron was making the argument that it could not be a perfect reallocation. So I mean and I say "perfect." That was his argument. It couldn't be perfectly done. But there could be other funds could have been used other than just Neuberger Berman, but it couldn't be perfect. Q. Got you. So the part where "Mike and I both agreed that Ron should liquidate the NB fund," the Neuberger Berman fund, as he "deemed prudent," again, that was putting it on Mr. LaBow as the investment manager to make the decision? A. I think we that comment is consistent with every time we said, Ron, you do what you think is best. You're the expert. If you believe it should be liquidated, then liquidate it, but as he felt it needed to be done. If you need us to do something	60
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	I I it always amazed me that he never really completed and fulfilled that requirement. Today it was a gate, tomorrow it's a dollar amount. I mean, it changed every time. Q. I know it was challenging. Okay. Let me show you the next exhibit. We're up to 21. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 21 was marked for identification.) Q. This is two pages. The first page is an e-mail from you to Mr. DiClemente, January 8th, 2009. So that's, I guess, the day after the last exhibit. (Witness reviews document.) Q. Have you seen this before? A. I have. Q. And what is the what is it? A. It is a notes, takeaways from a conversation between myself, Michael and Ron and Sally. Q. And Sally being Sally King, the attorney? A. I think at that time I didn't know her last	Page 58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	that you and Mr. DiClemente agreed with at least some of what Mr. LaBow was saying, that he could not reset the Severstal trust to include a 10 percent portion off all the investments in the WHX trust? A. At that point in time Ron was making the argument that it could not be a perfect reallocation. So I mean and I say "perfect." That was his argument. It couldn't be perfectly done. But there could be other funds could have been used other than just Neuberger Berman, but it couldn't be perfect. Q. Got you. So the part where "Mike and I both agreed that Ron should liquidate the NB fund," the Neuberger Berman fund, as he "deemed prudent," again, that was putting it on Mr. LaBow as the investment manager to make the decision? A. I think we that comment is consistent with every time we said, Ron, you do what you think is best. You're the expert. If you believe it should be liquidated, then liquidate it, but as he felt it needed to be done. If you need us to do something to facilitate that, let us know.	60
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	I I it always amazed me that he never really completed and fulfilled that requirement. Today it was a gate, tomorrow it's a dollar amount. I mean, it changed every time. Q. I know it was challenging. Okay. Let me show you the next exhibit. We're up to 21. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 21 was marked for identification.) Q. This is two pages. The first page is an e-mail from you to Mr. DiClemente, January 8th, 2009. So that's, I guess, the day after the last exhibit. (Witness reviews document.) Q. Have you seen this before? A. I have. Q. And what is the what is it? A. It is a notes, takeaways from a conversation between myself, Michael and Ron and Sally. Q. And Sally being Sally King, the attorney? A. I think at that time I didn't know her last name, so I put the question mark, but Sally was part	Page 58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	that you and Mr. DiClemente agreed with at least some of what Mr. LaBow was saying, that he could not reset the Severstal trust to include a 10 percent portion off all the investments in the WHX trust? A. At that point in time Ron was making the argument that it could not be a perfect reallocation. So I mean and I say "perfect." That was his argument. It couldn't be perfectly done. But there could be other funds could have been used other than just Neuberger Berman, but it couldn't be perfect. Q. Got you. So the part where "Mike and I both agreed that Ron should liquidate the NB fund," the Neuberger Berman fund, as he "deemed prudent," again, that was putting it on Mr. LaBow as the investment manager to make the decision? A. I think we that comment is consistent with every time we said, Ron, you do what you think is best. You're the expert. If you believe it should be liquidated, then liquidate it, but as he felt it needed to be done. If you need us to do something to facilitate that, let us know. Q. And nothing in your notes here from the	80
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	I I it always amazed me that he never really completed and fulfilled that requirement. Today it was a gate, tomorrow it's a dollar amount. I mean, it changed every time. Q. I know it was challenging. Okay. Let me show you the next exhibit. We're up to 21. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 21 was marked for identification.) Q. This is two pages. The first page is an e-mail from you to Mr. DiClemente, January 8th, 2009. So that's, I guess, the day after the last exhibit. (Witness reviews document.) Q. Have you seen this before? A. I have. Q. And what is the what is it? A. It is a notes, takeaways from a conversation between myself, Michael and Ron and Sally. Q. And Sally being Sally King, the attorney? A. I think at that time I didn't know her last	Page 58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	that you and Mr. DiClemente agreed with at least some of what Mr. LaBow was saying, that he could not reset the Severstal trust to include a 10 percent portion off all the investments in the WHX trust? A. At that point in time Ron was making the argument that it could not be a perfect reallocation. So I mean and I say "perfect." That was his argument. It couldn't be perfectly done. But there could be other funds could have been used other than just Neuberger Berman, but it couldn't be perfect. Q. Got you. So the part where "Mike and I both agreed that Ron should liquidate the NB fund," the Neuberger Berman fund, as he "deemed prudent," again, that was putting it on Mr. LaBow as the investment manager to make the decision? A. I think we that comment is consistent with every time we said, Ron, you do what you think is best. You're the expert. If you believe it should be liquidated, then liquidate it, but as he felt it needed to be done. If you need us to do something to facilitate that, let us know.	60

~ - [tember 27, 2017		wen Corporation, and et al
	Page 61		Page 63
1	City wasn't recognizing his authority or there was	1	management person. If he wanted to hire them, he
2	some other impediment?	2	could have hired them. We didn't have to hire them,
3	A. I don't see anything in the notes saying	3	he could have hired them. I realize that now,
	that. I can't recall today if there was something	4	later, what he was saying.
4	said on that or not, but I would say I'm a pretty	5	
5			Back then, I would have to say I don't
6	good note taker. I probably drafted most of these.	6	know when I fully became aware of the impediment that he was bringing up late in the game.
7	Then Mike probably reviewed them and edited them.	7	
8	If I don't see it in here, it probably wasn't	8	Q. I got you. So the next-to-the-last paragraph
9	discussed, but I can't say for sure.	9	then in Exhibit 21, last sentence, "Mike replied
10	Q. Do you recall at any point in your	10	when Ron deemed prudent and that, in each case, such
11	involvement with this, until you left the committee,	11	action was Ron's responsibility and that his
12	that Mr. LaBow said to you that there was some	12	responsibilities had not changed."
13	impediment, that there was something that he needed	13	So that sounds as if the committee is
14	from the committee so he would be able to do his	14	saying to Mr. LaBow it's up to him to make the
15	job?	15	decision on the how the plan is invested going
16	A. I won't remember the dates, but I think at	16	forward?
17	some point in time, well down the road, certainly	17	A. Any investment at any time was always his
18	not in January or early January, whatever, did he	18	decision. Whether it was he made them in the
19	ever say that I want to do this and I need you guys	19	past; he made them in the future. He had never
20	to do this so I can do my job. I do not recall him	20	sought guidance from us previous to once or twice
21	ever giving us an impediment to what he needed to	21	here when he's saying it. He always did what he
22	do.	22	wanted to do, and I think he was very familiar with
23	Q. Do you recall what that was that he was	23	what needed to get done if he wanted to do
24	asking you for?	24	something.
25	A. He was at some point in time, probably in	25	So any time he tried to make this
	Page 62		Page 64
	Page 62		Page 64
1	Page 62 February, talking about this Neuberger Berman	1	coauthored or, you know, ask for our guidance, I
2	February, talking about this Neuberger Berman account.	1 2	coauthored or, you know, ask for our guidance, I think we were very, very clear and emphatic that any
2	February, talking about this Neuberger Berman account. Q. About getting a management agreement set up	1 2 3	coauthored or, you know, ask for our guidance, I think we were very, very clear and emphatic that any investment decision he needed to get done or he
2 3 4	February, talking about this Neuberger Berman account. Q. About getting a management agreement set up with them?	1 2 3 4	coauthored or, you know, ask for our guidance, I think we were very, very clear and emphatic that any investment decision he needed to get done or he thought was prudent, he should do it. He shouldn't
2 3 4 5	February, talking about this Neuberger Berman account. Q. About getting a management agreement set up with them? A. About, I think, getting one signed. I think	1 2 3 4 5	coauthored or, you know, ask for our guidance, I think we were very, very clear and emphatic that any investment decision he needed to get done or he thought was prudent, he should do it. He shouldn't have to ask us.
2 3 4 5 6	February, talking about this Neuberger Berman account. Q. About getting a management agreement set up with them? A. About, I think, getting one signed. I think there may be a difference between having the ability	1 2 3 4 5	coauthored or, you know, ask for our guidance, I think we were very, very clear and emphatic that any investment decision he needed to get done or he thought was prudent, he should do it. He shouldn't have to ask us. Q. Got you. Let me show you Exhibit 22.
2 3 4 5 6 7	February, talking about this Neuberger Berman account. Q. About getting a management agreement set up with them? A. About, I think, getting one signed. I think there may be a difference between having the ability to do it I mean, he came from Neuberger.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	coauthored or, you know, ask for our guidance, I think we were very, very clear and emphatic that any investment decision he needed to get done or he thought was prudent, he should do it. He shouldn't have to ask us. Q. Got you. Let me show you Exhibit 22. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 22 was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	February, talking about this Neuberger Berman account. Q. About getting a management agreement set up with them? A. About, I think, getting one signed. I think there may be a difference between having the ability to do it I mean, he came from Neuberger. Q. Right.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	coauthored or, you know, ask for our guidance, I think we were very, very clear and emphatic that any investment decision he needed to get done or he thought was prudent, he should do it. He shouldn't have to ask us. Q. Got you. Let me show you Exhibit 22. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 22 was marked for identification.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	February, talking about this Neuberger Berman account. Q. About getting a management agreement set up with them? A. About, I think, getting one signed. I think there may be a difference between having the ability to do it I mean, he came from Neuberger. Q. Right. A. I'm sure he knew everybody at Neuberger, and	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	coauthored or, you know, ask for our guidance, I think we were very, very clear and emphatic that any investment decision he needed to get done or he thought was prudent, he should do it. He shouldn't have to ask us. Q. Got you. Let me show you Exhibit 22. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 22 was marked for identification.) Q. Exhibit 22 has a heading of Minutes of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	February, talking about this Neuberger Berman account. Q. About getting a management agreement set up with them? A. About, I think, getting one signed. I think there may be a difference between having the ability to do it I mean, he came from Neuberger. Q. Right. A. I'm sure he knew everybody at Neuberger, and I'm sure they knew him.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	coauthored or, you know, ask for our guidance, I think we were very, very clear and emphatic that any investment decision he needed to get done or he thought was prudent, he should do it. He shouldn't have to ask us. Q. Got you. Let me show you Exhibit 22. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 22 was marked for identification.) Q. Exhibit 22 has a heading of Minutes of Conference Call, Severstal Wheeling, Inc. Retirement
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	February, talking about this Neuberger Berman account. Q. About getting a management agreement set up with them? A. About, I think, getting one signed. I think there may be a difference between having the ability to do it I mean, he came from Neuberger. Q. Right. A. I'm sure he knew everybody at Neuberger, and I'm sure they knew him. Q. Right.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	coauthored or, you know, ask for our guidance, I think we were very, very clear and emphatic that any investment decision he needed to get done or he thought was prudent, he should do it. He shouldn't have to ask us. Q. Got you. Let me show you Exhibit 22. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 22 was marked for identification.) Q. Exhibit 22 has a heading of Minutes of Conference Call, Severstal Wheeling, Inc. Retirement Committee. This is also January 7, 2009. Do you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	February, talking about this Neuberger Berman account. Q. About getting a management agreement set up with them? A. About, I think, getting one signed. I think there may be a difference between having the ability to do it I mean, he came from Neuberger. Q. Right. A. I'm sure he knew everybody at Neuberger, and I'm sure they knew him. Q. Right. A. So if he had a problem with it and he was	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	coauthored or, you know, ask for our guidance, I think we were very, very clear and emphatic that any investment decision he needed to get done or he thought was prudent, he should do it. He shouldn't have to ask us. Q. Got you. Let me show you Exhibit 22. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 22 was marked for identification.) Q. Exhibit 22 has a heading of Minutes of Conference Call, Severstal Wheeling, Inc. Retirement Committee. This is also January 7, 2009. Do you know if Exhibit 21 was a draft of 22 or how they
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	February, talking about this Neuberger Berman account. Q. About getting a management agreement set up with them? A. About, I think, getting one signed. I think there may be a difference between having the ability to do it I mean, he came from Neuberger. Q. Right. A. I'm sure he knew everybody at Neuberger, and I'm sure they knew him. Q. Right. A. So if he had a problem with it and he was managing it, I would have thought that he would have	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	coauthored or, you know, ask for our guidance, I think we were very, very clear and emphatic that any investment decision he needed to get done or he thought was prudent, he should do it. He shouldn't have to ask us. Q. Got you. Let me show you Exhibit 22. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 22 was marked for identification.) Q. Exhibit 22 has a heading of Minutes of Conference Call, Severstal Wheeling, Inc. Retirement Committee. This is also January 7, 2009. Do you know if Exhibit 21 was a draft of 22 or how they relate?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	February, talking about this Neuberger Berman account. Q. About getting a management agreement set up with them? A. About, I think, getting one signed. I think there may be a difference between having the ability to do it I mean, he came from Neuberger. Q. Right. A. I'm sure he knew everybody at Neuberger, and I'm sure they knew him. Q. Right. A. So if he had a problem with it and he was managing it, I would have thought that he would have asked for that way before February end of	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	coauthored or, you know, ask for our guidance, I think we were very, very clear and emphatic that any investment decision he needed to get done or he thought was prudent, he should do it. He shouldn't have to ask us. Q. Got you. Let me show you Exhibit 22. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 22 was marked for identification.) Q. Exhibit 22 has a heading of Minutes of Conference Call, Severstal Wheeling, Inc. Retirement Committee. This is also January 7, 2009. Do you know if Exhibit 21 was a draft of 22 or how they relate? A. I'm going to say that they're the same,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	February, talking about this Neuberger Berman account. Q. About getting a management agreement set up with them? A. About, I think, getting one signed. I think there may be a difference between having the ability to do it I mean, he came from Neuberger. Q. Right. A. I'm sure he knew everybody at Neuberger, and I'm sure they knew him. Q. Right. A. So if he had a problem with it and he was managing it, I would have thought that he would have asked for that way before February end of February.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	coauthored or, you know, ask for our guidance, I think we were very, very clear and emphatic that any investment decision he needed to get done or he thought was prudent, he should do it. He shouldn't have to ask us. Q. Got you. Let me show you Exhibit 22. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 22 was marked for identification.) Q. Exhibit 22 has a heading of Minutes of Conference Call, Severstal Wheeling, Inc. Retirement Committee. This is also January 7, 2009. Do you know if Exhibit 21 was a draft of 22 or how they relate? A. I'm going to say that they're the same, because the meeting date and time are exact, January
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	February, talking about this Neuberger Berman account. Q. About getting a management agreement set up with them? A. About, I think, getting one signed. I think there may be a difference between having the ability to do it I mean, he came from Neuberger. Q. Right. A. I'm sure he knew everybody at Neuberger, and I'm sure they knew him. Q. Right. A. So if he had a problem with it and he was managing it, I would have thought that he would have asked for that way before February end of February. Q. And you're referring to some sort of	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	coauthored or, you know, ask for our guidance, I think we were very, very clear and emphatic that any investment decision he needed to get done or he thought was prudent, he should do it. He shouldn't have to ask us. Q. Got you. Let me show you Exhibit 22. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 22 was marked for identification.) Q. Exhibit 22 has a heading of Minutes of Conference Call, Severstal Wheeling, Inc. Retirement Committee. This is also January 7, 2009. Do you know if Exhibit 21 was a draft of 22 or how they relate? A. I'm going to say that they're the same, because the meeting date and time are exact, January 7th, 10 a.m. to 11 a.m.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	February, talking about this Neuberger Berman account. Q. About getting a management agreement set up with them? A. About, I think, getting one signed. I think there may be a difference between having the ability to do it I mean, he came from Neuberger. Q. Right. A. I'm sure he knew everybody at Neuberger, and I'm sure they knew him. Q. Right. A. So if he had a problem with it and he was managing it, I would have thought that he would have asked for that way before February end of February. Q. And you're referring to some sort of agreement or contract with Neuberger?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	coauthored or, you know, ask for our guidance, I think we were very, very clear and emphatic that any investment decision he needed to get done or he thought was prudent, he should do it. He shouldn't have to ask us. Q. Got you. Let me show you Exhibit 22. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 22 was marked for identification.) Q. Exhibit 22 has a heading of Minutes of Conference Call, Severstal Wheeling, Inc. Retirement Committee. This is also January 7, 2009. Do you know if Exhibit 21 was a draft of 22 or how they relate? A. I'm going to say that they're the same, because the meeting date and time are exact, January 7th, 10 a.m. to 11 a.m. Q. The documents themselves aren't an exact
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	February, talking about this Neuberger Berman account. Q. About getting a management agreement set up with them? A. About, I think, getting one signed. I think there may be a difference between having the ability to do it I mean, he came from Neuberger. Q. Right. A. I'm sure he knew everybody at Neuberger, and I'm sure they knew him. Q. Right. A. So if he had a problem with it and he was managing it, I would have thought that he would have asked for that way before February end of February. Q. And you're referring to some sort of agreement or contract with Neuberger? A. Yeah. And again, I have I'm going to have	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	coauthored or, you know, ask for our guidance, I think we were very, very clear and emphatic that any investment decision he needed to get done or he thought was prudent, he should do it. He shouldn't have to ask us. Q. Got you. Let me show you Exhibit 22. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 22 was marked for identification.) Q. Exhibit 22 has a heading of Minutes of Conference Call, Severstal Wheeling, Inc. Retirement Committee. This is also January 7, 2009. Do you know if Exhibit 21 was a draft of 22 or how they relate? A. I'm going to say that they're the same, because the meeting date and time are exact, January 7th, 10 a.m. to 11 a.m. Q. The documents themselves aren't an exact match.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	February, talking about this Neuberger Berman account. Q. About getting a management agreement set up with them? A. About, I think, getting one signed. I think there may be a difference between having the ability to do it I mean, he came from Neuberger. Q. Right. A. I'm sure he knew everybody at Neuberger, and I'm sure they knew him. Q. Right. A. So if he had a problem with it and he was managing it, I would have thought that he would have asked for that way before February end of February. Q. And you're referring to some sort of agreement or contract with Neuberger? A. Yeah. And again, I have I'm going to have to separate what did I know back in January, let's	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	coauthored or, you know, ask for our guidance, I think we were very, very clear and emphatic that any investment decision he needed to get done or he thought was prudent, he should do it. He shouldn't have to ask us. Q. Got you. Let me show you Exhibit 22. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 22 was marked for identification.) Q. Exhibit 22 has a heading of Minutes of Conference Call, Severstal Wheeling, Inc. Retirement Committee. This is also January 7, 2009. Do you know if Exhibit 21 was a draft of 22 or how they relate? A. I'm going to say that they're the same, because the meeting date and time are exact, January 7th, 10 a.m. to 11 a.m. Q. The documents themselves aren't an exact match. A. No. Again, I would say it's the same
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	February, talking about this Neuberger Berman account. Q. About getting a management agreement set up with them? A. About, I think, getting one signed. I think there may be a difference between having the ability to do it I mean, he came from Neuberger. Q. Right. A. I'm sure he knew everybody at Neuberger, and I'm sure they knew him. Q. Right. A. So if he had a problem with it and he was managing it, I would have thought that he would have asked for that way before February end of February. Q. And you're referring to some sort of agreement or contract with Neuberger? A. Yeah. And again, I have I'm going to have to separate what did I know back in January, let's say, versus now.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	coauthored or, you know, ask for our guidance, I think we were very, very clear and emphatic that any investment decision he needed to get done or he thought was prudent, he should do it. He shouldn't have to ask us. Q. Got you. Let me show you Exhibit 22. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 22 was marked for identification.) Q. Exhibit 22 has a heading of Minutes of Conference Call, Severstal Wheeling, Inc. Retirement Committee. This is also January 7, 2009. Do you know if Exhibit 21 was a draft of 22 or how they relate? A. I'm going to say that they're the same, because the meeting date and time are exact, January 7th, 10 a.m. to 11 a.m. Q. The documents themselves aren't an exact match. A. No. Again, I would say it's the same meeting, notes of the same meeting.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	February, talking about this Neuberger Berman account. Q. About getting a management agreement set up with them? A. About, I think, getting one signed. I think there may be a difference between having the ability to do it I mean, he came from Neuberger. Q. Right. A. I'm sure he knew everybody at Neuberger, and I'm sure they knew him. Q. Right. A. So if he had a problem with it and he was managing it, I would have thought that he would have asked for that way before February end of February. Q. And you're referring to some sort of agreement or contract with Neuberger? A. Yeah. And again, I have I'm going to have to separate what did I know back in January, let's say, versus now. Q. Sure.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	coauthored or, you know, ask for our guidance, I think we were very, very clear and emphatic that any investment decision he needed to get done or he thought was prudent, he should do it. He shouldn't have to ask us. Q. Got you. Let me show you Exhibit 22. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 22 was marked for identification.) Q. Exhibit 22 has a heading of Minutes of Conference Call, Severstal Wheeling, Inc. Retirement Committee. This is also January 7, 2009. Do you know if Exhibit 21 was a draft of 22 or how they relate? A. I'm going to say that they're the same, because the meeting date and time are exact, January 7th, 10 a.m. to 11 a.m. Q. The documents themselves aren't an exact match. A. No. Again, I would say it's the same meeting, notes of the same meeting. Q. Sure. Do you know if one your notes,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	February, talking about this Neuberger Berman account. Q. About getting a management agreement set up with them? A. About, I think, getting one signed. I think there may be a difference between having the ability to do it I mean, he came from Neuberger. Q. Right. A. I'm sure he knew everybody at Neuberger, and I'm sure they knew him. Q. Right. A. So if he had a problem with it and he was managing it, I would have thought that he would have asked for that way before February end of February. Q. And you're referring to some sort of agreement or contract with Neuberger? A. Yeah. And again, I have I'm going to have to separate what did I know back in January, let's say, versus now. Q. Sure. A. I now realize there was an issue with the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	coauthored or, you know, ask for our guidance, I think we were very, very clear and emphatic that any investment decision he needed to get done or he thought was prudent, he should do it. He shouldn't have to ask us. Q. Got you. Let me show you Exhibit 22. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 22 was marked for identification.) Q. Exhibit 22 has a heading of Minutes of Conference Call, Severstal Wheeling, Inc. Retirement Committee. This is also January 7, 2009. Do you know if Exhibit 21 was a draft of 22 or how they relate? A. I'm going to say that they're the same, because the meeting date and time are exact, January 7th, 10 a.m. to 11 a.m. Q. The documents themselves aren't an exact match. A. No. Again, I would say it's the same meeting, notes of the same meeting. Q. Sure. Do you know if one your notes, somebody Mr. DiClemente's or somebody else's, the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	February, talking about this Neuberger Berman account. Q. About getting a management agreement set up with them? A. About, I think, getting one signed. I think there may be a difference between having the ability to do it I mean, he came from Neuberger. Q. Right. A. I'm sure he knew everybody at Neuberger, and I'm sure they knew him. Q. Right. A. So if he had a problem with it and he was managing it, I would have thought that he would have asked for that way before February end of February. Q. And you're referring to some sort of agreement or contract with Neuberger? A. Yeah. And again, I have I'm going to have to separate what did I know back in January, let's say, versus now. Q. Sure. A. I now realize there was an issue with the fee. I realize that the fee appeared to be	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	coauthored or, you know, ask for our guidance, I think we were very, very clear and emphatic that any investment decision he needed to get done or he thought was prudent, he should do it. He shouldn't have to ask us. Q. Got you. Let me show you Exhibit 22. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 22 was marked for identification.) Q. Exhibit 22 has a heading of Minutes of Conference Call, Severstal Wheeling, Inc. Retirement Committee. This is also January 7, 2009. Do you know if Exhibit 21 was a draft of 22 or how they relate? A. I'm going to say that they're the same, because the meeting date and time are exact, January 7th, 10 a.m. to 11 a.m. Q. The documents themselves aren't an exact match. A. No. Again, I would say it's the same meeting, notes of the same meeting. Q. Sure. Do you know if one your notes, somebody Mr. DiClemente's or somebody else's, the other notes or whether there were different drafts
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	February, talking about this Neuberger Berman account. Q. About getting a management agreement set up with them? A. About, I think, getting one signed. I think there may be a difference between having the ability to do it I mean, he came from Neuberger. Q. Right. A. I'm sure he knew everybody at Neuberger, and I'm sure they knew him. Q. Right. A. So if he had a problem with it and he was managing it, I would have thought that he would have asked for that way before February end of February. Q. And you're referring to some sort of agreement or contract with Neuberger? A. Yeah. And again, I have I'm going to have to separate what did I know back in January, let's say, versus now. Q. Sure. A. I now realize there was an issue with the fee. I realize that the fee appeared to be duplicative, so there was a question as to why we	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	coauthored or, you know, ask for our guidance, I think we were very, very clear and emphatic that any investment decision he needed to get done or he thought was prudent, he should do it. He shouldn't have to ask us. Q. Got you. Let me show you Exhibit 22. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 22 was marked for identification.) Q. Exhibit 22 has a heading of Minutes of Conference Call, Severstal Wheeling, Inc. Retirement Committee. This is also January 7, 2009. Do you know if Exhibit 21 was a draft of 22 or how they relate? A. I'm going to say that they're the same, because the meeting date and time are exact, January 7th, 10 a.m. to 11 a.m. Q. The documents themselves aren't an exact match. A. No. Again, I would say it's the same meeting, notes of the same meeting. Q. Sure. Do you know if one your notes, somebody Mr. DiClemente's or somebody else's, the other notes or whether there were different drafts or what the differences between them were?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	February, talking about this Neuberger Berman account. Q. About getting a management agreement set up with them? A. About, I think, getting one signed. I think there may be a difference between having the ability to do it I mean, he came from Neuberger. Q. Right. A. I'm sure he knew everybody at Neuberger, and I'm sure they knew him. Q. Right. A. So if he had a problem with it and he was managing it, I would have thought that he would have asked for that way before February end of February. Q. And you're referring to some sort of agreement or contract with Neuberger? A. Yeah. And again, I have I'm going to have to separate what did I know back in January, let's say, versus now. Q. Sure. A. I now realize there was an issue with the fee. I realize that the fee appeared to be	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	coauthored or, you know, ask for our guidance, I think we were very, very clear and emphatic that any investment decision he needed to get done or he thought was prudent, he should do it. He shouldn't have to ask us. Q. Got you. Let me show you Exhibit 22. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 22 was marked for identification.) Q. Exhibit 22 has a heading of Minutes of Conference Call, Severstal Wheeling, Inc. Retirement Committee. This is also January 7, 2009. Do you know if Exhibit 21 was a draft of 22 or how they relate? A. I'm going to say that they're the same, because the meeting date and time are exact, January 7th, 10 a.m. to 11 a.m. Q. The documents themselves aren't an exact match. A. No. Again, I would say it's the same meeting, notes of the same meeting. Q. Sure. Do you know if one your notes, somebody Mr. DiClemente's or somebody else's, the other notes or whether there were different drafts

Dennis Halpin September 27, 2017

WP	N Corporation, and et al.		September 27, 20	17
	Page 65		Page 6	7
1	that. I don't know if they were done separately. I	1	Q. Okay. Looking at it looks like there's a	
2	can't say. They're definitely from the same	2	couple different issues being brought up. On top	
3	meeting.	3	there, Mr. Bowness Amanda Pierce at Allegiant	
4	Q. Okay. It seems as if I should actually	4	Group, was that your trustee contact at National	
5	let you finish looking at it. It seems as if there	5	City, or what's your understanding?	
6	are a few other issues in this exhibit than the last	6	A. At that time I would have said I'm not sure	
7	one.	7	who that was. In hindsight, I believe she is with	
8	(Witness reviews document.)	8	Allegiant or National City. I don't know back	
9	A. There's a tail to it, yeah. There's a couple	9	then, I would say, this date, I don't know who she	
10	paragraphs at the end of it.	10	was.	
11	Q. Okay.	11	Q. Sure, sure. But just for making the record	
12	(Witness reviews document.)	12	clear, this is your new trustee who is involved in	
13	A. Okay.	13	these e-mails?	
14	Q. On the second page there, next-to-last	14	A. I believe that's true. I can't say with	
15	paragraph, "Mike brought up the issue of fees."	15	certainty. I see Allegiant Group. I'm trying to	
16	That's not in the first one.	16	think Allegiant, National City, are they synonymous?	
17	A. I don't see it in the first one.	17	The name, I can't say. I can say that she was the	
18	Q. Okay. It says, "Mike brought up the issue of	18	person we spoke to. On the trustee, I'm not sure.	
19	fees." Again, the second-to-last paragraph on the	19	Q. Sure, if you're not sure.	
20	second page.	20	A. Amanda Pierce. I remember the name, but it's	
21	Just looking at that paragraph, are	21	a very vague name.	
22	those fees is Mike bringing up the issue of the	22	Q. I'm just trying to make sense out of this	
23	fees Mr. LaBow was charging or Neuberger Berman or	23	e-mail. The top e-mail from Mr. Bowness to Amanda	
24	something else?	24	Pierce says, "Yes, Mike did call me. He is going to	
25	A. Those are the fees that Ron was charging.	25	call Ron LaBow." Again, the date is January 8th.	
	Danie 00		Dave C	
	Page 66		Page 6	j
1	Q. Okay. So it sounds, in that paragraph, that	1	"It seems as if the holdup with Neuberger was with	
2	Mr. LaBow was saying he would make up any losses by	2	the fees that they were going to charge us and Ron	
3	not charging fees and making better returns for the	3	was to talk with Neuberger to have the fees	
4	plans?	4	reduced."	
5	A. The only thing I would say is I remember Ron	5	That seems consistent with one of the	
6	asking for his fees for November/December.	6	previous exhibits we saw there that they were going	
7	Subsequently, he decided to waive those fees, but	7	to try to get the fees reduced from Neuberger. Is	
8	initially he had asked for them. So I don't know if	8	that a fair statement?	
9	that answers your question, but I would say he's	9	A. Yeah. And again, I would say at this time I	
10	saying here or the notes say that he was giving some	10	would not really be able to fully appreciate what	
11	concession to his fees based on feeling sorry or	11	that meant. Today, it's certainly my understanding	
12	something, but I do remember him asking for them	12	that Ron charged a healthy fee. Ron now has an	
13	and then in this meeting saying that he would waive	13	investment manager that he wants to now charge a	
14	them.	14	separate fee. They both do the same thing. What's	
15	Q. Okay. Let me show you what we can mark as	15	with the repetitive fees. Somebody needs to cave a	
16	Exhibit 23.	16	little bit on the fee structure here. So unless	
17	(Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 23 was	17	if he wants to divvy up the fee between his own fee,	
18	marked for identification.)	18	why are we paying another guy to do what you're	
19	Q. Just for the record, this is an e-mail the	19	supposed to do.	
20	one on the top is from Mr. Bowness to	20	Q. How were the fees handled when there was a	
21	Amanda.Pierce@AllegiantGroup.com, January 8th, 2009.	21	commingled trust with Neuberger Berman and	
22	(Witness reviews document.)	22	Mr. LaBow?	
22	A Okay	23		

23 A. Okay.

24 Q. Have you seen this before?

25 A. I don't remember this one.

23 A. I'm not sure how those fees were handled.

24 Q. So it could be -- not that you know -- but it

25 could be that Neuberger Berman and Mr. LaBow were

			1 /
	Page	69	Page 71
1	charging the same fees for the commingled trust for	1	involved. Again, the only thing I knew that Rick
2	November 3rd?	2	did was these calculations for pensioners' benefits.
3	A. I can't say I know what they did then. I	3	Q. So I would assume if he was involved with
4	just know in this particular case I now realize	4	paying out benefits from the trust, he would have to
5	today that the problem was the redundant fee.	5	have some contact with the new trustee or some
6	Q. Right. I understand that. But it sounds as	6	understanding or something like that?
7	if you can't say today or at the time that that was	7	A. That sounds appropriate.
8	a different situation, having duplicative I	8	Q. Let me show you what's Exhibit 24.
9	shouldn't say duplicative anyway, a fee from	9	(Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 24 was
10	Mr. LaBow and a fee from Neuberger from what the	10	marked for identification.)
11	situation was before the trusts were separated?	11	(Witness reviews document.)
12	A. I can't say I know I didn't know the	12	Q. And this is just one page. It says
13	specifics of the fee structure of the WHX trust.	13	"Certificate As to Signatures." So the first so
14	Q. Were there any discussions with	14	"Certificate As to Signatures, Severstal Wheeling,
15	Mr. DiClemente or anybody else that that the fee	15	Inc. Pension Plan Master Trust." So that was the
16	situation was different than it had been before?	16	name of the new trust that the new separate
17	A. I'm not aware of any I'm not aware of any	17	Severstal trust; right?
18	fee discussions, you know, when it was underneath	18	A. I believe so.
19	the WHX trust.	19	Q. "The undersigned, being a duly authorized
20	Q. Right. It seems to me if if the issue	20	Officer of Severstal Wheeling, Inc. Pension Plan
21	came up that if we're being charged more fees than	21	Master Trust," and then I'm looking at the bottom.
22	we had been charged before when we were in the	22	Is that your signature?
23	combined trust, that that's something that should be	23	A. Yeah, that's my signature.
24	discussed. But it sounds as though	24	Q. Okay. So have you seen this document before?
25	A. I can't say either way on that one.	25	A. I've seen it if I signed it, yeah, I
	<u>_</u>		
	Page	70	Page 72
1			
1 2	Q. Okay. The on the bottom of that page	1	definitely saw it.
2	Q. Okay. The on the bottom of that page the only page, the first page there, it's from	1 2	definitely saw it. Q. So it goes on to say, certifies I guess it
	Q. Okay. The on the bottom of that page the only page, the first page there, it's from Mr. Bowness to Amanda Pierce, and it says, "Amanda,	1	definitely saw it. Q. So it goes on to say, certifies I guess it "certifies that the persons designated as follows
2	Q. Okay. The on the bottom of that page the only page, the first page there, it's from	1 2 3	definitely saw it. Q. So it goes on to say, certifies I guess it "certifies that the persons designated as follows have authority to communicate written instructions
2 3 4	Q. Okay. The on the bottom of that page the only page, the first page there, it's from Mr. Bowness to Amanda Pierce, and it says, "Amanda, Will you be sending Mike another form for him to have access? Rick."	1 2 3 4	definitely saw it. Q. So it goes on to say, certifies I guess it "certifies that the persons designated as follows
2 3 4 5	Q. Okay. The on the bottom of that page the only page, the first page there, it's from Mr. Bowness to Amanda Pierce, and it says, "Amanda, Will you be sending Mike another form for him to	1 2 3 4 5	definitely saw it. Q. So it goes on to say, certifies I guess it "certifies that the persons designated as follows have authority to communicate written instructions on behalf of the Principal. The undersigned further certifies that any instructions delivered by the
2 3 4 5 6	Q. Okay. The on the bottom of that page the only page, the first page there, it's from Mr. Bowness to Amanda Pierce, and it says, "Amanda, Will you be sending Mike another form for him to have access? Rick." That's sounds, to me and let me know your understanding today again, you're not	1 2 3 4 5	definitely saw it. Q. So it goes on to say, certifies I guess it "certifies that the persons designated as follows have authority to communicate written instructions on behalf of the Principal. The undersigned further
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Okay. The on the bottom of that page the only page, the first page there, it's from Mr. Bowness to Amanda Pierce, and it says, "Amanda, Will you be sending Mike another form for him to have access? Rick." That's sounds, to me and let me	1 2 3 4 5 6	definitely saw it. Q. So it goes on to say, certifies I guess it "certifies that the persons designated as follows have authority to communicate written instructions on behalf of the Principal. The undersigned further certifies that any instructions delivered by the Principal shall be signed by any 1 of these persons
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Okay. The on the bottom of that page the only page, the first page there, it's from Mr. Bowness to Amanda Pierce, and it says, "Amanda, Will you be sending Mike another form for him to have access? Rick." That's sounds, to me and let me know your understanding today again, you're not CCed on any of this that Mr. DiClemente was	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	definitely saw it. Q. So it goes on to say, certifies I guess it "certifies that the persons designated as follows have authority to communicate written instructions on behalf of the Principal. The undersigned further certifies that any instructions delivered by the Principal shall be signed by any 1 of these persons and that the signatures set forth below are true and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Okay. The on the bottom of that page the only page, the first page there, it's from Mr. Bowness to Amanda Pierce, and it says, "Amanda, Will you be sending Mike another form for him to have access? Rick." That's sounds, to me and let me know your understanding today again, you're not CCed on any of this that Mr. DiClemente was trying to make sure he had access to the new trust	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	definitely saw it. Q. So it goes on to say, certifies I guess it "certifies that the persons designated as follows have authority to communicate written instructions on behalf of the Principal. The undersigned further certifies that any instructions delivered by the Principal shall be signed by any 1 of these persons and that the signatures set forth below are true and genuine signatures of the person."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Okay. The on the bottom of that page the only page, the first page there, it's from Mr. Bowness to Amanda Pierce, and it says, "Amanda, Will you be sending Mike another form for him to have access? Rick." That's sounds, to me and let me know your understanding today again, you're not CCed on any of this that Mr. DiClemente was trying to make sure he had access to the new trust with the new trustee.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	definitely saw it. Q. So it goes on to say, certifies I guess it "certifies that the persons designated as follows have authority to communicate written instructions on behalf of the Principal. The undersigned further certifies that any instructions delivered by the Principal shall be signed by any 1 of these persons and that the signatures set forth below are true and genuine signatures of the person." Did you know why and the date at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. Okay. The on the bottom of that page the only page, the first page there, it's from Mr. Bowness to Amanda Pierce, and it says, "Amanda, Will you be sending Mike another form for him to have access? Rick." That's sounds, to me and let me know your understanding today again, you're not CCed on any of this that Mr. DiClemente was trying to make sure he had access to the new trust with the new trustee. A. Yeah, I would have to tell you that it would	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	definitely saw it. Q. So it goes on to say, certifies I guess it "certifies that the persons designated as follows have authority to communicate written instructions on behalf of the Principal. The undersigned further certifies that any instructions delivered by the Principal shall be signed by any 1 of these persons and that the signatures set forth below are true and genuine signatures of the person." Did you know why and the date at the bottom there is January 6th, 2009. Do you know
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. Okay. The on the bottom of that page the only page, the first page there, it's from Mr. Bowness to Amanda Pierce, and it says, "Amanda, Will you be sending Mike another form for him to have access? Rick." That's sounds, to me and let me know your understanding today again, you're not CCed on any of this that Mr. DiClemente was trying to make sure he had access to the new trust with the new trustee. A. Yeah, I would have to tell you that it would be difficult for me to tell you what I thought then.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	definitely saw it. Q. So it goes on to say, certifies I guess it "certifies that the persons designated as follows have authority to communicate written instructions on behalf of the Principal. The undersigned further certifies that any instructions delivered by the Principal shall be signed by any 1 of these persons and that the signatures set forth below are true and genuine signatures of the person." Did you know why and the date at the bottom there is January 6th, 2009. Do you know why you would have been signing this as opposed to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Okay. The on the bottom of that page the only page, the first page there, it's from Mr. Bowness to Amanda Pierce, and it says, "Amanda, Will you be sending Mike another form for him to have access? Rick." That's sounds, to me and let me know your understanding today again, you're not CCed on any of this that Mr. DiClemente was trying to make sure he had access to the new trust with the new trustee. A. Yeah, I would have to tell you that it would be difficult for me to tell you what I thought then. Even as I read it now, I'm not going to say I know	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	definitely saw it. Q. So it goes on to say, certifies I guess it "certifies that the persons designated as follows have authority to communicate written instructions on behalf of the Principal. The undersigned further certifies that any instructions delivered by the Principal shall be signed by any 1 of these persons and that the signatures set forth below are true and genuine signatures of the person." Did you know why and the date at the bottom there is January 6th, 2009. Do you know why you would have been signing this as opposed to Mr. DiClemente?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Okay. The on the bottom of that page the only page, the first page there, it's from Mr. Bowness to Amanda Pierce, and it says, "Amanda, Will you be sending Mike another form for him to have access? Rick." That's sounds, to me and let me know your understanding today again, you're not CCed on any of this that Mr. DiClemente was trying to make sure he had access to the new trust with the new trustee. A. Yeah, I would have to tell you that it would be difficult for me to tell you what I thought then. Even as I read it now, I'm not going to say I know what that specifically means. It's kind of general,	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	definitely saw it. Q. So it goes on to say, certifies I guess it "certifies that the persons designated as follows have authority to communicate written instructions on behalf of the Principal. The undersigned further certifies that any instructions delivered by the Principal shall be signed by any 1 of these persons and that the signatures set forth below are true and genuine signatures of the person." Did you know why and the date at the bottom there is January 6th, 2009. Do you know why you would have been signing this as opposed to Mr. DiClemente? A. I don't know if there would be a distinction
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Okay. The on the bottom of that page the only page, the first page there, it's from Mr. Bowness to Amanda Pierce, and it says, "Amanda, Will you be sending Mike another form for him to have access? Rick." That's sounds, to me and let me know your understanding today again, you're not CCed on any of this that Mr. DiClemente was trying to make sure he had access to the new trust with the new trustee. A. Yeah, I would have to tell you that it would be difficult for me to tell you what I thought then. Even as I read it now, I'm not going to say I know what that specifically means. It's kind of general, "have access."	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	definitely saw it. Q. So it goes on to say, certifies I guess it "certifies that the persons designated as follows have authority to communicate written instructions on behalf of the Principal. The undersigned further certifies that any instructions delivered by the Principal shall be signed by any 1 of these persons and that the signatures set forth below are true and genuine signatures of the person." Did you know why and the date at the bottom there is January 6th, 2009. Do you know why you would have been signing this as opposed to Mr. DiClemente? A. I don't know if there would be a distinction between the two of us.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Okay. The on the bottom of that page the only page, the first page there, it's from Mr. Bowness to Amanda Pierce, and it says, "Amanda, Will you be sending Mike another form for him to have access? Rick." That's sounds, to me and let me know your understanding today again, you're not CCed on any of this that Mr. DiClemente was trying to make sure he had access to the new trust with the new trustee. A. Yeah, I would have to tell you that it would be difficult for me to tell you what I thought then. Even as I read it now, I'm not going to say I know what that specifically means. It's kind of general, "have access." Q. Sure. Any tricky e-mails in the documents I	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	definitely saw it. Q. So it goes on to say, certifies I guess it "certifies that the persons designated as follows have authority to communicate written instructions on behalf of the Principal. The undersigned further certifies that any instructions delivered by the Principal shall be signed by any 1 of these persons and that the signatures set forth below are true and genuine signatures of the person." Did you know why and the date at the bottom there is January 6th, 2009. Do you know why you would have been signing this as opposed to Mr. DiClemente? A. I don't know if there would be a distinction between the two of us. Q. And the signatures as to who can, I guess,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Okay. The on the bottom of that page the only page, the first page there, it's from Mr. Bowness to Amanda Pierce, and it says, "Amanda, Will you be sending Mike another form for him to have access? Rick." That's sounds, to me and let me know your understanding today again, you're not CCed on any of this that Mr. DiClemente was trying to make sure he had access to the new trust with the new trustee. A. Yeah, I would have to tell you that it would be difficult for me to tell you what I thought then. Even as I read it now, I'm not going to say I know what that specifically means. It's kind of general, "have access." Q. Sure. Any tricky e-mails in the documents I was going through	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	definitely saw it. Q. So it goes on to say, certifies I guess it "certifies that the persons designated as follows have authority to communicate written instructions on behalf of the Principal. The undersigned further certifies that any instructions delivered by the Principal shall be signed by any 1 of these persons and that the signatures set forth below are true and genuine signatures of the person." Did you know why and the date at the bottom there is January 6th, 2009. Do you know why you would have been signing this as opposed to Mr. DiClemente? A. I don't know if there would be a distinction between the two of us. Q. And the signatures as to who can, I guess, communicate with the trustee, Mr. DiClemente is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Okay. The on the bottom of that page the only page, the first page there, it's from Mr. Bowness to Amanda Pierce, and it says, "Amanda, Will you be sending Mike another form for him to have access? Rick." That's sounds, to me and let me know your understanding today again, you're not CCed on any of this that Mr. DiClemente was trying to make sure he had access to the new trust with the new trustee. A. Yeah, I would have to tell you that it would be difficult for me to tell you what I thought then. Even as I read it now, I'm not going to say I know what that specifically means. It's kind of general, "have access." Q. Sure. Any tricky e-mails in the documents I was going through A. Yeah, it's a vague it's a vague question, so I don't know what Amanda was asking about Mike to get access. Or Rick. I'm not sure what access they	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	definitely saw it. Q. So it goes on to say, certifies I guess it "certifies that the persons designated as follows have authority to communicate written instructions on behalf of the Principal. The undersigned further certifies that any instructions delivered by the Principal shall be signed by any 1 of these persons and that the signatures set forth below are true and genuine signatures of the person." Did you know why and the date at the bottom there is January 6th, 2009. Do you know why you would have been signing this as opposed to Mr. DiClemente? A. I don't know if there would be a distinction between the two of us. Q. And the signatures as to who can, I guess, communicate with the trustee, Mr. DiClemente is listed there as, first vice president and treasurer,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Okay. The on the bottom of that page the only page, the first page there, it's from Mr. Bowness to Amanda Pierce, and it says, "Amanda, Will you be sending Mike another form for him to have access? Rick." That's sounds, to me and let me know your understanding today again, you're not CCed on any of this that Mr. DiClemente was trying to make sure he had access to the new trust with the new trustee. A. Yeah, I would have to tell you that it would be difficult for me to tell you what I thought then. Even as I read it now, I'm not going to say I know what that specifically means. It's kind of general, "have access." Q. Sure. Any tricky e-mails in the documents I was going through A. Yeah, it's a vague it's a vague question, so I don't know what Amanda was asking about Mike to get access. Or Rick. I'm not sure what access they were referring to.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	definitely saw it. Q. So it goes on to say, certifies I guess it "certifies that the persons designated as follows have authority to communicate written instructions on behalf of the Principal. The undersigned further certifies that any instructions delivered by the Principal shall be signed by any 1 of these persons and that the signatures set forth below are true and genuine signatures of the person." Did you know why and the date at the bottom there is January 6th, 2009. Do you know why you would have been signing this as opposed to Mr. DiClemente? A. I don't know if there would be a distinction between the two of us. Q. And the signatures as to who can, I guess, communicate with the trustee, Mr. DiClemente is listed there as, first vice president and treasurer, retirement committee member. Then it also goes on to Tim Rogers, Dave Bishof, Marsha Porter, Holly Caseman and Rick Bowness. There are asterisks next
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Okay. The on the bottom of that page the only page, the first page there, it's from Mr. Bowness to Amanda Pierce, and it says, "Amanda, Will you be sending Mike another form for him to have access? Rick." That's sounds, to me and let me know your understanding today again, you're not CCed on any of this that Mr. DiClemente was trying to make sure he had access to the new trust with the new trustee. A. Yeah, I would have to tell you that it would be difficult for me to tell you what I thought then. Even as I read it now, I'm not going to say I know what that specifically means. It's kind of general, "have access." Q. Sure. Any tricky e-mails in the documents I was going through A. Yeah, it's a vague it's a vague question, so I don't know what Amanda was asking about Mike to get access. Or Rick. I'm not sure what access they were referring to. Q. And while we're at it, do you know why	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	definitely saw it. Q. So it goes on to say, certifies I guess it "certifies that the persons designated as follows have authority to communicate written instructions on behalf of the Principal. The undersigned further certifies that any instructions delivered by the Principal shall be signed by any 1 of these persons and that the signatures set forth below are true and genuine signatures of the person." Did you know why and the date at the bottom there is January 6th, 2009. Do you know why you would have been signing this as opposed to Mr. DiClemente? A. I don't know if there would be a distinction between the two of us. Q. And the signatures as to who can, I guess, communicate with the trustee, Mr. DiClemente is listed there as, first vice president and treasurer, retirement committee member. Then it also goes on to Tim Rogers, Dave Bishof, Marsha Porter, Holly Caseman and Rick Bowness. There are asterisks next to Mr. Rogers, Mr. Bishof, Ms. Porter and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Okay. The on the bottom of that page the only page, the first page there, it's from Mr. Bowness to Amanda Pierce, and it says, "Amanda, Will you be sending Mike another form for him to have access? Rick." That's sounds, to me and let me know your understanding today again, you're not CCed on any of this that Mr. DiClemente was trying to make sure he had access to the new trust with the new trustee. A. Yeah, I would have to tell you that it would be difficult for me to tell you what I thought then. Even as I read it now, I'm not going to say I know what that specifically means. It's kind of general, "have access." Q. Sure. Any tricky e-mails in the documents I was going through A. Yeah, it's a vague it's a vague question, so I don't know what Amanda was asking about Mike to get access. Or Rick. I'm not sure what access they were referring to. Q. And while we're at it, do you know why Mr. Bowness was involved in these conversations with	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	definitely saw it. Q. So it goes on to say, certifies I guess it "certifies that the persons designated as follows have authority to communicate written instructions on behalf of the Principal. The undersigned further certifies that any instructions delivered by the Principal shall be signed by any 1 of these persons and that the signatures set forth below are true and genuine signatures of the person." Did you know why and the date at the bottom there is January 6th, 2009. Do you know why you would have been signing this as opposed to Mr. DiClemente? A. I don't know if there would be a distinction between the two of us. Q. And the signatures as to who can, I guess, communicate with the trustee, Mr. DiClemente is listed there as, first vice president and treasurer, retirement committee member. Then it also goes on to Tim Rogers, Dave Bishof, Marsha Porter, Holly Caseman and Rick Bowness. There are asterisks next to Mr. Rogers, Mr. Bishof, Ms. Porter and Ms. Caseman. And the legend there says, "Only have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. Okay. The on the bottom of that page the only page, the first page there, it's from Mr. Bowness to Amanda Pierce, and it says, "Amanda, Will you be sending Mike another form for him to have access? Rick." That's sounds, to me and let me know your understanding today again, you're not CCed on any of this that Mr. DiClemente was trying to make sure he had access to the new trust with the new trustee. A. Yeah, I would have to tell you that it would be difficult for me to tell you what I thought then. Even as I read it now, I'm not going to say I know what that specifically means. It's kind of general, "have access." Q. Sure. Any tricky e-mails in the documents I was going through A. Yeah, it's a vague it's a vague question, so I don't know what Amanda was asking about Mike to get access. Or Rick. I'm not sure what access they were referring to. Q. And while we're at it, do you know why Mr. Bowness was involved in these conversations with Ms. Pierce?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	definitely saw it. Q. So it goes on to say, certifies I guess it "certifies that the persons designated as follows have authority to communicate written instructions on behalf of the Principal. The undersigned further certifies that any instructions delivered by the Principal shall be signed by any 1 of these persons and that the signatures set forth below are true and genuine signatures of the person." Did you know why and the date at the bottom there is January 6th, 2009. Do you know why you would have been signing this as opposed to Mr. DiClemente? A. I don't know if there would be a distinction between the two of us. Q. And the signatures as to who can, I guess, communicate with the trustee, Mr. DiClemente is listed there as, first vice president and treasurer, retirement committee member. Then it also goes on to Tim Rogers, Dave Bishof, Marsha Porter, Holly Caseman and Rick Bowness. There are asterisks next to Mr. Rogers, Mr. Bishof, Ms. Porter and Ms. Caseman. And the legend there says, "Only have authority as it relates to benefit payments; no
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Okay. The on the bottom of that page the only page, the first page there, it's from Mr. Bowness to Amanda Pierce, and it says, "Amanda, Will you be sending Mike another form for him to have access? Rick." That's sounds, to me and let me know your understanding today again, you're not CCed on any of this that Mr. DiClemente was trying to make sure he had access to the new trust with the new trustee. A. Yeah, I would have to tell you that it would be difficult for me to tell you what I thought then. Even as I read it now, I'm not going to say I know what that specifically means. It's kind of general, "have access." Q. Sure. Any tricky e-mails in the documents I was going through A. Yeah, it's a vague it's a vague question, so I don't know what Amanda was asking about Mike to get access. Or Rick. I'm not sure what access they were referring to. Q. And while we're at it, do you know why Mr. Bowness was involved in these conversations with	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	definitely saw it. Q. So it goes on to say, certifies I guess it "certifies that the persons designated as follows have authority to communicate written instructions on behalf of the Principal. The undersigned further certifies that any instructions delivered by the Principal shall be signed by any 1 of these persons and that the signatures set forth below are true and genuine signatures of the person." Did you know why and the date at the bottom there is January 6th, 2009. Do you know why you would have been signing this as opposed to Mr. DiClemente? A. I don't know if there would be a distinction between the two of us. Q. And the signatures as to who can, I guess, communicate with the trustee, Mr. DiClemente is listed there as, first vice president and treasurer, retirement committee member. Then it also goes on to Tim Rogers, Dave Bishof, Marsha Porter, Holly Caseman and Rick Bowness. There are asterisks next to Mr. Rogers, Mr. Bishof, Ms. Porter and Ms. Caseman. And the legend there says, "Only have

Dennis Halpin September 27, 2017

	Page 73		-	Page 75
1	Is that a fair reading of the	1	A. Yeah, yeah.	
2	document?	2	Q. Now Mr. Bowness does not have two asterisks	
3	MR. JOYCE: I'll just object on	3	next to his name, so that makes it sound, you know,	
4	speculation. I don't think we know or we haven't	4	where it is two asterisk, "Only have authority as it	
5	established exactly what the document is. I know it	5	relates to benefit payments; no investment direction	
6	says master trust, but it doesn't say who's the	6	authority," that makes it sound as if by being	
7	trust or who these people can give instructions to.	7	excluded that he does have investment direction	
8	MR. STRAWN: Well, sure, it says it	8	authority. Is that a fair reading?	
9	says who the trust is in the first line the	9	MR. JOYCE: Just object on the basis of	
10	second line. And it it Mr. Halpin is signing,	10	speculation and form.	
11	giving authority to these people to communicate with	11	A. I would say I would be adding some at this	
12	the trust. It seems to be abundantly clear.	12	point, I'm looking at it, I'd say I would be trying	
13	MR. JOYCE: I think it says they have	13	to give you some sort of insight that I would be	
14	authority to communicate on behalf of the principal.	14	I would be speculating as to what insight looking at	
15	What I'm missing is the other party.	15	that now, what that exactly means.	
16	MR. STRAWN: Sure. Oh, right. This is	16	Q. Okay. Do you know why you're not listed as	
17	an attachment, I think, to the trust agreement.	17	an authorized signer here?	
18	MR. JOYCE: Probably, yeah.	18	(Witness reviews document.)	
19	Q. Okay. So anyway going back, Mr. Halpin, what	19	A. I would be speculating what it would be. I	
20	do you recall about this document?	20	don't know why I'm not an authorized signer.	
21	A. That I signed it.	21	Q. And do you know why Mr. LaBow wasn't listed	
22	Q. Do you know why there are four individuals,	22	as an authorized signer?	
23	that I just read off, that have authority as it	23	MR. JOYCE: Same objection on	
24	relates to benefit payments, no investment direction	24	speculation.	
25	authority?	25	A. I mean, I'm going to say I don't know this to	
	Page 74			Page 76
1	Page 74 A. Well, I don't I can't remember when Tim	1	be all-inclusive. I don't know. I know when I	Page 76
1 2			be all-inclusive. I don't know. I know when I signed it. I know these individuals. I would	Page 76
	A. Well, I don't I can't remember when Tim	1		Page 76
2	A. Well, I don't I can't remember when Tim joined. Obviously, Marsha, Holly and Dave are all	1 2	signed it. I know these individuals. I would	Page 76
2	A. Well, I don't I can't remember when Tim joined. Obviously, Marsha, Holly and Dave are all part of payroll, I believe, and benefits. They're	1 2 3	signed it. I know these individuals. I would probably know their signature, but I don't know if	Page 76
2 3 4	A. Well, I don't I can't remember when Tim joined. Obviously, Marsha, Holly and Dave are all part of payroll, I believe, and benefits. They're not part of the retirement committee.	1 2 3 4	signed it. I know these individuals. I would probably know their signature, but I don't know if it's all-inclusive. I couldn't tell you if it is.	Page 76
2 3 4 5	A. Well, I don't I can't remember when Tim joined. Obviously, Marsha, Holly and Dave are all part of payroll, I believe, and benefits. They're not part of the retirement committee. Q. P/R is payroll?	1 2 3 4 5	signed it. I know these individuals. I would probably know their signature, but I don't know if it's all-inclusive. I couldn't tell you if it is. Q. Got you.	Page 76
2 3 4 5 6	A. Well, I don't I can't remember when Tim joined. Obviously, Marsha, Holly and Dave are all part of payroll, I believe, and benefits. They're not part of the retirement committee. Q. P/R is payroll? A. Yeah, payroll, payroll and payroll. So these	1 2 3 4 5	signed it. I know these individuals. I would probably know their signature, but I don't know if it's all-inclusive. I couldn't tell you if it is. Q. Got you. A it is this is it, and it's only this.	Page 76
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Well, I don't I can't remember when Tim joined. Obviously, Marsha, Holly and Dave are all part of payroll, I believe, and benefits. They're not part of the retirement committee. Q. P/R is payroll? A. Yeah, payroll, payroll and payroll. So these three were part of a payroll. So I assume if there	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	signed it. I know these individuals. I would probably know their signature, but I don't know if it's all-inclusive. I couldn't tell you if it is. Q. Got you. A it is this is it, and it's only this. Q. And it says there in the next-to-last	Page 76
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Well, I don't I can't remember when Tim joined. Obviously, Marsha, Holly and Dave are all part of payroll, I believe, and benefits. They're not part of the retirement committee. Q. P/R is payroll? A. Yeah, payroll, payroll and payroll. So these three were part of a payroll. So I assume if there was some kind of a payment being made, maybe they	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	signed it. I know these individuals. I would probably know their signature, but I don't know if it's all-inclusive. I couldn't tell you if it is. Q. Got you. A it is this is it, and it's only this. Q. And it says there in the next-to-last paragraph, "The persons designated above are the	Page 76
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Well, I don't I can't remember when Tim joined. Obviously, Marsha, Holly and Dave are all part of payroll, I believe, and benefits. They're not part of the retirement committee. Q. P/R is payroll? A. Yeah, payroll, payroll and payroll. So these three were part of a payroll. So I assume if there was some kind of a payment being made, maybe they were involved for that reason, but I know they were	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	signed it. I know these individuals. I would probably know their signature, but I don't know if it's all-inclusive. I couldn't tell you if it is. Q. Got you. A it is this is it, and it's only this. Q. And it says there in the next-to-last paragraph, "The persons designated above are the only persons entitled to act as authorized	Page 76
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Well, I don't I can't remember when Tim joined. Obviously, Marsha, Holly and Dave are all part of payroll, I believe, and benefits. They're not part of the retirement committee. Q. P/R is payroll? A. Yeah, payroll, payroll and payroll. So these three were part of a payroll. So I assume if there was some kind of a payment being made, maybe they were involved for that reason, but I know they were not part of the committee. None of those four.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	signed it. I know these individuals. I would probably know their signature, but I don't know if it's all-inclusive. I couldn't tell you if it is. Q. Got you. A it is this is it, and it's only this. Q. And it says there in the next-to-last paragraph, "The persons designated above are the only persons entitled to act as authorized representatives of the Principal." It sure sounds	Page 76
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Well, I don't I can't remember when Tim joined. Obviously, Marsha, Holly and Dave are all part of payroll, I believe, and benefits. They're not part of the retirement committee. Q. P/R is payroll? A. Yeah, payroll, payroll and payroll. So these three were part of a payroll. So I assume if there was some kind of a payment being made, maybe they were involved for that reason, but I know they were not part of the committee. None of those four. Q. There wouldn't be deductions from employees	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	signed it. I know these individuals. I would probably know their signature, but I don't know if it's all-inclusive. I couldn't tell you if it is. Q. Got you. A it is this is it, and it's only this. Q. And it says there in the next-to-last paragraph, "The persons designated above are the only persons entitled to act as authorized representatives of the Principal." It sure sounds exclusive. Anyway, if that's all you can recall	Page 76
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Well, I don't I can't remember when Tim joined. Obviously, Marsha, Holly and Dave are all part of payroll, I believe, and benefits. They're not part of the retirement committee. Q. P/R is payroll? A. Yeah, payroll, payroll and payroll. So these three were part of a payroll. So I assume if there was some kind of a payment being made, maybe they were involved for that reason, but I know they were not part of the committee. None of those four. Q. There wouldn't be deductions from employees going into it. It would be contributions from the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	signed it. I know these individuals. I would probably know their signature, but I don't know if it's all-inclusive. I couldn't tell you if it is. Q. Got you. A it is this is it, and it's only this. Q. And it says there in the next-to-last paragraph, "The persons designated above are the only persons entitled to act as authorized representatives of the Principal." It sure sounds exclusive. Anyway, if that's all you can recall about the document, that's fine.	Page 76
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Well, I don't I can't remember when Tim joined. Obviously, Marsha, Holly and Dave are all part of payroll, I believe, and benefits. They're not part of the retirement committee. Q. P/R is payroll? A. Yeah, payroll, payroll and payroll. So these three were part of a payroll. So I assume if there was some kind of a payment being made, maybe they were involved for that reason, but I know they were not part of the committee. None of those four. Q. There wouldn't be deductions from employees going into it. It would be contributions from the employer going into the trust. Is that accurate? A. Say that again. Q. That there I'm just thinking about how	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	signed it. I know these individuals. I would probably know their signature, but I don't know if it's all-inclusive. I couldn't tell you if it is. Q. Got you. A it is this is it, and it's only this. Q. And it says there in the next-to-last paragraph, "The persons designated above are the only persons entitled to act as authorized representatives of the Principal." It sure sounds exclusive. Anyway, if that's all you can recall about the document, that's fine. A. That's all I can recall about it. Q. Okay. Now we're up to Exhibit 25. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 25 was	Page 76
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Well, I don't I can't remember when Tim joined. Obviously, Marsha, Holly and Dave are all part of payroll, I believe, and benefits. They're not part of the retirement committee. Q. P/R is payroll? A. Yeah, payroll, payroll and payroll. So these three were part of a payroll. So I assume if there was some kind of a payment being made, maybe they were involved for that reason, but I know they were not part of the committee. None of those four. Q. There wouldn't be deductions from employees going into it. It would be contributions from the employer going into the trust. Is that accurate? A. Say that again. Q. That there I'm just thinking about how payroll might be connected to this. That there	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	signed it. I know these individuals. I would probably know their signature, but I don't know if it's all-inclusive. I couldn't tell you if it is. Q. Got you. A it is this is it, and it's only this. Q. And it says there in the next-to-last paragraph, "The persons designated above are the only persons entitled to act as authorized representatives of the Principal." It sure sounds exclusive. Anyway, if that's all you can recall about the document, that's fine. A. That's all I can recall about it. Q. Okay. Now we're up to Exhibit 25. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 25 was marked for identification.)	Page 76
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Well, I don't I can't remember when Tim joined. Obviously, Marsha, Holly and Dave are all part of payroll, I believe, and benefits. They're not part of the retirement committee. Q. P/R is payroll? A. Yeah, payroll, payroll and payroll. So these three were part of a payroll. So I assume if there was some kind of a payment being made, maybe they were involved for that reason, but I know they were not part of the committee. None of those four. Q. There wouldn't be deductions from employees going into it. It would be contributions from the employer going into the trust. Is that accurate? A. Say that again. Q. That there I'm just thinking about how payroll might be connected to this. That there aren't going to be withholdings from the employees	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	signed it. I know these individuals. I would probably know their signature, but I don't know if it's all-inclusive. I couldn't tell you if it is. Q. Got you. A it is this is it, and it's only this. Q. And it says there in the next-to-last paragraph, "The persons designated above are the only persons entitled to act as authorized representatives of the Principal." It sure sounds exclusive. Anyway, if that's all you can recall about the document, that's fine. A. That's all I can recall about it. Q. Okay. Now we're up to Exhibit 25. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 25 was marked for identification.) Q. Take a look at that and let me know when	Page 76
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Well, I don't I can't remember when Tim joined. Obviously, Marsha, Holly and Dave are all part of payroll, I believe, and benefits. They're not part of the retirement committee. Q. P/R is payroll? A. Yeah, payroll, payroll and payroll. So these three were part of a payroll. So I assume if there was some kind of a payment being made, maybe they were involved for that reason, but I know they were not part of the committee. None of those four. Q. There wouldn't be deductions from employees going into it. It would be contributions from the employer going into the trust. Is that accurate? A. Say that again. Q. That there I'm just thinking about how payroll might be connected to this. That there aren't going to be withholdings from the employees because it's not a traditional 401(k) plan where	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	signed it. I know these individuals. I would probably know their signature, but I don't know if it's all-inclusive. I couldn't tell you if it is. Q. Got you. A it is this is it, and it's only this. Q. And it says there in the next-to-last paragraph, "The persons designated above are the only persons entitled to act as authorized representatives of the Principal." It sure sounds exclusive. Anyway, if that's all you can recall about the document, that's fine. A. That's all I can recall about it. Q. Okay. Now we're up to Exhibit 25. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 25 was marked for identification.)	Page 76
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Well, I don't I can't remember when Tim joined. Obviously, Marsha, Holly and Dave are all part of payroll, I believe, and benefits. They're not part of the retirement committee. Q. P/R is payroll? A. Yeah, payroll, payroll and payroll. So these three were part of a payroll. So I assume if there was some kind of a payment being made, maybe they were involved for that reason, but I know they were not part of the committee. None of those four. Q. There wouldn't be deductions from employees going into it. It would be contributions from the employer going into the trust. Is that accurate? A. Say that again. Q. That there I'm just thinking about how payroll might be connected to this. That there aren't going to be withholdings from the employees because it's not a traditional 401(k) plan where there are withholdings from people's paychecks that	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	signed it. I know these individuals. I would probably know their signature, but I don't know if it's all-inclusive. I couldn't tell you if it is. Q. Got you. A it is this is it, and it's only this. Q. And it says there in the next-to-last paragraph, "The persons designated above are the only persons entitled to act as authorized representatives of the Principal." It sure sounds exclusive. Anyway, if that's all you can recall about the document, that's fine. A. That's all I can recall about it. Q. Okay. Now we're up to Exhibit 25. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 25 was marked for identification.) Q. Take a look at that and let me know when you've had a chance to look at it. A. Okay.	Page 76
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Well, I don't I can't remember when Tim joined. Obviously, Marsha, Holly and Dave are all part of payroll, I believe, and benefits. They're not part of the retirement committee. Q. P/R is payroll? A. Yeah, payroll, payroll and payroll. So these three were part of a payroll. So I assume if there was some kind of a payment being made, maybe they were involved for that reason, but I know they were not part of the committee. None of those four. Q. There wouldn't be deductions from employees going into it. It would be contributions from the employer going into the trust. Is that accurate? A. Say that again. Q. That there I'm just thinking about how payroll might be connected to this. That there aren't going to be withholdings from the employees because it's not a traditional 401(k) plan where there are withholdings from people's paychecks that go into it.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	signed it. I know these individuals. I would probably know their signature, but I don't know if it's all-inclusive. I couldn't tell you if it is. Q. Got you. A it is this is it, and it's only this. Q. And it says there in the next-to-last paragraph, "The persons designated above are the only persons entitled to act as authorized representatives of the Principal." It sure sounds exclusive. Anyway, if that's all you can recall about the document, that's fine. A. That's all I can recall about it. Q. Okay. Now we're up to Exhibit 25. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 25 was marked for identification.) Q. Take a look at that and let me know when you've had a chance to look at it.	Page 76
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Well, I don't I can't remember when Tim joined. Obviously, Marsha, Holly and Dave are all part of payroll, I believe, and benefits. They're not part of the retirement committee. Q. P/R is payroll? A. Yeah, payroll, payroll and payroll. So these three were part of a payroll. So I assume if there was some kind of a payment being made, maybe they were involved for that reason, but I know they were not part of the committee. None of those four. Q. There wouldn't be deductions from employees going into it. It would be contributions from the employer going into the trust. Is that accurate? A. Say that again. Q. That there I'm just thinking about how payroll might be connected to this. That there aren't going to be withholdings from the employees because it's not a traditional 401(k) plan where there are withholdings from people's paychecks that go into it. A. They may be involved in the calculation, like	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	signed it. I know these individuals. I would probably know their signature, but I don't know if it's all-inclusive. I couldn't tell you if it is. Q. Got you. A it is this is it, and it's only this. Q. And it says there in the next-to-last paragraph, "The persons designated above are the only persons entitled to act as authorized representatives of the Principal." It sure sounds exclusive. Anyway, if that's all you can recall about the document, that's fine. A. That's all I can recall about it. Q. Okay. Now we're up to Exhibit 25. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 25 was marked for identification.) Q. Take a look at that and let me know when you've had a chance to look at it. A. Okay. (Witness reviews document.) A. I'll have to do a little reread again, but I	Page 76
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Well, I don't I can't remember when Tim joined. Obviously, Marsha, Holly and Dave are all part of payroll, I believe, and benefits. They're not part of the retirement committee. Q. P/R is payroll? A. Yeah, payroll, payroll and payroll. So these three were part of a payroll. So I assume if there was some kind of a payment being made, maybe they were involved for that reason, but I know they were not part of the committee. None of those four. Q. There wouldn't be deductions from employees going into it. It would be contributions from the employer going into the trust. Is that accurate? A. Say that again. Q. That there I'm just thinking about how payroll might be connected to this. That there aren't going to be withholdings from the employees because it's not a traditional 401(k) plan where there are withholdings from people's paychecks that go into it. A. They may be involved in the calculation, like Rick was, into what the benefit payment may be. I	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	signed it. I know these individuals. I would probably know their signature, but I don't know if it's all-inclusive. I couldn't tell you if it is. Q. Got you. A it is this is it, and it's only this. Q. And it says there in the next-to-last paragraph, "The persons designated above are the only persons entitled to act as authorized representatives of the Principal." It sure sounds exclusive. Anyway, if that's all you can recall about the document, that's fine. A. That's all I can recall about it. Q. Okay. Now we're up to Exhibit 25. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 25 was marked for identification.) Q. Take a look at that and let me know when you've had a chance to look at it. A. Okay. (Witness reviews document.) A. I'll have to do a little reread again, but I think that I've given it a cursory reading.	Page 76
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Well, I don't I can't remember when Tim joined. Obviously, Marsha, Holly and Dave are all part of payroll, I believe, and benefits. They're not part of the retirement committee. Q. P/R is payroll? A. Yeah, payroll, payroll and payroll. So these three were part of a payroll. So I assume if there was some kind of a payment being made, maybe they were involved for that reason, but I know they were not part of the committee. None of those four. Q. There wouldn't be deductions from employees going into it. It would be contributions from the employer going into the trust. Is that accurate? A. Say that again. Q. That there I'm just thinking about how payroll might be connected to this. That there aren't going to be withholdings from the employees because it's not a traditional 401(k) plan where there are withholdings from people's paychecks that go into it. A. They may be involved in the calculation, like Rick was, into what the benefit payment may be. I would only be speculating.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	signed it. I know these individuals. I would probably know their signature, but I don't know if it's all-inclusive. I couldn't tell you if it is. Q. Got you. A it is this is it, and it's only this. Q. And it says there in the next-to-last paragraph, "The persons designated above are the only persons entitled to act as authorized representatives of the Principal." It sure sounds exclusive. Anyway, if that's all you can recall about the document, that's fine. A. That's all I can recall about it. Q. Okay. Now we're up to Exhibit 25. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 25 was marked for identification.) Q. Take a look at that and let me know when you've had a chance to look at it. A. Okay. (Witness reviews document.) A. I'll have to do a little reread again, but I think that I've given it a cursory reading. Q. Okay. It the document Exhibit 25 says,	Page 76
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. Well, I don't I can't remember when Tim joined. Obviously, Marsha, Holly and Dave are all part of payroll, I believe, and benefits. They're not part of the retirement committee. Q. P/R is payroll? A. Yeah, payroll, payroll and payroll. So these three were part of a payroll. So I assume if there was some kind of a payment being made, maybe they were involved for that reason, but I know they were not part of the committee. None of those four. Q. There wouldn't be deductions from employees going into it. It would be contributions from the employer going into the trust. Is that accurate? A. Say that again. Q. That there I'm just thinking about how payroll might be connected to this. That there aren't going to be withholdings from the employees because it's not a traditional 401(k) plan where there are withholdings from people's paychecks that go into it. A. They may be involved in the calculation, like Rick was, into what the benefit payment may be. I would only be speculating. Q. Sure. The payments going out as opposed	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	signed it. I know these individuals. I would probably know their signature, but I don't know if it's all-inclusive. I couldn't tell you if it is. Q. Got you. A it is this is it, and it's only this. Q. And it says there in the next-to-last paragraph, "The persons designated above are the only persons entitled to act as authorized representatives of the Principal." It sure sounds exclusive. Anyway, if that's all you can recall about the document, that's fine. A. That's all I can recall about it. Q. Okay. Now we're up to Exhibit 25. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 25 was marked for identification.) Q. Take a look at that and let me know when you've had a chance to look at it. A. Okay. (Witness reviews document.) A. I'll have to do a little reread again, but I think that I've given it a cursory reading. Q. Okay. It the document Exhibit 25 says, "SWI Retirement Committee Discussion with Dave	Page 76
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Well, I don't I can't remember when Tim joined. Obviously, Marsha, Holly and Dave are all part of payroll, I believe, and benefits. They're not part of the retirement committee. Q. P/R is payroll? A. Yeah, payroll, payroll and payroll. So these three were part of a payroll. So I assume if there was some kind of a payment being made, maybe they were involved for that reason, but I know they were not part of the committee. None of those four. Q. There wouldn't be deductions from employees going into it. It would be contributions from the employer going into the trust. Is that accurate? A. Say that again. Q. That there I'm just thinking about how payroll might be connected to this. That there aren't going to be withholdings from the employees because it's not a traditional 401(k) plan where there are withholdings from people's paychecks that go into it. A. They may be involved in the calculation, like Rick was, into what the benefit payment may be. I would only be speculating.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	signed it. I know these individuals. I would probably know their signature, but I don't know if it's all-inclusive. I couldn't tell you if it is. Q. Got you. A it is this is it, and it's only this. Q. And it says there in the next-to-last paragraph, "The persons designated above are the only persons entitled to act as authorized representatives of the Principal." It sure sounds exclusive. Anyway, if that's all you can recall about the document, that's fine. A. That's all I can recall about it. Q. Okay. Now we're up to Exhibit 25. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 25 was marked for identification.) Q. Take a look at that and let me know when you've had a chance to look at it. A. Okay. (Witness reviews document.) A. I'll have to do a little reread again, but I think that I've given it a cursory reading. Q. Okay. It the document Exhibit 25 says,	Page 76

	Page 77		Page 79
	December Allered and Change Control With		
1	Regarding Allocation of Assets in Conjunction With	1	Mr. LaBow?
2	the Trustee Transition, January 14th, 2009."	2	A. On January 14th, no.
3	Have you seen this document before?	3	Q. And you sound pretty sure of that. Why are
4	A. I have.	4	you saying that?
5	Q. And was it in preparation for testimony, or	5	A. I would say in January, we were clearly under
6	was it at the time, or is this your document or	6	the impression that Ron could reset, to some degree.
7	A. I would say, in general, every time we had a	7	We had WHX's concurrence with that. They were on
8	meeting with WHX or Ron, we took notes of the	8	board with a reset. And I mean, Ron again, as a
9	meeting. So I would say this was done at or near	9	20-year pensioner, I think Ron's performance was stellar. The guy was a super performance in good
10	January 14th. Q. So you if not the author, you contributed	10	and bad times.
11 12	or looked at it?	12	So if he's going to say he's willing
13	A. I would say, yeah, any of the meetings that	13	to reset in some degree and WHX is on board with
14	we had, I would have, at some point in time, been	14	that and I have a number one draft pick with a
15	involved in the note taking.	15	2,000-yard season, I'm not getting rid of him. I
16	Q. All right. So it says in the first	16	just want him to go back to the degree he committed
17	paragraph, "On January 14th, 2009, Mike DiClemente	17	to, say let's get if we can't get perfect, let's
18	and Dennis Halpin called Dave Riposo at WHX." Do	18	get a reset or a reallocation that's acceptable to
19	you recall that conversation?	19	everybody.
20	A. I can't say I can affirm the date, but	20	I don't think they fired him. I think
21	certainly we did have numerous calls in January with	21	he stayed there for quite a while. So if he's
22	Dave Riposo.	22	saying that, it's sort of ironic.
23	Q. Okay. The first numbered paragraph there is,	23	Q. The next-to-last paragraph there starts with,
24	"Confirm, and allow another SWI individual hear	24	"Dave asked us whether we understood the mechanical
25	directly from Dave, what Mike DiClemente heard from	25	considerations in doing so, specifically that we
			8 - / · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Page 78		Page 80
1		1	•
1 2	Page 78 him on December 31, 2008." That sounds as if Mr. DiClemente	1 2	would have to enter into subscription agreements and
	him on December 31, 2008."		•
2	him on December 31, 2008." That sounds as if Mr. DiClemente	2	would have to enter into subscription agreements and other documentation with each investment manager."
2	him on December 31, 2008." That sounds as if Mr. DiClemente wanted you on the phone to hear what Mr. Riposo was	2	would have to enter into subscription agreements and other documentation with each investment manager." Do you recall that?
2 3 4	him on December 31, 2008." That sounds as if Mr. DiClemente wanted you on the phone to hear what Mr. Riposo was saying?	2 3 4	would have to enter into subscription agreements and other documentation with each investment manager." Do you recall that? A. I can't say I recall today, but again, if
2 3 4 5	him on December 31, 2008." That sounds as if Mr. DiClemente wanted you on the phone to hear what Mr. Riposo was saying? A. I would say that's fair.	2 3 4 5	would have to enter into subscription agreements and other documentation with each investment manager." Do you recall that? A. I can't say I recall today, but again, if it's in the notes, I would say it's there
2 3 4 5 6	him on December 31, 2008." That sounds as if Mr. DiClemente wanted you on the phone to hear what Mr. Riposo was saying? A. I would say that's fair. Q. Number two, "To advise him," being	2 3 4 5 6	would have to enter into subscription agreements and other documentation with each investment manager." Do you recall that? A. I can't say I recall today, but again, if it's in the notes, I would say it's there probably was some discussion on that. I don't think
2 3 4 5 6 7	him on December 31, 2008." That sounds as if Mr. DiClemente wanted you on the phone to hear what Mr. Riposo was saying? A. I would say that's fair. Q. Number two, "To advise him," being Mr. Riposo, "that our position on how the assets	2 3 4 5 6 7	would have to enter into subscription agreements and other documentation with each investment manager." Do you recall that? A. I can't say I recall today, but again, if it's in the notes, I would say it's there probably was some discussion on that. I don't think we would have had a problem with it. If something needed to be done to get the allocation, we were more than willing to do it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	him on December 31, 2008." That sounds as if Mr. DiClemente wanted you on the phone to hear what Mr. Riposo was saying? A. I would say that's fair. Q. Number two, "To advise him," being Mr. Riposo, "that our position on how the assets were inequitably allocated between WHX and SWI as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	would have to enter into subscription agreements and other documentation with each investment manager." Do you recall that? A. I can't say I recall today, but again, if it's in the notes, I would say it's there probably was some discussion on that. I don't think we would have had a problem with it. If something needed to be done to get the allocation, we were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	him on December 31, 2008." That sounds as if Mr. DiClemente wanted you on the phone to hear what Mr. Riposo was saying? A. I would say that's fair. Q. Number two, "To advise him," being Mr. Riposo, "that our position on how the assets were inequitably allocated between WHX and SWI as part of the trustee transition has not changed."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	would have to enter into subscription agreements and other documentation with each investment manager." Do you recall that? A. I can't say I recall today, but again, if it's in the notes, I would say it's there probably was some discussion on that. I don't think we would have had a problem with it. If something needed to be done to get the allocation, we were more than willing to do it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	him on December 31, 2008." That sounds as if Mr. DiClemente wanted you on the phone to hear what Mr. Riposo was saying? A. I would say that's fair. Q. Number two, "To advise him," being Mr. Riposo, "that our position on how the assets were inequitably allocated between WHX and SWI as part of the trustee transition has not changed." What did you take away from this conversation with regard to Mr. Riposo and WHX's attitude toward how the assets had been separated?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	would have to enter into subscription agreements and other documentation with each investment manager." Do you recall that? A. I can't say I recall today, but again, if it's in the notes, I would say it's there probably was some discussion on that. I don't think we would have had a problem with it. If something needed to be done to get the allocation, we were more than willing to do it. Q. The next sentence, "We advised Dave that we are aware that Ron wants us to do that because we have already received documentation from two of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	him on December 31, 2008." That sounds as if Mr. DiClemente wanted you on the phone to hear what Mr. Riposo was saying? A. I would say that's fair. Q. Number two, "To advise him," being Mr. Riposo, "that our position on how the assets were inequitably allocated between WHX and SWI as part of the trustee transition has not changed." What did you take away from this conversation with regard to Mr. Riposo and WHX's attitude toward how the assets had been separated? A. I think that they were I think David was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	would have to enter into subscription agreements and other documentation with each investment manager." Do you recall that? A. I can't say I recall today, but again, if it's in the notes, I would say it's there probably was some discussion on that. I don't think we would have had a problem with it. If something needed to be done to get the allocation, we were more than willing to do it. Q. The next sentence, "We advised Dave that we are aware that Ron wants us to do that because we have already received documentation from two of the existing managers that Ron wants us to use, once he
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	him on December 31, 2008." That sounds as if Mr. DiClemente wanted you on the phone to hear what Mr. Riposo was saying? A. I would say that's fair. Q. Number two, "To advise him," being Mr. Riposo, "that our position on how the assets were inequitably allocated between WHX and SWI as part of the trustee transition has not changed." What did you take away from this conversation with regard to Mr. Riposo and WHX's attitude toward how the assets had been separated? A. I think that they were I think David was saying that they were fully in agreement with our	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	would have to enter into subscription agreements and other documentation with each investment manager." Do you recall that? A. I can't say I recall today, but again, if it's in the notes, I would say it's there probably was some discussion on that. I don't think we would have had a problem with it. If something needed to be done to get the allocation, we were more than willing to do it. Q. The next sentence, "We advised Dave that we are aware that Ron wants us to do that because we have already received documentation from two of the existing managers that Ron wants us to use, once he sells some of the holdings in the Neuberger Berman
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	him on December 31, 2008." That sounds as if Mr. DiClemente wanted you on the phone to hear what Mr. Riposo was saying? A. I would say that's fair. Q. Number two, "To advise him," being Mr. Riposo, "that our position on how the assets were inequitably allocated between WHX and SWI as part of the trustee transition has not changed." What did you take away from this conversation with regard to Mr. Riposo and WHX's attitude toward how the assets had been separated? A. I think that they were I think David was saying that they were fully in agreement with our intention to reallocate.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	would have to enter into subscription agreements and other documentation with each investment manager." Do you recall that? A. I can't say I recall today, but again, if it's in the notes, I would say it's there probably was some discussion on that. I don't think we would have had a problem with it. If something needed to be done to get the allocation, we were more than willing to do it. Q. The next sentence, "We advised Dave that we are aware that Ron wants us to do that because we have already received documentation from two of the existing managers that Ron wants us to use, once he sells some of the holdings in the Neuberger Berman portfolio that Ron has (autonomously) assigned to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	him on December 31, 2008." That sounds as if Mr. DiClemente wanted you on the phone to hear what Mr. Riposo was saying? A. I would say that's fair. Q. Number two, "To advise him," being Mr. Riposo, "that our position on how the assets were inequitably allocated between WHX and SWI as part of the trustee transition has not changed." What did you take away from this conversation with regard to Mr. Riposo and WHX's attitude toward how the assets had been separated? A. I think that they were I think David was saying that they were fully in agreement with our intention to reallocate. Q. Okay. When it says here, his immediate	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	would have to enter into subscription agreements and other documentation with each investment manager." Do you recall that? A. I can't say I recall today, but again, if it's in the notes, I would say it's there probably was some discussion on that. I don't think we would have had a problem with it. If something needed to be done to get the allocation, we were more than willing to do it. Q. The next sentence, "We advised Dave that we are aware that Ron wants us to do that because we have already received documentation from two of the existing managers that Ron wants us to use, once he sells some of the holdings in the Neuberger Berman
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	him on December 31, 2008." That sounds as if Mr. DiClemente wanted you on the phone to hear what Mr. Riposo was saying? A. I would say that's fair. Q. Number two, "To advise him," being Mr. Riposo, "that our position on how the assets were inequitably allocated between WHX and SWI as part of the trustee transition has not changed." What did you take away from this conversation with regard to Mr. Riposo and WHX's attitude toward how the assets had been separated? A. I think that they were I think David was saying that they were fully in agreement with our intention to reallocate. Q. Okay. When it says here, his immediate reaction being, oh being Mr. Riposo his	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	would have to enter into subscription agreements and other documentation with each investment manager." Do you recall that? A. I can't say I recall today, but again, if it's in the notes, I would say it's there probably was some discussion on that. I don't think we would have had a problem with it. If something needed to be done to get the allocation, we were more than willing to do it. Q. The next sentence, "We advised Dave that we are aware that Ron wants us to do that because we have already received documentation from two of the existing managers that Ron wants us to use, once he sells some of the holdings in the Neuberger Berman portfolio that Ron has (autonomously) assigned to our pension plans. Dave asked and we confirmed that we expect a portion of the Neuberger Berman account
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	him on December 31, 2008." That sounds as if Mr. DiClemente wanted you on the phone to hear what Mr. Riposo was saying? A. I would say that's fair. Q. Number two, "To advise him," being Mr. Riposo, "that our position on how the assets were inequitably allocated between WHX and SWI as part of the trustee transition has not changed." What did you take away from this conversation with regard to Mr. Riposo and WHX's attitude toward how the assets had been separated? A. I think that they were I think David was saying that they were fully in agreement with our intention to reallocate. Q. Okay. When it says here, his immediate reaction being, oh being Mr. Riposo his immediate reaction was, "If I were you, I would fire	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	would have to enter into subscription agreements and other documentation with each investment manager." Do you recall that? A. I can't say I recall today, but again, if it's in the notes, I would say it's there probably was some discussion on that. I don't think we would have had a problem with it. If something needed to be done to get the allocation, we were more than willing to do it. Q. The next sentence, "We advised Dave that we are aware that Ron wants us to do that because we have already received documentation from two of the existing managers that Ron wants us to use, once he sells some of the holdings in the Neuberger Berman portfolio that Ron has (autonomously) assigned to our pension plans. Dave asked and we confirmed that we expect a portion of the Neuberger Berman account to be allocated to WHX."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	him on December 31, 2008." That sounds as if Mr. DiClemente wanted you on the phone to hear what Mr. Riposo was saying? A. I would say that's fair. Q. Number two, "To advise him," being Mr. Riposo, "that our position on how the assets were inequitably allocated between WHX and SWI as part of the trustee transition has not changed." What did you take away from this conversation with regard to Mr. Riposo and WHX's attitude toward how the assets had been separated? A. I think that they were I think David was saying that they were fully in agreement with our intention to reallocate. Q. Okay. When it says here, his immediate reaction being, oh being Mr. Riposo his immediate reaction was, "If I were you, I would fire Ron."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	would have to enter into subscription agreements and other documentation with each investment manager." Do you recall that? A. I can't say I recall today, but again, if it's in the notes, I would say it's there probably was some discussion on that. I don't think we would have had a problem with it. If something needed to be done to get the allocation, we were more than willing to do it. Q. The next sentence, "We advised Dave that we are aware that Ron wants us to do that because we have already received documentation from two of the existing managers that Ron wants us to use, once he sells some of the holdings in the Neuberger Berman portfolio that Ron has (autonomously) assigned to our pension plans. Dave asked and we confirmed that we expect a portion of the Neuberger Berman account to be allocated to WHX." Let me take that separately. So do
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	him on December 31, 2008." That sounds as if Mr. DiClemente wanted you on the phone to hear what Mr. Riposo was saying? A. I would say that's fair. Q. Number two, "To advise him," being Mr. Riposo, "that our position on how the assets were inequitably allocated between WHX and SWI as part of the trustee transition has not changed." What did you take away from this conversation with regard to Mr. Riposo and WHX's attitude toward how the assets had been separated? A. I think that they were I think David was saying that they were fully in agreement with our intention to reallocate. Q. Okay. When it says here, his immediate reaction being, oh being Mr. Riposo his immediate reaction was, "If I were you, I would fire Ron." Do you recall him saying that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	would have to enter into subscription agreements and other documentation with each investment manager." Do you recall that? A. I can't say I recall today, but again, if it's in the notes, I would say it's there probably was some discussion on that. I don't think we would have had a problem with it. If something needed to be done to get the allocation, we were more than willing to do it. Q. The next sentence, "We advised Dave that we are aware that Ron wants us to do that because we have already received documentation from two of the existing managers that Ron wants us to use, once he sells some of the holdings in the Neuberger Berman portfolio that Ron has (autonomously) assigned to our pension plans. Dave asked and we confirmed that we expect a portion of the Neuberger Berman account to be allocated to WHX." Let me take that separately. So do you recall who the two other existing managers were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	him on December 31, 2008." That sounds as if Mr. DiClemente wanted you on the phone to hear what Mr. Riposo was saying? A. I would say that's fair. Q. Number two, "To advise him," being Mr. Riposo, "that our position on how the assets were inequitably allocated between WHX and SWI as part of the trustee transition has not changed." What did you take away from this conversation with regard to Mr. Riposo and WHX's attitude toward how the assets had been separated? A. I think that they were I think David was saying that they were fully in agreement with our intention to reallocate. Q. Okay. When it says here, his immediate reaction being, oh being Mr. Riposo his immediate reaction was, "If I were you, I would fire Ron." Do you recall him saying that? A. I can't say I recall today he said that, but	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	would have to enter into subscription agreements and other documentation with each investment manager." Do you recall that? A. I can't say I recall today, but again, if it's in the notes, I would say it's there probably was some discussion on that. I don't think we would have had a problem with it. If something needed to be done to get the allocation, we were more than willing to do it. Q. The next sentence, "We advised Dave that we are aware that Ron wants us to do that because we have already received documentation from two of the existing managers that Ron wants us to use, once he sells some of the holdings in the Neuberger Berman portfolio that Ron has (autonomously) assigned to our pension plans. Dave asked and we confirmed that we expect a portion of the Neuberger Berman account to be allocated to WHX." Let me take that separately. So do you recall who the two other existing managers were that Mr. LaBow wanted you to use?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	him on December 31, 2008." That sounds as if Mr. DiClemente wanted you on the phone to hear what Mr. Riposo was saying? A. I would say that's fair. Q. Number two, "To advise him," being Mr. Riposo, "that our position on how the assets were inequitably allocated between WHX and SWI as part of the trustee transition has not changed." What did you take away from this conversation with regard to Mr. Riposo and WHX's attitude toward how the assets had been separated? A. I think that they were I think David was saying that they were fully in agreement with our intention to reallocate. Q. Okay. When it says here, his immediate reaction being, oh being Mr. Riposo his immediate reaction was, "If I were you, I would fire Ron." Do you recall him saying that? A. I can't say I recall today he said that, but if it's in the notes, I'd say he probably said it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	would have to enter into subscription agreements and other documentation with each investment manager." Do you recall that? A. I can't say I recall today, but again, if it's in the notes, I would say it's there probably was some discussion on that. I don't think we would have had a problem with it. If something needed to be done to get the allocation, we were more than willing to do it. Q. The next sentence, "We advised Dave that we are aware that Ron wants us to do that because we have already received documentation from two of the existing managers that Ron wants us to use, once he sells some of the holdings in the Neuberger Berman portfolio that Ron has (autonomously) assigned to our pension plans. Dave asked and we confirmed that we expect a portion of the Neuberger Berman account to be allocated to WHX." Let me take that separately. So do you recall who the two other existing managers were that Mr. LaBow wanted you to use? A. I can't say I can't say today that I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	him on December 31, 2008." That sounds as if Mr. DiClemente wanted you on the phone to hear what Mr. Riposo was saying? A. I would say that's fair. Q. Number two, "To advise him," being Mr. Riposo, "that our position on how the assets were inequitably allocated between WHX and SWI as part of the trustee transition has not changed." What did you take away from this conversation with regard to Mr. Riposo and WHX's attitude toward how the assets had been separated? A. I think that they were I think David was saying that they were fully in agreement with our intention to reallocate. Q. Okay. When it says here, his immediate reaction being, oh being Mr. Riposo his immediate reaction was, "If I were you, I would fire Ron." Do you recall him saying that? A. I can't say I recall today he said that, but if it's in the notes, I'd say he probably said it. Q. I got you. At this time, January 14th, 2009,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	would have to enter into subscription agreements and other documentation with each investment manager." Do you recall that? A. I can't say I recall today, but again, if it's in the notes, I would say it's there probably was some discussion on that. I don't think we would have had a problem with it. If something needed to be done to get the allocation, we were more than willing to do it. Q. The next sentence, "We advised Dave that we are aware that Ron wants us to do that because we have already received documentation from two of the existing managers that Ron wants us to use, once he sells some of the holdings in the Neuberger Berman portfolio that Ron has (autonomously) assigned to our pension plans. Dave asked and we confirmed that we expect a portion of the Neuberger Berman account to be allocated to WHX." Let me take that separately. So do you recall who the two other existing managers were that Mr. LaBow wanted you to use? A. I can't say I can't say today that I remember who they would be.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	him on December 31, 2008." That sounds as if Mr. DiClemente wanted you on the phone to hear what Mr. Riposo was saying? A. I would say that's fair. Q. Number two, "To advise him," being Mr. Riposo, "that our position on how the assets were inequitably allocated between WHX and SWI as part of the trustee transition has not changed." What did you take away from this conversation with regard to Mr. Riposo and WHX's attitude toward how the assets had been separated? A. I think that they were I think David was saying that they were fully in agreement with our intention to reallocate. Q. Okay. When it says here, his immediate reaction being, oh being Mr. Riposo his immediate reaction was, "If I were you, I would fire Ron." Do you recall him saying that? A. I can't say I recall today he said that, but if it's in the notes, I'd say he probably said it. Q. I got you. At this time, January 14th, 2009, had you had any discussions with Mr. DiClemente or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	would have to enter into subscription agreements and other documentation with each investment manager." Do you recall that? A. I can't say I recall today, but again, if it's in the notes, I would say it's there probably was some discussion on that. I don't think we would have had a problem with it. If something needed to be done to get the allocation, we were more than willing to do it. Q. The next sentence, "We advised Dave that we are aware that Ron wants us to do that because we have already received documentation from two of the existing managers that Ron wants us to use, once he sells some of the holdings in the Neuberger Berman portfolio that Ron has (autonomously) assigned to our pension plans. Dave asked and we confirmed that we expect a portion of the Neuberger Berman account to be allocated to WHX." Let me take that separately. So do you recall who the two other existing managers were that Mr. LaBow wanted you to use? A. I can't say I can't say today that I remember who they would be. Q. Okay. I assume they were managers from the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	him on December 31, 2008." That sounds as if Mr. DiClemente wanted you on the phone to hear what Mr. Riposo was saying? A. I would say that's fair. Q. Number two, "To advise him," being Mr. Riposo, "that our position on how the assets were inequitably allocated between WHX and SWI as part of the trustee transition has not changed." What did you take away from this conversation with regard to Mr. Riposo and WHX's attitude toward how the assets had been separated? A. I think that they were I think David was saying that they were fully in agreement with our intention to reallocate. Q. Okay. When it says here, his immediate reaction being, oh being Mr. Riposo his immediate reaction was, "If I were you, I would fire Ron." Do you recall him saying that? A. I can't say I recall today he said that, but if it's in the notes, I'd say he probably said it. Q. I got you. At this time, January 14th, 2009,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	would have to enter into subscription agreements and other documentation with each investment manager." Do you recall that? A. I can't say I recall today, but again, if it's in the notes, I would say it's there probably was some discussion on that. I don't think we would have had a problem with it. If something needed to be done to get the allocation, we were more than willing to do it. Q. The next sentence, "We advised Dave that we are aware that Ron wants us to do that because we have already received documentation from two of the existing managers that Ron wants us to use, once he sells some of the holdings in the Neuberger Berman portfolio that Ron has (autonomously) assigned to our pension plans. Dave asked and we confirmed that we expect a portion of the Neuberger Berman account to be allocated to WHX." Let me take that separately. So do you recall who the two other existing managers were that Mr. LaBow wanted you to use? A. I can't say I can't say today that I remember who they would be.

WP	N Corporation, and et al.		September 27, 2017
	Page 81		Page 83
1	A. I would say that's a fair assumption.	1	go out to the you know, the employer sponsor?
2	Q. And then the last sentence, "Dave asked and	2	A. I would say that I I can't speak to did it
3	we confirmed that we expect a portion of the	3	go out to them. I just know he sent it to the
4	Neuberger Berman account to be allocated to WHX."	4	committee members in preparation for a meeting. Who
5	So that goes to what you were	5	else he may have sent it to, I don't know.
6	testifying to about WHX I think you said being on	6	Q. All right. Getting back to before we took
7	board to taking its share of the Neuberger Berman	7	that segue, the last paragraph on the third page
8	account back?	8	there, "Transition to Severstal. Following up on
9	A. I would say it's almost like a Catholic	9	prior e-mails regarding the need for a transition to
10	annulment; right? Let's forget that one and go back	10	Severstal given the departure of most of the
11	and say we just want to reset to an they owned a	11	previous Committee members, Mel Baggett, Mike Clarke
12	share of it before it was separated, so they should	12	and I spoke in December about the need to
13	take their fair share of that asset.	13	reconstitute the Retirement Committee. We currently
14	Q. Okay. Let me show you the next exhibit.	14	have targeted mid-February 2009 for an orientation
15	Exhibit 26.	15	meeting to provide an overview of the Committee
16	(Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 26 was	16	responsibilities and assess the direction of various
17	marked for identification.)	17	outstanding projects."
18	Q. This is another e-mail that you're not on,	18	Are you familiar with that being an
19	from Mr. DiClemente, January 14th, 2009, to Drew	19	issue, reconstituting the retirement committee?
20	Landon. For the record, can you say who Drew Landon	20	A. We definitely had had lost some head count
21	was.	21	on the retirement committee from where it typically
22	A. I want to say Drew was the assistant	22	was. So I think we would like to have had, you
23	treasurer. He worked in the treasury department.	23	know, a certain number, but to that point I'm
24	I'm not sure if he was assistant treasurer. He	24	going to use a sports analogy, so forgive me if
25	was a Severstal Wheeling treasury department	25	I've got Sally King on board and I've got Mike
	Page 82		Page 84
1	individual.	1	DiClemente on board, I've got Steph Curry and Kevin
2	Q. So let me refer you to the last paragraph on	2	Durant, I have a pretty good team of people. It
3	the third page. You can finish taking a look at it.	3	would be healthy to have a couple more people
4	A. I'm sorry.	4	representing us, but I've got I've got some, you
5	(Witness reviews document.)	5	know, MVPs representing the ERISA compliance side
6	Q. Before you flip pages there	6	and the technical committee side. So I felt pretty
7	A. Sure.	7	good.
8	Q the subject line says, forward "SWI	8	Q. So it says, "Mel Baggett, Mike Clarke and I
9	Retirement Plans - Quarterly Investment Performance	9	spoke." Does that mean Mr. DiClemente spoke to
10	Reports for" third quarter 2008.	10	Mr. Baggett and Mr. Clarke about joining the
11	Is that something that the committee	11	committee? Do you have an understanding of that?
12	did, sending out quarterly reports to other	12	A. I don't know. I mean, Mel Baggett was the HR
13	individuals in Severstal?	13	guy out of Severstal in Dearborn, and Mike Clarke, I
14	A. I can I can only say that as a committee	14	want to say he was the HR VP out of Wheeling. So I
15	member, that the procedure we followed was Mercer	15	don't know if he was asking them to become members
16	would do an evaluation of the quarterly performance,	16	or just wanted to discuss with them because they
17	they would send that to Mike. Mike would then kind	17	were part of the HR department.
18	of add his input to their report. Typically, he	18	Q. Are you aware of any discussions from, I
19	would then send that to us, schedule a meeting, and	19	guess, going back to where we started back in June
20	then we would go through a discussion about the	20	of 2008 when the trusts were being separated, about
21	performance and the comments that he had on it. If	21	recruiting or asking other individuals to join the
22	there wasn't a meeting, then he would tell us all to	22	committee? To join you and Mr. DiClemente?
23	provide input to him.	23	A. I would think as members left, I think there
24	Q. Okay. And was that just within the	24	was discussions about, you know, replacements that
1		1	

25 committee, between you and Mr. DiClemente, or did it

25 could join the team.

	ember 27, 2017	1	
	Page 85		Page 87
1	Q. Do you recall any, specifically?	1	looking back would be whether there were any losses,
2	A. Mike would typically try to get a team that	2	and the issue going forward would be we want to make
3	was HR, legal, finance, what have you. So typically	3	sure we have a diversified portfolio that's right
4	to build up a I would call a balanced team to	4	for us. Is that a
5	represent the committee, that would typically be it	5	A. I would say that's wrong. I would say we
6	versus a named person.	6	were always looking for, first, a diversified
7	Q. So it wasn't a matter of getting people to	7	portfolio. I mean, if Ron told me last night he bet
8	share the work. It was a matter of getting people	8	on the Jets minus three and doubled our money, I
9	with different "disciplines," for lack of a better	9	would say that's great performance as a pensioner.
10	word?	10	That's a horrible thing to do for a fiduciary.
11	A. I think he tried to put a team together with	11	So performance was I'm not going
12	disciplines that could provide a certain value. You	12	say part of the equation, but clearly the question
13	didn't need six linebackers. I mean, at that point	13	here was that he had violated our guidelines in
14	in time, it's like let's get a running back, let's	14	terms of diversity, and so we wanted to make sure
15	get a quarterback, let's get a good complement.	15	that, as a fiduciary, that that investment portfolio
16	Sorry for the sports analogy again.	16	was an equitable diversified portfolio.
17	Q. Okay. Let me show you what's Exhibit 27.	17	But the losses, I'd say, I mean, that
18	(Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 27 was	18	wasn't it wasn't like if he gained money we were
19	marked for identification.)	19	okay with the allocation.
20	(Discussion held off the record.)	20	Q. I'll disagree with you to the extent that the
21	Q. Mr. Halpin, this is an e-mail that, for a	21	conversations in the documents that we've seen
22	change, has your name on it, from Mr. DiClemente to	22	aren't what's your plan for a diversified portfolio;
23	you, January 15th, 2009. Take a look at that.	23	it's we want what we had. Would you agree with
24	A. Okay.	24	that?
25	(Witness reviews document.)	25	MR. JOYCE: Object to form.
	Page 86		Page 88
1	A. Okay.	1	A. We always wanted a diversified portfolio. If
2	A. Okay. Q. All right. So the body there says, "Dennis,	2	A. We always wanted a diversified portfolio. If we could get a perfect allocation, that's a
2	A. Okay. Q. All right. So the body there says, "Dennis, If LaBow balks at the (modified) reset" I take	2	A. We always wanted a diversified portfolio. If we could get a perfect allocation, that's a diversified portfolio. If I could get if I could
2 3 4	A. Okay. Q. All right. So the body there says, "Dennis, If LaBow balks at the (modified) reset" I take that part to mean modified reset as in it can't be a	2 3 4	A. We always wanted a diversified portfolio. If we could get a perfect allocation, that's a diversified portfolio. If I could get if I could play with 70 percent of the fund managers and 70
2 3 4 5	A. Okay. Q. All right. So the body there says, "Dennis, If LaBow balks at the (modified) reset" I take that part to mean modified reset as in it can't be a perfect reset, a perfect 10 percent of the	2 3 4 5	A. We always wanted a diversified portfolio. If we could get a perfect allocation, that's a diversified portfolio. If I could get if I could play with 70 percent of the fund managers and 70 percent of the assets, I would say that's probably
2 3 4 5 6	A. Okay. Q. All right. So the body there says, "Dennis, If LaBow balks at the (modified) reset" I take that part to mean modified reset as in it can't be a perfect reset, a perfect 10 percent of the pre-November 3rd, 2008, asset mix?	2 3 4 5 6	A. We always wanted a diversified portfolio. If we could get a perfect allocation, that's a diversified portfolio. If I could get if I could play with 70 percent of the fund managers and 70 percent of the assets, I would say that's probably was acceptable, but tell us which ones and I need
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Okay. Q. All right. So the body there says, "Dennis, If LaBow balks at the (modified) reset" I take that part to mean modified reset as in it can't be a perfect reset, a perfect 10 percent of the pre-November 3rd, 2008, asset mix? A. I was nodding my head. Sorry. I would say	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. We always wanted a diversified portfolio. If we could get a perfect allocation, that's a diversified portfolio. If I could get if I could play with 70 percent of the fund managers and 70 percent of the assets, I would say that's probably was acceptable, but tell us which ones and I need to know why I can't participate in some of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Okay. Q. All right. So the body there says, "Dennis, If LaBow balks at the (modified) reset" I take that part to mean modified reset as in it can't be a perfect reset, a perfect 10 percent of the pre-November 3rd, 2008, asset mix? A. I was nodding my head. Sorry. I would say that's fair.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. We always wanted a diversified portfolio. If we could get a perfect allocation, that's a diversified portfolio. If I could get if I could play with 70 percent of the fund managers and 70 percent of the assets, I would say that's probably was acceptable, but tell us which ones and I need to know why I can't participate in some of the others.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Okay. Q. All right. So the body there says, "Dennis, If LaBow balks at the (modified) reset" I take that part to mean modified reset as in it can't be a perfect reset, a perfect 10 percent of the pre-November 3rd, 2008, asset mix? A. I was nodding my head. Sorry. I would say that's fair. Q. And then it goes on, "rather than advise him	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. We always wanted a diversified portfolio. If we could get a perfect allocation, that's a diversified portfolio. If I could get if I could play with 70 percent of the fund managers and 70 percent of the assets, I would say that's probably was acceptable, but tell us which ones and I need to know why I can't participate in some of the others. It's as important to find out why I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Okay. Q. All right. So the body there says, "Dennis, If LaBow balks at the (modified) reset" I take that part to mean modified reset as in it can't be a perfect reset, a perfect 10 percent of the pre-November 3rd, 2008, asset mix? A. I was nodding my head. Sorry. I would say that's fair. Q. And then it goes on, "rather than advise him that he is accountable for the losses." Had you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. We always wanted a diversified portfolio. If we could get a perfect allocation, that's a diversified portfolio. If I could get if I could play with 70 percent of the fund managers and 70 percent of the assets, I would say that's probably was acceptable, but tell us which ones and I need to know why I can't participate in some of the others. It's as important to find out why I couldn't participate in them, as opposed to why
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Okay. Q. All right. So the body there says, "Dennis, If LaBow balks at the (modified) reset" I take that part to mean modified reset as in it can't be a perfect reset, a perfect 10 percent of the pre-November 3rd, 2008, asset mix? A. I was nodding my head. Sorry. I would say that's fair. Q. And then it goes on, "rather than advise him that he is accountable for the losses." Had you made a determination at that point, January 15th,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. We always wanted a diversified portfolio. If we could get a perfect allocation, that's a diversified portfolio. If I could get if I could play with 70 percent of the fund managers and 70 percent of the assets, I would say that's probably was acceptable, but tell us which ones and I need to know why I can't participate in some of the others. It's as important to find out why I couldn't participate in them, as opposed to why these ones I could participate in and to the degree
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Okay. Q. All right. So the body there says, "Dennis, If LaBow balks at the (modified) reset" I take that part to mean modified reset as in it can't be a perfect reset, a perfect 10 percent of the pre-November 3rd, 2008, asset mix? A. I was nodding my head. Sorry. I would say that's fair. Q. And then it goes on, "rather than advise him that he is accountable for the losses." Had you made a determination at that point, January 15th, that there had been losses to the plans?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. We always wanted a diversified portfolio. If we could get a perfect allocation, that's a diversified portfolio. If I could get if I could play with 70 percent of the fund managers and 70 percent of the assets, I would say that's probably was acceptable, but tell us which ones and I need to know why I can't participate in some of the others. It's as important to find out why I couldn't participate in them, as opposed to why these ones I could participate in and to the degree that I could, which there clearly were more than
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Okay. Q. All right. So the body there says, "Dennis, If LaBow balks at the (modified) reset" I take that part to mean modified reset as in it can't be a perfect reset, a perfect 10 percent of the pre-November 3rd, 2008, asset mix? A. I was nodding my head. Sorry. I would say that's fair. Q. And then it goes on, "rather than advise him that he is accountable for the losses." Had you made a determination at that point, January 15th, that there had been losses to the plans? MR. JOYCE: I'll just object to the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. We always wanted a diversified portfolio. If we could get a perfect allocation, that's a diversified portfolio. If I could get if I could play with 70 percent of the fund managers and 70 percent of the assets, I would say that's probably was acceptable, but tell us which ones and I need to know why I can't participate in some of the others. It's as important to find out why I couldn't participate in them, as opposed to why these ones I could participate in and to the degree that I could, which there clearly were more than Neuberger Berman. Clearly. He even admits that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Okay. Q. All right. So the body there says, "Dennis, If LaBow balks at the (modified) reset" I take that part to mean modified reset as in it can't be a perfect reset, a perfect 10 percent of the pre-November 3rd, 2008, asset mix? A. I was nodding my head. Sorry. I would say that's fair. Q. And then it goes on, "rather than advise him that he is accountable for the losses." Had you made a determination at that point, January 15th, that there had been losses to the plans? MR. JOYCE: I'll just object to the extent it's seeking legal opinion or an expert	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. We always wanted a diversified portfolio. If we could get a perfect allocation, that's a diversified portfolio. If I could get if I could play with 70 percent of the fund managers and 70 percent of the assets, I would say that's probably was acceptable, but tell us which ones and I need to know why I can't participate in some of the others. It's as important to find out why I couldn't participate in them, as opposed to why these ones I could participate in and to the degree that I could, which there clearly were more than Neuberger Berman. Clearly. He even admits that several times. I don't understand why you only gave
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Okay. Q. All right. So the body there says, "Dennis, If LaBow balks at the (modified) reset" I take that part to mean modified reset as in it can't be a perfect reset, a perfect 10 percent of the pre-November 3rd, 2008, asset mix? A. I was nodding my head. Sorry. I would say that's fair. Q. And then it goes on, "rather than advise him that he is accountable for the losses." Had you made a determination at that point, January 15th, that there had been losses to the plans? MR. JOYCE: I'll just object to the extent it's seeking legal opinion or an expert opinion on what losses were or were not incurred.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. We always wanted a diversified portfolio. If we could get a perfect allocation, that's a diversified portfolio. If I could get if I could play with 70 percent of the fund managers and 70 percent of the assets, I would say that's probably was acceptable, but tell us which ones and I need to know why I can't participate in some of the others. It's as important to find out why I couldn't participate in them, as opposed to why these ones I could participate in and to the degree that I could, which there clearly were more than Neuberger Berman. Clearly. He even admits that several times. I don't understand why you only gave me one. That's clearly not acceptable. Is three
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Okay. Q. All right. So the body there says, "Dennis, If LaBow balks at the (modified) reset" I take that part to mean modified reset as in it can't be a perfect reset, a perfect 10 percent of the pre-November 3rd, 2008, asset mix? A. I was nodding my head. Sorry. I would say that's fair. Q. And then it goes on, "rather than advise him that he is accountable for the losses." Had you made a determination at that point, January 15th, that there had been losses to the plans? MR. JOYCE: I'll just object to the extent it's seeking legal opinion or an expert opinion on what losses were or were not incurred. A. I I don't I'm not aware that we had	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. We always wanted a diversified portfolio. If we could get a perfect allocation, that's a diversified portfolio. If I could get if I could play with 70 percent of the fund managers and 70 percent of the assets, I would say that's probably was acceptable, but tell us which ones and I need to know why I can't participate in some of the others. It's as important to find out why I couldn't participate in them, as opposed to why these ones I could participate in and to the degree that I could, which there clearly were more than Neuberger Berman. Clearly. He even admits that several times. I don't understand why you only gave me one. That's clearly not acceptable. Is three acceptable? Let me see the detail, and then I can
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Okay. Q. All right. So the body there says, "Dennis, If LaBow balks at the (modified) reset" I take that part to mean modified reset as in it can't be a perfect reset, a perfect 10 percent of the pre-November 3rd, 2008, asset mix? A. I was nodding my head. Sorry. I would say that's fair. Q. And then it goes on, "rather than advise him that he is accountable for the losses." Had you made a determination at that point, January 15th, that there had been losses to the plans? MR. JOYCE: I'll just object to the extent it's seeking legal opinion or an expert opinion on what losses were or were not incurred. A. I I don't I'm not aware that we had actually tried to calculate the loss. I don't think	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. We always wanted a diversified portfolio. If we could get a perfect allocation, that's a diversified portfolio. If I could get if I could play with 70 percent of the fund managers and 70 percent of the assets, I would say that's probably was acceptable, but tell us which ones and I need to know why I can't participate in some of the others. It's as important to find out why I couldn't participate in them, as opposed to why these ones I could participate in and to the degree that I could, which there clearly were more than Neuberger Berman. Clearly. He even admits that several times. I don't understand why you only gave me one. That's clearly not acceptable. Is three acceptable? Let me see the detail, and then I can tell you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Okay. Q. All right. So the body there says, "Dennis, If LaBow balks at the (modified) reset" I take that part to mean modified reset as in it can't be a perfect reset, a perfect 10 percent of the pre-November 3rd, 2008, asset mix? A. I was nodding my head. Sorry. I would say that's fair. Q. And then it goes on, "rather than advise him that he is accountable for the losses." Had you made a determination at that point, January 15th, that there had been losses to the plans? MR. JOYCE: I'll just object to the extent it's seeking legal opinion or an expert opinion on what losses were or were not incurred. A. I I don't I'm not aware that we had actually tried to calculate the loss. I don't think that, even though I see that in there, that was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. We always wanted a diversified portfolio. If we could get a perfect allocation, that's a diversified portfolio. If I could get if I could play with 70 percent of the fund managers and 70 percent of the assets, I would say that's probably was acceptable, but tell us which ones and I need to know why I can't participate in some of the others. It's as important to find out why I couldn't participate in them, as opposed to why these ones I could participate in and to the degree that I could, which there clearly were more than Neuberger Berman. Clearly. He even admits that several times. I don't understand why you only gave me one. That's clearly not acceptable. Is three acceptable? Let me see the detail, and then I can tell you. So our thing was that you didn't give
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Okay. Q. All right. So the body there says, "Dennis, If LaBow balks at the (modified) reset" I take that part to mean modified reset as in it can't be a perfect reset, a perfect 10 percent of the pre-November 3rd, 2008, asset mix? A. I was nodding my head. Sorry. I would say that's fair. Q. And then it goes on, "rather than advise him that he is accountable for the losses." Had you made a determination at that point, January 15th, that there had been losses to the plans? MR. JOYCE: I'll just object to the extent it's seeking legal opinion or an expert opinion on what losses were or were not incurred. A. I I don't I'm not aware that we had actually tried to calculate the loss. I don't think that, even though I see that in there, that was never really the intent. The intent was to try to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. We always wanted a diversified portfolio. If we could get a perfect allocation, that's a diversified portfolio. If I could get if I could play with 70 percent of the fund managers and 70 percent of the assets, I would say that's probably was acceptable, but tell us which ones and I need to know why I can't participate in some of the others. It's as important to find out why I couldn't participate in them, as opposed to why these ones I could participate in and to the degree that I could, which there clearly were more than Neuberger Berman. Clearly. He even admits that several times. I don't understand why you only gave me one. That's clearly not acceptable. Is three acceptable? Let me see the detail, and then I can tell you. So our thing was that you didn't give us, you know, Neuberger Berman, and it's at 40
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Okay. Q. All right. So the body there says, "Dennis, If LaBow balks at the (modified) reset" I take that part to mean modified reset as in it can't be a perfect reset, a perfect 10 percent of the pre-November 3rd, 2008, asset mix? A. I was nodding my head. Sorry. I would say that's fair. Q. And then it goes on, "rather than advise him that he is accountable for the losses." Had you made a determination at that point, January 15th, that there had been losses to the plans? MR. JOYCE: I'll just object to the extent it's seeking legal opinion or an expert opinion on what losses were or were not incurred. A. I I don't I'm not aware that we had actually tried to calculate the loss. I don't think that, even though I see that in there, that was never really the intent. The intent was to try to get that fair allocation, if we took a fair share of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. We always wanted a diversified portfolio. If we could get a perfect allocation, that's a diversified portfolio. If I could get if I could play with 70 percent of the fund managers and 70 percent of the assets, I would say that's probably was acceptable, but tell us which ones and I need to know why I can't participate in some of the others. It's as important to find out why I couldn't participate in them, as opposed to why these ones I could participate in and to the degree that I could, which there clearly were more than Neuberger Berman. Clearly. He even admits that several times. I don't understand why you only gave me one. That's clearly not acceptable. Is three acceptable? Let me see the detail, and then I can tell you. So our thing was that you didn't give us, you know, Neuberger Berman, and it's at 40 percent today, this is great, keep going. It was,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Okay. Q. All right. So the body there says, "Dennis, If LaBow balks at the (modified) reset" I take that part to mean modified reset as in it can't be a perfect reset, a perfect 10 percent of the pre-November 3rd, 2008, asset mix? A. I was nodding my head. Sorry. I would say that's fair. Q. And then it goes on, "rather than advise him that he is accountable for the losses." Had you made a determination at that point, January 15th, that there had been losses to the plans? MR. JOYCE: I'll just object to the extent it's seeking legal opinion or an expert opinion on what losses were or were not incurred. A. I I don't I'm not aware that we had actually tried to calculate the loss. I don't think that, even though I see that in there, that was never really the intent. The intent was to try to get that fair allocation, if we took a fair share of the loss or the gain, whatever. Maybe it was a fair	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. We always wanted a diversified portfolio. If we could get a perfect allocation, that's a diversified portfolio. If I could get if I could play with 70 percent of the fund managers and 70 percent of the assets, I would say that's probably was acceptable, but tell us which ones and I need to know why I can't participate in some of the others. It's as important to find out why I couldn't participate in them, as opposed to why these ones I could participate in and to the degree that I could, which there clearly were more than Neuberger Berman. Clearly. He even admits that several times. I don't understand why you only gave me one. That's clearly not acceptable. Is three acceptable? Let me see the detail, and then I can tell you. So our thing was that you didn't give us, you know, Neuberger Berman, and it's at 40 percent today, this is great, keep going. It was, what you gave me was unacceptable, and I need, as a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Okay. Q. All right. So the body there says, "Dennis, If LaBow balks at the (modified) reset" I take that part to mean modified reset as in it can't be a perfect reset, a perfect 10 percent of the pre-November 3rd, 2008, asset mix? A. I was nodding my head. Sorry. I would say that's fair. Q. And then it goes on, "rather than advise him that he is accountable for the losses." Had you made a determination at that point, January 15th, that there had been losses to the plans? MR. JOYCE: I'll just object to the extent it's seeking legal opinion or an expert opinion on what losses were or were not incurred. A. I I don't I'm not aware that we had actually tried to calculate the loss. I don't think that, even though I see that in there, that was never really the intent. The intent was to try to get that fair allocation, if we took a fair share of the loss or the gain, whatever. Maybe it was a fair share of the allocation. I can't speak to why	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. We always wanted a diversified portfolio. If we could get a perfect allocation, that's a diversified portfolio. If I could get if I could play with 70 percent of the fund managers and 70 percent of the assets, I would say that's probably was acceptable, but tell us which ones and I need to know why I can't participate in some of the others. It's as important to find out why I couldn't participate in them, as opposed to why these ones I could participate in and to the degree that I could, which there clearly were more than Neuberger Berman. Clearly. He even admits that several times. I don't understand why you only gave me one. That's clearly not acceptable. Is three acceptable? Let me see the detail, and then I can tell you. So our thing was that you didn't give us, you know, Neuberger Berman, and it's at 40 percent today, this is great, keep going. It was, what you gave me was unacceptable, and I need, as a fiduciary, to have a diversified fund.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Okay. Q. All right. So the body there says, "Dennis, If LaBow balks at the (modified) reset" I take that part to mean modified reset as in it can't be a perfect reset, a perfect 10 percent of the pre-November 3rd, 2008, asset mix? A. I was nodding my head. Sorry. I would say that's fair. Q. And then it goes on, "rather than advise him that he is accountable for the losses." Had you made a determination at that point, January 15th, that there had been losses to the plans? MR. JOYCE: I'll just object to the extent it's seeking legal opinion or an expert opinion on what losses were or were not incurred. A. I I don't I'm not aware that we had actually tried to calculate the loss. I don't think that, even though I see that in there, that was never really the intent. The intent was to try to get that fair allocation, if we took a fair share of the loss or the gain, whatever. Maybe it was a fair share of the allocation. I can't speak to why that's specifically in there.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. We always wanted a diversified portfolio. If we could get a perfect allocation, that's a diversified portfolio. If I could get if I could play with 70 percent of the fund managers and 70 percent of the assets, I would say that's probably was acceptable, but tell us which ones and I need to know why I can't participate in some of the others. It's as important to find out why I couldn't participate in them, as opposed to why these ones I could participate in and to the degree that I could, which there clearly were more than Neuberger Berman. Clearly. He even admits that several times. I don't understand why you only gave me one. That's clearly not acceptable. Is three acceptable? Let me see the detail, and then I can tell you. So our thing was that you didn't give us, you know, Neuberger Berman, and it's at 40 percent today, this is great, keep going. It was, what you gave me was unacceptable, and I need, as a fiduciary, to have a diversified fund. So I mean, I'm not saying performance
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. Okay. Q. All right. So the body there says, "Dennis, If LaBow balks at the (modified) reset" I take that part to mean modified reset as in it can't be a perfect reset, a perfect 10 percent of the pre-November 3rd, 2008, asset mix? A. I was nodding my head. Sorry. I would say that's fair. Q. And then it goes on, "rather than advise him that he is accountable for the losses." Had you made a determination at that point, January 15th, that there had been losses to the plans? MR. JOYCE: I'll just object to the extent it's seeking legal opinion or an expert opinion on what losses were or were not incurred. A. I I don't I'm not aware that we had actually tried to calculate the loss. I don't think that, even though I see that in there, that was never really the intent. The intent was to try to get that fair allocation, if we took a fair share of the loss or the gain, whatever. Maybe it was a fair share of the allocation. I can't speak to why that's specifically in there. Q. It seems to me if you broke it down looking	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. We always wanted a diversified portfolio. If we could get a perfect allocation, that's a diversified portfolio. If I could get if I could play with 70 percent of the fund managers and 70 percent of the assets, I would say that's probably was acceptable, but tell us which ones and I need to know why I can't participate in some of the others. It's as important to find out why I couldn't participate in them, as opposed to why these ones I could participate in and to the degree that I could, which there clearly were more than Neuberger Berman. Clearly. He even admits that several times. I don't understand why you only gave me one. That's clearly not acceptable. Is three acceptable? Let me see the detail, and then I can tell you. So our thing was that you didn't give us, you know, Neuberger Berman, and it's at 40 percent today, this is great, keep going. It was, what you gave me was unacceptable, and I need, as a fiduciary, to have a diversified fund. So I mean, I'm not saying performance isn't part of that. I wanted the same performance
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Okay. Q. All right. So the body there says, "Dennis, If LaBow balks at the (modified) reset" I take that part to mean modified reset as in it can't be a perfect reset, a perfect 10 percent of the pre-November 3rd, 2008, asset mix? A. I was nodding my head. Sorry. I would say that's fair. Q. And then it goes on, "rather than advise him that he is accountable for the losses." Had you made a determination at that point, January 15th, that there had been losses to the plans? MR. JOYCE: I'll just object to the extent it's seeking legal opinion or an expert opinion on what losses were or were not incurred. A. I I don't I'm not aware that we had actually tried to calculate the loss. I don't think that, even though I see that in there, that was never really the intent. The intent was to try to get that fair allocation, if we took a fair share of the loss or the gain, whatever. Maybe it was a fair share of the allocation. I can't speak to why that's specifically in there.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. We always wanted a diversified portfolio. If we could get a perfect allocation, that's a diversified portfolio. If I could get if I could play with 70 percent of the fund managers and 70 percent of the assets, I would say that's probably was acceptable, but tell us which ones and I need to know why I can't participate in some of the others. It's as important to find out why I couldn't participate in them, as opposed to why these ones I could participate in and to the degree that I could, which there clearly were more than Neuberger Berman. Clearly. He even admits that several times. I don't understand why you only gave me one. That's clearly not acceptable. Is three acceptable? Let me see the detail, and then I can tell you. So our thing was that you didn't give us, you know, Neuberger Berman, and it's at 40 percent today, this is great, keep going. It was, what you gave me was unacceptable, and I need, as a fiduciary, to have a diversified fund. So I mean, I'm not saying performance

WP	N Corporation, and et al.		September 27, 201	•
	Page 89		Page 91	-
1	reset. That's what I wanted. I don't want more.	1	Q. So going down to the third full paragraph it	
2	I'm not trying to get more. I just want the same.	2	says that, "Mike then advised that the Committee had	
3	Q. It goes on to say, "I'm thinking that an	3	decided that Ron needs to reset the portfolio using	
4	alternative would be to seek recourse with WHX by	4	those investments for which there are no transition	
5	convincing WHX that they are implicated in this	5	issues." I take it the ones he could easily split	
6	allocation by accepting assets that were inequitably	6	up 90/10. Is that your understanding?	
7	distributed."	7	A. Yeah. Any one that could have been allocated	
8	I take that part of the sentence	8	to us at the time, you know, besides Neuberger	
9	meaning that WHX got more than their fair share	9	Berman, we were looking for him to use those as a	
10	is probably a better way to say it of the assets	10	blend of how the allocation should have gone.	
11	in a commingled trust?	11	Q. Got you. Then the sentence goes on, "and	
12	A. I remember distinctly saying, I don't want	12	that Ron should present his recommended plan of	
13	more than I should get or less than I should get. I	13	reallocation to the Committee for our review."	
14	just want what I should get. So when they say I	14	This is, to my understanding, the	
15	think the comment that that's making is, if we get	15	first time it comes up in the documents that the	
16	them on board and both of us talk to Ron and we both	16	committee wanted a plan from Mr. LaBow. Do you know	
17	agree that there needs to be a reallocation	17	when you started to first ask Mr. LaBow for a plan?	
18	Q. Right.	18	A. I mean, it seems that gets more formal here.	
19	A that makes, I think, the resolution a much	19	I want to say the first time we had a meeting with	
20	smoother resolution. WHX had told us numerous times	20	him, we clearly said we need to reallocate. I mean,	
21	that they were fully on board. So our attitude was,	21	"plan" is may be a more formal word to use. But I	
22	let's get them and us to join together to tell Ron	22	would say the first two minutes I spoke to him in	
23	we both agree that there needs to be a reallocation	23	January, it was clear that we wanted a reallocation.	
24	here. Now let's do it.	24	Q. Okay. What do you take it to mean here in	
25	Q. Okay.	25	this document, "that Ron should present his	
	Page 90		Page 92	_
1	A. I get a little it's the caffeine kicking	1	recommended plan of reallocation to the Committee	
2	in.	2	for our review."	
3	Q. Let's mark Exhibit 28.	3	A. I believe that we were starting to get some	
4	(Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 28 was	4	confusion as to what items couldn't be allocated,	
5	marked for identification.)	5	what kind of restrictions there may be. And instead	
6	Q. Just for the record, Exhibit 28 is a two-page	6	of getting fragmented comments on each call, why	
7	document. It's titled the "Minutes of Conference	7	don't you put it in writing, and let's get a formal	
8	Call, Severstal Wheeling, Inc. Retirement Committee,	8	plan so we can understand this better.	
9	and it's dated January 16th, 2009. Take a look at	9	Q. Okay. It looks like it went on to discuss	
10	that, Mr. Halpin.	10	individual plans that you could get into and you	
11	A. Okay, yes.	11	could not get into. So you got into that level of	
12	(Witness reviews document.)	12	detail, speaking about the individual funds?	
13	A. Okay.	13	A. Again, I would say any time Ron spoke, it was	
14	Q. All right. Have you seen this document	14	never a complete thought. This happened to be	
15	before, Mr. Halpin?	15	examples of where maybe we could have. I believe	
16	A. I have.	16	there were other ones that were also being but	
17	Q. So it looks as if this is notes from a	17	again, here's another one of his isolated, you know,	
18	conference call on January 16th with you and	18	pieces of the puzzle examples. So I don't think	
19	Mr. Halpin and Mr. LaBow. Do you recall that	19	that this in any way was, you know, all of them. It	
20	that call?	20	was just some of them.	
1.		1.		

21 A. I don't recall that specific date, but I

22 would say, again, it's one of the many conversations

we had with Ron and/or Mike, Dave Riposo. So I

would say, yeah, that seems to represent what this

is, January 16th meeting conference call.

23

21 Q. Sure, I got you. Going to the second page,

22 the fourth paragraph from the bottom of the page

there would be costs and adding that he would

there. "He conveyed that he was puzzled as to 'why' we continue down this (reset) path, citing that

		Page 93		Page 95
	Instrument and the second seco		1 4:1 1 1 2	-
1	'prepare a writing' indicating that 'such action	1	he thinks he can do it.	
2	would result in added fees and lower asset values,'	2	Once the redo is completed that's	
3	and that he would formally advise against such	3	the whole purpose of the plan. Why don't you show	
4	action."	4	us the plan, what you're going to do, and we can say	
5	Do you recall discussing that with	5	that's acceptable. I'm just saying does it fit our	
6	him?	6	guidelines? I'm not going to judge him. He could	
7	A. I can't say I remember that specific	7	have gone out and done it. I think we were very	
8	discussion here today, but obviously if it's in the	8	clear about what we wanted that to be.	
9	notes here, I would say we did have that discussion.	9	So to that point, I would say if I	
10	Q. Do you remember, if not this phone call, any	10	can do it, I will. Yeah, he just told us he can do	
11	other conversations with Mr. LaBow that doing a	11	something because he just highlighted three things	
12	reset would harm the plan or raise costs or	12	he could do. To the point that he says once it's	
13	something like that?	13	done, I don't know if that's he's trying to threaten	
14 15	A. Again, I think our focus was compliance with the guidelines. So if that happened to cost	14 15	us or caution us. Show us the plan before you do it. We would appreciate that. He didn't have to.	
	additional amounts or if we participated in an	16	He could do whatever he wanted at that time. We	
16	acceptable allocation that the fund may lose a	17		
17 18	value, again, I go back to the betting on the Jets.	18	would appreciate seeing a plan so that we could all agree it's proper.	
19	It wasn't necessarily that performance dictated	19	Q. Just moving a sentence or two ahead there,	
20	acceptance. It clearly was we want our equitable	20	next-to-the-last sentence in that paragraph, "Mike	
21	share. We don't want to be injured or benefited,	21	had to emphatically reply that he did not want Ron	
22	nor do we want WHX injured or benefited. We just	22	to take any action prior to providing us with his	
23	want to have an acceptable split that as a fiduciary	23	formal allocation plan, specifically stating, "Don't	
24	we could say follows our guideline. So if there	24	act until you show us the allocation. Ron paused,	
25	were additional fees, I would assume those fees	25	seeming to then fully grasp what Mike was asking	
	,,		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
		Page 94		Page 96
	record he hame by both sides		For II	Page 96
1	would be borne by both sides.	1		Page 96
2	Q. Now, along the lines of what you testified to	1 2	It seems to me from reading that that	Page 96
2	Q. Now, along the lines of what you testified to earlier, the second-to-last paragraph there starts	1 2 3	It seems to me from reading that that you're clipping Mr. LaBow's wings. No, you don't	Page 96
2 3 4	Q. Now, along the lines of what you testified to earlier, the second-to-last paragraph there starts with, "Ron then strongly reacted to our reset	1 2 3 4	It seems to me from reading that that you're clipping Mr. LaBow's wings. No, you don't have authority to act. You've got to give us a plan	Page 96
2 3 4 5	Q. Now, along the lines of what you testified to earlier, the second-to-last paragraph there starts with, "Ron then strongly reacted to our reset request, stating, 'If I can do it, I will do	1 2 3 4 5	It seems to me from reading that that you're clipping Mr. LaBow's wings. No, you don't have authority to act. You've got to give us a plan before you act.	Page 96
2 3 4 5 6	Q. Now, along the lines of what you testified to earlier, the second-to-last paragraph there starts with, "Ron then strongly reacted to our reset request, stating, 'If I can do it, I will do itonce you tell me to do it, I'm going to do it,'	1 2 3 4 5	It seems to me from reading that that you're clipping Mr. LaBow's wings. No, you don't have authority to act. You've got to give us a plan before you act. A. You know, we could say that. We could say,	Page 96
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Now, along the lines of what you testified to earlier, the second-to-last paragraph there starts with, "Ron then strongly reacted to our reset request, stating, 'If I can do it, I will do itonce you tell me to do it, I'm going to do it,' and that we would not have an opportunity to assess	1 2 3 4 5 6	It seems to me from reading that that you're clipping Mr. LaBow's wings. No, you don't have authority to act. You've got to give us a plan before you act. A. You know, we could say that. We could say, we'd like to see this. He could have still done	Page 96
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Now, along the lines of what you testified to earlier, the second-to-last paragraph there starts with, "Ron then strongly reacted to our reset request, stating, 'If I can do it, I will do itonce you tell me to do it, I'm going to do it,' and that we would not have an opportunity to assess it and ask him to re-do it once it's completed."	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	It seems to me from reading that that you're clipping Mr. LaBow's wings. No, you don't have authority to act. You've got to give us a plan before you act. A. You know, we could say that. We could say, we'd like to see this. He could have still done he still had the full power to do whatever he	Page 96
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Now, along the lines of what you testified to earlier, the second-to-last paragraph there starts with, "Ron then strongly reacted to our reset request, stating, 'If I can do it, I will do itonce you tell me to do it, I'm going to do it,' and that we would not have an opportunity to assess it and ask him to re-do it once it's completed." Do you recall that part of the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	It seems to me from reading that that you're clipping Mr. LaBow's wings. No, you don't have authority to act. You've got to give us a plan before you act. A. You know, we could say that. We could say, we'd like to see this. He could have still done he still had the full power to do whatever he wanted. We can make it a strong, you know,	Page 96
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Now, along the lines of what you testified to earlier, the second-to-last paragraph there starts with, "Ron then strongly reacted to our reset request, stating, 'If I can do it, I will do itonce you tell me to do it, I'm going to do it,' and that we would not have an opportunity to assess it and ask him to re-do it once it's completed." Do you recall that part of the conversation?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	It seems to me from reading that that you're clipping Mr. LaBow's wings. No, you don't have authority to act. You've got to give us a plan before you act. A. You know, we could say that. We could say, we'd like to see this. He could have still done he still had the full power to do whatever he wanted. We can make it a strong, you know, intention of ours to say don't do anything, but he	Page 96
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Now, along the lines of what you testified to earlier, the second-to-last paragraph there starts with, "Ron then strongly reacted to our reset request, stating, 'If I can do it, I will do itonce you tell me to do it, I'm going to do it,' and that we would not have an opportunity to assess it and ask him to re-do it once it's completed." Do you recall that part of the conversation? A. I'm going to say I don't recall here again	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	It seems to me from reading that that you're clipping Mr. LaBow's wings. No, you don't have authority to act. You've got to give us a plan before you act. A. You know, we could say that. We could say, we'd like to see this. He could have still done he still had the full power to do whatever he wanted. We can make it a strong, you know, intention of ours to say don't do anything, but he still had the full authority to do prospectively	Page 96
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. Now, along the lines of what you testified to earlier, the second-to-last paragraph there starts with, "Ron then strongly reacted to our reset request, stating, 'If I can do it, I will do itonce you tell me to do it, I'm going to do it,' and that we would not have an opportunity to assess it and ask him to re-do it once it's completed." Do you recall that part of the conversation? A. I'm going to say I don't recall here again today. Sorry to be repetitive. I don't recall here	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	It seems to me from reading that that you're clipping Mr. LaBow's wings. No, you don't have authority to act. You've got to give us a plan before you act. A. You know, we could say that. We could say, we'd like to see this. He could have still done—he still had the full power to do whatever he wanted. We can make it a strong, you know, intention of ours to say don't do anything, but he still had the full authority to do prospectively what he wanted to do, currently, back. I don't	Page 96
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. Now, along the lines of what you testified to earlier, the second-to-last paragraph there starts with, "Ron then strongly reacted to our reset request, stating, 'If I can do it, I will do itonce you tell me to do it, I'm going to do it,' and that we would not have an opportunity to assess it and ask him to re-do it once it's completed." Do you recall that part of the conversation? A. I'm going to say I don't recall here again	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	It seems to me from reading that that you're clipping Mr. LaBow's wings. No, you don't have authority to act. You've got to give us a plan before you act. A. You know, we could say that. We could say, we'd like to see this. He could have still done he still had the full power to do whatever he wanted. We can make it a strong, you know, intention of ours to say don't do anything, but he still had the full authority to do prospectively	Page 96
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Now, along the lines of what you testified to earlier, the second-to-last paragraph there starts with, "Ron then strongly reacted to our reset request, stating, 'If I can do it, I will do itonce you tell me to do it, I'm going to do it,' and that we would not have an opportunity to assess it and ask him to re-do it once it's completed." Do you recall that part of the conversation? A. I'm going to say I don't recall here again today. Sorry to be repetitive. I don't recall here again today, but I would say, if it's part of these	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	It seems to me from reading that that you're clipping Mr. LaBow's wings. No, you don't have authority to act. You've got to give us a plan before you act. A. You know, we could say that. We could say, we'd like to see this. He could have still done he still had the full power to do whatever he wanted. We can make it a strong, you know, intention of ours to say don't do anything, but he still had the full authority to do prospectively what he wanted to do, currently, back. I don't think I think by us saying that, it doesn't strip	Page 96
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Now, along the lines of what you testified to earlier, the second-to-last paragraph there starts with, "Ron then strongly reacted to our reset request, stating, 'If I can do it, I will do itonce you tell me to do it, I'm going to do it,' and that we would not have an opportunity to assess it and ask him to re-do it once it's completed." Do you recall that part of the conversation? A. I'm going to say I don't recall here again today. Sorry to be repetitive. I don't recall here again today, but I would say, if it's part of these notes, I would say that that discussion did happen.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	It seems to me from reading that that you're clipping Mr. LaBow's wings. No, you don't have authority to act. You've got to give us a plan before you act. A. You know, we could say that. We could say, we'd like to see this. He could have still done—he still had the full power to do whatever he wanted. We can make it a strong, you know, intention of ours to say don't do anything, but he still had the full authority to do prospectively what he wanted to do, currently, back. I don't think—I think by us saying that, it doesn't strip him of his authority. We're strongly saying we would like to see it.	Page 96
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Now, along the lines of what you testified to earlier, the second-to-last paragraph there starts with, "Ron then strongly reacted to our reset request, stating, 'If I can do it, I will do itonce you tell me to do it, I'm going to do it,' and that we would not have an opportunity to assess it and ask him to re-do it once it's completed." Do you recall that part of the conversation? A. I'm going to say I don't recall here again today. Sorry to be repetitive. I don't recall here again today, but I would say, if it's part of these notes, I would say that that discussion did happen. Q. Do you recall that, just in general, from any	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	It seems to me from reading that that you're clipping Mr. LaBow's wings. No, you don't have authority to act. You've got to give us a plan before you act. A. You know, we could say that. We could say, we'd like to see this. He could have still done—he still had the full power to do whatever he wanted. We can make it a strong, you know, intention of ours to say don't do anything, but he still had the full authority to do prospectively what he wanted to do, currently, back. I don't think—I think by us saying that, it doesn't strip him of his authority. We're strongly saying we would like to see it.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Now, along the lines of what you testified to earlier, the second-to-last paragraph there starts with, "Ron then strongly reacted to our reset request, stating, 'If I can do it, I will do itonce you tell me to do it, I'm going to do it,' and that we would not have an opportunity to assess it and ask him to re-do it once it's completed." Do you recall that part of the conversation? A. I'm going to say I don't recall here again today. Sorry to be repetitive. I don't recall here again today, but I would say, if it's part of these notes, I would say that that discussion did happen. Q. Do you recall that, just in general, from any of the conversations with Mr. LaBow?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	It seems to me from reading that that you're clipping Mr. LaBow's wings. No, you don't have authority to act. You've got to give us a plan before you act. A. You know, we could say that. We could say, we'd like to see this. He could have still done—he still had the full power to do whatever he wanted. We can make it a strong, you know, intention of ours to say don't do anything, but he still had the full authority to do prospectively what he wanted to do, currently, back. I don't think—I think by us saying that, it doesn't strip him of his authority. We're strongly saying we would like to see it. Q. So the retirement committee who is employing	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Now, along the lines of what you testified to earlier, the second-to-last paragraph there starts with, "Ron then strongly reacted to our reset request, stating, 'If I can do it, I will do itonce you tell me to do it, I'm going to do it,' and that we would not have an opportunity to assess it and ask him to re-do it once it's completed." Do you recall that part of the conversation? A. I'm going to say I don't recall here again today. Sorry to be repetitive. I don't recall here again today, but I would say, if it's part of these notes, I would say that that discussion did happen. Q. Do you recall that, just in general, from any of the conversations with Mr. LaBow? A. Do I recall	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	It seems to me from reading that that you're clipping Mr. LaBow's wings. No, you don't have authority to act. You've got to give us a plan before you act. A. You know, we could say that. We could say, we'd like to see this. He could have still done—he still had the full power to do whatever he wanted. We can make it a strong, you know, intention of ours to say don't do anything, but he still had the full authority to do prospectively what he wanted to do, currently, back. I don't think—I think by us saying that, it doesn't strip him of his authority. We're strongly saying we would like to see it. Q. So the retirement committee who is employing Mr. LaBow tells him don't act until you show us the	è
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Now, along the lines of what you testified to earlier, the second-to-last paragraph there starts with, "Ron then strongly reacted to our reset request, stating, 'If I can do it, I will do itonce you tell me to do it, I'm going to do it,' and that we would not have an opportunity to assess it and ask him to re-do it once it's completed." Do you recall that part of the conversation? A. I'm going to say I don't recall here again today. Sorry to be repetitive. I don't recall here again today, but I would say, if it's part of these notes, I would say that that discussion did happen. Q. Do you recall that, just in general, from any of the conversations with Mr. LaBow? A. Do I recall Q. Him saying that if I can do it, I will do it,	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	It seems to me from reading that that you're clipping Mr. LaBow's wings. No, you don't have authority to act. You've got to give us a plan before you act. A. You know, we could say that. We could say, we'd like to see this. He could have still done—he still had the full power to do whatever he wanted. We can make it a strong, you know, intention of ours to say don't do anything, but he still had the full authority to do prospectively what he wanted to do, currently, back. I don't think—I think by us saying that, it doesn't strip him of his authority. We're strongly saying we would like to see it. Q. So the retirement committee who is employing Mr. LaBow tells him don't act until you show us the allocation, and he can ignore that and say but the	è
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Now, along the lines of what you testified to earlier, the second-to-last paragraph there starts with, "Ron then strongly reacted to our reset request, stating, 'If I can do it, I will do itonce you tell me to do it, I'm going to do it,' and that we would not have an opportunity to assess it and ask him to re-do it once it's completed." Do you recall that part of the conversation? A. I'm going to say I don't recall here again today. Sorry to be repetitive. I don't recall here again today, but I would say, if it's part of these notes, I would say that that discussion did happen. Q. Do you recall that, just in general, from any of the conversations with Mr. LaBow? A. Do I recall Q. Him saying that if I can do it, I will do it, but then you may not have the opportunity to undo it.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	It seems to me from reading that that you're clipping Mr. LaBow's wings. No, you don't have authority to act. You've got to give us a plan before you act. A. You know, we could say that. We could say, we'd like to see this. He could have still done—he still had the full power to do whatever he wanted. We can make it a strong, you know, intention of ours to say don't do anything, but he still had the full authority to do prospectively what he wanted to do, currently, back. I don't think—I think by us saying that, it doesn't strip him of his authority. We're strongly saying we would like to see it. Q. So the retirement committee who is employing Mr. LaBow tells him don't act until you show us the allocation, and he can ignore that and say but the agreement you signed says I can act, so I'm going to	è
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Now, along the lines of what you testified to earlier, the second-to-last paragraph there starts with, "Ron then strongly reacted to our reset request, stating, 'If I can do it, I will do itonce you tell me to do it, I'm going to do it,' and that we would not have an opportunity to assess it and ask him to re-do it once it's completed." Do you recall that part of the conversation? A. I'm going to say I don't recall here again today. Sorry to be repetitive. I don't recall here again today, but I would say, if it's part of these notes, I would say that that discussion did happen. Q. Do you recall that, just in general, from any of the conversations with Mr. LaBow? A. Do I recall Q. Him saying that if I can do it, I will do it, but then you may not have the opportunity to undo it once it's completed, or something along those lines?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	It seems to me from reading that that you're clipping Mr. LaBow's wings. No, you don't have authority to act. You've got to give us a plan before you act. A. You know, we could say that. We could say, we'd like to see this. He could have still done—he still had the full power to do whatever he wanted. We can make it a strong, you know, intention of ours to say don't do anything, but he still had the full authority to do prospectively what he wanted to do, currently, back. I don't think—I think by us saying that, it doesn't strip him of his authority. We're strongly saying we would like to see it. Q. So the retirement committee who is employing Mr. LaBow tells him don't act until you show us the allocation, and he can ignore that and say but the agreement you signed says I can act, so I'm going to do it despite what you told me?	è
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Now, along the lines of what you testified to earlier, the second-to-last paragraph there starts with, "Ron then strongly reacted to our reset request, stating, 'If I can do it, I will do itonce you tell me to do it, I'm going to do it,' and that we would not have an opportunity to assess it and ask him to re-do it once it's completed." Do you recall that part of the conversation? A. I'm going to say I don't recall here again today. Sorry to be repetitive. I don't recall here again today, but I would say, if it's part of these notes, I would say that that discussion did happen. Q. Do you recall that, just in general, from any of the conversations with Mr. LaBow? A. Do I recall Q. Him saying that if I can do it, I will do it, but then you may not have the opportunity to undo i once it's completed, or something along those lines? A. Again, I'll go back. I can't say I knew back	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 t 19 20 21	It seems to me from reading that that you're clipping Mr. LaBow's wings. No, you don't have authority to act. You've got to give us a plan before you act. A. You know, we could say that. We could say, we'd like to see this. He could have still done—he still had the full power to do whatever he wanted. We can make it a strong, you know, intention of ours to say don't do anything, but he still had the full authority to do prospectively what he wanted to do, currently, back. I don't think—I think by us saying that, it doesn't strip him of his authority. We're strongly saying we would like to see it. Q. So the retirement committee who is employing Mr. LaBow tells him don't act until you show us the allocation, and he can ignore that and say but the agreement you signed says I can act, so I'm going to do it despite what you told me? A. We would hope that he wouldn't do that. I	è
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Now, along the lines of what you testified to earlier, the second-to-last paragraph there starts with, "Ron then strongly reacted to our reset request, stating, 'If I can do it, I will do itonce you tell me to do it, I'm going to do it,' and that we would not have an opportunity to assess it and ask him to re-do it once it's completed." Do you recall that part of the conversation? A. I'm going to say I don't recall here again today. Sorry to be repetitive. I don't recall here again today, but I would say, if it's part of these notes, I would say that that discussion did happen. Q. Do you recall that, just in general, from any of the conversations with Mr. LaBow? A. Do I recall Q. Him saying that if I can do it, I will do it, but then you may not have the opportunity to undo i once it's completed, or something along those lines? A. Again, I'll go back. I can't say I knew back then, but clearly he said he would do it on December	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	It seems to me from reading that that you're clipping Mr. LaBow's wings. No, you don't have authority to act. You've got to give us a plan before you act. A. You know, we could say that. We could say, we'd like to see this. He could have still done he still had the full power to do whatever he wanted. We can make it a strong, you know, intention of ours to say don't do anything, but he still had the full authority to do prospectively what he wanted to do, currently, back. I don't think I think by us saying that, it doesn't strip him of his authority. We're strongly saying we would like to see it. Q. So the retirement committee who is employing Mr. LaBow tells him don't act until you show us the allocation, and he can ignore that and say but the agreement you signed says I can act, so I'm going to do it despite what you told me? A. We would hope that he wouldn't do that. I don't think he ever was lost his full authority,	è
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Now, along the lines of what you testified to earlier, the second-to-last paragraph there starts with, "Ron then strongly reacted to our reset request, stating, 'If I can do it, I will do itonce you tell me to do it, I'm going to do it,' and that we would not have an opportunity to assess it and ask him to re-do it once it's completed." Do you recall that part of the conversation? A. I'm going to say I don't recall here again today. Sorry to be repetitive. I don't recall here again today, but I would say, if it's part of these notes, I would say that that discussion did happen. Q. Do you recall that, just in general, from any of the conversations with Mr. LaBow? A. Do I recall Q. Him saying that if I can do it, I will do it, but then you may not have the opportunity to undo i once it's completed, or something along those lines? A. Again, I'll go back. I can't say I knew back then, but clearly he said he would do it on December 30th with Sally King and Michael. This isn't the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	It seems to me from reading that that you're clipping Mr. LaBow's wings. No, you don't have authority to act. You've got to give us a plan before you act. A. You know, we could say that. We could say, we'd like to see this. He could have still done—he still had the full power to do whatever he wanted. We can make it a strong, you know, intention of ours to say don't do anything, but he still had the full authority to do prospectively what he wanted to do, currently, back. I don't think—I think by us saying that, it doesn't strip him of his authority. We're strongly saying we would like to see it. Q. So the retirement committee who is employing Mr. LaBow tells him don't act until you show us the allocation, and he can ignore that and say but the agreement you signed says I can act, so I'm going to do it despite what you told me? A. We would hope that he wouldn't do that. I don't think he ever was—lost his full authority, stripped of his full authority. He always had full	è

Dennis Halpin September 27, 2017

WF	'N Corporation, and et al.		September	r 27, 2011
	Page 97			Page 99
1	that. I would hope that if he didn't do it again,	1	and then provide you with any feedback in order to	•
2	maybe I would think about, hey, maybe this guy is	2	assure that both parties are mutually satisfied with	
3	just not listening to what we're asking for. I	3	the final allocation."	
4	certainly have that authority. I don't have the	4	Did you ever get such a plan from	
5	investment authority. That's him.	5	Mr. LaBow?	
6	Q. All right. Let me show you the next exhibit,	6	A. I don't believe we ever got a formal plan	
7	29.	7	from him. I believe he may have sent an e-mail	
8	(Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 29 was	8	with, again, some examples or reasons, but I don't	
9	marked for identification.)	9	believe we ever received a formal plan.	
10	Q. This is two pages. The first page looks like	10	Q. Right. And then it goes on to, as to	
11	the e-mail, and the second page looks look the	11	"identify in writing those accounts that cannot or	
12	attachment. Take a look at that, will you,	12	should not be proportionately allocated," and the	
13	Mr. Halpin.	13	"reasons for such treatment," and "how you are	
14	(Witness reviews document.)	14	recommending equitable allocation of those assets	
15	A. Okay.	15	among the remaining (or substitute) investments."	
16	Q. Okay. So the first first page there, the	16	I guess that goes back to what you	
17	e-mail is from Mr. DiClemente dated January 20th,	17	were saying about diversifying it and mimicking	I
18	2009, and it's to Mr. LaBow, CCing Ms. King, you,	18	know that wasn't your word the original	
19	Mr. Halpin, and Dave Riposo, and the subject line	19	commingled trust funds?	
20	is, "Reallocation of Assets from the WHX Master	20	A. Yeah, I think again, I think this is	
21	Trust."	21	you could almost take this and put it in I can't	
22	"Ron, confirming our discussions on	22	tell you how many places. I don't think we ever	
23	January 16th'' which is, I guess, the phone call	23	wavered on our instruction. I don't think it was	
24	that we were just talking about on Exhibit 28?	24	ever ambiguous what our instruction was.	
25	A. Okay.	25	While he seemed to have some very	
	Page 98			Page 100
1	Q "attached is the letter outlining our	1	granular detail why certain things couldn't happen,	
2	understanding of how we will proceed with the	2	I don't know why a guy at his level couldn't figure	
3	reallocation of assets from the WHX Master Trust."	3	out exactly what all we were asking for. It's a	
4	Mr. Riposo wasn't included on the	4	pretty simple request. I thought it was fairly	
5	phone call but you're including him on or	5	clear what the request was. But it was very	
6	Mr. DiClemente included him on the letter, in the	6	difficult to pin him down to give that.	
7	e-mail here, I guess to include him on what the plan	7	Q. You don't have any idea as to why that was	
8	was that you wanted to have going forward?	8	the case, that he wasn't more forthcoming to what	
9	A. I would only be guessing, but I assume since	9	you were requesting?	
10	we talked to David previously to that about what we	10	A. I would be speculating with Ron's	
11	intended to do that it was probably a copy showing	11	personality. If you met Ron, you know his	
12	David that we're making this request now from Ron,	12	personality. I sometimes equate him to Colonel	
13	which he would have spoke to him previously.	13	Jessup in "A Few Good Men." I think he just thought	
14	Q. Okay. Looking on the second page there, the	14	somehow that performance dictates anything,	
15	letter January 20th, 2009, to Mr. LaBow from	15	including incorrectness, and if I perform well, then	
16	Mr. DiClemente and CCing you and Ms. King and	16	what's the problem. And I think he, at some point	
17	Mr. Riposo. Again, the first paragraph talks about	17	in time, must have, in hindsight, missed a key part	
18	the Severstal trust getting its proportionate share	18	of our intention.	
19	of the assets in the WHX trust.	19	But I would sit here and tell you that	
20	The second paragraph, "Please prepare	20	this, to me, continues to be extremely clear,	
21	a written plan to reallocate the assets	21	extremely simple, extremely consistent, and yet we	
22	retroactively as of the transition date and provide	22	never really got what I would call an acceptable	
23	that plan to both the WHX Pension Investment	23	product out of him. Complete product.	
24	Committee and the SWI Petirement Committee for our	24	O I know I'm jumping shood a little hit but at	

24 Committee and the SWI Retirement Committee for our

25 collective review. We will work together with WHX

Q. I know I'm jumping ahead a little bit, but at

25 what point did it get to the point where you thought

	Page 101		Page 103
1	he wasn't being responsive and you had to replace	1	him. I think there's a guy, Louis Finney, and maybe
2	him or do something else?	2	a couple other names that were Mercer that Mike
3	A. I can't tell how late in the game that was.	3	dealt with. So I'd say those roles were, probably
4	Again, certainly when WHX was on board with us,	4	for some time best performed by Michael. When I
5	which was for quite some time. And Ron said he	5	came on board, those were items that he I'm not
6	couldn't perfectly do it, and I'm going to give	6	saying was responsible for, but as a practice,
7	him again, as a pensioner, I thought the guy was	7	that's what he did.
8	fantastic. I mean, he did stellar in good times; he	8	Q. And just for the record, this came up before,
9	did stellar in bad times.	9	do you know how to spell Mr. Finney's last name?
10	Who would I put in his place because	10	A. I'm this is like the spelling bee; right?
11	this guy can perform in any type of season and	11	I'm going to say F-I-N-N-E-Y, but I can't say for
12	environment. So I'm not going to lose this guy	12	sure. I think that's what it is.
13	because he fumbled the ball once, if he can recover	13	MR. JOYCE: That's my understanding.
14	the ball. And so to the degree that he had the	14	MR. STRAWN: Okay.
15	ability to reset, and to the degree that we had	15	THE WITNESS: I think that's it. That E
16	WHX's concurrence, I think there was never a time	16	I'm not a hundred percent sure. I think it's
17	where we thought about replacing him. Let's just	17	F-I-N-N-E-Y. Louis, I know that one.
18	let's just reset this thing and move forward.	18	Q. Let me show you Exhibit 30.
19	So I can't tell you when there became	19	(Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 30 was
20	a time that we felt that Ron wasn't going to do it.	20	marked for identification.)
21	It was very late in the game. There was a time that	21	Q. For the record, this is an e-mail from
22	Glen Kassan, the WHX chairman of their committee,	22	Mr. DiClemente dated January 23rd, 2009, to
23	had kind of reversed their opinion, late in the	23	Jacquelyn Thomas, and you have a CC, and Mr. Bowness
24	game, which then kind of gave us a different	24	has a CC. The subject is "Direction Letter to Ron
25	assessment of how that was going to work. Maybe you	25	LaBow Regarding Reallocation of WHX Trust Assets -
	Page 102		Page 104
1		1	Page 104 Privileged and Confidential," and the attachment
1 2	Page 102 have something here. Q. That's coming up.	1 2	Ç
	have something here.		Privileged and Confidential," and the attachment
2	have something here. Q. That's coming up.	2	Privileged and Confidential," and the attachment says 1-20-09. So it makes me think that the
2	have something here. Q. That's coming up. A. So I'd say but for a very long time, if he	2	Privileged and Confidential," and the attachment says 1-20-09. So it makes me think that the previous exhibit, No. 29, is the one it's referring
2 3 4	have something here. Q. That's coming up. A. So I'd say but for a very long time, if he had said at the beginning, I'm not willing to do	2 3 4	Privileged and Confidential," and the attachment says 1-20-09. So it makes me think that the previous exhibit, No. 29, is the one it's referring to. Does that sound right to you?
2 3 4 5	have something here. Q. That's coming up. A. So I'd say but for a very long time, if he had said at the beginning, I'm not willing to do this, guys, and WHX would have said, we're unwilling	2 3 4 5	Privileged and Confidential," and the attachment says 1-20-09. So it makes me think that the previous exhibit, No. 29, is the one it's referring to. Does that sound right to you? A. I can't say that it's, you know, a derivative
2 3 4 5 6	have something here. Q. That's coming up. A. So I'd say but for a very long time, if he had said at the beginning, I'm not willing to do this, guys, and WHX would have said, we're unwilling to do this, go pound salt, I think we probably would	2 3 4 5 6	Privileged and Confidential," and the attachment says 1-20-09. So it makes me think that the previous exhibit, No. 29, is the one it's referring to. Does that sound right to you? A. I can't say that it's, you know, a derivative of that. I can only say that, again, I think
2 3 4 5 6 7	have something here. Q. That's coming up. A. So I'd say but for a very long time, if he had said at the beginning, I'm not willing to do this, guys, and WHX would have said, we're unwilling to do this, go pound salt, I think we probably would have had a different strategy. Again, all this time, we are under what I could call counsel, expert ERISA counsel. So	2 3 4 5 6 7	Privileged and Confidential," and the attachment says 1-20-09. So it makes me think that the previous exhibit, No. 29, is the one it's referring to. Does that sound right to you? A. I can't say that it's, you know, a derivative of that. I can only say that, again, I think Michael knew that area better than I did. The fact that he's saying this, I think, is just giving a heads-up to the Allegiant Group that there may be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	have something here. Q. That's coming up. A. So I'd say but for a very long time, if he had said at the beginning, I'm not willing to do this, guys, and WHX would have said, we're unwilling to do this, go pound salt, I think we probably would have had a different strategy. Again, all this time, we are under what I could call counsel, expert ERISA counsel. So it's not like we're, you know, every time we're not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Privileged and Confidential," and the attachment says 1-20-09. So it makes me think that the previous exhibit, No. 29, is the one it's referring to. Does that sound right to you? A. I can't say that it's, you know, a derivative of that. I can only say that, again, I think Michael knew that area better than I did. The fact that he's saying this, I think, is just giving a heads-up to the Allegiant Group that there may be if, in fact somebody made the assertion that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	have something here. Q. That's coming up. A. So I'd say but for a very long time, if he had said at the beginning, I'm not willing to do this, guys, and WHX would have said, we're unwilling to do this, go pound salt, I think we probably would have had a different strategy. Again, all this time, we are under what I could call counsel, expert ERISA counsel. So it's not like we're, you know, every time we're not asking Sally, what do you think. I don't think I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Privileged and Confidential," and the attachment says 1-20-09. So it makes me think that the previous exhibit, No. 29, is the one it's referring to. Does that sound right to you? A. I can't say that it's, you know, a derivative of that. I can only say that, again, I think Michael knew that area better than I did. The fact that he's saying this, I think, is just giving a heads-up to the Allegiant Group that there may be if, in fact somebody made the assertion that you're going to have to sign these new investment
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	have something here. Q. That's coming up. A. So I'd say but for a very long time, if he had said at the beginning, I'm not willing to do this, guys, and WHX would have said, we're unwilling to do this, go pound salt, I think we probably would have had a different strategy. Again, all this time, we are under what I could call counsel, expert ERISA counsel. So it's not like we're, you know, every time we're not asking Sally, what do you think. I don't think I can get into what her comments were, but this wasn't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Privileged and Confidential," and the attachment says 1-20-09. So it makes me think that the previous exhibit, No. 29, is the one it's referring to. Does that sound right to you? A. I can't say that it's, you know, a derivative of that. I can only say that, again, I think Michael knew that area better than I did. The fact that he's saying this, I think, is just giving a heads-up to the Allegiant Group that there may be if, in fact somebody made the assertion that you're going to have to sign these new investment agreements, et cetera, I think he's just giving them
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	have something here. Q. That's coming up. A. So I'd say but for a very long time, if he had said at the beginning, I'm not willing to do this, guys, and WHX would have said, we're unwilling to do this, go pound salt, I think we probably would have had a different strategy. Again, all this time, we are under what I could call counsel, expert ERISA counsel. So it's not like we're, you know, every time we're not asking Sally, what do you think. I don't think I can get into what her comments were, but this wasn't done in a vacuum. This was done with regular	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Privileged and Confidential," and the attachment says 1-20-09. So it makes me think that the previous exhibit, No. 29, is the one it's referring to. Does that sound right to you? A. I can't say that it's, you know, a derivative of that. I can only say that, again, I think Michael knew that area better than I did. The fact that he's saying this, I think, is just giving a heads-up to the Allegiant Group that there may be if, in fact somebody made the assertion that you're going to have to sign these new investment agreements, et cetera, I think he's just giving them a heads-up that there may be some homework coming.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	have something here. Q. That's coming up. A. So I'd say but for a very long time, if he had said at the beginning, I'm not willing to do this, guys, and WHX would have said, we're unwilling to do this, go pound salt, I think we probably would have had a different strategy. Again, all this time, we are under what I could call counsel, expert ERISA counsel. So it's not like we're, you know, every time we're not asking Sally, what do you think. I don't think I can get into what her comments were, but this wasn't done in a vacuum. This was done with regular consultation of McGuireWoods. It wasn't two finance	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Privileged and Confidential," and the attachment says 1-20-09. So it makes me think that the previous exhibit, No. 29, is the one it's referring to. Does that sound right to you? A. I can't say that it's, you know, a derivative of that. I can only say that, again, I think Michael knew that area better than I did. The fact that he's saying this, I think, is just giving a heads-up to the Allegiant Group that there may be if, in fact somebody made the assertion that you're going to have to sign these new investment agreements, et cetera, I think he's just giving them a heads-up that there may be some homework coming. Q. Okay. So the body of the e-mail reads,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	have something here. Q. That's coming up. A. So I'd say but for a very long time, if he had said at the beginning, I'm not willing to do this, guys, and WHX would have said, we're unwilling to do this, go pound salt, I think we probably would have had a different strategy. Again, all this time, we are under what I could call counsel, expert ERISA counsel. So it's not like we're, you know, every time we're not asking Sally, what do you think. I don't think I can get into what her comments were, but this wasn't done in a vacuum. This was done with regular consultation of McGuireWoods. It wasn't two finance guys sitting and saying what do you think we should	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Privileged and Confidential," and the attachment says 1-20-09. So it makes me think that the previous exhibit, No. 29, is the one it's referring to. Does that sound right to you? A. I can't say that it's, you know, a derivative of that. I can only say that, again, I think Michael knew that area better than I did. The fact that he's saying this, I think, is just giving a heads-up to the Allegiant Group that there may be if, in fact somebody made the assertion that you're going to have to sign these new investment agreements, et cetera, I think he's just giving them a heads-up that there may be some homework coming. Q. Okay. So the body of the e-mail reads, "Jacquie, Following our discussion (you, Rick, and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	have something here. Q. That's coming up. A. So I'd say but for a very long time, if he had said at the beginning, I'm not willing to do this, guys, and WHX would have said, we're unwilling to do this, go pound salt, I think we probably would have had a different strategy. Again, all this time, we are under what I could call counsel, expert ERISA counsel. So it's not like we're, you know, every time we're not asking Sally, what do you think. I don't think I can get into what her comments were, but this wasn't done in a vacuum. This was done with regular consultation of McGuireWoods. It wasn't two finance guys sitting and saying what do you think we should do.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Privileged and Confidential," and the attachment says 1-20-09. So it makes me think that the previous exhibit, No. 29, is the one it's referring to. Does that sound right to you? A. I can't say that it's, you know, a derivative of that. I can only say that, again, I think Michael knew that area better than I did. The fact that he's saying this, I think, is just giving a heads-up to the Allegiant Group that there may be if, in fact somebody made the assertion that you're going to have to sign these new investment agreements, et cetera, I think he's just giving them a heads-up that there may be some homework coming. Q. Okay. So the body of the e-mail reads, "Jacquie, Following our discussion (you, Rick, and myself)" that would be Mr. Bowness; right? Rick.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	have something here. Q. That's coming up. A. So I'd say but for a very long time, if he had said at the beginning, I'm not willing to do this, guys, and WHX would have said, we're unwilling to do this, go pound salt, I think we probably would have had a different strategy. Again, all this time, we are under what I could call counsel, expert ERISA counsel. So it's not like we're, you know, every time we're not asking Sally, what do you think. I don't think I can get into what her comments were, but this wasn't done in a vacuum. This was done with regular consultation of McGuireWoods. It wasn't two finance guys sitting and saying what do you think we should do. Q. What about Mercer; did you have any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Privileged and Confidential," and the attachment says 1-20-09. So it makes me think that the previous exhibit, No. 29, is the one it's referring to. Does that sound right to you? A. I can't say that it's, you know, a derivative of that. I can only say that, again, I think Michael knew that area better than I did. The fact that he's saying this, I think, is just giving a heads-up to the Allegiant Group that there may be if, in fact somebody made the assertion that you're going to have to sign these new investment agreements, et cetera, I think he's just giving them a heads-up that there may be some homework coming. Q. Okay. So the body of the e-mail reads, "Jacquie, Following our discussion (you, Rick, and myself)" that would be Mr. Bowness; right? Rick. A. Yeah.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	have something here. Q. That's coming up. A. So I'd say but for a very long time, if he had said at the beginning, I'm not willing to do this, guys, and WHX would have said, we're unwilling to do this, go pound salt, I think we probably would have had a different strategy. Again, all this time, we are under what I could call counsel, expert ERISA counsel. So it's not like we're, you know, every time we're not asking Sally, what do you think. I don't think I can get into what her comments were, but this wasn't done in a vacuum. This was done with regular consultation of McGuireWoods. It wasn't two finance guys sitting and saying what do you think we should do. Q. What about Mercer; did you have any discussions with Mercer along the way about	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Privileged and Confidential," and the attachment says 1-20-09. So it makes me think that the previous exhibit, No. 29, is the one it's referring to. Does that sound right to you? A. I can't say that it's, you know, a derivative of that. I can only say that, again, I think Michael knew that area better than I did. The fact that he's saying this, I think, is just giving a heads-up to the Allegiant Group that there may be if, in fact somebody made the assertion that you're going to have to sign these new investment agreements, et cetera, I think he's just giving them a heads-up that there may be some homework coming. Q. Okay. So the body of the e-mail reads, "Jacquie, Following our discussion (you, Rick, and myself)" that would be Mr. Bowness; right? Rick. A. Yeah. Q "today, attached is the letter we sent to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	have something here. Q. That's coming up. A. So I'd say but for a very long time, if he had said at the beginning, I'm not willing to do this, guys, and WHX would have said, we're unwilling to do this, go pound salt, I think we probably would have had a different strategy. Again, all this time, we are under what I could call counsel, expert ERISA counsel. So it's not like we're, you know, every time we're not asking Sally, what do you think. I don't think I can get into what her comments were, but this wasn't done in a vacuum. This was done with regular consultation of McGuireWoods. It wasn't two finance guys sitting and saying what do you think we should do. Q. What about Mercer; did you have any discussions with Mercer along the way about reallocation, up to this point January 20th, 2009?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Privileged and Confidential," and the attachment says 1-20-09. So it makes me think that the previous exhibit, No. 29, is the one it's referring to. Does that sound right to you? A. I can't say that it's, you know, a derivative of that. I can only say that, again, I think Michael knew that area better than I did. The fact that he's saying this, I think, is just giving a heads-up to the Allegiant Group that there may be if, in fact somebody made the assertion that you're going to have to sign these new investment agreements, et cetera, I think he's just giving them a heads-up that there may be some homework coming. Q. Okay. So the body of the e-mail reads, "Jacquie, Following our discussion (you, Rick, and myself)" that would be Mr. Bowness; right? Rick. A. Yeah. Q "today, attached is the letter we sent to Ron LaBow directing that the assets be reallocated
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	have something here. Q. That's coming up. A. So I'd say but for a very long time, if he had said at the beginning, I'm not willing to do this, guys, and WHX would have said, we're unwilling to do this, go pound salt, I think we probably would have had a different strategy. Again, all this time, we are under what I could call counsel, expert ERISA counsel. So it's not like we're, you know, every time we're not asking Sally, what do you think. I don't think I can get into what her comments were, but this wasn't done in a vacuum. This was done with regular consultation of McGuireWoods. It wasn't two finance guys sitting and saying what do you think we should do. Q. What about Mercer; did you have any discussions with Mercer along the way about reallocation, up to this point January 20th, 2009? A. I again, I have to defer to Mike's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Privileged and Confidential," and the attachment says 1-20-09. So it makes me think that the previous exhibit, No. 29, is the one it's referring to. Does that sound right to you? A. I can't say that it's, you know, a derivative of that. I can only say that, again, I think Michael knew that area better than I did. The fact that he's saying this, I think, is just giving a heads-up to the Allegiant Group that there may be if, in fact somebody made the assertion that you're going to have to sign these new investment agreements, et cetera, I think he's just giving them a heads-up that there may be some homework coming. Q. Okay. So the body of the e-mail reads, "Jacquie, Following our discussion (you, Rick, and myself)" that would be Mr. Bowness; right? Rick. A. Yeah. Q "today, attached is the letter we sent to Ron LaBow directing that the assets be reallocated between WHX and SWI pension plans" and just to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	have something here. Q. That's coming up. A. So I'd say but for a very long time, if he had said at the beginning, I'm not willing to do this, guys, and WHX would have said, we're unwilling to do this, go pound salt, I think we probably would have had a different strategy. Again, all this time, we are under what I could call counsel, expert ERISA counsel. So it's not like we're, you know, every time we're not asking Sally, what do you think. I don't think I can get into what her comments were, but this wasn't done in a vacuum. This was done with regular consultation of McGuireWoods. It wasn't two finance guys sitting and saying what do you think we should do. Q. What about Mercer; did you have any discussions with Mercer along the way about reallocation, up to this point January 20th, 2009? A. I again, I have to defer to Mike's Mike's background being what it was, he was he	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Privileged and Confidential," and the attachment says 1-20-09. So it makes me think that the previous exhibit, No. 29, is the one it's referring to. Does that sound right to you? A. I can't say that it's, you know, a derivative of that. I can only say that, again, I think Michael knew that area better than I did. The fact that he's saying this, I think, is just giving a heads-up to the Allegiant Group that there may be if, in fact somebody made the assertion that you're going to have to sign these new investment agreements, et cetera, I think he's just giving them a heads-up that there may be some homework coming. Q. Okay. So the body of the e-mail reads, "Jacquie, Following our discussion (you, Rick, and myself)" that would be Mr. Bowness; right? Rick. A. Yeah. Q "today, attached is the letter we sent to Ron LaBow directing that the assets be reallocated between WHX and SWI pension plans" and just to interrupt there. WHX had a different trust at that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	have something here. Q. That's coming up. A. So I'd say but for a very long time, if he had said at the beginning, I'm not willing to do this, guys, and WHX would have said, we're unwilling to do this, go pound salt, I think we probably would have had a different strategy. Again, all this time, we are under what I could call counsel, expert ERISA counsel. So it's not like we're, you know, every time we're not asking Sally, what do you think. I don't think I can get into what her comments were, but this wasn't done in a vacuum. This was done with regular consultation of McGuireWoods. It wasn't two finance guys sitting and saying what do you think we should do. Q. What about Mercer; did you have any discussions with Mercer along the way about reallocation, up to this point January 20th, 2009? A. I again, I have to defer to Mike's Mike's background being what it was, he was he was the go-to guy for WHX, he was the go-to guy for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Privileged and Confidential," and the attachment says 1-20-09. So it makes me think that the previous exhibit, No. 29, is the one it's referring to. Does that sound right to you? A. I can't say that it's, you know, a derivative of that. I can only say that, again, I think Michael knew that area better than I did. The fact that he's saying this, I think, is just giving a heads-up to the Allegiant Group that there may be if, in fact somebody made the assertion that you're going to have to sign these new investment agreements, et cetera, I think he's just giving them a heads-up that there may be some homework coming. Q. Okay. So the body of the e-mail reads, "Jacquie, Following our discussion (you, Rick, and myself)" that would be Mr. Bowness; right? Rick. A. Yeah. Q "today, attached is the letter we sent to Ron LaBow directing that the assets be reallocated between WHX and SWI pension plans" and just to interrupt there. WHX had a different trust at that point. They weren't the same they didn't have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	have something here. Q. That's coming up. A. So I'd say but for a very long time, if he had said at the beginning, I'm not willing to do this, guys, and WHX would have said, we're unwilling to do this, go pound salt, I think we probably would have had a different strategy. Again, all this time, we are under what I could call counsel, expert ERISA counsel. So it's not like we're, you know, every time we're not asking Sally, what do you think. I don't think I can get into what her comments were, but this wasn't done in a vacuum. This was done with regular consultation of McGuireWoods. It wasn't two finance guys sitting and saying what do you think we should do. Q. What about Mercer; did you have any discussions with Mercer along the way about reallocation, up to this point January 20th, 2009? A. I again, I have to defer to Mike's Mike's background being what it was, he was he was the go-to guy for WHX, he was the go-to guy for Ron LaBow, and he was the contact for Mercer. So he	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Privileged and Confidential," and the attachment says 1-20-09. So it makes me think that the previous exhibit, No. 29, is the one it's referring to. Does that sound right to you? A. I can't say that it's, you know, a derivative of that. I can only say that, again, I think Michael knew that area better than I did. The fact that he's saying this, I think, is just giving a heads-up to the Allegiant Group that there may be if, in fact somebody made the assertion that you're going to have to sign these new investment agreements, et cetera, I think he's just giving them a heads-up that there may be some homework coming. Q. Okay. So the body of the e-mail reads, "Jacquie, Following our discussion (you, Rick, and myself)" that would be Mr. Bowness; right? Rick. A. Yeah. Q "today, attached is the letter we sent to Ron LaBow directing that the assets be reallocated between WHX and SWI pension plans" and just to interrupt there. WHX had a different trust at that point. They weren't the same they didn't have the same trustee that you did; is that correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	have something here. Q. That's coming up. A. So I'd say but for a very long time, if he had said at the beginning, I'm not willing to do this, guys, and WHX would have said, we're unwilling to do this, go pound salt, I think we probably would have had a different strategy. Again, all this time, we are under what I could call counsel, expert ERISA counsel. So it's not like we're, you know, every time we're not asking Sally, what do you think. I don't think I can get into what her comments were, but this wasn't done in a vacuum. This was done with regular consultation of McGuireWoods. It wasn't two finance guys sitting and saying what do you think we should do. Q. What about Mercer; did you have any discussions with Mercer along the way about reallocation, up to this point January 20th, 2009? A. I again, I have to defer to Mike's Mike's background being what it was, he was he was the go-to guy for WHX, he was the go-to guy for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Privileged and Confidential," and the attachment says 1-20-09. So it makes me think that the previous exhibit, No. 29, is the one it's referring to. Does that sound right to you? A. I can't say that it's, you know, a derivative of that. I can only say that, again, I think Michael knew that area better than I did. The fact that he's saying this, I think, is just giving a heads-up to the Allegiant Group that there may be if, in fact somebody made the assertion that you're going to have to sign these new investment agreements, et cetera, I think he's just giving them a heads-up that there may be some homework coming. Q. Okay. So the body of the e-mail reads, "Jacquie, Following our discussion (you, Rick, and myself)" that would be Mr. Bowness; right? Rick. A. Yeah. Q "today, attached is the letter we sent to Ron LaBow directing that the assets be reallocated between WHX and SWI pension plans" and just to interrupt there. WHX had a different trust at that point. They weren't the same they didn't have

September 27, 2017 Page 105 Page 107 1 Q. Okay. Back to the sentence -- "that resulted marked for identification.) Q. Just for the record, it says "Minutes of 2 from the trustee transition that pre-dated your Conference Call Severstal Wheeling, Inc. Retirement 3 involvement. Ron needs to present his plan, SWI and 4 WHX need to agree, and we need to enter into direct Committee" meeting, and it looks like it says, investment management agreements with each of the 5 teleconference, January 26th, 2009. Have you seen 6 managers that will permit execution of the 6 this document before? 7 A. I don't recall it, but again, if it's a 7 reallocation. There is a lot of work ahead of us. 8 Thank you for your patience as we work through this 8 meeting that happened in January, there were many of 9 process. them. I see my name on it. I would say I was 10 "As discussed, we'll follow up with 10 certainly involved in it. 11 11 another letter regarding the assets that currently Q. Take a look at it just to be a little 12 reside in our account." 12 familiar with it. What was the purpose of this letter? 13 (Witness reviews document.) 13 A. Okay. I may need to reread a particular 14 MR. JOYCE: Objection just to 15 speculation. It wasn't written by this witness. 15 paragraph depending on what your question is. 16 A. I see I'm copied on it, but again, I wasn't 16 Q. Sure, sure. The second paragraph on the 17 in the discussion. I would say I'm not a hundred first page says, "This meeting was held pursuant to percent sure. It may be a result of a discussion Ron's request." That just seemed different than some of the other conference call minutes that I've 19 that they had, but I was not in that discussion. 19 20 Q. Did you have any discussions with -- you 20 seen, that this one said specifically that it was 21 yourself -- Mr. DiClemente or anybody else about 21 Mr. LaBow's request. Does that stand out to you at 22 directions given to the trustee, Ms. Thomas there? 22 23 A. I can't recall if there -- if there was a 23 A. I would -- I would say that we probably 24 need to or whatever. I'm not sure why he actually 24 initiated most of them, so if it says Ron wanted to 25 wrote that. I would say I had discussions shortly have this one, probably it was Ron. But that Page 106 Page 108 1 before that about the need to do this and who was 1 probably wasn't the typical. Q. And the way I'm kind of reading the notes going to be involved. But as to this particular 3 phone call and/or this follow-up discussion, I'm not here, it seems like it's a slightly different issue 4 sure. that's being brought up about lending out 5 5 Q. While it's not saying it directly in this securities. So I don't know if that triggers any 6 letter, the -- the inference that I'm making is that recollections. 7 7 don't accept any trade directions from Mr. LaBow. A. I mean, I remember there was something back 8 A. Oh, I don't get that at all. I don't see in that time period where Ron was concerned that 9 that. 9 certain custodians may be lending securities out, 10 10 maybe he heard it, read it somewhere, and he wanted Q. So what do you think --11 A. I think it's a courtesy heads-up that there's 11 to make sure that that wasn't happening in our 12 stuff that may be coming and don't take a vacation 12 place. So he had just brought up that issue. So 13 or something. I don't think there's any issue here 13 that was certainly one of the things that he talked 14 that's saying do not take any instructions from him. 14 about, just wanted to get confirmation that we were 15 I don't see -- where does it say that? 15 not doing it. Q. Okay. But I guess the third paragraph is 16 Q. Sure, sure, it doesn't say that, but what --16 17 what role would the trustee have in approving 17 kind of long. 18 Mr. LaBow's plan? 18 A. Yeah, it's a long one. 19 A. I can't say -- I don't know what that -- I'm O. About midway down there, there's a sentence, 19 20 just thinking you're asking me what my opinion of 20 "Mike expressed his surprise and confusion over this 21 this is. I believe this is a courtesy heads-up that 21 (i.e., that Morgan Stanley would have some issue as

23 it.

24

25

22 there's work coming. That's all I can make out of

(Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 31 was

Q. Okay. Let's go to Exhibit 31.

22

23

24

to the level of any given custodial account based

Stanley simply won't do it, adding that Morgan

solely on value), but Ron repeated that (sic) Morgan

Stanley wouldn't handle an account nowadays below

Dennis Halpin

	tember 27, 2017	WPN Corporation, and et al.		
	Page 109		Page 111	
1	\$50 million."	1	Exhibit 32, a letter from Mr. LaBow. That's two	
2	Do you see that sentence?	2	pages. Take a look at it and see if you recall it.	
3	A. I do.	3	(Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 32 was	
4	Q. Do you recall that being discussed?	4	marked for identification.)	
5	A. I can't say today I recall that, but as I	5	(Witness reviews document.)	
	read it, to me that goes back to my confidence in	6	A. I almost took my pen out and was going to	
6	what Mike knows about that business. I can't say		start to highlight one or two things. I don't want	
7	•	7		
8	that I could offer any value to both what they're	8	to touch the exhibit.	
9	saying, but I think Mike knew well enough about it	9	Q. Do you want one to write on? I have an	
10	that he was confused and so he mentioned it. Ron	10	extra.	
11	responded. But again, if it's in the notes, I'm	11	A. No, no, it's just instinct.	
12	sure it was discussed, but the two of them were	12	(Witness reviews document.)	
13	talking a little bit foreign to me.	13	A. Okay.	
14	Q. Mr. LaBow said at his deposition something to	14	Q. All right. On the first page there it says,	
15	the effect that, I guess at this time period,	15	February 4th, 2009. It's a letter from Mr. LaBow,	
16	January 2009, that fund managers were didn't want	16	and it's addressed to Mr. DiClemente and you. Did	
17	to open new accounts and were raising what minimums	17	you both have your office in Wheeling?	
18	were. The import I took from it was that things	18	A. Yeah.	
19	weren't the same as they were November 3rd, 2008, in	19	Q. Okay. And on the second page, I see a CC	
20	terms of being able to open the same accounts.	20	goes to Glen Kassan. My understanding was he was at	
21	That's not elaborated on here in these notes. Do	21	WHX.	
22	you recall that at all?	22	A. He had some big title at WHX, but I know he	
23	A. I don't recall it, but if I can just	23	was the retirement the chairman of the retirement	
24	I'm going to go back to a prior document and say we	24	committee at WHX.	
25	asked him to specifically cite those exact items.	25	Q. Okay. And another CC to Sally King, your	
	Page 110		D 440	
	raye 110		Page 112	
1		1	· ·	
1 2	So if the climate has changed, just tell us that the	1 2	attorney. The next CC was to Jim McCabe. Was he	
2	So if the climate has changed, just tell us that the climate has changed. I mean, again, here we give	2	attorney. The next CC was to Jim McCabe. Was he also at WHX?	
2	So if the climate has changed, just tell us that the climate has changed. I mean, again, here we give him a week before that, give us this, and now he's	2	attorney. The next CC was to Jim McCabe. Was he also at WHX? A. He was a retirement he had a WHX position,	
2 3 4	So if the climate has changed, just tell us that the climate has changed. I mean, again, here we give him a week before that, give us this, and now he's calling up, giving us examples and not fulfilling	2 3 4	attorney. The next CC was to Jim McCabe. Was he also at WHX? A. He was a retirement he had a WHX position, and he was a retirement committee member of WHX.	
2	So if the climate has changed, just tell us that the climate has changed. I mean, again, here we give him a week before that, give us this, and now he's calling up, giving us examples and not fulfilling what was asked for.	2 3 4 5	attorney. The next CC was to Jim McCabe. Was he also at WHX? A. He was a retirement he had a WHX position, and he was a retirement committee member of WHX. Q. The next name and I'm going to	
2 3 4 5 6	So if the climate has changed, just tell us that the climate has changed. I mean, again, here we give him a week before that, give us this, and now he's calling up, giving us examples and not fulfilling what was asked for. I mean, telling us, again, you're	2 3 4 5 6	attorney. The next CC was to Jim McCabe. Was he also at WHX? A. He was a retirement he had a WHX position, and he was a retirement committee member of WHX. Q. The next name and I'm going to mispronounce it Manes Merrit, Esquire. Do you	
2 3 4 5 6 7	So if the climate has changed, just tell us that the climate has changed. I mean, again, here we give him a week before that, give us this, and now he's calling up, giving us examples and not fulfilling what was asked for. I mean, telling us, again, you're giving us a new piece of information. The next day	2 3 4 5	attorney. The next CC was to Jim McCabe. Was he also at WHX? A. He was a retirement he had a WHX position, and he was a retirement committee member of WHX. Q. The next name and I'm going to mispronounce it Manes Merrit, Esquire. Do you know who that individual was?	
2 3 4 5 6	So if the climate has changed, just tell us that the climate has changed. I mean, again, here we give him a week before that, give us this, and now he's calling up, giving us examples and not fulfilling what was asked for. I mean, telling us, again, you're giving us a new piece of information. The next day Morgan Stanley couldn't do this, the next day he'll	2 3 4 5 6 7	attorney. The next CC was to Jim McCabe. Was he also at WHX? A. He was a retirement he had a WHX position, and he was a retirement committee member of WHX. Q. The next name and I'm going to mispronounce it Manes Merrit, Esquire. Do you know who that individual was? A. I don't.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	So if the climate has changed, just tell us that the climate has changed. I mean, again, here we give him a week before that, give us this, and now he's calling up, giving us examples and not fulfilling what was asked for. I mean, telling us, again, you're giving us a new piece of information. The next day Morgan Stanley couldn't do this, the next day he'll tell us that Procyon couldn't do this. I think it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	attorney. The next CC was to Jim McCabe. Was he also at WHX? A. He was a retirement he had a WHX position, and he was a retirement committee member of WHX. Q. The next name and I'm going to mispronounce it Manes Merrit, Esquire. Do you know who that individual was?	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	So if the climate has changed, just tell us that the climate has changed. I mean, again, here we give him a week before that, give us this, and now he's calling up, giving us examples and not fulfilling what was asked for. I mean, telling us, again, you're giving us a new piece of information. The next day Morgan Stanley couldn't do this, the next day he'll	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	attorney. The next CC was to Jim McCabe. Was he also at WHX? A. He was a retirement he had a WHX position, and he was a retirement committee member of WHX. Q. The next name and I'm going to mispronounce it Manes Merrit, Esquire. Do you know who that individual was? A. I don't. Q. I would speculate that that's WHX's attorney,	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	So if the climate has changed, just tell us that the climate has changed. I mean, again, here we give him a week before that, give us this, and now he's calling up, giving us examples and not fulfilling what was asked for. I mean, telling us, again, you're giving us a new piece of information. The next day Morgan Stanley couldn't do this, the next day he'll tell us that Procyon couldn't do this. I think it was very clear a week earlier what exactly we asked	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	attorney. The next CC was to Jim McCabe. Was he also at WHX? A. He was a retirement he had a WHX position, and he was a retirement committee member of WHX. Q. The next name and I'm going to mispronounce it Manes Merrit, Esquire. Do you know who that individual was? A. I don't. Q. I would speculate that that's WHX's attorney, but I'm not sure.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	So if the climate has changed, just tell us that the climate has changed. I mean, again, here we give him a week before that, give us this, and now he's calling up, giving us examples and not fulfilling what was asked for. I mean, telling us, again, you're giving us a new piece of information. The next day Morgan Stanley couldn't do this, the next day he'll tell us that Procyon couldn't do this. I think it was very clear a week earlier what exactly we asked him to do. I think Mike says it here if I read it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	attorney. The next CC was to Jim McCabe. Was he also at WHX? A. He was a retirement he had a WHX position, and he was a retirement committee member of WHX. Q. The next name and I'm going to mispronounce it Manes Merrit, Esquire. Do you know who that individual was? A. I don't. Q. I would speculate that that's WHX's attorney, but I'm not sure. A. It wasn't ours, yeah.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	So if the climate has changed, just tell us that the climate has changed. I mean, again, here we give him a week before that, give us this, and now he's calling up, giving us examples and not fulfilling what was asked for. I mean, telling us, again, you're giving us a new piece of information. The next day Morgan Stanley couldn't do this, the next day he'll tell us that Procyon couldn't do this. I think it was very clear a week earlier what exactly we asked him to do. I think Mike says it here if I read it right. He said, Ron, give it to us in writing	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	attorney. The next CC was to Jim McCabe. Was he also at WHX? A. He was a retirement he had a WHX position, and he was a retirement committee member of WHX. Q. The next name and I'm going to mispronounce it Manes Merrit, Esquire. Do you know who that individual was? A. I don't. Q. I would speculate that that's WHX's attorney, but I'm not sure. A. It wasn't ours, yeah. Q. And the last one, David Riposo, and we	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	So if the climate has changed, just tell us that the climate has changed. I mean, again, here we give him a week before that, give us this, and now he's calling up, giving us examples and not fulfilling what was asked for. I mean, telling us, again, you're giving us a new piece of information. The next day Morgan Stanley couldn't do this, the next day he'll tell us that Procyon couldn't do this. I think it was very clear a week earlier what exactly we asked him to do. I think Mike says it here if I read it right. He said, Ron, give it to us in writing again. Ron, just write it down. I shouldn't have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	attorney. The next CC was to Jim McCabe. Was he also at WHX? A. He was a retirement he had a WHX position, and he was a retirement committee member of WHX. Q. The next name and I'm going to mispronounce it Manes Merrit, Esquire. Do you know who that individual was? A. I don't. Q. I would speculate that that's WHX's attorney, but I'm not sure. A. It wasn't ours, yeah. Q. And the last one, David Riposo, and we already covered that he was from WHX.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	So if the climate has changed, just tell us that the climate has changed. I mean, again, here we give him a week before that, give us this, and now he's calling up, giving us examples and not fulfilling what was asked for. I mean, telling us, again, you're giving us a new piece of information. The next day Morgan Stanley couldn't do this, the next day he'll tell us that Procyon couldn't do this. I think it was very clear a week earlier what exactly we asked him to do. I think Mike says it here if I read it right. He said, Ron, give it to us in writing again. Ron, just write it down. I shouldn't have to write it in these notes. I guess I would have to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	attorney. The next CC was to Jim McCabe. Was he also at WHX? A. He was a retirement he had a WHX position, and he was a retirement committee member of WHX. Q. The next name and I'm going to mispronounce it Manes Merrit, Esquire. Do you know who that individual was? A. I don't. Q. I would speculate that that's WHX's attorney, but I'm not sure. A. It wasn't ours, yeah. Q. And the last one, David Riposo, and we already covered that he was from WHX. A. Yeah.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	So if the climate has changed, just tell us that the climate has changed. I mean, again, here we give him a week before that, give us this, and now he's calling up, giving us examples and not fulfilling what was asked for. I mean, telling us, again, you're giving us a new piece of information. The next day Morgan Stanley couldn't do this, the next day he'll tell us that Procyon couldn't do this. I think it was very clear a week earlier what exactly we asked him to do. I think Mike says it here if I read it right. He said, Ron, give it to us in writing again. Ron, just write it down. I shouldn't have to write it in these notes. I guess I would have to take this table up and put a puzzle together and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	attorney. The next CC was to Jim McCabe. Was he also at WHX? A. He was a retirement he had a WHX position, and he was a retirement committee member of WHX. Q. The next name and I'm going to mispronounce it Manes Merrit, Esquire. Do you know who that individual was? A. I don't. Q. I would speculate that that's WHX's attorney, but I'm not sure. A. It wasn't ours, yeah. Q. And the last one, David Riposo, and we already covered that he was from WHX. A. Yeah. Q. All right. So was this from looking at	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	So if the climate has changed, just tell us that the climate has changed. I mean, again, here we give him a week before that, give us this, and now he's calling up, giving us examples and not fulfilling what was asked for. I mean, telling us, again, you're giving us a new piece of information. The next day Morgan Stanley couldn't do this, the next day he'll tell us that Procyon couldn't do this. I think it was very clear a week earlier what exactly we asked him to do. I think Mike says it here if I read it right. He said, Ron, give it to us in writing again. Ron, just write it down. I shouldn't have to write it in these notes. I guess I would have to take this table up and put a puzzle together and say, all right, there's where he says Procyon. No,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	attorney. The next CC was to Jim McCabe. Was he also at WHX? A. He was a retirement he had a WHX position, and he was a retirement committee member of WHX. Q. The next name and I'm going to mispronounce it Manes Merrit, Esquire. Do you know who that individual was? A. I don't. Q. I would speculate that that's WHX's attorney, but I'm not sure. A. It wasn't ours, yeah. Q. And the last one, David Riposo, and we already covered that he was from WHX. A. Yeah. Q. All right. So was this from looking at the documents we've looked over today, Mr. LaBow's	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	So if the climate has changed, just tell us that the climate has changed. I mean, again, here we give him a week before that, give us this, and now he's calling up, giving us examples and not fulfilling what was asked for. I mean, telling us, again, you're giving us a new piece of information. The next day Morgan Stanley couldn't do this, the next day he'll tell us that Procyon couldn't do this. I think it was very clear a week earlier what exactly we asked him to do. I think Mike says it here if I read it right. He said, Ron, give it to us in writing again. Ron, just write it down. I shouldn't have to write it in these notes. I guess I would have to take this table up and put a puzzle together and say, all right, there's where he says Procyon. No, we're just asking you as the investment manager just	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	attorney. The next CC was to Jim McCabe. Was he also at WHX? A. He was a retirement he had a WHX position, and he was a retirement committee member of WHX. Q. The next name and I'm going to mispronounce it Manes Merrit, Esquire. Do you know who that individual was? A. I don't. Q. I would speculate that that's WHX's attorney, but I'm not sure. A. It wasn't ours, yeah. Q. And the last one, David Riposo, and we already covered that he was from WHX. A. Yeah. Q. All right. So was this from looking at the documents we've looked over today, Mr. LaBow's written response to all the requests from you and	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	So if the climate has changed, just tell us that the climate has changed. I mean, again, here we give him a week before that, give us this, and now he's calling up, giving us examples and not fulfilling what was asked for. I mean, telling us, again, you're giving us a new piece of information. The next day Morgan Stanley couldn't do this, the next day he'll tell us that Procyon couldn't do this. I think it was very clear a week earlier what exactly we asked him to do. I think Mike says it here if I read it right. He said, Ron, give it to us in writing again. Ron, just write it down. I shouldn't have to write it in these notes. I guess I would have to take this table up and put a puzzle together and say, all right, there's where he says Procyon. No, we're just asking you as the investment manager just write it down in a complete, cohesive piece of paper	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	attorney. The next CC was to Jim McCabe. Was he also at WHX? A. He was a retirement he had a WHX position, and he was a retirement committee member of WHX. Q. The next name and I'm going to mispronounce it Manes Merrit, Esquire. Do you know who that individual was? A. I don't. Q. I would speculate that that's WHX's attorney, but I'm not sure. A. It wasn't ours, yeah. Q. And the last one, David Riposo, and we already covered that he was from WHX. A. Yeah. Q. All right. So was this from looking at the documents we've looked over today, Mr. LaBow's written response to all the requests from you and Mr. DiClemente?	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	So if the climate has changed, just tell us that the climate has changed. I mean, again, here we give him a week before that, give us this, and now he's calling up, giving us examples and not fulfilling what was asked for. I mean, telling us, again, you're giving us a new piece of information. The next day Morgan Stanley couldn't do this, the next day he'll tell us that Procyon couldn't do this. I think it was very clear a week earlier what exactly we asked him to do. I think Mike says it here if I read it right. He said, Ron, give it to us in writing again. Ron, just write it down. I shouldn't have to write it in these notes. I guess I would have to take this table up and put a puzzle together and say, all right, there's where he says Procyon. No, we're just asking you as the investment manager just write it down in a complete, cohesive piece of paper that we could now see why we couldn't do. And to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	attorney. The next CC was to Jim McCabe. Was he also at WHX? A. He was a retirement he had a WHX position, and he was a retirement committee member of WHX. Q. The next name and I'm going to mispronounce it Manes Merrit, Esquire. Do you know who that individual was? A. I don't. Q. I would speculate that that's WHX's attorney, but I'm not sure. A. It wasn't ours, yeah. Q. And the last one, David Riposo, and we already covered that he was from WHX. A. Yeah. Q. All right. So was this from looking at the documents we've looked over today, Mr. LaBow's written response to all the requests from you and Mr. DiClemente? A. If it was, it's consistently incomplete. I	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	So if the climate has changed, just tell us that the climate has changed. I mean, again, here we give him a week before that, give us this, and now he's calling up, giving us examples and not fulfilling what was asked for. I mean, telling us, again, you're giving us a new piece of information. The next day Morgan Stanley couldn't do this, the next day he'll tell us that Procyon couldn't do this. I think it was very clear a week earlier what exactly we asked him to do. I think Mike says it here if I read it right. He said, Ron, give it to us in writing again. Ron, just write it down. I shouldn't have to write it in these notes. I guess I would have to take this table up and put a puzzle together and say, all right, there's where he says Procyon. No, we're just asking you as the investment manager just write it down in a complete, cohesive piece of paper that we could now see why we couldn't do. And to the degree we could, let's do that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	attorney. The next CC was to Jim McCabe. Was he also at WHX? A. He was a retirement he had a WHX position, and he was a retirement committee member of WHX. Q. The next name and I'm going to mispronounce it Manes Merrit, Esquire. Do you know who that individual was? A. I don't. Q. I would speculate that that's WHX's attorney, but I'm not sure. A. It wasn't ours, yeah. Q. And the last one, David Riposo, and we already covered that he was from WHX. A. Yeah. Q. All right. So was this from looking at the documents we've looked over today, Mr. LaBow's written response to all the requests from you and Mr. DiClemente? A. If it was, it's consistently incomplete. I think he's I don't see this as an acceptable	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	So if the climate has changed, just tell us that the climate has changed. I mean, again, here we give him a week before that, give us this, and now he's calling up, giving us examples and not fulfilling what was asked for. I mean, telling us, again, you're giving us a new piece of information. The next day Morgan Stanley couldn't do this, the next day he'll tell us that Procyon couldn't do this. I think it was very clear a week earlier what exactly we asked him to do. I think Mike says it here if I read it right. He said, Ron, give it to us in writing again. Ron, just write it down. I shouldn't have to write it in these notes. I guess I would have to take this table up and put a puzzle together and say, all right, there's where he says Procyon. No, we're just asking you as the investment manager just write it down in a complete, cohesive piece of paper that we could now see why we couldn't do. And to the degree we could, let's do that. I mean, I just I just don't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	attorney. The next CC was to Jim McCabe. Was he also at WHX? A. He was a retirement he had a WHX position, and he was a retirement committee member of WHX. Q. The next name and I'm going to mispronounce it Manes Merrit, Esquire. Do you know who that individual was? A. I don't. Q. I would speculate that that's WHX's attorney, but I'm not sure. A. It wasn't ours, yeah. Q. And the last one, David Riposo, and we already covered that he was from WHX. A. Yeah. Q. All right. So was this from looking at the documents we've looked over today, Mr. LaBow's written response to all the requests from you and Mr. DiClemente? A. If it was, it's consistently incomplete. I think he's I don't see this as an acceptable response to ours. Once again, to say several prime	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	So if the climate has changed, just tell us that the climate has changed. I mean, again, here we give him a week before that, give us this, and now he's calling up, giving us examples and not fulfilling what was asked for. I mean, telling us, again, you're giving us a new piece of information. The next day Morgan Stanley couldn't do this, the next day he'll tell us that Procyon couldn't do this. I think it was very clear a week earlier what exactly we asked him to do. I think Mike says it here if I read it right. He said, Ron, give it to us in writing again. Ron, just write it down. I shouldn't have to write it in these notes. I guess I would have to take this table up and put a puzzle together and say, all right, there's where he says Procyon. No, we're just asking you as the investment manager just write it down in a complete, cohesive piece of paper that we could now see why we couldn't do. And to the degree we could, let's do that. I mean, I just I just don't understand why that was so difficult to do. He	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	attorney. The next CC was to Jim McCabe. Was he also at WHX? A. He was a retirement he had a WHX position, and he was a retirement committee member of WHX. Q. The next name and I'm going to mispronounce it Manes Merrit, Esquire. Do you know who that individual was? A. I don't. Q. I would speculate that that's WHX's attorney, but I'm not sure. A. It wasn't ours, yeah. Q. And the last one, David Riposo, and we already covered that he was from WHX. A. Yeah. Q. All right. So was this from looking at the documents we've looked over today, Mr. LaBow's written response to all the requests from you and Mr. DiClemente? A. If it was, it's consistently incomplete. I think he's I don't see this as an acceptable response to ours. Once again, to say several prime brokers. I mean, he doesn't identify who the prime	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	So if the climate has changed, just tell us that the climate has changed. I mean, again, here we give him a week before that, give us this, and now he's calling up, giving us examples and not fulfilling what was asked for. I mean, telling us, again, you're giving us a new piece of information. The next day Morgan Stanley couldn't do this, the next day he'll tell us that Procyon couldn't do this. I think it was very clear a week earlier what exactly we asked him to do. I think Mike says it here if I read it right. He said, Ron, give it to us in writing again. Ron, just write it down. I shouldn't have to write it in these notes. I guess I would have to take this table up and put a puzzle together and say, all right, there's where he says Procyon. No, we're just asking you as the investment manager just write it down in a complete, cohesive piece of paper that we could now see why we couldn't do. And to the degree we could, let's do that. I mean, I just I just don't understand why that was so difficult to do. He obviously knew things, but they come out they	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	attorney. The next CC was to Jim McCabe. Was he also at WHX? A. He was a retirement he had a WHX position, and he was a retirement committee member of WHX. Q. The next name and I'm going to mispronounce it Manes Merrit, Esquire. Do you know who that individual was? A. I don't. Q. I would speculate that that's WHX's attorney, but I'm not sure. A. It wasn't ours, yeah. Q. And the last one, David Riposo, and we already covered that he was from WHX. A. Yeah. Q. All right. So was this from looking at the documents we've looked over today, Mr. LaBow's written response to all the requests from you and Mr. DiClemente? A. If it was, it's consistently incomplete. I think he's I don't see this as an acceptable response to ours. Once again, to say several prime brokers. I mean, he doesn't identify who the prime brokers are. He then admits that there were other	

R. A	lexander Acosta, et al. vs. N Corporation, and et al.		Dennis Halpin September 27, 2017
***	Page 113		Page 115
			•
1	in the summer of 2008, he recognized that he had	1	is a toxic transfer, you recognize that's not an
2	roadblocks. I don't think he ever communicated	2	equitable allocation and you do it anyway.
3	those roadblocks to us. I mean, this thing's got	3	Q. So you're referring to something in which
4	problems all over it.	4	Mr. Kassan says that the Neuberger Berman account is
5	I mean, I could I could probably	5	toxic?
6	spend a half hour telling you all the problems with	6	A. Yes. In a conversation he used that word.
7	this. But to tell me you now realize in the summer	7	So he recognized the fact that what he was
8	of 2008 you came across roadblocks I mean, I	8	transferring obviously was an awkward transfer for
9	would suggest that he probably was discussing those	9	him to say as a retirement committee of theirs.
10	roadblocks with his buddies at WHX. But I don't	10	Q. And when you say in a conversation, in a
11	know any conversations that told us about the	11	conversation with you or in a document that you saw?
12	roadblocks.	12	A. I was part of the conversation. I heard the
13	And to say that Mason and Capital	13	word.
14	and I think those were pretty decent sized funds	14	Q. Oh, okay.
15	within the portfolio, now you tell me that you could	15	A. I don't know if it's written down. I think
16	have divided those up. I don't know why you didn't	16	it is somewhere in a note. I clearly remember him
17	do that, so how could you tell me that you had no	17	saying personally Glen Kassan saying that it was
18	other choice. I mean, the thing is so	18	a toxic transfer.
19	self-conflicting, you could get a headache. Q. When you say he was talking to his buddies at	19	Q. Do you know any limitation on why the Neuberger Berman stock couldn't have been sold and
20 21	WHX, that's referring to to what, just to say it	20 21	diversified on the day it was transferred to the
22	for the record?	22	Severstal trust?
23	A. I would have to say again, back then I	23	A. It could have been sold the day before. Ron
24	didn't know this, but seeing the documents that have	24	could have made it cash and just gave us the cash.
25	come out over the last time, the conversations that	25	Q. But on the date, November 3rd, do you know of
	come out of the motione, and confidentials that		Q. Dat on the auto, 1.0. temper era, ao you mion or
	Page 114		Page 116
1	were going on between Dave Riposo, Ron LaBow, Glen	1	any impediment to the assets in the Neuberger Berman
2	Kassan, in my mind, my personal opinion is there was	2	account from being sold and diversified for the
3	definitely some inappropriate conversations going on	3	Severstal trust?
4	that were not shared with us.	4	MR. JOYCE: Object to form and
5	Q. Inappropriate in what way?	5	speculation.
6	A. He's telling them what he's going to do.	6	A. Yeah, I mean, if there was if it was going
7	He's not telling us what he's going do. He's	7	to be moved to cash the day after and there was an
8	instructing them there's a conversation in one of	8	impediment and Ron's smart enough to know if
9	these things where I find it amazing that we tell	9	there's an impediment or not I can't say right
10	him and Glen Kassan this is what we want. Glen	10	now. But I can tell you if there could be an
11	Kassan is a let's say a family member to us.	11	impediment, he could have liquidated it on the front
12	We're both in the same fund. So we tell Glen Kassan	12	side and just moved it over to cash. So if he
13	what we want; we want a proportional share. At some	13	thought he was going to liquidate on day one, why
14	point in time, Ron LaBow decides that he's just	14	don't you liquidate it on day zero.
15	going to give us the Neuberger account.	15	Q. I understand your answer. The next-to-last
16	Well, clearly the WHX retirement	16	paragraph on the second page, Mr. LaBow says, "I
17	committee chairman knows that's not what we wanted,	17	plan on investing the cash and a substantial portion
18	but he did it anyways. So and then to later tell	18	of the Neuberger Berman account with Proxima, Mason
19	us to admit to us in a conversation that he	19	Capital, Capital Defense and the macro fund run by
20	realized that was a toxic transfer and that was	20	Wai Lee. Of course, none of this will be done
21	his word, "toxic."	21	without your approval. Because of the extremely
22	So you're telling me Mr. Kassan, you	22	high transaction costs and fees the two fund of
00	In any arm instanction are arrained and are along dis-	0.0	for de coursed by WHV one seine to be ligaridated !!

25

23 knew our instruction, you received and you signed a

tells you to do this toxic transfer, you admit this

document that said you knew our instruction, Ron

23

24

funds owned by WHX are going to be liquidated."

25 were going to be liquidated?

Do you know which two fund of funds

Dennis Halpin

	Page 117		Page 1	
	-			
1	A. I can't say I know which ones those would be.	1	"b) their combined performance during	
2	Q. It sounds as if what he's saying is that WHX	2	the transition period align with combined WHX trust	
3	is being invested differently going forward. It's	3	performance, and.	
4	not at the same static assets that they had in the	4	"c) both WHX and SWI committees agree	
5	commingled trust before November 3rd, 2008.	5	with tentative solution."	
6	MR. JOYCE: Objection to form.	6	A. I was just trying to take the information	
7	Speculation.	7	that I had at the time as examples and say, you	
8	A. I would say I don't know.	8	know, maybe this could be a solution so long as it	
9	Q. Would you think it was possible that in	9	didn't you know, so long as it conformed to the	
10	February 2009 there would have been a better asset	10	guidelines that were in there and WHX would agree.	
11	mix for WHX and for Severstal than existed in November 3rd, 2008?	11	It was a fairly simplistic one, based specifically on accounts he said could have been used.	
12 13	MR. JOYCE: Objection to form.	12 13	Q. I got you. So then was there any follow-up	
	Speculation. To the extent it's seeking an opinion		from this from Mr. DiClemente?	
14	of an expert or a legal conclusion.	14 15	A. I don't know if there was any follow-up. I	
15	A. Yeah, again, I wouldn't know. At that time	16	think it was an example that if Ron says I couldn't,	
16 17	in that environment, I mean, he was our guy.	17	I'm like, no, you could have. Based on what you've	
18	MR. STRAWN: Off the record.	18	told us, here is an example. It really wasn't	
19	(Discussion held off the record.)	19	saying that this was, you know, a strategy. It was	
20	(A brief recess was taken.)	20	to exemplify a possible strategy.	
21	BY MR. STRAWN:	21	Q. Were you trying to think, were you poking	
22	Q. Mr. Halpin, let me show you what's	22	holes in what Mr. LaBow was saying, or were you	
23	Exhibit 33.	23	proposing a possible solution to the situation? I'm	
24	(Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 33 was	24	trying to understand here.	
25	marked for identification.)	25	A. I was trying to at least come up with an	
			and a state of the	
	Page 118		Page 12	20
1	(Witness reviews document.)	1	example solution that maybe could work, maybe.	
2	Q. For the record, this is an e-mail and it's	2	Again, I wouldn't say poking holes in what he said.	
3	from you, dated February 5th, to Michael DiClemente,	3	I was trying to validate that what he said wasn't	
4	and it looks as if you're talking about some of	4	the only alternative, as he was suggesting. I had	
5	the some of the funds. Take a look at that and	5	no other choice.	
6	let me know when you're done. Two pages.	6	Q. That makes more sense. Let me show you	
7	(Witness reviews document.)	7	Exhibit 34. It's a one-page document e-mail from	
8	A. Okay.	8	Mr. Riposo to Ron LaBow. And it's with reference to	
9				
	Q. So what was the purpose of this e-mail?	9	a phone call between Mr. Riposo, you and	
10	Q. So what was the purpose of this e-mail?A. I'm trying to put it in date reference to the	9 10	-	
10 11	A. I'm trying to put it in date reference to the other items. I think it was trying to provide an		a phone call between Mr. Riposo, you and	
	A. I'm trying to put it in date reference to the	10	a phone call between Mr. Riposo, you and Mr. DiClemente. So take a look at that.	
11	A. I'm trying to put it in date reference to the other items. I think it was trying to provide an example of how we could've better diversified the original allocation. And I think that Mason and	10 11	a phone call between Mr. Riposo, you and Mr. DiClemente. So take a look at that. A. Okay. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 34 was marked for identification.)	
11 12	A. I'm trying to put it in date reference to the other items. I think it was trying to provide an example of how we could've better diversified the original allocation. And I think that Mason and Capital were, at some point in time, some of the	10 11 12	a phone call between Mr. Riposo, you and Mr. DiClemente. So take a look at that. A. Okay. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 34 was marked for identification.) (Witness reviews document.)	
11 12 13	A. I'm trying to put it in date reference to the other items. I think it was trying to provide an example of how we could've better diversified the original allocation. And I think that Mason and Capital were, at some point in time, some of the larger funds that Ron had admitted could have been	10 11 12 13	a phone call between Mr. Riposo, you and Mr. DiClemente. So take a look at that. A. Okay. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 34 was marked for identification.) (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay.	
11 12 13 14	A. I'm trying to put it in date reference to the other items. I think it was trying to provide an example of how we could've better diversified the original allocation. And I think that Mason and Capital were, at some point in time, some of the larger funds that Ron had admitted could have been used for the allocation. So this was just a	10 11 12 13 14	a phone call between Mr. Riposo, you and Mr. DiClemente. So take a look at that. A. Okay. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 34 was marked for identification.) (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. First question, the signature line down there	
11 12 13 14 15 16	A. I'm trying to put it in date reference to the other items. I think it was trying to provide an example of how we could've better diversified the original allocation. And I think that Mason and Capital were, at some point in time, some of the larger funds that Ron had admitted could have been used for the allocation. So this was just a simplistic example of how it could have been better	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	a phone call between Mr. Riposo, you and Mr. DiClemente. So take a look at that. A. Okay. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 34 was marked for identification.) (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. First question, the signature line down there for not signature line, but the address line for	
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I'm trying to put it in date reference to the other items. I think it was trying to provide an example of how we could've better diversified the original allocation. And I think that Mason and Capital were, at some point in time, some of the larger funds that Ron had admitted could have been used for the allocation. So this was just a simplistic example of how it could have been better than it was.	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	a phone call between Mr. Riposo, you and Mr. DiClemente. So take a look at that. A. Okay. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 34 was marked for identification.) (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. First question, the signature line down there for not signature line, but the address line for Mr. Riposo, it says WHX/Handy & Harman. Do you know	W
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I'm trying to put it in date reference to the other items. I think it was trying to provide an example of how we could've better diversified the original allocation. And I think that Mason and Capital were, at some point in time, some of the larger funds that Ron had admitted could have been used for the allocation. So this was just a simplistic example of how it could have been better than it was. Q. Okay. Just looking at the the bullet	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	a phone call between Mr. Riposo, you and Mr. DiClemente. So take a look at that. A. Okay. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 34 was marked for identification.) (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. First question, the signature line down there for not signature line, but the address line for Mr. Riposo, it says WHX/Handy & Harman. Do you know what that means?	W
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. I'm trying to put it in date reference to the other items. I think it was trying to provide an example of how we could've better diversified the original allocation. And I think that Mason and Capital were, at some point in time, some of the larger funds that Ron had admitted could have been used for the allocation. So this was just a simplistic example of how it could have been better than it was. Q. Okay. Just looking at the the bullet points, for lack of a better word, there. Sorry. I	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	a phone call between Mr. Riposo, you and Mr. DiClemente. So take a look at that. A. Okay. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 34 was marked for identification.) (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. First question, the signature line down there for not signature line, but the address line for Mr. Riposo, it says WHX/Handy & Harman. Do you know what that means? A. I believe Handy & Harman was a company	W
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I'm trying to put it in date reference to the other items. I think it was trying to provide an example of how we could've better diversified the original allocation. And I think that Mason and Capital were, at some point in time, some of the larger funds that Ron had admitted could have been used for the allocation. So this was just a simplistic example of how it could have been better than it was. Q. Okay. Just looking at the the bullet points, for lack of a better word, there. Sorry. I got you here. So that the introduction is, "can we	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	a phone call between Mr. Riposo, you and Mr. DiClemente. So take a look at that. A. Okay. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 34 was marked for identification.) (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. First question, the signature line down there for not signature line, but the address line for Mr. Riposo, it says WHX/Handy & Harman. Do you know what that means? A. I believe Handy & Harman was a company that I think that's probably where they worked.	W
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I'm trying to put it in date reference to the other items. I think it was trying to provide an example of how we could've better diversified the original allocation. And I think that Mason and Capital were, at some point in time, some of the larger funds that Ron had admitted could have been used for the allocation. So this was just a simplistic example of how it could have been better than it was. Q. Okay. Just looking at the the bullet points, for lack of a better word, there. Sorry. I got you here. So that the introduction is, "can we satisfactorily 'reset' utilizing just these three	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	a phone call between Mr. Riposo, you and Mr. DiClemente. So take a look at that. A. Okay. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 34 was marked for identification.) (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. First question, the signature line down there for not signature line, but the address line for Mr. Riposo, it says WHX/Handy & Harman. Do you know what that means? A. I believe Handy & Harman was a company that I think that's probably where they worked. Handy & Harman was a company that WHX had acquired.	W
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I'm trying to put it in date reference to the other items. I think it was trying to provide an example of how we could've better diversified the original allocation. And I think that Mason and Capital were, at some point in time, some of the larger funds that Ron had admitted could have been used for the allocation. So this was just a simplistic example of how it could have been better than it was. Q. Okay. Just looking at the the bullet points, for lack of a better word, there. Sorry. I got you here. So that the introduction is, "can we satisfactorily 'reset' utilizing just these three 'funds'so long as Mason and Capital:	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	a phone call between Mr. Riposo, you and Mr. DiClemente. So take a look at that. A. Okay. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 34 was marked for identification.) (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. First question, the signature line down there for not signature line, but the address line for Mr. Riposo, it says WHX/Handy & Harman. Do you know what that means? A. I believe Handy & Harman was a company that I think that's probably where they worked. Handy & Harman was a company that WHX had acquired. I think that was probably the only company. If it	w
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. I'm trying to put it in date reference to the other items. I think it was trying to provide an example of how we could've better diversified the original allocation. And I think that Mason and Capital were, at some point in time, some of the larger funds that Ron had admitted could have been used for the allocation. So this was just a simplistic example of how it could have been better than it was. Q. Okay. Just looking at the the bullet points, for lack of a better word, there. Sorry. I got you here. So that the introduction is, "can we satisfactorily 'reset' utilizing just these three 'funds'so long as Mason and Capital: "a) investment strategies and risk	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	a phone call between Mr. Riposo, you and Mr. DiClemente. So take a look at that. A. Okay. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 34 was marked for identification.) (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. First question, the signature line down there for not signature line, but the address line for Mr. Riposo, it says WHX/Handy & Harman. Do you know what that means? A. I believe Handy & Harman was a company that I think that's probably where they worked. Handy & Harman was a company that WHX had acquired. I think that was probably the only company. If it wasn't the only company, it was the largest element	W
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I'm trying to put it in date reference to the other items. I think it was trying to provide an example of how we could've better diversified the original allocation. And I think that Mason and Capital were, at some point in time, some of the larger funds that Ron had admitted could have been used for the allocation. So this was just a simplistic example of how it could have been better than it was. Q. Okay. Just looking at the the bullet points, for lack of a better word, there. Sorry. I got you here. So that the introduction is, "can we satisfactorily 'reset' utilizing just these three 'funds'so long as Mason and Capital:	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	a phone call between Mr. Riposo, you and Mr. DiClemente. So take a look at that. A. Okay. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 34 was marked for identification.) (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. First question, the signature line down there for not signature line, but the address line for Mr. Riposo, it says WHX/Handy & Harman. Do you know what that means? A. I believe Handy & Harman was a company that I think that's probably where they worked. Handy & Harman was a company that WHX had acquired. I think that was probably the only company. If it	W

Dennis Halpin September 27, 2017

123

	Page 121		Page 1
1	Q. Okay. All right. So going back to the body	1	e-mail to Mr. LaBow was that they were very
2	of the e-mail. There's reference to a phone call	2	concerned being you and Mr. DiClemente "that
3	this afternoon I guess this is on February 6th	3	accepting such a concentrated portfolio of energy
4	that Mr. Riposo said he had with you and	4	related assets exposes them should participants

- Mr. DiClemente. Do you recall this conversation?
- **6** A. I'm going to say I don't recall it here at
- 7 this moment, but I would say that it was -- again,
- 8 we had many conversations with David, so I would say
- 9 that -- I would say it looks like legitimate notes
- 10 from a meeting or a phone call.
- 11 Q. Okay. And so Mr. Riposo is saying to
- 12 Mr. LaBow, reviewed your letter of February 4th,
- 2009. That, presumably, is the same as Exhibit 32.
- MR. JOYCE: I'll just object generally 14
- 15 on speculation. I don't think Mr. Halpin is copied
- 16 on the e-mail or wrote it.
- 17 MR. STRAWN: Right, right.
- 18 A. Yeah, I mean, I don't know if it's a direct
- 19 link, but it's possible since the date matches up,
- 20 but whatever, that's a letter, so --
- 21 Q. Sure. It says in here, "they," being you and
- 22 Mr. DiClemente -- "frustration centered around two
- 23 main themes." First, that you, Mr. LaBow, verbally
- 24 indicated "that you would be able to retroactively
- 25 provide a more diversified allocation and the letter

- related assets exposes them should participants
- allege some sort of breach of fiduciary
- 6 responsibility."
- 7 Did you ever indicate that to
- 8 Mr. Riposo?
- A. I don't remember saying that. The only thing
- 10 I always remember personally myself saying is that
- 11 he violated the investment guideline, which was a
- 12 diversified portfolio.
- O. Right.
- A. And that's -- that's David's words. I
- 15 don't -- I can't say I remember saying that.
- 16 Q. Sure. Okay. Next exhibit, 35, two pages.
- 17 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 35 was
- 18 marked for identification.)
- 19 (Witness reviews document.)
- 20 A. Okay.
- 21 Q. Okay. So the document says, "Minutes of
- Conference Call, Severstal Wheeling, Inc. Retirement
- 23 Committee," February 6th, 2009. It's got the time
- 24 for the call, 2:45 p.m. to 3:30. And I'll just say
- that that corresponds with Mr. Riposo's e-mail of

Page 122 Page 124

- 1 seems to be contrary" to that.
- Let me ask you about that. Did you 2
- 3 ever express that to Mr. Riposo, that idea about
- 4 Mr. LaBow going backward on the ability to
- 5 retroactively provide a more diversified allocation?
- **6** A. Previous to this, I'm sorry, did I express
- 7 Dave Riposo previous to this that Ron couldn't do it
- 8 or -- I probably screwed that up.
- 9 Q. That you were frustrated that Mr. LaBow was
- 10 walking back from saying, yes, he could
- 11 retroactively provide a more diversified allocation?
- 12 A. I think the frustration was that he was never
- 13 saying that he couldn't, that he was always saying
- 14 that I -- that I can't fully reset, and here's some
- 15 examples why. But he never came out and said, I
- 16 won't -- that I remember, certainly not in this time
- 17 frame -- or that I couldn't. He's just saying I
- 18 can't fully do it.
- 19 That was, I think, our frustration,
- 20 that he never really said that I won't or I can't.
- 21 I can't do it perfectly. Here's reasons. So I
- 22 think our frustration was the fact that we just
- wanted to get to a closure on it to find out exactly
- 24 what it was so that we could move forward.
- 25 Q. And the second point Mr. Riposo says in this

- 1 February 6th at -- looks like 4:45 to Mr. LaBow.
- A. Yeah.
- Q. But anyway, again, you weren't copied on
- 4 Exhibit 34. So Exhibit 35, have you seen this
- 5 before?
- 7 Q. And did you participate in drafting it or
- putting input in it?
- A. I would say I probably had some involvement
- in drafting all of them, so I would say that's 10
- 11 reasonable.
- 12 Q. Got you. Okay. So it says conference
- 13 call -- sorry -- teleconference with Dave Riposo
- 14 with you and Mr. DiClemente, and the focus of the
- 15 meeting was to confirm that Mr. Riposo received a
- 16 copy of Mr. LaBow's letter and inquire as to his
- 17 opinion of the letter and inquire about the status
- 18 of the Cohn audit.
- I know you said earlier that you 19
- 20 thought the Cohn audit was going to be more than
- 21 just coming up with the -- the value each of the
- trusts were entitled to and would go more into what 22
- 23 was an equitable allocation of it?
- A. Yes. Again, I'm using -- I think the word,
- 25 when I see "audit" takes a different connotation

		1	WIN Corporation, and et a
	Page 125		Page 127
1	than a compilation or a review.	1	A. Yeah. When he says after realizing the
2	Q. Okay. So do you recall this conversation	2	notes say, "After realizing our position, he stated
3	with Mr. Riposo?	3	that we may want to have a near term discussion."
4	A. I sound like a parrot here, but I would say I	4	In my mind, slightly different words, but there's
5	don't recall it today, but I do remember we had a	5	nothing new in this document except for the fact
6	number of them, so I would say this seems to be a	6	about the Cohn report where he said he was surprised
7	conversation we did have.	7	to see our need for urgent. Which again, I don't
8	Q. Okay. I guess the last paragraph on the	8	see anything here that should have surprised him.
9	first page there it says, "Michael reminded Dave of	9	Q. The next document, 36. For the record, I
10	their previous discussions (from the very start -	10	would just say these are also Minutes of Conference
11	which began on December 31, 2008 - and on multiple	11	Calls, Severstal Wheeling, Inc. Retirement
12	occasions since then), whereby WHX would have to be	12	Committee. It says February 10th, 2009. Take a
13	a part of the resolution of the misallocation of	13	look at that.
14	assets, since the assets would have to be	14	(Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 36 was
15	retroactively reallocated in order to ensure that	15	marked for identification.)
16	the assets were equitably allocated."	16	(Witness reviews document.)
17	Do you remember discussing that with	17	A. Okay.
18	Mr. Riposo?	18	Q. Can you tell me, this is the first time I see
19	A. I think by definition by us saying there has	19	Mr. McCabe in these conversations with you and
20	to be a reallocation or a reset, by definition they	20	Mr. DiClemente and Mr. Riposo. Do you know the
21	would have to be part of that reset.	21	purpose of Mr. McCabe being on this call? And first
22	Q. Right.	22	question, who is Mr. McCabe?
23	A. I mean, that's just repeating something	23	A. He is a WHX retirement committee member.
24	that's been said to him multiple times in different	24	Q. Did he have a position with the corporation,
25	words.	25	too, WHX?
	Page 126		D 400
	rage 120		Page 128
1	Q. Okay. And did Mr. Riposo's, I don't know,	1	A. I believe he did.
2	Q. Okay. And did Mr. Riposo's, I don't know, reaction to that change from any of the previous	2	A. I believe he did. Q. Going back to my previous question. Do you
2	Q. Okay. And did Mr. Riposo's, I don't know, reaction to that change from any of the previous conversations you had with him?	2	A. I believe he did. Q. Going back to my previous question. Do you know what the purpose was of having Mr. McCabe on
2 3 4	Q. Okay. And did Mr. Riposo's, I don't know, reaction to that change from any of the previous conversations you had with him? A. I mean, the notes suggest that he seemed to	2 3 4	A. I believe he did. Q. Going back to my previous question. Do you know what the purpose was of having Mr. McCabe on this phone call?
2 3 4 5	Q. Okay. And did Mr. Riposo's, I don't know, reaction to that change from any of the previous conversations you had with him? A. I mean, the notes suggest that he seemed to grasp it a little more fully. I don't know why	2 3 4 5	A. I believe he did. Q. Going back to my previous question. Do you know what the purpose was of having Mr. McCabe on this phone call? A. I don't know. I think he was invited by Dave
2 3 4 5 6	Q. Okay. And did Mr. Riposo's, I don't know, reaction to that change from any of the previous conversations you had with him? A. I mean, the notes suggest that he seemed to grasp it a little more fully. I don't know why there would be a change in his opinion. But again,	2 3 4 5 6	A. I believe he did. Q. Going back to my previous question. Do you know what the purpose was of having Mr. McCabe on this phone call? A. I don't know. I think he was invited by Dave Riposo.
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Okay. And did Mr. Riposo's, I don't know, reaction to that change from any of the previous conversations you had with him? A. I mean, the notes suggest that he seemed to grasp it a little more fully. I don't know why there would be a change in his opinion. But again, if we were going to do a reset or reallocation of a	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. I believe he did. Q. Going back to my previous question. Do you know what the purpose was of having Mr. McCabe on this phone call? A. I don't know. I think he was invited by Dave Riposo. Q. Sure.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Okay. And did Mr. Riposo's, I don't know, reaction to that change from any of the previous conversations you had with him? A. I mean, the notes suggest that he seemed to grasp it a little more fully. I don't know why there would be a change in his opinion. But again, if we were going to do a reset or reallocation of a single item by default, by binary default, there	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. I believe he did. Q. Going back to my previous question. Do you know what the purpose was of having Mr. McCabe on this phone call? A. I don't know. I think he was invited by Dave Riposo. Q. Sure. A. We didn't mention him, but I think that was a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Okay. And did Mr. Riposo's, I don't know, reaction to that change from any of the previous conversations you had with him? A. I mean, the notes suggest that he seemed to grasp it a little more fully. I don't know why there would be a change in his opinion. But again, if we were going to do a reset or reallocation of a single item by default, by binary default, there would also have to be an adjustment to theirs. So	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I believe he did. Q. Going back to my previous question. Do you know what the purpose was of having Mr. McCabe on this phone call? A. I don't know. I think he was invited by Dave Riposo. Q. Sure. A. We didn't mention him, but I think that was a Dave Riposo invite.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Okay. And did Mr. Riposo's, I don't know, reaction to that change from any of the previous conversations you had with him? A. I mean, the notes suggest that he seemed to grasp it a little more fully. I don't know why there would be a change in his opinion. But again, if we were going to do a reset or reallocation of a single item by default, by binary default, there would also have to be an adjustment to theirs. So for him in a number of the previous meetings or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I believe he did. Q. Going back to my previous question. Do you know what the purpose was of having Mr. McCabe on this phone call? A. I don't know. I think he was invited by Dave Riposo. Q. Sure. A. We didn't mention him, but I think that was a Dave Riposo invite. Q. Did Mr. McCabe bring up any issues that you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. Okay. And did Mr. Riposo's, I don't know, reaction to that change from any of the previous conversations you had with him? A. I mean, the notes suggest that he seemed to grasp it a little more fully. I don't know why there would be a change in his opinion. But again, if we were going to do a reset or reallocation of a single item by default, by binary default, there would also have to be an adjustment to theirs. So for him in a number of the previous meetings or documents we've seen where he concurred, where he	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. I believe he did. Q. Going back to my previous question. Do you know what the purpose was of having Mr. McCabe on this phone call? A. I don't know. I think he was invited by Dave Riposo. Q. Sure. A. We didn't mention him, but I think that was a Dave Riposo invite. Q. Did Mr. McCabe bring up any issues that you hadn't already discussed with Mr. Riposo?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. Okay. And did Mr. Riposo's, I don't know, reaction to that change from any of the previous conversations you had with him? A. I mean, the notes suggest that he seemed to grasp it a little more fully. I don't know why there would be a change in his opinion. But again, if we were going to do a reset or reallocation of a single item by default, by binary default, there would also have to be an adjustment to theirs. So for him in a number of the previous meetings or documents we've seen where he concurred, where he concurred, where he concurred, where he concurred, I would say there's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. I believe he did. Q. Going back to my previous question. Do you know what the purpose was of having Mr. McCabe on this phone call? A. I don't know. I think he was invited by Dave Riposo. Q. Sure. A. We didn't mention him, but I think that was a Dave Riposo invite. Q. Did Mr. McCabe bring up any issues that you hadn't already discussed with Mr. Riposo? A. The only issue again, as I'm reading
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Okay. And did Mr. Riposo's, I don't know, reaction to that change from any of the previous conversations you had with him? A. I mean, the notes suggest that he seemed to grasp it a little more fully. I don't know why there would be a change in his opinion. But again, if we were going to do a reset or reallocation of a single item by default, by binary default, there would also have to be an adjustment to theirs. So for him in a number of the previous meetings or documents we've seen where he concurred, where he concurred, where he concurred, I would say there's nothing new in here that should change his opinion.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I believe he did. Q. Going back to my previous question. Do you know what the purpose was of having Mr. McCabe on this phone call? A. I don't know. I think he was invited by Dave Riposo. Q. Sure. A. We didn't mention him, but I think that was a Dave Riposo invite. Q. Did Mr. McCabe bring up any issues that you hadn't already discussed with Mr. Riposo? A. The only issue again, as I'm reading this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Okay. And did Mr. Riposo's, I don't know, reaction to that change from any of the previous conversations you had with him? A. I mean, the notes suggest that he seemed to grasp it a little more fully. I don't know why there would be a change in his opinion. But again, if we were going to do a reset or reallocation of a single item by default, by binary default, there would also have to be an adjustment to theirs. So for him in a number of the previous meetings or documents we've seen where he concurred, in would say there's nothing new in here that should change his opinion. But I think there was something at the end where I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I believe he did. Q. Going back to my previous question. Do you know what the purpose was of having Mr. McCabe on this phone call? A. I don't know. I think he was invited by Dave Riposo. Q. Sure. A. We didn't mention him, but I think that was a Dave Riposo invite. Q. Did Mr. McCabe bring up any issues that you hadn't already discussed with Mr. Riposo? A. The only issue again, as I'm reading this Q. Right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Okay. And did Mr. Riposo's, I don't know, reaction to that change from any of the previous conversations you had with him? A. I mean, the notes suggest that he seemed to grasp it a little more fully. I don't know why there would be a change in his opinion. But again, if we were going to do a reset or reallocation of a single item by default, by binary default, there would also have to be an adjustment to theirs. So for him in a number of the previous meetings or documents we've seen where he concurred, where he concurred, where he concurred, I would say there's nothing new in here that should change his opinion. But I think there was something at the end where I think there was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. I believe he did. Q. Going back to my previous question. Do you know what the purpose was of having Mr. McCabe on this phone call? A. I don't know. I think he was invited by Dave Riposo. Q. Sure. A. We didn't mention him, but I think that was a Dave Riposo invite. Q. Did Mr. McCabe bring up any issues that you hadn't already discussed with Mr. Riposo? A. The only issue again, as I'm reading this Q. Right. A that I would say the fact that he's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Okay. And did Mr. Riposo's, I don't know, reaction to that change from any of the previous conversations you had with him? A. I mean, the notes suggest that he seemed to grasp it a little more fully. I don't know why there would be a change in his opinion. But again, if we were going to do a reset or reallocation of a single item by default, by binary default, there would also have to be an adjustment to theirs. So for him in a number of the previous meetings or documents we've seen where he concurred, where he concurred, where he concurred, I would say there's nothing new in here that should change his opinion. But I think there was something at the end where I think there was reviews document.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. I believe he did. Q. Going back to my previous question. Do you know what the purpose was of having Mr. McCabe on this phone call? A. I don't know. I think he was invited by Dave Riposo. Q. Sure. A. We didn't mention him, but I think that was a Dave Riposo invite. Q. Did Mr. McCabe bring up any issues that you hadn't already discussed with Mr. Riposo? A. The only issue again, as I'm reading this Q. Right. A that I would say the fact that he's suggesting that we had accepted this alternative.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Okay. And did Mr. Riposo's, I don't know, reaction to that change from any of the previous conversations you had with him? A. I mean, the notes suggest that he seemed to grasp it a little more fully. I don't know why there would be a change in his opinion. But again, if we were going to do a reset or reallocation of a single item by default, by binary default, there would also have to be an adjustment to theirs. So for him in a number of the previous meetings or documents we've seen where he concurred, where he concurred, where he concurred, I would say there's nothing new in here that should change his opinion. But I think there was something at the end where I think there was (Witness reviews document.) A. I'm not sure if this was the one. I thought	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I believe he did. Q. Going back to my previous question. Do you know what the purpose was of having Mr. McCabe on this phone call? A. I don't know. I think he was invited by Dave Riposo. Q. Sure. A. We didn't mention him, but I think that was a Dave Riposo invite. Q. Did Mr. McCabe bring up any issues that you hadn't already discussed with Mr. Riposo? A. The only issue again, as I'm reading this Q. Right. A that I would say the fact that he's suggesting that we had accepted this alternative. Q. Do you recall this conversation or a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Okay. And did Mr. Riposo's, I don't know, reaction to that change from any of the previous conversations you had with him? A. I mean, the notes suggest that he seemed to grasp it a little more fully. I don't know why there would be a change in his opinion. But again, if we were going to do a reset or reallocation of a single item by default, by binary default, there would also have to be an adjustment to theirs. So for him in a number of the previous meetings or documents we've seen where he concurred, it would say there's nothing new in here that should change his opinion. But I think there was something at the end where I think there was (Witness reviews document.) A. I'm not sure if this was the one. I thought there was something in there like he had I think	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I believe he did. Q. Going back to my previous question. Do you know what the purpose was of having Mr. McCabe on this phone call? A. I don't know. I think he was invited by Dave Riposo. Q. Sure. A. We didn't mention him, but I think that was a Dave Riposo invite. Q. Did Mr. McCabe bring up any issues that you hadn't already discussed with Mr. Riposo? A. The only issue again, as I'm reading this Q. Right. A that I would say the fact that he's suggesting that we had accepted this alternative. Q. Do you recall this conversation or a conversation with Mr. McCabe?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Okay. And did Mr. Riposo's, I don't know, reaction to that change from any of the previous conversations you had with him? A. I mean, the notes suggest that he seemed to grasp it a little more fully. I don't know why there would be a change in his opinion. But again, if we were going to do a reset or reallocation of a single item by default, by binary default, there would also have to be an adjustment to theirs. So for him in a number of the previous meetings or documents we've seen where he concurred, where he concurred, where he concurred, I would say there's nothing new in here that should change his opinion. But I think there was something at the end where I think there was (Witness reviews document.) A. I'm not sure if this was the one. I thought there was something in there like he had I think he felt that or we had suggested, somebody	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I believe he did. Q. Going back to my previous question. Do you know what the purpose was of having Mr. McCabe on this phone call? A. I don't know. I think he was invited by Dave Riposo. Q. Sure. A. We didn't mention him, but I think that was a Dave Riposo invite. Q. Did Mr. McCabe bring up any issues that you hadn't already discussed with Mr. Riposo? A. The only issue again, as I'm reading this Q. Right. A that I would say the fact that he's suggesting that we had accepted this alternative. Q. Do you recall this conversation or a conversation with Mr. McCabe? A. I do recall a conference with Mr. McCabe.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Okay. And did Mr. Riposo's, I don't know, reaction to that change from any of the previous conversations you had with him? A. I mean, the notes suggest that he seemed to grasp it a little more fully. I don't know why there would be a change in his opinion. But again, if we were going to do a reset or reallocation of a single item by default, by binary default, there would also have to be an adjustment to theirs. So for him in a number of the previous meetings or documents we've seen where he concurred, where he concurred, where he concurred, I would say there's nothing new in here that should change his opinion. But I think there was something at the end where I think there was (Witness reviews document.) A. I'm not sure if this was the one. I thought there was something in there like he had I think he felt that or we had suggested, somebody suggested we should have a broader conversation.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. I believe he did. Q. Going back to my previous question. Do you know what the purpose was of having Mr. McCabe on this phone call? A. I don't know. I think he was invited by Dave Riposo. Q. Sure. A. We didn't mention him, but I think that was a Dave Riposo invite. Q. Did Mr. McCabe bring up any issues that you hadn't already discussed with Mr. Riposo? A. The only issue again, as I'm reading this Q. Right. A that I would say the fact that he's suggesting that we had accepted this alternative. Q. Do you recall this conversation or a conversation with Mr. McCabe? A. I do recall a conference with Mr. McCabe. It's likely it's this February 10th one. There was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Okay. And did Mr. Riposo's, I don't know, reaction to that change from any of the previous conversations you had with him? A. I mean, the notes suggest that he seemed to grasp it a little more fully. I don't know why there would be a change in his opinion. But again, if we were going to do a reset or reallocation of a single item by default, by binary default, there would also have to be an adjustment to theirs. So for him in a number of the previous meetings or documents we've seen where he concurred, where he concurred, where he concurred, I would say there's nothing new in here that should change his opinion. But I think there was something at the end where I think there was (Witness reviews document.) A. I'm not sure if this was the one. I thought there was something in there like he had I think he felt that or we had suggested, somebody suggested we should have a broader conversation. Q. The only thing I was going to point out was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I believe he did. Q. Going back to my previous question. Do you know what the purpose was of having Mr. McCabe on this phone call? A. I don't know. I think he was invited by Dave Riposo. Q. Sure. A. We didn't mention him, but I think that was a Dave Riposo invite. Q. Did Mr. McCabe bring up any issues that you hadn't already discussed with Mr. Riposo? A. The only issue again, as I'm reading this Q. Right. A that I would say the fact that he's suggesting that we had accepted this alternative. Q. Do you recall this conversation or a conversation with Mr. McCabe? A. I do recall a conference with Mr. McCabe. It's likely it's this February 10th one. There was a conversation we had, a phone call with McCabe.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Okay. And did Mr. Riposo's, I don't know, reaction to that change from any of the previous conversations you had with him? A. I mean, the notes suggest that he seemed to grasp it a little more fully. I don't know why there would be a change in his opinion. But again, if we were going to do a reset or reallocation of a single item by default, by binary default, there would also have to be an adjustment to theirs. So for him in a number of the previous meetings or documents we've seen where he concurred, where he concurred, where he concurred, I would say there's nothing new in here that should change his opinion. But I think there was something at the end where I think there was (Witness reviews document.) A. I'm not sure if this was the one. I thought there was something in there like he had I think he felt that or we had suggested, somebody suggested we should have a broader conversation. Q. The only thing I was going to point out was on the second page there, there's some discussion	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I believe he did. Q. Going back to my previous question. Do you know what the purpose was of having Mr. McCabe on this phone call? A. I don't know. I think he was invited by Dave Riposo. Q. Sure. A. We didn't mention him, but I think that was a Dave Riposo invite. Q. Did Mr. McCabe bring up any issues that you hadn't already discussed with Mr. Riposo? A. The only issue again, as I'm reading this Q. Right. A that I would say the fact that he's suggesting that we had accepted this alternative. Q. Do you recall this conversation or a conversation with Mr. McCabe? A. I do recall a conference with Mr. McCabe. It's likely it's this February 10th one. There was a conversation we had, a phone call with McCabe. Q. Okay. Was the takeaway from this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Okay. And did Mr. Riposo's, I don't know, reaction to that change from any of the previous conversations you had with him? A. I mean, the notes suggest that he seemed to grasp it a little more fully. I don't know why there would be a change in his opinion. But again, if we were going to do a reset or reallocation of a single item by default, by binary default, there would also have to be an adjustment to theirs. So for him in a number of the previous meetings or documents we've seen where he concurred, if would say there's nothing new in here that should change his opinion. But I think there was something at the end where I think there was (Witness reviews document.) A. I'm not sure if this was the one. I thought there was something in there like he had I think he felt that or we had suggested, somebody suggested we should have a broader conversation. Q. The only thing I was going to point out was on the second page there, there's some discussion about having the same parties, plus their ERISA	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I believe he did. Q. Going back to my previous question. Do you know what the purpose was of having Mr. McCabe on this phone call? A. I don't know. I think he was invited by Dave Riposo. Q. Sure. A. We didn't mention him, but I think that was a Dave Riposo invite. Q. Did Mr. McCabe bring up any issues that you hadn't already discussed with Mr. Riposo? A. The only issue again, as I'm reading this Q. Right. A that I would say the fact that he's suggesting that we had accepted this alternative. Q. Do you recall this conversation or a conversation with Mr. McCabe? A. I do recall a conference with Mr. McCabe. It's likely it's this February 10th one. There was a conversation we had, a phone call with McCabe. Q. Okay. Was the takeaway from this conversation that Mr. McCabe seemed to be less
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Okay. And did Mr. Riposo's, I don't know, reaction to that change from any of the previous conversations you had with him? A. I mean, the notes suggest that he seemed to grasp it a little more fully. I don't know why there would be a change in his opinion. But again, if we were going to do a reset or reallocation of a single item by default, by binary default, there would also have to be an adjustment to theirs. So for him in a number of the previous meetings or documents we've seen where he concurred, where he concurred, where he concurred, I would say there's nothing new in here that should change his opinion. But I think there was something at the end where I think there was (Witness reviews document.) A. I'm not sure if this was the one. I thought there was something in there like he had I think he felt that or we had suggested, somebody suggested we should have a broader conversation. Q. The only thing I was going to point out was on the second page there, there's some discussion	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I believe he did. Q. Going back to my previous question. Do you know what the purpose was of having Mr. McCabe on this phone call? A. I don't know. I think he was invited by Dave Riposo. Q. Sure. A. We didn't mention him, but I think that was a Dave Riposo invite. Q. Did Mr. McCabe bring up any issues that you hadn't already discussed with Mr. Riposo? A. The only issue again, as I'm reading this Q. Right. A that I would say the fact that he's suggesting that we had accepted this alternative. Q. Do you recall this conversation or a conversation with Mr. McCabe? A. I do recall a conference with Mr. McCabe. It's likely it's this February 10th one. There was a conversation we had, a phone call with McCabe. Q. Okay. Was the takeaway from this

Dennis Halpin

	Mexander Acosta, et al. vs. N Corporation, and et al.		September 27, 2017
,,, <u>,</u>	Page 129		Page 131
1	A. Yeah, I'd say he was there, and I think there	1	(Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 37 was
2	was, all right, we'll have another thing. I don't	2	marked for identification.)
3	really think he had a reaction either way. I'd say	3	Q. Take a look at that. It's, for the record,
4	that if he was confused that SWI had already	4	Minutes of Conference Call, Severstal Wheeling, Inc.
5	accepted an alternative, I don't know how he would	5	Retirement Committee, February 11th, 2009, the next
6	ever get that impression. It certainly can't come	6	day.
7	from us, and I'm not sure why he would have that	7	(Witness reviews document.)
8	impression.	8	A. If I have to read that back, I'll see, but
9	If he was talking to Dave Riposo,	9	okay.
10	which I'm sure he was regularly, I don't know how he	10	Q. Okay. For the record here, Exhibit 37 is
11	could have that impression. Every time we talked to	11	February 11th, and it refers to Mr. DiClemente as a
12	Dave Riposo in all those other meetings, we clearly	12	consultant on this one. And the last exhibit, 36,
13	said we are looking for a reallocation. I would	13	February 10th, 2009, it refers to Mr. DiClemente as
14	assume he was talking to Jim about it.	14	a member of the committee. Do you know when
15	Q. Oh, okay. When I read the first line of the	15	Mr. DiClemente left Severstal?
16	third paragraph on the first page, "Jim seemed a bit	16	A. I believe it was sometime in February.
17	confused as he thought we at SWI had already	17	February 11th sounded a little bit early. I believe
18	'accepted' this alternative," I thought that was	18	it was sometime in February 2009.
19	referring to accepting the initial Neuberger Berman	19	Q. Okay. The fact that you were calling him at
20	account on November 3rd?	20	home, that doesn't mean that he was no longer
21	A. Yeah, that's what I'm thinking.	21	working there at Severstal anymore, does it?
22	Q. Oh, okay.	22	A. Did I call him at home?
23	A. He thought we had accepted the November 3rd	23	Q. Yeah. The third bullet point there says, "He
24	transfer. Why would he think that? Who told him we	24	said he had not reached Michael today so he was
25	would have accepted it? Dave Riposo is sitting	25	informing me. I replied I had spoken to Mike today
	Page 130		Page 132
1	there every day talking to him, and we told him	1	and would be willing to conference him in (at home
2	every time we didn't accept it. We're looking for a	2	on cell)."
3	reallocation. I'm not sure how there's a disconnect	3	A. Again, I'm only saying, because this is at
4	there.	4	3 p.m., he could have already been on his way home.
5	Q. Okay. Right. I was just thinking the letter	5	I don't know.
6	from Mr. DiClemente to Ms. Kronenberg that we saw	6	Q. I got you.
7	earlier saying we accept this, but I don't know that	7	A. But regardless, I mean, I think this is
8	that had Mr. McCabe CCed on it or anybody from WHX.	8	indicative of Ron. When Ron wants something, he's
9	A. Again, I would say this: Even if it did, I	9	going to call you, me, everybody, right how, I'm not
10	don't think we ever saw the contents. We never	10	waiting. I just need to get somebody to do what I
11	talked about what it was going to be in there. We	11	want to do. So he was shotgunning all his calls out
12	never it didn't say here's the Neuberger account.	12	because he obviously wanted something.
13	Here's the detail. This was never anything that was	13	Q. Do you remember this call?
14	delineated what was in there. I'm not sure what	14	A. I would say, again, I don't remember it as I
15	alternative that we would have just accepted	15	speak, but I believe the notes indicate that there
16	this I mean, I don't understand how their	16	was a call with him. So I would say this the
17	committee guy, would you have accepted this? So I	17	call happened, and these notes are probably
18	don't understand why you think we would have.	18	indicative of the call itself.
19	Q. Just for the record, that's Exhibit No. 7,	19	Q. Again, most of the I know we mentioned

Those are all Severstal people. A. Yeah, Severstal.

25 Q. Okay. Now, let me refer you to Exhibit 37.

21 Ms. Kronenberg, and the CCs are Mr. Assetta,

20 and the November 3rd letter from Mr. DiClemente to

22 Mr. Bowness, Mr. Halpin, Mr. Rogers, Mr. Sullivan.

A. I don't know if he was intending to once again plead his case that he didn't know what more

21 initiation, the committee calling Mr. LaBow, but

22 this is one of the few where he called you. And

what was the upshot? What did he want?

20 this earlier. Most of the calls were at your

23

	Sept			WIN Corporation, and et al.
		Page	133	Page 135
				4 P 4- C 4- I - 4' 4 '44 - 9
	1	he could do. But by his own admission, when he goes	1	standing on the Severstal retirement committee?
	2	through that paragraph, it's very clear what more he	2	A. I was yeah, the last official formal
	3	could have done. I mean, he's so conflicting within	3	committee member, yes.
	4	his own paragraphs. I don't know what else I could	4	Q. How did your duties change, you know, as part
	5	have done. Oh, by the way, Mason and Capital	5	with Mr. DiClemente not being an official committee
	6	Defense, yeah, they could have done something.	6	member?
	7	Well, that's more diversified. So I mean, he's his	7	A. I would say I may have signed one or two
	8	own worst enemy.	8	items before that Mike would have typically signed
	9	And now we're talking February 11th.	9	in his capacity, so I may have become more of a
	10	I don't know what the date was with that other	10	mechanical instrument for certain things to get
	11	thing. But when was the date when we said give us	11	done, whereas Mike would have probably known it
	12	in writing a formal document. So here we are again,	12	better. I signed it, but certainly I'm getting
	13	he continues to want to talk to us about it, but he	13	guidance from him and Sally, even though I may be
	14	doesn't want to write it down. How long could that	14	the signator.
	15	take?	15	Q. I got you. The last paragraph on the first
	16	Q. While we're on the subject, so February of	16	page, seems to be a new element in the notes of
	17	2009, Mr. DiClemente left Severstal, left the	17	these conversations where the middle there says,
	18	committee but was retained as a consultant?	18	"Ron stated that, while he may not have directly
	19	A. Yeah, I would say my proficiency was not in	19	told Michael, Michael should have known much earlier
	20	committee administration, if you will, not in,	20	through correspondence from Neuberger and Berman in
	21	necessarily, some of the details where Michael is	21	early November" and and then it goes on, "Mike
	22	very proficient. So, you know, if I was sitting	22	replied that, while he did receive information from
	23	there without a Sally King and a Mike DiClemente as	23	Neuberger and Berman (sic) at that time, it never indicated that the entire fund was ours or that this
	24	strong guidance, I probably would have said I don't think this is something that I have proficiency to	24	
	25	unik uns is something that I have proficiency to	25	fund was our settlement. Ron then stated, 'Maybe I
Ŀ		Page	13/	Page 136
		i age	104	1 age 100
	1	do. He stayed on because he had that background,	1	did something wrong. I don't think so, but maybe I
	2	and he had been there for quite some time. So not	2	did something wrong.'''
	3	only does he know that background, if you know, he	3	So I've got two questions from that.
	4	also knows those people. And so he stayed on as a	4	The first is, it seems to be the first indication
	5	consultant, as well as Sally was on there I can't	5	that Mr. LaBow was saying, well, you should have
	6	remember when Sally may have kind of moved off and	6	known that you just got the Neuberger Berman
	7	Steve Kittrell came in but with those two people	7	account. Do you recall him saying anything like
	8	providing me regular guidance again, I know I'll	8	that?
	9	throw in the Crosby and Malkin I don't know I	9	A. I would say today I don't recall him saying
	10	could have had more people, but I don't know if I	10	that. Reading this as part of the notes, I would
	11	could have had better people.	11	say that probably was something that was said on
	12	Q. Let me let me ask you that. So at some	12	this phone call.
	13	point Sally King, you didn't continue to retain her	13	Q. Was there do you recall any upshot from
	14	as your attorney for ERISA?	14	that? I guess it just goes on to say that, you
	15	A. I don't know that she fell off. I think that	15	know, what Mr. DiClemente said about not knowing
	16	maybe she got involved in other items, and Steve	16	that the entire fund was Severstal's. Do you recall
	17	Kittrell would appear occasionally. So in her	17	that statement?
- [18	absence, another individual from McGuireWoods would	18	A. I honestly don't like recall it. Again, if
	19	be part of it.	19	it's in the documents here, there are notes, so I
	20	Q. I got you.	20	would say that anything in these documents was
	21	A. I don't know if she ever really, you know,	21	probably said.
		1-6-4b- b-:111: 4- 1 : 4 C	22	
	22	left the building, so to speak, in terms of our	22	Q. And the last part there, the quote from
	22 23	counsel.	23	Mr. LaBow, "Maybe I did something wrong. I don't
	22 23 24	counsel. Q. I got you. So after Mr. DiClemente left, I	23 24	Mr. LaBow, "Maybe I did something wrong. I don't think so, but maybe I did something wrong"; do you
	22 23	counsel.	23	Mr. LaBow, "Maybe I did something wrong. I don't

Dennis Halpin

	Alexander Acosta, et al. vs. N Corporation, and et al.		Dennis Halpin September 27, 2017
	Page 137		Page 139
1	A. I can't recall that he said that, other than	1	A. Can I just add something?
2	the fact that it's in quotes. So if it was in	2	Q. Yeah, sure.
3	quotes, it's probably verbatim to what he said. It	3	A. If he did say it, I would believe Mike would
4	wouldn't surprise me, as you know, in your documents	4	have said something to me. That's my opinion. I
5	if we get to it, there's a transcript voice mail	5	don't think Mike would say, yeah, we're not keeping
6	transcript.	6	you in the loop on that type of stuff. If he made a
7	Q. Right.	7	comment that said we should sell, I think he would
8	A. That, once again, like Colonel Jessup, he got	8	have called me and said, Dennis, do you know what
9	the thing back to performance, I will now confess, I	9	Ron said today? Mike did not tell me, nor did Ron
10	should have done something, guess what, we're back	10	say, that he had intentions prior to December 30th.
11	to even, so let's move forward. I should have done	11	Q. That selling the Neuberger Berman account
12	this and I should have done that. So I believe he	12	before the 30th would have been something that you
13	said it, since it's in quotes, I believe that's	13	think Mr. DiClemente would have elevated to your
14	exactly what he said, but I can't say that I recall	14	attention?
15	that he said that. I can't say that today.	15	A. Yes.
16	Q. The last paragraph on the second page there	16	(Discussion held off the record.)
17	midway down, "Ron then said he was going to	17	Q. Mr. Halpin, I'm showing to you what's marked
18	liquidate some of the Neuberger Berman account into	18	as Halpin Exhibit 38, and it's an looks like an
19	Capital and Mason some time ago (November) but we	19	e-mail from Ron LaBow. It doesn't actually show who
20	never gave him the OK. Mike quickly replied,	20	it's to. It's dated February 11th, which is, I
21	"That's the first I'm hearing you say that Ron," to	21	guess, the same date as the last notes of a
22	which Ron read from his letter from a week ago dated	22	conference call, Exhibit 37. The subject line is,
23	February 4th."	23	"Re: Mike - I assume you are waiting to hear back
24	Do you recall that part of the	24	from."
25	conversation?	25	So anyway, taking all that into
	Page 138		Page 140
	raye 130		Faye 140
1	A. I can't say I do, but I find it to be another	1	account, the body there reads, "I am not sure what
2	typical totally conflicting comment. I told you	2	you want me to do about Mason and Capital Defense
3	some time ago, and then I tell you about a letter on	3	after our conversation this afternoon. I again urge
4	February 4th, which was what, a week ago? So some	4	you to turn the whole thing into cash since this
1 -		1 -	

- 5 time ago and now he's referencing a letter that was
- 6 a week ago.
- 7 Q. I gather, again, what your testimony was
- 8 earlier, that you weren't involved in the ins and
- outs of the Neuberger Berman account before December
- 30th. So you're not aware of any -- before December
- 11 30th -- discussions with Mr. LaBow where he was
- 12 saying sell the Neuberger Berman account, liquidate
- 13 it?
- **14** A. Prior to December 30th?
- 15 Q. Right.
- 16 A. I had no conversations with Ron about selling
- 17 or not selling.
- Q. Right, but are you aware of any, or did
- 19 Mr. DiClemente say, boy, Ron called today and said
- 20 sell Neuberger?
- **21** A. No, he did not.
- 22 Q. Okay. All right. Let me show you
- 23 Exhibit 38.
- 24 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 38 was
- 25 marked for identification.)

- 5 process seems to take forever."
- Have you ever seen this or anything
- 7 like this from Mr. LaBow?
- A. I can't say I remember seeing this one.
- Q. Do you recall any discussions with Mr. LaBow
- or e-mails where he said you're taking too long --
- you being the retirement committee?
- 12 A. I can't remember. Specifically, I can't
- remember this one, like seeing this one before this,
- 14 and I can't say that I can recall him ever saying
- 15 that we're taking too long.
- Q. When it says there -- and again, putting all
- 17 the caveats that you just testified to -- "I am not
- 18 sure what you want me to do about Mason and Capital
- Defense after our conversation this afternoon," did
- 20 you have any discussions with Mr. LaBow that would
- 21 shed any light on that? Was he saying that you
- 22 could get into them or that you --
- 23 A. I think he's going right back off what I said
- here. You have -- he told us we could have got into
- 25 them. I think I proposed something in the back,

	Page 141		Page 143
1	right, where I said, hey, Ron, here's an example;	1	says, "We are evaluating what we want to do," we
2	you told us Capital Defense, 22 million, Mason	2	spoke to WHX, we asked you for investment materials,
3	Capital, 91 million, that's a significant amount of	3	and references Mason and Capital. Are they
4	the fund. Throw that in with N&B, as an example,	4	forthcoming? And then the last paragraph, "Also,
5	and I think you showed me something a couple times	5	you forwarded e-mails earlier this week that you
6	ago where I took those three as examples, and just	6	received from certain managers describing why you
7	examples, and I say there hypothetical, you could	7	could not allocate SWI assets to," and then it
8	have done more. You had three funds to take from,	8	rattles off a number of these funds.
9	of which one of them was a fairly significant fund.	9	At this point, February 13th, had your
10	So how do you say you couldn't have done anything	10	attitude toward Mr. LaBow changed in terms of
11	more?	11	retaining him as your investment manager?
12	So I'm assuming he's referencing Mason	12	A. It had not.
13	and Capital because I specifically brought them up	13	Q. And the second paragraph there about wanting
14	in this conversation. He's writing to it Mike. He	14	to look at investment materials for Mason and
15	doesn't write to it me. He's trying to suggest,	15	Capital, that sure sounds like Mr. DiClemente, and I
16	what more do you want me to do? What we're	16	don't know if you too, the committee wanted to see
17	suggesting is, if we could have participated on	17	information about the investments before giving any
18	November 3rd, then we should have participated with	18	opinion to Mr. LaBow, the investment manager, about
19	them. Go back, make some sort of a model that would	19	investing in them. What was your understanding of
20	say if we had gotten that cut to some proportion,	20	what the committee wanted at that time?
21	here's where you guys should be.	21	A. We were trying to assess that if they were
22	Again, it's not rocket science. I	22	part of a reallocation effort, that they would
23	mean, these are very complicated algorithms to	23	conform to the guidelines. So we were just trying
24	figure out what did you mean by that. You don't	24	to see what was Mason and Capital in terms of their
25	need a Cray computer to figure out what that meant.	25	portfolio so that we could at least say that will
	<i>y</i>		1
	D 440		
	Page 142		Page 144
	Page 142		Page 144
1	How many four hours later, what do you want me to	1	fit the guideline.
2	How many four hours later, what do you want me to do? I don't know.	2	fit the guideline. Q. But weren't these two funds being discussed
	How many four hours later, what do you want me to do? I don't know. Q. I guess that's shed enough light on that.		fit the guideline. Q. But weren't these two funds being discussed because they were in the original WHX mix?
2 3 4	How many four hours later, what do you want me to do? I don't know. Q. I guess that's shed enough light on that. A. I mean, I mean you don't need the thing	2 3 4	fit the guideline. Q. But weren't these two funds being discussed because they were in the original WHX mix? A. They were in a larger mix.
2	How many four hours later, what do you want me to do? I don't know. Q. I guess that's shed enough light on that. A. I mean, I mean you don't need the thing is just frustrating because, what do you want me to	2 3 4 5	fit the guideline. Q. But weren't these two funds being discussed because they were in the original WHX mix? A. They were in a larger mix. Q. Right.
2 3 4	How many four hours later, what do you want me to do? I don't know. Q. I guess that's shed enough light on that. A. I mean, I mean you don't need the thing is just frustrating because, what do you want me to do? Sorry. Frustrating.	2 3 4	fit the guideline. Q. But weren't these two funds being discussed because they were in the original WHX mix? A. They were in a larger mix. Q. Right. A. If I now single the two of them out and
2 3 4 5	How many four hours later, what do you want me to do? I don't know. Q. I guess that's shed enough light on that. A. I mean, I mean you don't need the thing is just frustrating because, what do you want me to do? Sorry. Frustrating. Q. No, no. We're here to get your opinion on	2 3 4 5	fit the guideline. Q. But weren't these two funds being discussed because they were in the original WHX mix? A. They were in a larger mix. Q. Right. A. If I now single the two of them out and say they could have both been in some sort of
2 3 4 5 6	How many four hours later, what do you want me to do? I don't know. Q. I guess that's shed enough light on that. A. I mean, I mean you don't need the thing is just frustrating because, what do you want me to do? Sorry. Frustrating. Q. No, no. We're here to get your opinion on everything and try to understand everything.	2 3 4 5 6	fit the guideline. Q. But weren't these two funds being discussed because they were in the original WHX mix? A. They were in a larger mix. Q. Right. A. If I now single the two of them out and say they could have both been in some sort of arbitrage; right? But in the total package, they
2 3 4 5 6 7	How many four hours later, what do you want me to do? I don't know. Q. I guess that's shed enough light on that. A. I mean, I mean you don't need the thing is just frustrating because, what do you want me to do? Sorry. Frustrating. Q. No, no. We're here to get your opinion on everything and try to understand everything. All right. Let me show you what we	2 3 4 5 6 7	fit the guideline. Q. But weren't these two funds being discussed because they were in the original WHX mix? A. They were in a larger mix. Q. Right. A. If I now single the two of them out and say they could have both been in some sort of arbitrage; right? But in the total package, they would fit the guideline. But if you're going to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	How many four hours later, what do you want me to do? I don't know. Q. I guess that's shed enough light on that. A. I mean, I mean you don't need the thing is just frustrating because, what do you want me to do? Sorry. Frustrating. Q. No, no. We're here to get your opinion on everything and try to understand everything. All right. Let me show you what we can mark as Exhibit 39.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	fit the guideline. Q. But weren't these two funds being discussed because they were in the original WHX mix? A. They were in a larger mix. Q. Right. A. If I now single the two of them out and say they could have both been in some sort of arbitrage; right? But in the total package, they would fit the guideline. But if you're going to single the two of them out, now we have to say if
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	How many four hours later, what do you want me to do? I don't know. Q. I guess that's shed enough light on that. A. I mean, I mean you don't need the thing is just frustrating because, what do you want me to do? Sorry. Frustrating. Q. No, no. We're here to get your opinion on everything and try to understand everything. All right. Let me show you what we can mark as Exhibit 39. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 39 was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	fit the guideline. Q. But weren't these two funds being discussed because they were in the original WHX mix? A. They were in a larger mix. Q. Right. A. If I now single the two of them out and say they could have both been in some sort of arbitrage; right? But in the total package, they would fit the guideline. But if you're going to single the two of them out, now we have to say if that's the ones we can participate in, would they
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	How many four hours later, what do you want me to do? I don't know. Q. I guess that's shed enough light on that. A. I mean, I mean you don't need the thing is just frustrating because, what do you want me to do? Sorry. Frustrating. Q. No, no. We're here to get your opinion on everything and try to understand everything. All right. Let me show you what we can mark as Exhibit 39. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 39 was marked for identification.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	fit the guideline. Q. But weren't these two funds being discussed because they were in the original WHX mix? A. They were in a larger mix. Q. Right. A. If I now single the two of them out and say they could have both been in some sort of arbitrage; right? But in the total package, they would fit the guideline. But if you're going to single the two of them out, now we have to say if that's the ones we can participate in, would they actually still conform to a guideline. Now we're
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	How many four hours later, what do you want me to do? I don't know. Q. I guess that's shed enough light on that. A. I mean, I mean you don't need the thing is just frustrating because, what do you want me to do? Sorry. Frustrating. Q. No, no. We're here to get your opinion on everything and try to understand everything. All right. Let me show you what we can mark as Exhibit 39. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 39 was marked for identification.) Q. For the record, this looks like an e-mail	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	fit the guideline. Q. But weren't these two funds being discussed because they were in the original WHX mix? A. They were in a larger mix. Q. Right. A. If I now single the two of them out and say they could have both been in some sort of arbitrage; right? But in the total package, they would fit the guideline. But if you're going to single the two of them out, now we have to say if that's the ones we can participate in, would they actually still conform to a guideline. Now we're really slicing a narrow piece out and just wanted to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	How many four hours later, what do you want me to do? I don't know. Q. I guess that's shed enough light on that. A. I mean, I mean you don't need the thing is just frustrating because, what do you want me to do? Sorry. Frustrating. Q. No, no. We're here to get your opinion on everything and try to understand everything. All right. Let me show you what we can mark as Exhibit 39. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 39 was marked for identification.) Q. For the record, this looks like an e-mail from Mr. DiClemente, February 13th, to Ron, and it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	fit the guideline. Q. But weren't these two funds being discussed because they were in the original WHX mix? A. They were in a larger mix. Q. Right. A. If I now single the two of them out and say they could have both been in some sort of arbitrage; right? But in the total package, they would fit the guideline. But if you're going to single the two of them out, now we have to say if that's the ones we can participate in, would they actually still conform to a guideline. Now we're really slicing a narrow piece out and just wanted to make sure, if we could see their profiles, that they
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	How many four hours later, what do you want me to do? I don't know. Q. I guess that's shed enough light on that. A. I mean, I mean you don't need the thing is just frustrating because, what do you want me to do? Sorry. Frustrating. Q. No, no. We're here to get your opinion on everything and try to understand everything. All right. Let me show you what we can mark as Exhibit 39. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 39 was marked for identification.) Q. For the record, this looks like an e-mail from Mr. DiClemente, February 13th, to Ron, and it looks like it's responding to an e-mail further down	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	fit the guideline. Q. But weren't these two funds being discussed because they were in the original WHX mix? A. They were in a larger mix. Q. Right. A. If I now single the two of them out and say they could have both been in some sort of arbitrage; right? But in the total package, they would fit the guideline. But if you're going to single the two of them out, now we have to say if that's the ones we can participate in, would they actually still conform to a guideline. Now we're really slicing a narrow piece out and just wanted to make sure, if we could see their profiles, that they were still generally in conformance with the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	How many four hours later, what do you want me to do? I don't know. Q. I guess that's shed enough light on that. A. I mean, I mean you don't need the thing is just frustrating because, what do you want me to do? Sorry. Frustrating. Q. No, no. We're here to get your opinion on everything and try to understand everything. All right. Let me show you what we can mark as Exhibit 39. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 39 was marked for identification.) Q. For the record, this looks like an e-mail from Mr. DiClemente, February 13th, to Ron, and it looks like it's responding to an e-mail further down the page, February 13th. Seems to be a similar but	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	fit the guideline. Q. But weren't these two funds being discussed because they were in the original WHX mix? A. They were in a larger mix. Q. Right. A. If I now single the two of them out and say they could have both been in some sort of arbitrage; right? But in the total package, they would fit the guideline. But if you're going to single the two of them out, now we have to say if that's the ones we can participate in, would they actually still conform to a guideline. Now we're really slicing a narrow piece out and just wanted to make sure, if we could see their profiles, that they were still generally in conformance with the guidelines.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	How many four hours later, what do you want me to do? I don't know. Q. I guess that's shed enough light on that. A. I mean, I mean you don't need the thing is just frustrating because, what do you want me to do? Sorry. Frustrating. Q. No, no. We're here to get your opinion on everything and try to understand everything. All right. Let me show you what we can mark as Exhibit 39. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 39 was marked for identification.) Q. For the record, this looks like an e-mail from Mr. DiClemente, February 13th, to Ron, and it looks like it's responding to an e-mail further down the page, February 13th. Seems to be a similar but not identical message from Mr. LaBow at the bottom.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	fit the guideline. Q. But weren't these two funds being discussed because they were in the original WHX mix? A. They were in a larger mix. Q. Right. A. If I now single the two of them out and say they could have both been in some sort of arbitrage; right? But in the total package, they would fit the guideline. But if you're going to single the two of them out, now we have to say if that's the ones we can participate in, would they actually still conform to a guideline. Now we're really slicing a narrow piece out and just wanted to make sure, if we could see their profiles, that they were still generally in conformance with the guidelines. Q. Right, going forward how they would fit the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	How many four hours later, what do you want me to do? I don't know. Q. I guess that's shed enough light on that. A. I mean, I mean you don't need the thing is just frustrating because, what do you want me to do? Sorry. Frustrating. Q. No, no. We're here to get your opinion on everything and try to understand everything. All right. Let me show you what we can mark as Exhibit 39. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 39 was marked for identification.) Q. For the record, this looks like an e-mail from Mr. DiClemente, February 13th, to Ron, and it looks like it's responding to an e-mail further down the page, February 13th. Seems to be a similar but not identical message from Mr. LaBow at the bottom. "I would like to know what you want me to do with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	fit the guideline. Q. But weren't these two funds being discussed because they were in the original WHX mix? A. They were in a larger mix. Q. Right. A. If I now single the two of them out and say they could have both been in some sort of arbitrage; right? But in the total package, they would fit the guideline. But if you're going to single the two of them out, now we have to say if that's the ones we can participate in, would they actually still conform to a guideline. Now we're really slicing a narrow piece out and just wanted to make sure, if we could see their profiles, that they were still generally in conformance with the guidelines. Q. Right, going forward how they would fit the Severstal's investment.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	How many four hours later, what do you want me to do? I don't know. Q. I guess that's shed enough light on that. A. I mean, I mean you don't need the thing is just frustrating because, what do you want me to do? Sorry. Frustrating. Q. No, no. We're here to get your opinion on everything and try to understand everything. All right. Let me show you what we can mark as Exhibit 39. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 39 was marked for identification.) Q. For the record, this looks like an e-mail from Mr. DiClemente, February 13th, to Ron, and it looks like it's responding to an e-mail further down the page, February 13th. Seems to be a similar but not identical message from Mr. LaBow at the bottom. "I would like to know what you want me to do with Mason and Capital Defense given our last	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	fit the guideline. Q. But weren't these two funds being discussed because they were in the original WHX mix? A. They were in a larger mix. Q. Right. A. If I now single the two of them out and say they could have both been in some sort of arbitrage; right? But in the total package, they would fit the guideline. But if you're going to single the two of them out, now we have to say if that's the ones we can participate in, would they actually still conform to a guideline. Now we're really slicing a narrow piece out and just wanted to make sure, if we could see their profiles, that they were still generally in conformance with the guidelines. Q. Right, going forward how they would fit the Severstal's investment. A. Let's just say they were both energy stocks;
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	How many four hours later, what do you want me to do? I don't know. Q. I guess that's shed enough light on that. A. I mean, I mean you don't need the thing is just frustrating because, what do you want me to do? Sorry. Frustrating. Q. No, no. We're here to get your opinion on everything and try to understand everything. All right. Let me show you what we can mark as Exhibit 39. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 39 was marked for identification.) Q. For the record, this looks like an e-mail from Mr. DiClemente, February 13th, to Ron, and it looks like it's responding to an e-mail further down the page, February 13th. Seems to be a similar but not identical message from Mr. LaBow at the bottom. "I would like to know what you want me to do with Mason and Capital Defense given our last conversation? Please let me know."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	fit the guideline. Q. But weren't these two funds being discussed because they were in the original WHX mix? A. They were in a larger mix. Q. Right. A. If I now single the two of them out and say they could have both been in some sort of arbitrage; right? But in the total package, they would fit the guideline. But if you're going to single the two of them out, now we have to say if that's the ones we can participate in, would they actually still conform to a guideline. Now we're really slicing a narrow piece out and just wanted to make sure, if we could see their profiles, that they were still generally in conformance with the guidelines. Q. Right, going forward how they would fit the Severstal's investment. A. Let's just say they were both energy stocks; right? If I'm taking out the two Neuberger ones and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	How many four hours later, what do you want me to do? I don't know. Q. I guess that's shed enough light on that. A. I mean, I mean you don't need the thing is just frustrating because, what do you want me to do? Sorry. Frustrating. Q. No, no. We're here to get your opinion on everything and try to understand everything. All right. Let me show you what we can mark as Exhibit 39. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 39 was marked for identification.) Q. For the record, this looks like an e-mail from Mr. DiClemente, February 13th, to Ron, and it looks like it's responding to an e-mail further down the page, February 13th. Seems to be a similar but not identical message from Mr. LaBow at the bottom. "I would like to know what you want me to do with Mason and Capital Defense given our last conversation? Please let me know." (Witness reviews document.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	fit the guideline. Q. But weren't these two funds being discussed because they were in the original WHX mix? A. They were in a larger mix. Q. Right. A. If I now single the two of them out and say they could have both been in some sort of arbitrage; right? But in the total package, they would fit the guideline. But if you're going to single the two of them out, now we have to say if that's the ones we can participate in, would they actually still conform to a guideline. Now we're really slicing a narrow piece out and just wanted to make sure, if we could see their profiles, that they were still generally in conformance with the guidelines. Q. Right, going forward how they would fit the Severstal's investment. A. Let's just say they were both energy stocks; right? If I'm taking out the two Neuberger ones and these two happen to be in energy stocks and I flip
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	How many four hours later, what do you want me to do? I don't know. Q. I guess that's shed enough light on that. A. I mean, I mean you don't need the thing is just frustrating because, what do you want me to do? Sorry. Frustrating. Q. No, no. We're here to get your opinion on everything and try to understand everything. All right. Let me show you what we can mark as Exhibit 39. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 39 was marked for identification.) Q. For the record, this looks like an e-mail from Mr. DiClemente, February 13th, to Ron, and it looks like it's responding to an e-mail further down the page, February 13th. Seems to be a similar but not identical message from Mr. LaBow at the bottom. "I would like to know what you want me to do with Mason and Capital Defense given our last conversation? Please let me know." (Witness reviews document.) A. Yeah, here he says, I don't know what you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	fit the guideline. Q. But weren't these two funds being discussed because they were in the original WHX mix? A. They were in a larger mix. Q. Right. A. If I now single the two of them out and say they could have both been in some sort of arbitrage; right? But in the total package, they would fit the guideline. But if you're going to single the two of them out, now we have to say if that's the ones we can participate in, would they actually still conform to a guideline. Now we're really slicing a narrow piece out and just wanted to make sure, if we could see their profiles, that they were still generally in conformance with the guidelines. Q. Right, going forward how they would fit the Severstal's investment. A. Let's just say they were both energy stocks; right? If I'm taking out the two Neuberger ones and these two happen to be in energy stocks and I flip them, what's the difference?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	How many four hours later, what do you want me to do? I don't know. Q. I guess that's shed enough light on that. A. I mean, I mean you don't need the thing is just frustrating because, what do you want me to do? Sorry. Frustrating. Q. No, no. We're here to get your opinion on everything and try to understand everything. All right. Let me show you what we can mark as Exhibit 39. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 39 was marked for identification.) Q. For the record, this looks like an e-mail from Mr. DiClemente, February 13th, to Ron, and it looks like it's responding to an e-mail further down the page, February 13th. Seems to be a similar but not identical message from Mr. LaBow at the bottom. "I would like to know what you want me to do with Mason and Capital Defense given our last conversation? Please let me know." (Witness reviews document.) A. Yeah, here he says, I don't know what you want me to do; here he's saying let me know what you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	fit the guideline. Q. But weren't these two funds being discussed because they were in the original WHX mix? A. They were in a larger mix. Q. Right. A. If I now single the two of them out and say they could have both been in some sort of arbitrage; right? But in the total package, they would fit the guideline. But if you're going to single the two of them out, now we have to say if that's the ones we can participate in, would they actually still conform to a guideline. Now we're really slicing a narrow piece out and just wanted to make sure, if we could see their profiles, that they were still generally in conformance with the guidelines. Q. Right, going forward how they would fit the Severstal's investment. A. Let's just say they were both energy stocks; right? If I'm taking out the two Neuberger ones and these two happen to be in energy stocks and I flip them, what's the difference? Q. Okay. Let me show you Exhibit 40.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	How many four hours later, what do you want me to do? I don't know. Q. I guess that's shed enough light on that. A. I mean, I mean you don't need the thing is just frustrating because, what do you want me to do? Sorry. Frustrating. Q. No, no. We're here to get your opinion on everything and try to understand everything. All right. Let me show you what we can mark as Exhibit 39. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 39 was marked for identification.) Q. For the record, this looks like an e-mail from Mr. DiClemente, February 13th, to Ron, and it looks like it's responding to an e-mail further down the page, February 13th. Seems to be a similar but not identical message from Mr. LaBow at the bottom. "I would like to know what you want me to do with Mason and Capital Defense given our last conversation? Please let me know." (Witness reviews document.) A. Yeah, here he says, I don't know what you want me to do; here he's saying let me know what you want me to do.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	fit the guideline. Q. But weren't these two funds being discussed because they were in the original WHX mix? A. They were in a larger mix. Q. Right. A. If I now single the two of them out and say they could have both been in some sort of arbitrage; right? But in the total package, they would fit the guideline. But if you're going to single the two of them out, now we have to say if that's the ones we can participate in, would they actually still conform to a guideline. Now we're really slicing a narrow piece out and just wanted to make sure, if we could see their profiles, that they were still generally in conformance with the guidelines. Q. Right, going forward how they would fit the Severstal's investment. A. Let's just say they were both energy stocks; right? If I'm taking out the two Neuberger ones and these two happen to be in energy stocks and I flip them, what's the difference? Q. Okay. Let me show you Exhibit 40. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 40 was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	How many four hours later, what do you want me to do? I don't know. Q. I guess that's shed enough light on that. A. I mean, I mean you don't need the thing is just frustrating because, what do you want me to do? Sorry. Frustrating. Q. No, no. We're here to get your opinion on everything and try to understand everything. All right. Let me show you what we can mark as Exhibit 39. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 39 was marked for identification.) Q. For the record, this looks like an e-mail from Mr. DiClemente, February 13th, to Ron, and it looks like it's responding to an e-mail further down the page, February 13th. Seems to be a similar but not identical message from Mr. LaBow at the bottom. "I would like to know what you want me to do with Mason and Capital Defense given our last conversation? Please let me know." (Witness reviews document.) A. Yeah, here he says, I don't know what you want me to do; here he's saying let me know what you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	fit the guideline. Q. But weren't these two funds being discussed because they were in the original WHX mix? A. They were in a larger mix. Q. Right. A. If I now single the two of them out and say they could have both been in some sort of arbitrage; right? But in the total package, they would fit the guideline. But if you're going to single the two of them out, now we have to say if that's the ones we can participate in, would they actually still conform to a guideline. Now we're really slicing a narrow piece out and just wanted to make sure, if we could see their profiles, that they were still generally in conformance with the guidelines. Q. Right, going forward how they would fit the Severstal's investment. A. Let's just say they were both energy stocks; right? If I'm taking out the two Neuberger ones and these two happen to be in energy stocks and I flip them, what's the difference? Q. Okay. Let me show you Exhibit 40.

WPN Corporation, and et al.

Dennis Halpin September 27, 2017

Page 147

Page 148

1	Q. Take a look at that. For the record, this is
2	from Glen@steelpartners, and the name at the bottom

- 3 here is Glen Kassan, WHX Corporation, CEO, and it's
- 4 to Mr. DiClemente and CC's Ms. King, Mr. Merrit,
- you, Dave Riposo, Jim McCabe, Peter Gelfman at
- 6 WHXcorp.com and Mr. LaBow. This looks like this is
- 7 a three-page document, an e-mail chain.
- 8 A. Oh, wow, okay.
- 9 (Witness reviews document.)
- 10 Q. Okay. So going back to the bottom of the
- 11 second page is the first e-mail in the chain, and
- 12 it's from Mr. DiClemente to Mr. Kassan. It CCs
- 13 Ms. King and you. It says, Glen, Pursuant to our
- 14 conference call on February 13th -- so let me
- 15 interrupt it right there. Did you participate in a
- 16 conference call with Mr. Kassan February 13th?
- 17 A. I don't know if I participated in one on the
- 18 13th. I definitely participated in at least one
- 19 where he was involved. I don't think there were too
- 20 many with him being involved. I can't say it was
- 21 the 13th, but I know I did participate in one with
- 22 him on it.
- 23 Q. Got you. Mr. DiClemente goes on in the
- 24 e-mail to say, the retirement committee accepts a
- 25 proposal made by Glen Kassan on behalf of WHX

- about cash being like an alternative to getting a
- proportional share. Were you a part of any
- discussions about what to -- how to do this
- retroactive reallocation?
- 5 A. I believe that there was a cash element
- 6 that's -- I'm not sure if it transferred at this
- 7 time, that there was a cash element that needed to
- 8 be held that needed to come to us. I don't know if
- it's talking about that cash.
- O. Okav. 10
- 11 A. This is -- it will take me a half hour to go
- 12 through this and try to break it down exactly what
- 13 was being said by Michael in this item. I didn't
- 14 write it, so I'd have to really -- there's a lot in
- 15 there.
- 16 My takeaway from it is that Michael
- 17 was saying, you know, after our discussion -- and I
- believe the discussion is when you had referenced
- 19 toxic -- when we were on the phone with him -- but
- 20 after that discussion, we believed that he was
- 21 agreeable to a reset. So we were just saying, hey,
- 22 we're making a formal acknowledgment that we both
- 23 now agree that a reallocation should happen.
- 24 How that's going to happen, the
- 25 components of that, it would take me a while to sit

Page 146

- the assets held as of this date in the Neuberger
- 3 Berman account" -- and I take that to be WHX taking
- 4 back 90 percent or whatever their share would be of

1 pension committee "to accept a proportional share of

- 5 the Neuberger Berman account -- "and further agrees
- 6 to liquidation of those assets, with the concurrence 7
- of WPN Corp., and receipt of the proportional share 8 of proceeds as partial settlement of the transfer of
- 9 SWI pension assets."
- 10 So that's not referring to the final
- 11 trueing up payments, the final separation of the two
- 12 trusts. That was still in the offing; right? This
- 13 is talking it about the retroactive reallocation.
- 14 A. Yes, this is talking about the retroactive
- 15 reallocation.
- 16 Q. "The SWI Retirement Committee further agrees
- 17 that the balance after assets attributable to SWI
- 18 pension plans (based on the October 31th, 2008
- 19 valuation, as adjusted for gains or losses) will be
- 20 transferred to National City Bank, as Trustee, as
- 21 soon as practicable. This transfer will be made
- 22 in-kind from existing transferrable assets and cash;
- in the alternative, the transfer will be made
- 24 entirely in cash."
- 25 This is the first time I'm hearing

- here and try to tell you what -- I can do it if you
- want me to -- it's going to take me a while to
- 3 figure out exactly what Michael was saying on each
- piece. My overview is that we were saying, Glen, it
- seems like you're in agreement with what we say.
- Let's get the reset down as quickly as possible.
- 7 Q. I understand. The next e-mail further up the
- 8 chain there is from Mr. Kassan, and it's not clear
- 9 who that's to. But it's from Mr. Kassan, and it
- 10 says, "I am in receipt of your e-mail as provided
- 11 below and will review your comments with my group
- 12 and get back to you as quickly as possible. Please
- 13 note that I did not make the proposal cited in the
- 14 first paragraph in your e-mail. However, we are
- 15 willing to work with your group to try to assist in
- 16
- resolving your problem."
- 17 Do you recall that Mr. Kassan like --
- 18 responded that quickly saying, no, I didn't mean to
- 19 make any proposal to --
- 20 A. I don't remember how quick he replied. I can
- 21 say that I do remember him saying that he didn't
- 22 make that. But again, as I read this here and it
- says we're willing to work with you, that doesn't 24 mean that he won't do it, it's just meaning that he
- 25 didn't agree to that in the prior conversation.

23

~••	temper 21, 2011		vvi iv Coi poi ation, and et al
	Page 149		Page 151
1	We're willing to work with you and meet sounds like	1	says, unless it's in violation of ERISA.
2	he's still willing to do some type of an allocation.	2	Q. Right.
3	Q. The last few words there, "resolving your	3	A. It's in violation of our guidelines.
	problem."		Q. There was some reference to something like
4	A. I got to tell you, Glen, he's a character. I	5	the world is very difficult right now. Can we just
5	mean, he's very, very I think he's seeing three	6	leave this alone? And what Mr. LaBow told me last
7	chess moves ahead. That's why I say I think there	7	week was what he meant by that was that the market
	was something going on between him and Ron that they	8	valuations are fluctuating too much, can we put off
8	sat there, we get the bad deal, and they're talking	9	the separation of the two trusts because it's very
	about it. There's so much inequity about what was		hard to value what these assets are worth since
10	going on, in my mine, personally, behind the scenes,	10	there's so much fluctuation. Did you ever get that
11		11	from Mr. LaBow or anybody else?
12	that he's starting to realize where this is going	12	A. That it was a turbulent world?
13	and he's he's queuing it up.	13	
14	Q. With regard to Mr. Kassan referring to the	14	Q. That he didn't want to do the transfer on
15	Neuberger Berman account as toxic, can you give me	15	November 3rd because of the market conditions?
16	any more context about that, how he said it?	16	A. You mean September 30th. He did the transfer
17	A. I just remember the word "toxic." I'm not	17	on November 3rd.
18	going to get it exactly right. He recognized that	18	Q. On November 3rd. Did you ever get any
19	the transfer was a toxic portfolio to some degree,	19	indication from Mr. LaBow that he did not want to do it on the 3rd?
20	which always, now in hindsight when he sits there	20	
21	saying we had no involvement in the determination,	21	A. I never heard that. I've never heard that.
22	well, you clearly were the one that took the	22	Q. In the letter
23	instruction from Ron to give the instruction for the	23	A. And I don't believe that they had to do it;
24	rest of them. Recognizing it's a toxic asset, you	24	right? I mean, Citibank said we want to be out by
25	can't jettison this toxic piece to your co-owner	25	December 31st. I don't know why that was such a
	Page 150		Page 152
	Page 150		Page 152
1	Page 150 without at least I mean, to sit there and say,	1	Page 152 critical date to do it on. We had missed the 30th
1 2		1 2	
	without at least I mean, to sit there and say,		critical date to do it on. We had missed the 30th
2	without at least I mean, to sit there and say, Ron told us, Ron told us.	2	critical date to do it on. We had missed the 30th of September. What is the magic of November 3rd?
2	without at least I mean, to sit there and say, Ron told us, Ron told us. You mean you didn't have the courtesy	2	critical date to do it on. We had missed the 30th of September. What is the magic of November 3rd? You still had some time to do something.
2 3 4	without at least I mean, to sit there and say, Ron told us, Ron told us. You mean you didn't have the courtesy when you know that you were going against our	2 3 4	critical date to do it on. We had missed the 30th of September. What is the magic of November 3rd? You still had some time to do something. Q. And the letter that he, Mr. LaBow, sent on
2 3 4 5	without at least I mean, to sit there and say, Ron told us, Ron told us. You mean you didn't have the courtesy when you know that you were going against our instruction, you didn't have the obligation or the	2 3 4 5	critical date to do it on. We had missed the 30th of September. What is the magic of November 3rd? You still had some time to do something. Q. And the letter that he, Mr. LaBow, sent on I think it was October 22nd, and that's Exhibit
2 3 4 5 6	without at least I mean, to sit there and say, Ron told us, Ron told us. You mean you didn't have the courtesy when you know that you were going against our instruction, you didn't have the obligation or the courtesy to say I should call these guys and just	2 3 4 5 6	critical date to do it on. We had missed the 30th of September. What is the magic of November 3rd? You still had some time to do something. Q. And the letter that he, Mr. LaBow, sent on I think it was October 22nd, and that's Exhibit Exhibit 6. No, it's not 6.
2 3 4 5 6 7	without at least I mean, to sit there and say, Ron told us, Ron told us. You mean you didn't have the courtesy when you know that you were going against our instruction, you didn't have the obligation or the courtesy to say I should call these guys and just confirm that they're okay with this, especially	2 3 4 5 6 7	critical date to do it on. We had missed the 30th of September. What is the magic of November 3rd? You still had some time to do something. Q. And the letter that he, Mr. LaBow, sent on I think it was October 22nd, and that's Exhibit Exhibit 6. No, it's not 6. A. I don't know if this will help. Will it help
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	without at least I mean, to sit there and say, Ron told us, Ron told us. You mean you didn't have the courtesy when you know that you were going against our instruction, you didn't have the obligation or the courtesy to say I should call these guys and just confirm that they're okay with this, especially since I recognize it's a toxic asset. How	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	critical date to do it on. We had missed the 30th of September. What is the magic of November 3rd? You still had some time to do something. Q. And the letter that he, Mr. LaBow, sent on I think it was October 22nd, and that's Exhibit Exhibit 6. No, it's not 6. A. I don't know if this will help. Will it help you because it's only single pieces here?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	without at least I mean, to sit there and say, Ron told us, Ron told us. You mean you didn't have the courtesy when you know that you were going against our instruction, you didn't have the obligation or the courtesy to say I should call these guys and just confirm that they're okay with this, especially since I recognize it's a toxic asset. How convenient for him to say, well, Ron told us that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	critical date to do it on. We had missed the 30th of September. What is the magic of November 3rd? You still had some time to do something. Q. And the letter that he, Mr. LaBow, sent on I think it was October 22nd, and that's Exhibit Exhibit 6. No, it's not 6. A. I don't know if this will help. Will it help you because it's only single pieces here? Q. No, I'll find it. Thanks, though. Here we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	without at least I mean, to sit there and say, Ron told us, Ron told us. You mean you didn't have the courtesy when you know that you were going against our instruction, you didn't have the obligation or the courtesy to say I should call these guys and just confirm that they're okay with this, especially since I recognize it's a toxic asset. How convenient for him to say, well, Ron told us that. Really? You didn't place a call? That instruction	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	critical date to do it on. We had missed the 30th of September. What is the magic of November 3rd? You still had some time to do something. Q. And the letter that he, Mr. LaBow, sent on I think it was October 22nd, and that's Exhibit Exhibit 6. No, it's not 6. A. I don't know if this will help. Will it help you because it's only single pieces here? Q. No, I'll find it. Thanks, though. Here we go, 5. And on the second page of 5, it's an October
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	without at least I mean, to sit there and say, Ron told us, Ron told us. You mean you didn't have the courtesy when you know that you were going against our instruction, you didn't have the obligation or the courtesy to say I should call these guys and just confirm that they're okay with this, especially since I recognize it's a toxic asset. How convenient for him to say, well, Ron told us that. Really? You didn't place a call? That instruction came on a Friday, October 31st. That transfer	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	critical date to do it on. We had missed the 30th of September. What is the magic of November 3rd? You still had some time to do something. Q. And the letter that he, Mr. LaBow, sent on I think it was October 22nd, and that's Exhibit Exhibit 6. No, it's not 6. A. I don't know if this will help. Will it help you because it's only single pieces here? Q. No, I'll find it. Thanks, though. Here we go, 5. And on the second page of 5, it's an October 22nd, 2008, letter from Mr. LaBow to Mr. DiClemente.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	without at least I mean, to sit there and say, Ron told us, Ron told us. You mean you didn't have the courtesy when you know that you were going against our instruction, you didn't have the obligation or the courtesy to say I should call these guys and just confirm that they're okay with this, especially since I recognize it's a toxic asset. How convenient for him to say, well, Ron told us that. Really? You didn't place a call? That instruction came on a Friday, October 31st. That transfer didn't happen until the 3rd. You had all weekend to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	critical date to do it on. We had missed the 30th of September. What is the magic of November 3rd? You still had some time to do something. Q. And the letter that he, Mr. LaBow, sent on I think it was October 22nd, and that's Exhibit Exhibit 6. No, it's not 6. A. I don't know if this will help. Will it help you because it's only single pieces here? Q. No, I'll find it. Thanks, though. Here we go, 5. And on the second page of 5, it's an October 22nd, 2008, letter from Mr. LaBow to Mr. DiClemente. It says, basically, that they missed the earlier
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	without at least I mean, to sit there and say, Ron told us, Ron told us. You mean you didn't have the courtesy when you know that you were going against our instruction, you didn't have the obligation or the courtesy to say I should call these guys and just confirm that they're okay with this, especially since I recognize it's a toxic asset. How convenient for him to say, well, Ron told us that. Really? You didn't place a call? That instruction came on a Friday, October 31st. That transfer didn't happen until the 3rd. You had all weekend to call us.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	critical date to do it on. We had missed the 30th of September. What is the magic of November 3rd? You still had some time to do something. Q. And the letter that he, Mr. LaBow, sent on I think it was October 22nd, and that's Exhibit Exhibit 6. No, it's not 6. A. I don't know if this will help. Will it help you because it's only single pieces here? Q. No, I'll find it. Thanks, though. Here we go, 5. And on the second page of 5, it's an October 22nd, 2008, letter from Mr. LaBow to Mr. DiClemente. It says, basically, that they missed the earlier transfer.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	without at least I mean, to sit there and say, Ron told us, Ron told us. You mean you didn't have the courtesy when you know that you were going against our instruction, you didn't have the obligation or the courtesy to say I should call these guys and just confirm that they're okay with this, especially since I recognize it's a toxic asset. How convenient for him to say, well, Ron told us that. Really? You didn't place a call? That instruction came on a Friday, October 31st. That transfer didn't happen until the 3rd. You had all weekend to call us. Q. When you say	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	critical date to do it on. We had missed the 30th of September. What is the magic of November 3rd? You still had some time to do something. Q. And the letter that he, Mr. LaBow, sent on I think it was October 22nd, and that's Exhibit Exhibit 6. No, it's not 6. A. I don't know if this will help. Will it help you because it's only single pieces here? Q. No, I'll find it. Thanks, though. Here we go, 5. And on the second page of 5, it's an October 22nd, 2008, letter from Mr. LaBow to Mr. DiClemente. It says, basically, that they missed the earlier transfer. A. Oh, okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	without at least I mean, to sit there and say, Ron told us, Ron told us. You mean you didn't have the courtesy when you know that you were going against our instruction, you didn't have the obligation or the courtesy to say I should call these guys and just confirm that they're okay with this, especially since I recognize it's a toxic asset. How convenient for him to say, well, Ron told us that. Really? You didn't place a call? That instruction came on a Friday, October 31st. That transfer didn't happen until the 3rd. You had all weekend to call us. Q. When you say A. Sorry I'm getting a little loud.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	critical date to do it on. We had missed the 30th of September. What is the magic of November 3rd? You still had some time to do something. Q. And the letter that he, Mr. LaBow, sent on I think it was October 22nd, and that's Exhibit Exhibit 6. No, it's not 6. A. I don't know if this will help. Will it help you because it's only single pieces here? Q. No, I'll find it. Thanks, though. Here we go, 5. And on the second page of 5, it's an October 22nd, 2008, letter from Mr. LaBow to Mr. DiClemente. It says, basically, that they missed the earlier transfer. A. Oh, okay. Q. "Please be advised that as a result of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	without at least I mean, to sit there and say, Ron told us, Ron told us. You mean you didn't have the courtesy when you know that you were going against our instruction, you didn't have the obligation or the courtesy to say I should call these guys and just confirm that they're okay with this, especially since I recognize it's a toxic asset. How convenient for him to say, well, Ron told us that. Really? You didn't place a call? That instruction came on a Friday, October 31st. That transfer didn't happen until the 3rd. You had all weekend to call us. Q. When you say A. Sorry I'm getting a little loud. Q. That's okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	critical date to do it on. We had missed the 30th of September. What is the magic of November 3rd? You still had some time to do something. Q. And the letter that he, Mr. LaBow, sent on I think it was October 22nd, and that's Exhibit Exhibit 6. No, it's not 6. A. I don't know if this will help. Will it help you because it's only single pieces here? Q. No, I'll find it. Thanks, though. Here we go, 5. And on the second page of 5, it's an October 22nd, 2008, letter from Mr. LaBow to Mr. DiClemente. It says, basically, that they missed the earlier transfer. A. Oh, okay. Q. "Please be advised that as a result of the market volatility that has continued for the past
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	without at least I mean, to sit there and say, Ron told us, Ron told us. You mean you didn't have the courtesy when you know that you were going against our instruction, you didn't have the obligation or the courtesy to say I should call these guys and just confirm that they're okay with this, especially since I recognize it's a toxic asset. How convenient for him to say, well, Ron told us that. Really? You didn't place a call? That instruction came on a Friday, October 31st. That transfer didn't happen until the 3rd. You had all weekend to call us. Q. When you say A. Sorry I'm getting a little loud. Q. That's okay. A. It's so frustrating.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	critical date to do it on. We had missed the 30th of September. What is the magic of November 3rd? You still had some time to do something. Q. And the letter that he, Mr. LaBow, sent on I think it was October 22nd, and that's Exhibit Exhibit 6. No, it's not 6. A. I don't know if this will help. Will it help you because it's only single pieces here? Q. No, I'll find it. Thanks, though. Here we go, 5. And on the second page of 5, it's an October 22nd, 2008, letter from Mr. LaBow to Mr. DiClemente. It says, basically, that they missed the earlier transfer. A. Oh, okay. Q. "Please be advised that as a result of the market volatility that has continued for the past several months, such transfer of assets of the Plans
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	without at least I mean, to sit there and say, Ron told us, Ron told us. You mean you didn't have the courtesy when you know that you were going against our instruction, you didn't have the obligation or the courtesy to say I should call these guys and just confirm that they're okay with this, especially since I recognize it's a toxic asset. How convenient for him to say, well, Ron told us that. Really? You didn't place a call? That instruction came on a Friday, October 31st. That transfer didn't happen until the 3rd. You had all weekend to call us. Q. When you say A. Sorry I'm getting a little loud. Q. That's okay. A. It's so frustrating. Q. Yeah, I'm sure it is. But the point I was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	critical date to do it on. We had missed the 30th of September. What is the magic of November 3rd? You still had some time to do something. Q. And the letter that he, Mr. LaBow, sent on I think it was October 22nd, and that's Exhibit Exhibit 6. No, it's not 6. A. I don't know if this will help. Will it help you because it's only single pieces here? Q. No, I'll find it. Thanks, though. Here we go, 5. And on the second page of 5, it's an October 22nd, 2008, letter from Mr. LaBow to Mr. DiClemente. It says, basically, that they missed the earlier transfer. A. Oh, okay. Q. "Please be advised that as a result of the market volatility that has continued for the past several months, such transfer of assets of the Plans did not occur. On November 3rd, 2008, I intend to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	without at least I mean, to sit there and say, Ron told us, Ron told us. You mean you didn't have the courtesy when you know that you were going against our instruction, you didn't have the obligation or the courtesy to say I should call these guys and just confirm that they're okay with this, especially since I recognize it's a toxic asset. How convenient for him to say, well, Ron told us that. Really? You didn't place a call? That instruction came on a Friday, October 31st. That transfer didn't happen until the 3rd. You had all weekend to call us. Q. When you say A. Sorry I'm getting a little loud. Q. That's okay. A. It's so frustrating. Q. Yeah, I'm sure it is. But the point I was trying to make was about him saying, Ron told us.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	critical date to do it on. We had missed the 30th of September. What is the magic of November 3rd? You still had some time to do something. Q. And the letter that he, Mr. LaBow, sent on I think it was October 22nd, and that's Exhibit Exhibit 6. No, it's not 6. A. I don't know if this will help. Will it help you because it's only single pieces here? Q. No, I'll find it. Thanks, though. Here we go, 5. And on the second page of 5, it's an October 22nd, 2008, letter from Mr. LaBow to Mr. DiClemente. It says, basically, that they missed the earlier transfer. A. Oh, okay. Q. "Please be advised that as a result of the market volatility that has continued for the past several months, such transfer of assets of the Plans did not occur. On November 3rd, 2008, I intend to direct the transfer of most of the assets of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	without at least I mean, to sit there and say, Ron told us, Ron told us. You mean you didn't have the courtesy when you know that you were going against our instruction, you didn't have the obligation or the courtesy to say I should call these guys and just confirm that they're okay with this, especially since I recognize it's a toxic asset. How convenient for him to say, well, Ron told us that. Really? You didn't place a call? That instruction came on a Friday, October 31st. That transfer didn't happen until the 3rd. You had all weekend to call us. Q. When you say A. Sorry I'm getting a little loud. Q. That's okay. A. It's so frustrating. Q. Yeah, I'm sure it is. But the point I was trying to make was about him saying, Ron told us. You mean Mr. Kassan said Ron told us to transfer	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	critical date to do it on. We had missed the 30th of September. What is the magic of November 3rd? You still had some time to do something. Q. And the letter that he, Mr. LaBow, sent on I think it was October 22nd, and that's Exhibit Exhibit 6. No, it's not 6. A. I don't know if this will help. Will it help you because it's only single pieces here? Q. No, I'll find it. Thanks, though. Here we go, 5. And on the second page of 5, it's an October 22nd, 2008, letter from Mr. LaBow to Mr. DiClemente. It says, basically, that they missed the earlier transfer. A. Oh, okay. Q. "Please be advised that as a result of the market volatility that has continued for the past several months, such transfer of assets of the Plans did not occur. On November 3rd, 2008, I intend to direct the transfer of most of the assets of the plans to the WPSC Trust."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	without at least I mean, to sit there and say, Ron told us, Ron told us. You mean you didn't have the courtesy when you know that you were going against our instruction, you didn't have the obligation or the courtesy to say I should call these guys and just confirm that they're okay with this, especially since I recognize it's a toxic asset. How convenient for him to say, well, Ron told us that. Really? You didn't place a call? That instruction came on a Friday, October 31st. That transfer didn't happen until the 3rd. You had all weekend to call us. Q. When you say A. Sorry I'm getting a little loud. Q. That's okay. A. It's so frustrating. Q. Yeah, I'm sure it is. But the point I was trying to make was about him saying, Ron told us. You mean Mr. Kassan said Ron told us to transfer these assets to you?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	critical date to do it on. We had missed the 30th of September. What is the magic of November 3rd? You still had some time to do something. Q. And the letter that he, Mr. LaBow, sent on I think it was October 22nd, and that's Exhibit Exhibit 6. No, it's not 6. A. I don't know if this will help. Will it help you because it's only single pieces here? Q. No, I'll find it. Thanks, though. Here we go, 5. And on the second page of 5, it's an October 22nd, 2008, letter from Mr. LaBow to Mr. DiClemente. It says, basically, that they missed the earlier transfer. A. Oh, okay. Q. "Please be advised that as a result of the market volatility that has continued for the past several months, such transfer of assets of the Plans did not occur. On November 3rd, 2008, I intend to direct the transfer of most of the assets of the plans to the WPSC Trust." Anyway, so aside from that letter, you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	without at least I mean, to sit there and say, Ron told us, Ron told us. You mean you didn't have the courtesy when you know that you were going against our instruction, you didn't have the obligation or the courtesy to say I should call these guys and just confirm that they're okay with this, especially since I recognize it's a toxic asset. How convenient for him to say, well, Ron told us that. Really? You didn't place a call? That instruction came on a Friday, October 31st. That transfer didn't happen until the 3rd. You had all weekend to call us. Q. When you say A. Sorry I'm getting a little loud. Q. That's okay. A. It's so frustrating. Q. Yeah, I'm sure it is. But the point I was trying to make was about him saying, Ron told us. You mean Mr. Kassan said Ron told us to transfer these assets to you? A. Ron told him to transfer the Neuberger account on October 31 in the afternoon, transfer the Neuberger account to SWI trust. There's an e-mail	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	critical date to do it on. We had missed the 30th of September. What is the magic of November 3rd? You still had some time to do something. Q. And the letter that he, Mr. LaBow, sent on I think it was October 22nd, and that's Exhibit Exhibit 6. No, it's not 6. A. I don't know if this will help. Will it help you because it's only single pieces here? Q. No, I'll find it. Thanks, though. Here we go, 5. And on the second page of 5, it's an October 22nd, 2008, letter from Mr. LaBow to Mr. DiClemente. It says, basically, that they missed the earlier transfer. A. Oh, okay. Q. "Please be advised that as a result of the market volatility that has continued for the past several months, such transfer of assets of the Plans did not occur. On November 3rd, 2008, I intend to direct the transfer of most of the assets of the plans to the WPSC Trust." Anyway, so aside from that letter, you never heard that Mr. LaBow did not want to go
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	without at least I mean, to sit there and say, Ron told us, Ron told us. You mean you didn't have the courtesy when you know that you were going against our instruction, you didn't have the obligation or the courtesy to say I should call these guys and just confirm that they're okay with this, especially since I recognize it's a toxic asset. How convenient for him to say, well, Ron told us that. Really? You didn't place a call? That instruction came on a Friday, October 31st. That transfer didn't happen until the 3rd. You had all weekend to call us. Q. When you say A. Sorry I'm getting a little loud. Q. That's okay. A. It's so frustrating. Q. Yeah, I'm sure it is. But the point I was trying to make was about him saying, Ron told us. You mean Mr. Kassan said Ron told us to transfer these assets to you? A. Ron told him to transfer the Neuberger account on October 31 in the afternoon, transfer the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	critical date to do it on. We had missed the 30th of September. What is the magic of November 3rd? You still had some time to do something. Q. And the letter that he, Mr. LaBow, sent on I think it was October 22nd, and that's Exhibit Exhibit 6. No, it's not 6. A. I don't know if this will help. Will it help you because it's only single pieces here? Q. No, I'll find it. Thanks, though. Here we go, 5. And on the second page of 5, it's an October 22nd, 2008, letter from Mr. LaBow to Mr. DiClemente. It says, basically, that they missed the earlier transfer. A. Oh, okay. Q. "Please be advised that as a result of the market volatility that has continued for the past several months, such transfer of assets of the Plans did not occur. On November 3rd, 2008, I intend to direct the transfer of most of the assets of the plans to the WPSC Trust." Anyway, so aside from that letter, you never heard that Mr. LaBow did not want to go through with the transfer on November 3rd, then

Dennis Halpin September 27, 2017

WP	N Corporation, and et al.		September 27, 2017
	Page 153		Page 155
1	(Discussion held off the record.)	1	in a retroactive reallocation where they would have
2	Q. So going back to where we left off on	2	to take some assets back or make some sort of
3	Exhibit 40. On the second page, Mr. Kassan had	3	exchange with Severstal?
4	replied that he did not make that proposal in	4	A. I believe this e-mail changes probably the
5	Mr. DiClemente's previous.	5	our opinion as to their alignment. But again, I
6	Okay. Going to the first page of the	6	think when you take a look at this in context,
7	exhibit, which is the February 17th, 2009, e-mail to	7	everything we're doing here is not just Mike with
8	Mr. DiClemente and CCing you and	8	the mechanics but also with ERISA counsel. There's
9	A. Host of others.	9	no doubt in my mind as these things are going on,
10	Q host of others. So have you had a chance	10	we're turning to ERISA counsel saying, what's your
11	to look at that first page?	11	takeaway on this, all those kinds of steps.
12	A. I did. I have.	12	It's not like me and Mike are doing
13	Q. And what what was the import of what	13	and copying Sally. There's definitely, throughout
14	Mr. Kassan was saying?	14	those two months, I would say regular interaction
15	MR. JOYCE: Just object to the extent	15	with counsel, and as actions were happening,
16	the witness didn't write the document.	16	discussions with those actions and next steps. I
17	(Witness reviews document.)	17	can't remember specifically, yeah, we did this when
18	A. I'm going to say it sounds like he's very	18	we called Sally, here's what she said.
19	evasive. He's trying to distance himself from the	19	Q. I don't recall seeing any documents after
20	actual transaction. But, again, not that that's the	20	this February 17th e-mail where there were
21	particular question. It's frustrating because he	21	conversations with WHX to take back any of the
22	knew exactly what we asked for. So I don't know	22	assets to participate in a retroactive reallocation
23	I don't understand how I just don't understand	23	of the assets of the commingled trust. But there
24	how we asking for something and somebody tells you	24	may have been, from what you're saying?
25	something different, you don't call us. It's not	25	A. Like you mean like documents for
	Page 154		Page 156
1	like you had to do it in ten minutes. You had a	1	conversations that happened with them?
2	whole weekend to make a phone call.	2	Q. Right. Because I was taking it that this
3	There was clearly back and forth, all	3	e-mail ended the discussion. The CEO said, no,
4	kinds of good stuff going on with those groups. But	4	we're not taking any assets back, but that doesn't
5	nobody nobody thought about making a phone call.	5	seem to be what you're saying?
6	Especially when he calls it toxic, he doesn't think	6	A. No, no, I don't know. I don't know if there
7	he's got an obligation to call us to confirm, are	7	was I mean, there's no documents. I don't know
8	you guys okay with this? We just want to make sure.	8	if there's any other documents that have notes from
9	I don't know anybody that wouldn't do that as a	9	meetings we had with them. But I would say this
10	fiduciary.	10	document from Glen, clearly from my perspective as a
11	Q. Was Mr. Kassan referring to these Neuberger	11	retirement committee chair, changed the changed
12	Berman accounts as toxic assets as of November 3rd	12	their our perceived alignment.
13	or February 17th?	13	Q. When you say "alignment," what do you mean by
14	A. I think he was talking about them in general.	14	that?
15	They're concentrated energy stocks. By definition,	15	A. Well, they McCabe didn't say anything like
16	that would have been not only is it a violation	16	this when he was retirement Riposo, he concurred
17	of the guidelines, he recognized the fact that	17	that that needs to be done. We're in full agreement
18	probably having a concentration in anything at that	18	with you guys. We agree with the reset. There was
19	time, especially energy stocks, is probably toxic.	19	never a time where this kind of opinion says, you're
20	Whatever his definition is, he	20	on your own or something that says, hey, guys, we'll
21	realizes how bad the portfolio in his mind is, yet	21	help you going forward, but we're not willing to
22	he opts not to call us. He takes it for granted	22	necessarily do something going back.
23	that Ron told him, so he's okay with that.	23	I think this document sort of shifts
24	O So were there any more attempts to get WHY to	24	that direction now to say, along wa're not perfectly

24 Q. So were there any more attempts to get WHX to

25 participate, after this e-mail, February 17th, 2009,

24 that direction now to say, okay, we're not perfectly

25 aligned with WHX anymore. What's the strategy from

Sepi	ember 27, 2017		WPN Corporation,	una ci un
	Page 157			Page 159
1	there. That's my opinion. That kind of a shift	1	as a partial settlement.	
2	would clearly say, call Sally. Let's see her	2	Q. In the separation of the two trusts?	
3	opinion on this. Let's get her guidance on this.	3	A. In what is yeah, in still what is	
4	Q. So as a result of this interaction with	4	outstanding to us. We're still not saying we know	
5	Mr. Kassan, did the committee take a different tact	5	what this number is. We're still going back to the	
6	in terms of resolving the problems with the	6	reset. We will take this amount because we know	
7	Neuberger Berman account?	7	we're owed at least this much.	
8	A. I'm sure we went back and spoke with Sally	8	Q. You're still tying what you're owed to	
9	about what the next steps are, and I'm sure some of	9	wanting to have	
10	your documents may, going forward, some of the dates	10	A. A reallocation.	
11	demonstrate what those next steps are. Looking at	11	Q a retroactive reallocation, not just	
12	this document, the only thing I can take away from	12	taking this as that the trueing up of the final	
13	this is it's a change in WHX's alignment with us.	13	amounts of cash?	
14	Q. Got you. Let me show you what is Exhibit 41.	14	A. Yeah, yeah. In my mind, looking at this	
15	(Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 41 was	15	date. I would say this is not us saying, okay, we	
16	marked for identification.)	16	got what we're supposed to get, you owe us this	
17	(Witness reviews document.)	17	much, wait until no, that's not what this was.	
18	A. Okay.	18	This was, you know something, we should probably	
19	Q. So I'm looking at this, and it says it was	19	take that money now and still argue the fair	
20	sent by e-mail. It's from you to Mr. Riposo. I	20	settlement issue.	
21	don't see the date on it. The dates in the body of	21	But I'm sure again, there's no	
22	the letter itself, the second paragraph refers to a	22	doubt as I write this, this is not Dennis Halpin	
23	proposal reiterated by Glen Kassan's February 17,	23	authoring something, sitting there in some dark room	
24	2009, e-mail correspondence. And then at the bottom	24	by himself. This has clearly got fingerprints of	
25	of the last paragraph it says, "Please make the	25	Michael and Sally as I did this and listened to	
	Page 158			Page 160
1		1	their guidance in what's the next steps.	Page 160
1 2	Page 158 transfer on Monday, February 23rd, 2009." I would assume at some point in the week in between there.	1 2	their guidance in what's the next steps. Q. Sure.	Page 160
	transfer on Monday, February 23rd, 2009." I would			Page 160
2	transfer on Monday, February 23rd, 2009." I would assume at some point in the week in between there.	2	Q. Sure.	Page 160
2	transfer on Monday, February 23rd, 2009." I would assume at some point in the week in between there. Do you recall this letter?	2	Q. Sure.A. I think this is probably just us saying, hey,	Page 160
2 3 4	transfer on Monday, February 23rd, 2009." I would assume at some point in the week in between there. Do you recall this letter? A. I can't say I recall at this time, but that's	2 3 4	Q. Sure.A. I think this is probably just us saying, hey, here's the next step we should do. Dennis isn't	Page 160
2 3 4 5	transfer on Monday, February 23rd, 2009." I would assume at some point in the week in between there. Do you recall this letter? A. I can't say I recall at this time, but that's my signature, so I'd say I signed it.	2 3 4 5	Q. Sure. A. I think this is probably just us saying, hey, here's the next step we should do. Dennis isn't saying, Sally, I disagree with that. No, you're	Page 160
2 3 4 5 6	transfer on Monday, February 23rd, 2009." I would assume at some point in the week in between there. Do you recall this letter? A. I can't say I recall at this time, but that's my signature, so I'd say I signed it. Q. This is just about the final cash payment	2 3 4 5 6	Q. Sure. A. I think this is probably just us saying, hey, here's the next step we should do. Dennis isn't saying, Sally, I disagree with that. No, you're telling me something as ERISA counsel, I'm going to	Page 160
2 3 4 5 6 7	transfer on Monday, February 23rd, 2009." I would assume at some point in the week in between there. Do you recall this letter? A. I can't say I recall at this time, but that's my signature, so I'd say I signed it. Q. This is just about the final cash payment or I shouldn't say the final but a cash payment	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Sure. A. I think this is probably just us saying, hey, here's the next step we should do. Dennis isn't saying, Sally, I disagree with that. No, you're telling me something as ERISA counsel, I'm going to follow what you say, unless I'm going straight to	Page 160
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	transfer on Monday, February 23rd, 2009." I would assume at some point in the week in between there. Do you recall this letter? A. I can't say I recall at this time, but that's my signature, so I'd say I signed it. Q. This is just about the final cash payment or I shouldn't say the final but a cash payment from the commingled trust to further finish the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Sure. A. I think this is probably just us saying, hey, here's the next step we should do. Dennis isn't saying, Sally, I disagree with that. No, you're telling me something as ERISA counsel, I'm going to follow what you say, unless I'm going straight to hell or something else. I retained you as my expert	Page 160
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	transfer on Monday, February 23rd, 2009." I would assume at some point in the week in between there. Do you recall this letter? A. I can't say I recall at this time, but that's my signature, so I'd say I signed it. Q. This is just about the final cash payment or I shouldn't say the final but a cash payment from the commingled trust to further finish the separation of the two trusts, cash that the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Sure. A. I think this is probably just us saying, hey, here's the next step we should do. Dennis isn't saying, Sally, I disagree with that. No, you're telling me something as ERISA counsel, I'm going to follow what you say, unless I'm going straight to hell or something else. I retained you as my expert counsel. You tell me what you believe is the next	Page 160
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	transfer on Monday, February 23rd, 2009." I would assume at some point in the week in between there. Do you recall this letter? A. I can't say I recall at this time, but that's my signature, so I'd say I signed it. Q. This is just about the final cash payment or I shouldn't say the final but a cash payment from the commingled trust to further finish the separation of the two trusts, cash that the Severstal trust was owed?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Sure. A. I think this is probably just us saying, hey, here's the next step we should do. Dennis isn't saying, Sally, I disagree with that. No, you're telling me something as ERISA counsel, I'm going to follow what you say, unless I'm going straight to hell or something else. I retained you as my expert counsel. You tell me what you believe is the next step. Michael, you tell me the mechanics of it.	Page 160
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	transfer on Monday, February 23rd, 2009." I would assume at some point in the week in between there. Do you recall this letter? A. I can't say I recall at this time, but that's my signature, so I'd say I signed it. Q. This is just about the final cash payment or I shouldn't say the final but a cash payment from the commingled trust to further finish the separation of the two trusts, cash that the Severstal trust was owed? A. I would say, again, when I see I thought	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. Sure. A. I think this is probably just us saying, hey, here's the next step we should do. Dennis isn't saying, Sally, I disagree with that. No, you're telling me something as ERISA counsel, I'm going to follow what you say, unless I'm going straight to hell or something else. I retained you as my expert counsel. You tell me what you believe is the next step. Michael, you tell me the mechanics of it. You want me to draft something. Let's draft it. I'll sign it. Why? I'm the last committee member. So everything you're going to see from February 20th	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	transfer on Monday, February 23rd, 2009." I would assume at some point in the week in between there. Do you recall this letter? A. I can't say I recall at this time, but that's my signature, so I'd say I signed it. Q. This is just about the final cash payment or I shouldn't say the final but a cash payment from the commingled trust to further finish the separation of the two trusts, cash that the Severstal trust was owed? A. I would say, again, when I see I thought it said partial or part. It agrees to a partial	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. Sure. A. I think this is probably just us saying, hey, here's the next step we should do. Dennis isn't saying, Sally, I disagree with that. No, you're telling me something as ERISA counsel, I'm going to follow what you say, unless I'm going straight to hell or something else. I retained you as my expert counsel. You tell me what you believe is the next step. Michael, you tell me the mechanics of it. You want me to draft something. Let's draft it. I'll sign it. Why? I'm the last committee member. So everything you're going to see from February 20th to April 30th is going to have my signature on it if	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	transfer on Monday, February 23rd, 2009." I would assume at some point in the week in between there. Do you recall this letter? A. I can't say I recall at this time, but that's my signature, so I'd say I signed it. Q. This is just about the final cash payment or I shouldn't say the final but a cash payment from the commingled trust to further finish the separation of the two trusts, cash that the Severstal trust was owed? A. I would say, again, when I see I thought it said partial or part. It agrees to a partial settlement. I think there was an amount that was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Sure. A. I think this is probably just us saying, hey, here's the next step we should do. Dennis isn't saying, Sally, I disagree with that. No, you're telling me something as ERISA counsel, I'm going to follow what you say, unless I'm going straight to hell or something else. I retained you as my expert counsel. You tell me what you believe is the next step. Michael, you tell me the mechanics of it. You want me to draft something. Let's draft it. I'll sign it. Why? I'm the last committee member. So everything you're going to see from February 20th to April 30th is going to have my signature on it if it's a committee issue.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	transfer on Monday, February 23rd, 2009." I would assume at some point in the week in between there. Do you recall this letter? A. I can't say I recall at this time, but that's my signature, so I'd say I signed it. Q. This is just about the final cash payment or I shouldn't say the final but a cash payment from the commingled trust to further finish the separation of the two trusts, cash that the Severstal trust was owed? A. I would say, again, when I see I thought it said partial or part. It agrees to a partial settlement. I think there was an amount that was owed us based on this Cohn report that was going to say how much was still, in their mind, left to settle.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Sure. A. I think this is probably just us saying, hey, here's the next step we should do. Dennis isn't saying, Sally, I disagree with that. No, you're telling me something as ERISA counsel, I'm going to follow what you say, unless I'm going straight to hell or something else. I retained you as my expert counsel. You tell me what you believe is the next step. Michael, you tell me the mechanics of it. You want me to draft something. Let's draft it. I'll sign it. Why? I'm the last committee member. So everything you're going to see from February 20th to April 30th is going to have my signature on it if it's a committee issue. Q. Right. And let me ask you, after that e-mail	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	transfer on Monday, February 23rd, 2009." I would assume at some point in the week in between there. Do you recall this letter? A. I can't say I recall at this time, but that's my signature, so I'd say I signed it. Q. This is just about the final cash payment or I shouldn't say the final but a cash payment from the commingled trust to further finish the separation of the two trusts, cash that the Severstal trust was owed? A. I would say, again, when I see I thought it said partial or part. It agrees to a partial settlement. I think there was an amount that was owed us based on this Cohn report that was going to say how much was still, in their mind, left to settle. Q. Right.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Sure. A. I think this is probably just us saying, hey, here's the next step we should do. Dennis isn't saying, Sally, I disagree with that. No, you're telling me something as ERISA counsel, I'm going to follow what you say, unless I'm going straight to hell or something else. I retained you as my expert counsel. You tell me what you believe is the next step. Michael, you tell me the mechanics of it. You want me to draft something. Let's draft it. I'll sign it. Why? I'm the last committee member. So everything you're going to see from February 20th to April 30th is going to have my signature on it if it's a committee issue. Q. Right. And let me ask you, after that e-mail from Mr. Kassan on February 17th, was there any	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	transfer on Monday, February 23rd, 2009." I would assume at some point in the week in between there. Do you recall this letter? A. I can't say I recall at this time, but that's my signature, so I'd say I signed it. Q. This is just about the final cash payment or I shouldn't say the final but a cash payment from the commingled trust to further finish the separation of the two trusts, cash that the Severstal trust was owed? A. I would say, again, when I see I thought it said partial or part. It agrees to a partial settlement. I think there was an amount that was owed us based on this Cohn report that was going to say how much was still, in their mind, left to settle. Q. Right. A. And so when we accepted 6 million, I think it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Sure. A. I think this is probably just us saying, hey, here's the next step we should do. Dennis isn't saying, Sally, I disagree with that. No, you're telling me something as ERISA counsel, I'm going to follow what you say, unless I'm going straight to hell or something else. I retained you as my expert counsel. You tell me what you believe is the next step. Michael, you tell me the mechanics of it. You want me to draft something. Let's draft it. I'll sign it. Why? I'm the last committee member. So everything you're going to see from February 20th to April 30th is going to have my signature on it if it's a committee issue. Q. Right. And let me ask you, after that e-mail from Mr. Kassan on February 17th, was there any discussion that you were involved in of, we've got	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	transfer on Monday, February 23rd, 2009." I would assume at some point in the week in between there. Do you recall this letter? A. I can't say I recall at this time, but that's my signature, so I'd say I signed it. Q. This is just about the final cash payment or I shouldn't say the final but a cash payment from the commingled trust to further finish the separation of the two trusts, cash that the Severstal trust was owed? A. I would say, again, when I see I thought it said partial or part. It agrees to a partial settlement. I think there was an amount that was owed us based on this Cohn report that was going to say how much was still, in their mind, left to settle. Q. Right. A. And so when we accepted 6 million, I think it was a rounded number, but I think it was not a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Sure. A. I think this is probably just us saying, hey, here's the next step we should do. Dennis isn't saying, Sally, I disagree with that. No, you're telling me something as ERISA counsel, I'm going to follow what you say, unless I'm going straight to hell or something else. I retained you as my expert counsel. You tell me what you believe is the next step. Michael, you tell me the mechanics of it. You want me to draft something. Let's draft it. I'll sign it. Why? I'm the last committee member. So everything you're going to see from February 20th to April 30th is going to have my signature on it if it's a committee issue. Q. Right. And let me ask you, after that e-mail from Mr. Kassan on February 17th, was there any discussion that you were involved in of, we've got to sell Neuberger Berman now, they're not taking it	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	transfer on Monday, February 23rd, 2009." I would assume at some point in the week in between there. Do you recall this letter? A. I can't say I recall at this time, but that's my signature, so I'd say I signed it. Q. This is just about the final cash payment or I shouldn't say the final but a cash payment from the commingled trust to further finish the separation of the two trusts, cash that the Severstal trust was owed? A. I would say, again, when I see I thought it said partial or part. It agrees to a partial settlement. I think there was an amount that was owed us based on this Cohn report that was going to say how much was still, in their mind, left to settle. Q. Right. A. And so when we accepted 6 million, I think it was a rounded number, but I think it was not a complete settlement. It wasn't a settlement. It	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Sure. A. I think this is probably just us saying, hey, here's the next step we should do. Dennis isn't saying, Sally, I disagree with that. No, you're telling me something as ERISA counsel, I'm going to follow what you say, unless I'm going straight to hell or something else. I retained you as my expert counsel. You tell me what you believe is the next step. Michael, you tell me the mechanics of it. You want me to draft something. Let's draft it. I'll sign it. Why? I'm the last committee member. So everything you're going to see from February 20th to April 30th is going to have my signature on it if it's a committee issue. Q. Right. And let me ask you, after that e-mail from Mr. Kassan on February 17th, was there any discussion that you were involved in of, we've got to sell Neuberger Berman now, they're not taking it back?	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	transfer on Monday, February 23rd, 2009." I would assume at some point in the week in between there. Do you recall this letter? A. I can't say I recall at this time, but that's my signature, so I'd say I signed it. Q. This is just about the final cash payment or I shouldn't say the final but a cash payment from the commingled trust to further finish the separation of the two trusts, cash that the Severstal trust was owed? A. I would say, again, when I see I thought it said partial or part. It agrees to a partial settlement. I think there was an amount that was owed us based on this Cohn report that was going to say how much was still, in their mind, left to settle. Q. Right. A. And so when we accepted 6 million, I think it was a rounded number, but I think it was not a complete settlement. It wasn't a settlement. It wasn't a settlement. It	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Sure. A. I think this is probably just us saying, hey, here's the next step we should do. Dennis isn't saying, Sally, I disagree with that. No, you're telling me something as ERISA counsel, I'm going to follow what you say, unless I'm going straight to hell or something else. I retained you as my expert counsel. You tell me what you believe is the next step. Michael, you tell me the mechanics of it. You want me to draft something. Let's draft it. I'll sign it. Why? I'm the last committee member. So everything you're going to see from February 20th to April 30th is going to have my signature on it if it's a committee issue. Q. Right. And let me ask you, after that e-mail from Mr. Kassan on February 17th, was there any discussion that you were involved in of, we've got to sell Neuberger Berman now, they're not taking it back? A. I I can't recall if we had a discussion or	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	transfer on Monday, February 23rd, 2009." I would assume at some point in the week in between there. Do you recall this letter? A. I can't say I recall at this time, but that's my signature, so I'd say I signed it. Q. This is just about the final cash payment or I shouldn't say the final but a cash payment from the commingled trust to further finish the separation of the two trusts, cash that the Severstal trust was owed? A. I would say, again, when I see I thought it said partial or part. It agrees to a partial settlement. I think there was an amount that was owed us based on this Cohn report that was going to say how much was still, in their mind, left to settle. Q. Right. A. And so when we accepted 6 million, I think it was a rounded number, but I think it was not a complete settlement. It wasn't a settlement. It was to sort of more completely settle the transfer. Q. Right. It's not settling the dispute. It's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Sure. A. I think this is probably just us saying, hey, here's the next step we should do. Dennis isn't saying, Sally, I disagree with that. No, you're telling me something as ERISA counsel, I'm going to follow what you say, unless I'm going straight to hell or something else. I retained you as my expert counsel. You tell me what you believe is the next step. Michael, you tell me the mechanics of it. You want me to draft something. Let's draft it. I'll sign it. Why? I'm the last committee member. So everything you're going to see from February 20th to April 30th is going to have my signature on it if it's a committee issue. Q. Right. And let me ask you, after that e-mail from Mr. Kassan on February 17th, was there any discussion that you were involved in of, we've got to sell Neuberger Berman now, they're not taking it back? A. I I can't recall if we had a discussion or not.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	transfer on Monday, February 23rd, 2009." I would assume at some point in the week in between there. Do you recall this letter? A. I can't say I recall at this time, but that's my signature, so I'd say I signed it. Q. This is just about the final cash payment or I shouldn't say the final but a cash payment from the commingled trust to further finish the separation of the two trusts, cash that the Severstal trust was owed? A. I would say, again, when I see I thought it said partial or part. It agrees to a partial settlement. I think there was an amount that was owed us based on this Cohn report that was going to say how much was still, in their mind, left to settle. Q. Right. A. And so when we accepted 6 million, I think it was a rounded number, but I think it was not a complete settlement. It wasn't a settlement. It was to sort of more completely settle the transfer. Q. Right. It's not settling the dispute. It's settling the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Sure. A. I think this is probably just us saying, hey, here's the next step we should do. Dennis isn't saying, Sally, I disagree with that. No, you're telling me something as ERISA counsel, I'm going to follow what you say, unless I'm going straight to hell or something else. I retained you as my expert counsel. You tell me what you believe is the next step. Michael, you tell me the mechanics of it. You want me to draft something. Let's draft it. I'll sign it. Why? I'm the last committee member. So everything you're going to see from February 20th to April 30th is going to have my signature on it if it's a committee issue. Q. Right. And let me ask you, after that e-mail from Mr. Kassan on February 17th, was there any discussion that you were involved in of, we've got to sell Neuberger Berman now, they're not taking it back? A. I I can't recall if we had a discussion or not. Q. After Mr. Kassan's e-mail where he seems to	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	transfer on Monday, February 23rd, 2009." I would assume at some point in the week in between there. Do you recall this letter? A. I can't say I recall at this time, but that's my signature, so I'd say I signed it. Q. This is just about the final cash payment or I shouldn't say the final but a cash payment from the commingled trust to further finish the separation of the two trusts, cash that the Severstal trust was owed? A. I would say, again, when I see I thought it said partial or part. It agrees to a partial settlement. I think there was an amount that was owed us based on this Cohn report that was going to say how much was still, in their mind, left to settle. Q. Right. A. And so when we accepted 6 million, I think it was a rounded number, but I think it was not a complete settlement. It wasn't a settlement. It was to sort of more completely settle the transfer. Q. Right. It's not settling the dispute. It's settling the A. I don't even know it's settling it's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. Sure. A. I think this is probably just us saying, hey, here's the next step we should do. Dennis isn't saying, Sally, I disagree with that. No, you're telling me something as ERISA counsel, I'm going to follow what you say, unless I'm going straight to hell or something else. I retained you as my expert counsel. You tell me what you believe is the next step. Michael, you tell me the mechanics of it. You want me to draft something. Let's draft it. I'll sign it. Why? I'm the last committee member. So everything you're going to see from February 20th to April 30th is going to have my signature on it if it's a committee issue. Q. Right. And let me ask you, after that e-mail from Mr. Kassan on February 17th, was there any discussion that you were involved in of, we've got to sell Neuberger Berman now, they're not taking it back? A. I I can't recall if we had a discussion or not. Q. After Mr. Kassan's e-mail where he seems to say they're not he's not taking the Neuberger	t
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	transfer on Monday, February 23rd, 2009." I would assume at some point in the week in between there. Do you recall this letter? A. I can't say I recall at this time, but that's my signature, so I'd say I signed it. Q. This is just about the final cash payment or I shouldn't say the final but a cash payment from the commingled trust to further finish the separation of the two trusts, cash that the Severstal trust was owed? A. I would say, again, when I see I thought it said partial or part. It agrees to a partial settlement. I think there was an amount that was owed us based on this Cohn report that was going to say how much was still, in their mind, left to settle. Q. Right. A. And so when we accepted 6 million, I think it was a rounded number, but I think it was not a complete settlement. It wasn't a settlement. It was to sort of more completely settle the transfer. Q. Right. It's not settling the dispute. It's settling the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Sure. A. I think this is probably just us saying, hey, here's the next step we should do. Dennis isn't saying, Sally, I disagree with that. No, you're telling me something as ERISA counsel, I'm going to follow what you say, unless I'm going straight to hell or something else. I retained you as my expert counsel. You tell me what you believe is the next step. Michael, you tell me the mechanics of it. You want me to draft something. Let's draft it. I'll sign it. Why? I'm the last committee member. So everything you're going to see from February 20th to April 30th is going to have my signature on it if it's a committee issue. Q. Right. And let me ask you, after that e-mail from Mr. Kassan on February 17th, was there any discussion that you were involved in of, we've got to sell Neuberger Berman now, they're not taking it back? A. I I can't recall if we had a discussion or not. Q. After Mr. Kassan's e-mail where he seems to	t

Dennis Halpin September 27, 2017

WP	N Corporation, and et al.		September 27, 201
	Page 161		Page 163
	ann abanca in mhad tha annumitted at atuata an man tha		what him dief envisee was earlightly. Hearly a sure
2	any change in what the committee's strategy was, the Severstal committee strategy in terms of resolving	2	what kind of a piece we could take. Here's a guy right off the bat, and he's going to sit there
3	the assets that the trust held?	3	again, going to performance dictates everything
4	MR. JOYCE: Just object and remind the	4	else. They're earning 12 percent; you guys are
5	witness don't discuss attorney-client	5	missing out. Mortgage-backed securities, March
6	communications, but otherwise, you can answer that	6	2009.
7	question.	7	Ron, I happen to have friends that
8	A. I'm going to say that after that discussion	8	live in Long Island, I think I know what's happened
9	with Glen and/or his letter, what have you, there	9	to the market on the East Coast. So that seems to
10	was clearly discussions with counsel. I mean,	10	be a little risky. But go ahead, let the guy talk.
11	again, we go back to monitoring. At some point in	11	So I'm going back to those comments
12	time, anybody can go back and say, during that	12	that say the frequency and the depth of the
13	period of time, what should you have done?	13	monitoring, in my mind, was almost overkill. This
14	When you take a look at the frequency	14	consumed almost a full part of our jobs. And
15	of the letters, the frequency of the communications	15	somebody could sit there and say, here's what you
16	from December 31st on, I would say there is a	16	should have done. Yeah, that's Monday-morning
17	plethora of documentation to show monitoring	17	quarterback. But somebody can't say to me, wow, you
18	oversight. I mean, what did you do as somebody	18	were pretty absent as fiduciaries. I don't know how
19	could go back and say, you know what you should have	19	anybody could say that.
20	done? That's a pretty easy thing to say in	20	Q. When you're talking about what kind of duties
21	hindsight. But as you go through this and you're	21	you have, is there any percentage you could put on,
22	working with expert ERISA counsel and somebody who	22	again, during this period, June of 2008 to April
23	did this as a practice for some point in time,	23	2009, that you spent working on retirement committee
24	whether it was three, five, what have you, I think	24	duties as opposed to your corporate duties?
25	you look at this and you can see almost daily	25	A. The monitoring role stepped up dramatically
	Page 162		Page 164
1	conversations going on and reactions based on	1	from December 30th on. I think it was scaleable.
2	something else that came on.	2	To the degree there was I don't ever think we
3	So as a fiduciary here, you know, with	3	said, we just don't have time for that right now, we
4	a monitoring responsibility, I think the question	4	need to move forward. I think that when you take a
5	is, were we monitoring it? Absolutely, in spades.	5	look at what we were doing previous to that, I think
6	Somebody could go back and say, you know what you	6	these monitoring procedures were very sound. We had
7	should have done. Yeah, well, that's easy for	7	Mercer reviewing it. The report would come in.
8	someone to say eight years later or five years later	8	Mike would have his input. We would have a
9	or even a year later whenever the market kind of	9	schedule. There was a practice. There was a
10	comes back, somebody could sit there and say, you	10	process. It was followed religiously.
11	guys should have really invested in blank.	11	As of December 30th, somebody fumbles
12	I mean, there's you probably have	12	the ball. Okay. They're telling us they can
13	it in there. At some point we're going to get into	13	recover the fumble. The guy is a stellar performer.
14	I had a conversation with Marvin Schwartz from	14	Let's work with that. At some point in time that
15	Neuberger. Ron sends me this guy. Forty-five	15	comment of his is, I can't fully reset, I can only
16	minutes he's on the phone talking about real estate	16	partially reset, I'm not sure if I can reset, it
17			erodes a bit.
	mortgages. In March of 2009? Do you think a	17	crodes a bit.
18		17 18	
18 19	mortgages. In March of 2009? Do you think a pension committee is going to sit there and all of a sudden put itself in mortgages? I let him go		But the frequency of monitoring, the depth of monitoring from January 1st took on a
	pension committee is going to sit there and all of a sudden put itself in mortgages? I let him go	18	But the frequency of monitoring, the depth of monitoring from January 1st took on a
19	pension committee is going to sit there and all of a	18 19	But the frequency of monitoring, the depth of monitoring from January 1st took on a scaleable a percentage because that's what was
19 20	pension committee is going to sit there and all of a sudden put itself in mortgages? I let him go because I'm letting him talk himself out. But	18 19 20	But the frequency of monitoring, the depth of monitoring from January 1st took on a
19 20 21	pension committee is going to sit there and all of a sudden put itself in mortgages? I let him go because I'm letting him talk himself out. But here's Ron sending this guy saying, I want you guys	18 19 20 21	But the frequency of monitoring, the depth of monitoring from January 1st took on a scaleable a percentage because that's what was needed. Again, if you talk about pre-December 30th
19 20 21 22	pension committee is going to sit there and all of a sudden put itself in mortgages? I let him go because I'm letting him talk himself out. But here's Ron sending this guy saying, I want you guys to invest in this thing.	18 19 20 21 22	But the frequency of monitoring, the depth of monitoring from January 1st took on a scaleable a percentage because that's what was needed. Again, if you talk about pre-December 30th and post-December 30th, in both cases I would say

25 and still have a healthy distribution. I'm not sure

25 than that.

	Page 165		Page 167
	r age 103		rage 107
1	Q. Okay.	1	waiting for the fees to get reduced?
2	A. It's a long-winded answer, but	2	A. I can't say I'm that familiar with that
3	Q. No, no. I'm glad to get your view on all of	3	subject. So if that if that's how it's stated
4	that. I'm going to refer you to the next exhibit,	4	here, I can't dispute it. But I can't say I'm
5	42.	5	that not that involved. And I'm familiar with
6	(Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 42 was	6	the fee adjustment issue but only from the fact that
7	marked for identification.)	7	it was the issue the issue was a duplication of
8	Q. That's a letter from Ms. King, CCing you and	8	fees for the same service.
9	Mr. DiClemente and Mr. Kittrell. And this is the	9	Q. Okay. So the fourth bullet point there says,
10	Mr. Kittrell, the second page, who also is at	10	committee expressed concerns "on multiple occasions
11	McGuireWoods?	11	regarding the lack of diversification." And then
12	A. Yeah. He, at some point in time I'm not	12	"the Committee asked you for additional
13	sure how they played each other, but if she wasn't	13	information."
14	available, he was available. There was a time where	14	Then the first full paragraph on the
15	he did get involved.	15	second page says, "At this point, the Committee is
16	Q. Okay. Take a look at that just to let me	16	taking several steps in an effort to move the
17	know when you've had a chance to peruse it.	17	situation forward. First, the Committee will sign
18	(Witness reviews document.)	18	the Neuberger Berman investment management agreement
19	A. Okay.	19	even though" the fee issue hadn't been resolved and,
20	Q. Okay. So in Ms. King's letter here to	20	you know, still reserves the issue that the
21	Mr. LaBow she mentions the Cohn audit. The third	21	committee doesn't think it should have been
22	paragraph she says, "The Committee believes that it	22	allocated the entire Neuberger Berman account.
23	is important to work toward a resolution of the	23	Then the next paragraph says, "The
24	investment of the previously transferred assets and	24	Committee will facilitate transfer of assets and
25	not to wait until the financial materials are	25	will provide direction for Neuberger Berman or
	Page 166		Page 168
1	reviewed and analyzed by the Committee."	1	National City (as trustee and custodian) to execute
2	reviewed and analyzed by the Committee." The next paragraph then says, the	2	National City (as trustee and custodian) to execute your instructions regarding investment management."
2	reviewed and analyzed by the Committee." The next paragraph then says, the committee wants to make sure that all actions are	2	National City (as trustee and custodian) to execute your instructions regarding investment management." So that sounds as if now the committee is saying
2 3 4	reviewed and analyzed by the Committee." The next paragraph then says, the committee wants to make sure that all actions are taken "The Committee wants to ensure that it has	2 3 4	National City (as trustee and custodian) to execute your instructions regarding investment management." So that sounds as if now the committee is saying fine, you can go ahead and invest. And there's
2 3 4 5	reviewed and analyzed by the Committee." The next paragraph then says, the committee wants to make sure that all actions are taken "The Committee wants to ensure that it has taken all actions to facilitate your fulfilling your	2 3 4 5	National City (as trustee and custodian) to execute your instructions regarding investment management." So that sounds as if now the committee is saying fine, you can go ahead and invest. And there's no no statement here about we need to get a plan
2 3 4 5 6	reviewed and analyzed by the Committee." The next paragraph then says, the committee wants to make sure that all actions are taken "The Committee wants to ensure that it has taken all actions to facilitate your fulfilling your duties as investment manager of the SWI pension	2 3 4 5 6	National City (as trustee and custodian) to execute your instructions regarding investment management." So that sounds as if now the committee is saying fine, you can go ahead and invest. And there's no no statement here about we need to get a plan from you first before we let you exercise your
2 3 4 5 6 7	reviewed and analyzed by the Committee." The next paragraph then says, the committee wants to make sure that all actions are taken "The Committee wants to ensure that it has taken all actions to facilitate your fulfilling your duties as investment manager of the SWI pension assets." And then as underneath there she has some	2 3 4 5 6 7	National City (as trustee and custodian) to execute your instructions regarding investment management." So that sounds as if now the committee is saying fine, you can go ahead and invest. And there's no no statement here about we need to get a plan from you first before we let you exercise your investment management authority.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	reviewed and analyzed by the Committee." The next paragraph then says, the committee wants to make sure that all actions are taken "The Committee wants to ensure that it has taken all actions to facilitate your fulfilling your duties as investment manager of the SWI pension assets." And then as underneath there she has some bullet points. The first one is the investment	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	National City (as trustee and custodian) to execute your instructions regarding investment management." So that sounds as if now the committee is saying fine, you can go ahead and invest. And there's no no statement here about we need to get a plan from you first before we let you exercise your investment management authority. Is that what you take that paragraph
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	reviewed and analyzed by the Committee." The next paragraph then says, the committee wants to make sure that all actions are taken "The Committee wants to ensure that it has taken all actions to facilitate your fulfilling your duties as investment manager of the SWI pension assets." And then as underneath there she has some bullet points. The first one is the investment management agreement with WPN with Mr. LaBow's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	National City (as trustee and custodian) to execute your instructions regarding investment management." So that sounds as if now the committee is saying fine, you can go ahead and invest. And there's no no statement here about we need to get a plan from you first before we let you exercise your investment management authority. Is that what you take that paragraph to mean?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	reviewed and analyzed by the Committee." The next paragraph then says, the committee wants to make sure that all actions are taken "The Committee wants to ensure that it has taken all actions to facilitate your fulfilling your duties as investment manager of the SWI pension assets." And then as underneath there she has some bullet points. The first one is the investment management agreement with WPN with Mr. LaBow's company, that is gives him "complete authority to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	National City (as trustee and custodian) to execute your instructions regarding investment management." So that sounds as if now the committee is saying fine, you can go ahead and invest. And there's no no statement here about we need to get a plan from you first before we let you exercise your investment management authority. Is that what you take that paragraph to mean? MR. JOYCE: Objection to form. And also
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	reviewed and analyzed by the Committee." The next paragraph then says, the committee wants to make sure that all actions are taken "The Committee wants to ensure that it has taken all actions to facilitate your fulfilling your duties as investment manager of the SWI pension assets." And then as underneath there she has some bullet points. The first one is the investment management agreement with WPN with Mr. LaBow's company, that is gives him "complete authority to select and designate other investment managers, for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	National City (as trustee and custodian) to execute your instructions regarding investment management." So that sounds as if now the committee is saying fine, you can go ahead and invest. And there's no no statement here about we need to get a plan from you first before we let you exercise your investment management authority. Is that what you take that paragraph to mean? MR. JOYCE: Objection to form. And also speculation. Somebody else's document.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	reviewed and analyzed by the Committee." The next paragraph then says, the committee wants to make sure that all actions are taken "The Committee wants to ensure that it has taken all actions to facilitate your fulfilling your duties as investment manager of the SWI pension assets." And then as underneath there she has some bullet points. The first one is the investment management agreement with WPN with Mr. LaBow's company, that is gives him "complete authority to select and designate other investment managers, for example, Neuberger Berman." And that "the Committee	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	National City (as trustee and custodian) to execute your instructions regarding investment management." So that sounds as if now the committee is saying fine, you can go ahead and invest. And there's no no statement here about we need to get a plan from you first before we let you exercise your investment management authority. Is that what you take that paragraph to mean? MR. JOYCE: Objection to form. And also speculation. Somebody else's document. You can answer.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	reviewed and analyzed by the Committee." The next paragraph then says, the committee wants to make sure that all actions are taken "The Committee wants to ensure that it has taken all actions to facilitate your fulfilling your duties as investment manager of the SWI pension assets." And then as underneath there she has some bullet points. The first one is the investment management agreement with WPN with Mr. LaBow's company, that is gives him "complete authority to select and designate other investment managers, for example, Neuberger Berman." And that "the Committee agreed to work with Neuberger Berman to get an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	National City (as trustee and custodian) to execute your instructions regarding investment management." So that sounds as if now the committee is saying fine, you can go ahead and invest. And there's no no statement here about we need to get a plan from you first before we let you exercise your investment management authority. Is that what you take that paragraph to mean? MR. JOYCE: Objection to form. And also speculation. Somebody else's document. You can answer. THE WITNESS: Thanks.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	reviewed and analyzed by the Committee." The next paragraph then says, the committee wants to make sure that all actions are taken "The Committee wants to ensure that it has taken all actions to facilitate your fulfilling your duties as investment manager of the SWI pension assets." And then as underneath there she has some bullet points. The first one is the investment management agreement with WPN with Mr. LaBow's company, that is gives him "complete authority to select and designate other investment managers, for example, Neuberger Berman." And that "the Committee agreed to work with Neuberger Berman to get an agreement in place."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	National City (as trustee and custodian) to execute your instructions regarding investment management." So that sounds as if now the committee is saying fine, you can go ahead and invest. And there's no no statement here about we need to get a plan from you first before we let you exercise your investment management authority. Is that what you take that paragraph to mean? MR. JOYCE: Objection to form. And also speculation. Somebody else's document. You can answer. THE WITNESS: Thanks. A. So yeah, I'm going to say Sally is writing
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	reviewed and analyzed by the Committee." The next paragraph then says, the committee wants to make sure that all actions are taken "The Committee wants to ensure that it has taken all actions to facilitate your fulfilling your duties as investment manager of the SWI pension assets." And then as underneath there she has some bullet points. The first one is the investment management agreement with WPN with Mr. LaBow's company, that is gives him "complete authority to select and designate other investment managers, for example, Neuberger Berman." And that "the Committee agreed to work with Neuberger Berman to get an agreement in place." The second bullet point says, the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	National City (as trustee and custodian) to execute your instructions regarding investment management." So that sounds as if now the committee is saying fine, you can go ahead and invest. And there's no no statement here about we need to get a plan from you first before we let you exercise your investment management authority. Is that what you take that paragraph to mean? MR. JOYCE: Objection to form. And also speculation. Somebody else's document. You can answer. THE WITNESS: Thanks. A. So yeah, I'm going to say Sally is writing this, so I'm not going to be able to precisely
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	reviewed and analyzed by the Committee." The next paragraph then says, the committee wants to make sure that all actions are taken "The Committee wants to ensure that it has taken all actions to facilitate your fulfilling your duties as investment manager of the SWI pension assets." And then as underneath there she has some bullet points. The first one is the investment management agreement with WPN with Mr. LaBow's company, that is gives him "complete authority to select and designate other investment managers, for example, Neuberger Berman." And that "the Committee agreed to work with Neuberger Berman to get an agreement in place." The second bullet point says, the committee "negotiated all provisions, except the fee	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	National City (as trustee and custodian) to execute your instructions regarding investment management." So that sounds as if now the committee is saying fine, you can go ahead and invest. And there's no no statement here about we need to get a plan from you first before we let you exercise your investment management authority. Is that what you take that paragraph to mean? MR. JOYCE: Objection to form. And also speculation. Somebody else's document. You can answer. THE WITNESS: Thanks. A. So yeah, I'm going to say Sally is writing this, so I'm not going to be able to precisely interpret what her understandings are. My takeaway
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	reviewed and analyzed by the Committee." The next paragraph then says, the committee wants to make sure that all actions are taken "The Committee wants to ensure that it has taken all actions to facilitate your fulfilling your duties as investment manager of the SWI pension assets." And then as underneath there she has some bullet points. The first one is the investment management agreement with WPN with Mr. LaBow's company, that is gives him "complete authority to select and designate other investment managers, for example, Neuberger Berman." And that "the Committee agreed to work with Neuberger Berman to get an agreement in place." The second bullet point says, the committee "negotiated all provisions, except the fee provisions, of the Neuberger Berman agreement," and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	National City (as trustee and custodian) to execute your instructions regarding investment management." So that sounds as if now the committee is saying fine, you can go ahead and invest. And there's no no statement here about we need to get a plan from you first before we let you exercise your investment management authority. Is that what you take that paragraph to mean? MR. JOYCE: Objection to form. And also speculation. Somebody else's document. You can answer. THE WITNESS: Thanks. A. So yeah, I'm going to say Sally is writing this, so I'm not going to be able to precisely interpret what her understandings are. My takeaway from reading this is that we are going if you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	reviewed and analyzed by the Committee." The next paragraph then says, the committee wants to make sure that all actions are taken "The Committee wants to ensure that it has taken all actions to facilitate your fulfilling your duties as investment manager of the SWI pension assets." And then as underneath there she has some bullet points. The first one is the investment management agreement with WPN with Mr. LaBow's company, that is gives him "complete authority to select and designate other investment managers, for example, Neuberger Berman." And that "the Committee agreed to work with Neuberger Berman to get an agreement in place." The second bullet point says, the committee "negotiated all provisions, except the fee provisions, of the Neuberger Berman agreement," and still wanted Mr. LaBow to get a better deal on the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	National City (as trustee and custodian) to execute your instructions regarding investment management." So that sounds as if now the committee is saying fine, you can go ahead and invest. And there's no no statement here about we need to get a plan from you first before we let you exercise your investment management authority. Is that what you take that paragraph to mean? MR. JOYCE: Objection to form. And also speculation. Somebody else's document. You can answer. THE WITNESS: Thanks. A. So yeah, I'm going to say Sally is writing this, so I'm not going to be able to precisely interpret what her understandings are. My takeaway from reading this is that we are going if you bring up an issue, we are going to try our to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	reviewed and analyzed by the Committee." The next paragraph then says, the committee wants to make sure that all actions are taken "The Committee wants to ensure that it has taken all actions to facilitate your fulfilling your duties as investment manager of the SWI pension assets." And then as underneath there she has some bullet points. The first one is the investment management agreement with WPN with Mr. LaBow's company, that is gives him "complete authority to select and designate other investment managers, for example, Neuberger Berman." And that "the Committee agreed to work with Neuberger Berman to get an agreement in place." The second bullet point says, the committee "negotiated all provisions, except the fee provisions, of the Neuberger Berman agreement," and still wanted Mr. LaBow to get a better deal on the fees.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	National City (as trustee and custodian) to execute your instructions regarding investment management." So that sounds as if now the committee is saying fine, you can go ahead and invest. And there's no no statement here about we need to get a plan from you first before we let you exercise your investment management authority. Is that what you take that paragraph to mean? MR. JOYCE: Objection to form. And also speculation. Somebody else's document. You can answer. THE WITNESS: Thanks. A. So yeah, I'm going to say Sally is writing this, so I'm not going to be able to precisely interpret what her understandings are. My takeaway from reading this is that we are going if you bring up an issue, we are going to try our to facilitate that so you can do your job.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	reviewed and analyzed by the Committee." The next paragraph then says, the committee wants to make sure that all actions are taken "The Committee wants to ensure that it has taken all actions to facilitate your fulfilling your duties as investment manager of the SWI pension assets." And then as underneath there she has some bullet points. The first one is the investment management agreement with WPN with Mr. LaBow's company, that is gives him "complete authority to select and designate other investment managers, for example, Neuberger Berman." And that "the Committee agreed to work with Neuberger Berman to get an agreement in place." The second bullet point says, the committee "negotiated all provisions, except the fee provisions, of the Neuberger Berman agreement," and still wanted Mr. LaBow to get a better deal on the fees. "The Committee has not signed the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	National City (as trustee and custodian) to execute your instructions regarding investment management." So that sounds as if now the committee is saying fine, you can go ahead and invest. And there's no no statement here about we need to get a plan from you first before we let you exercise your investment management authority. Is that what you take that paragraph to mean? MR. JOYCE: Objection to form. And also speculation. Somebody else's document. You can answer. THE WITNESS: Thanks. A. So yeah, I'm going to say Sally is writing this, so I'm not going to be able to precisely interpret what her understandings are. My takeaway from reading this is that we are going if you bring up an issue, we are going to try our to facilitate that so you can do your job. So I think she's saying, if these
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	reviewed and analyzed by the Committee." The next paragraph then says, the committee wants to make sure that all actions are taken "The Committee wants to ensure that it has taken all actions to facilitate your fulfilling your duties as investment manager of the SWI pension assets." And then as underneath there she has some bullet points. The first one is the investment management agreement with WPN with Mr. LaBow's company, that is gives him "complete authority to select and designate other investment managers, for example, Neuberger Berman." And that "the Committee agreed to work with Neuberger Berman to get an agreement in place." The second bullet point says, the committee "negotiated all provisions, except the fee provisions, of the Neuberger Berman agreement," and still wanted Mr. LaBow to get a better deal on the fees. "The Committee has not signed the agreement" and is waiting on the fees before it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	National City (as trustee and custodian) to execute your instructions regarding investment management." So that sounds as if now the committee is saying fine, you can go ahead and invest. And there's no no statement here about we need to get a plan from you first before we let you exercise your investment management authority. Is that what you take that paragraph to mean? MR. JOYCE: Objection to form. And also speculation. Somebody else's document. You can answer. THE WITNESS: Thanks. A. So yeah, I'm going to say Sally is writing this, so I'm not going to be able to precisely interpret what her understandings are. My takeaway from reading this is that we are going if you bring up an issue, we are going to try our to facilitate that so you can do your job. So I think she's saying, if these things if you're telling us these things are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	reviewed and analyzed by the Committee." The next paragraph then says, the committee wants to make sure that all actions are taken "The Committee wants to ensure that it has taken all actions to facilitate your fulfilling your duties as investment manager of the SWI pension assets." And then as underneath there she has some bullet points. The first one is the investment management agreement with WPN with Mr. LaBow's company, that is gives him "complete authority to select and designate other investment managers, for example, Neuberger Berman." And that "the Committee agreed to work with Neuberger Berman to get an agreement in place." The second bullet point says, the committee "negotiated all provisions, except the fee provisions, of the Neuberger Berman agreement," and still wanted Mr. LaBow to get a better deal on the fees. "The Committee has not signed the agreement" and is waiting on the fees before it signs the agreement with Neuberger Berman.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	National City (as trustee and custodian) to execute your instructions regarding investment management." So that sounds as if now the committee is saying fine, you can go ahead and invest. And there's no no statement here about we need to get a plan from you first before we let you exercise your investment management authority. Is that what you take that paragraph to mean? MR. JOYCE: Objection to form. And also speculation. Somebody else's document. You can answer. THE WITNESS: Thanks. A. So yeah, I'm going to say Sally is writing this, so I'm not going to be able to precisely interpret what her understandings are. My takeaway from reading this is that we are going if you bring up an issue, we are going to try our to facilitate that so you can do your job. So I think she's saying, if these
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	reviewed and analyzed by the Committee." The next paragraph then says, the committee wants to make sure that all actions are taken "The Committee wants to ensure that it has taken all actions to facilitate your fulfilling your duties as investment manager of the SWI pension assets." And then as underneath there she has some bullet points. The first one is the investment management agreement with WPN with Mr. LaBow's company, that is gives him "complete authority to select and designate other investment managers, for example, Neuberger Berman." And that "the Committee agreed to work with Neuberger Berman to get an agreement in place." The second bullet point says, the committee "negotiated all provisions, except the fee provisions, of the Neuberger Berman agreement," and still wanted Mr. LaBow to get a better deal on the fees. "The Committee has not signed the agreement" and is waiting on the fees before it signs the agreement with Neuberger Berman. So at this point as of February 24th,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	National City (as trustee and custodian) to execute your instructions regarding investment management." So that sounds as if now the committee is saying fine, you can go ahead and invest. And there's no no statement here about we need to get a plan from you first before we let you exercise your investment management authority. Is that what you take that paragraph to mean? MR. JOYCE: Objection to form. And also speculation. Somebody else's document. You can answer. THE WITNESS: Thanks. A. So yeah, I'm going to say Sally is writing this, so I'm not going to be able to precisely interpret what her understandings are. My takeaway from reading this is that we are going if you bring up an issue, we are going to try our to facilitate that so you can do your job. So I think she's saying, if these things if you're telling us these things are hurdles for you, we will take care of it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	reviewed and analyzed by the Committee." The next paragraph then says, the committee wants to make sure that all actions are taken "The Committee wants to ensure that it has taken all actions to facilitate your fulfilling your duties as investment manager of the SWI pension assets." And then as underneath there she has some bullet points. The first one is the investment management agreement with WPN with Mr. LaBow's company, that is gives him "complete authority to select and designate other investment managers, for example, Neuberger Berman." And that "the Committee agreed to work with Neuberger Berman to get an agreement in place." The second bullet point says, the committee "negotiated all provisions, except the fee provisions, of the Neuberger Berman agreement," and still wanted Mr. LaBow to get a better deal on the fees. "The Committee has not signed the agreement" and is waiting on the fees before it signs the agreement with Neuberger Berman.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	National City (as trustee and custodian) to execute your instructions regarding investment management." So that sounds as if now the committee is saying fine, you can go ahead and invest. And there's no no statement here about we need to get a plan from you first before we let you exercise your investment management authority. Is that what you take that paragraph to mean? MR. JOYCE: Objection to form. And also speculation. Somebody else's document. You can answer. THE WITNESS: Thanks. A. So yeah, I'm going to say Sally is writing this, so I'm not going to be able to precisely interpret what her understandings are. My takeaway from reading this is that we are going if you bring up an issue, we are going to try our to facilitate that so you can do your job. So I think she's saying, if these things if you're telling us these things are hurdles for you, we will take care of it. Q. The next sentence where I left off, "The

Dennis Halpin September 27, 2017

WP	N Corporation, and et al.		September 27, 201	1/
	Page 169		Page 17 ⁻	1
1	manager and have full authority regarding investment	1	marked for identification.)	
2	decisions under the Agreement."	2	Q. For the record, I'll say that's an e-mail	
3	This is the first communication with	3	from you dated February 20th to Mr. DiClemente.	
4	Mr. LaBow from the committee or the committee's	4	Take a look at that and	
5	attorney that doesn't say we want a plan from you	5	A. Okay.	
6	before you do anything. That seems to me to be a	6	(Witness reviews document.)	
7	change.	7	A. Okay.	
8	MR. JOYCE: Object to the form.	8	Q. What did you mean to accomplish with this	
9	A. I don't think it's a change at all. I think	9	e-mail to Mr. DiClemente?	
10	we've been telling him all along, since I was	10	A. As I look back and read it, it looks to me	
11	actively involved in meetings with him, so I'll say	11	like I was trying to note all the conversations that	
12	January 5th or whatever it was, we've always said	12	were had and the times we discussed the Cohn report.	
13	you make the decisions. Here's the decision we	13	Q. Okay.	
14	make. You're retained and you're fired. So we	14	A. I think we initially were told sometime early	
15	don't make an investment decision.	15	January it would be very soon. It looks like it's	
16	I think when we talked to him before	16	still sitting out there.	
17	about plans and everything else, that was our strong	17	Q. Got you. Do you know when you did receive	
18	direction as to what we wanted. He still could have	18	the Cohn report?	
19	done what he wanted. If there's was something	19	A. I want to say it was very late February.	
20	blocking him, then he should have clearly said I	20	Q. Okay. Do you know what the date was of the	
21	think even in the guidelines of the agreement it	21	Cohn audit?	
22	says, the investment manager needs to tell us what	22	A. You mean the date that they signed off on it?	
23	we need to facilitate him.	23	Q. Right.	
24	And Ron's personality is, if something	24	A. I don't know.	
~ =	in in his areas had non-residual to and had non-residual	2 5	O Was there a los between the audit being	
25	is in his way, he's removing it, and he's removing	25	Q. Was there a lag between the audit being	
25		25		_
25	Page 170	25	Page 172	2
1	Page 170 it immediately. So if he had a hurdle, I don't know	1	Page 172 finished and published and bound and you receiving	2
	Page 170 it immediately. So if he had a hurdle, I don't know whatever he told us before that there was a hurdle.	_	Page 172 finished and published and bound and you receiving it?	2
1	Page 170 it immediately. So if he had a hurdle, I don't know whatever he told us before that there was a hurdle. As I look at this thing, the first bullet says, the	1	Page 172 finished and published and bound and you receiving it? A. I have to say I don't know because I don't	2
1 2	Page 170 it immediately. So if he had a hurdle, I don't know whatever he told us before that there was a hurdle. As I look at this thing, the first bullet says, the investment management agreement says "your company	1 2	Fage 172 finished and published and bound and you receiving it? A. I have to say I don't know because I don't know the date it was signed. But I think it was	2
1 2 3 4 5	Page 170 it immediately. So if he had a hurdle, I don't know whatever he told us before that there was a hurdle. As I look at this thing, the first bullet says, the investment management agreement says "your company has complete authority" of the conversations you	1 2 3 4 5	Fage 172 finished and published and bound and you receiving it? A. I have to say I don't know because I don't know the date it was signed. But I think it was definitely a lag between when it was promised it	2
1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 170 it immediately. So if he had a hurdle, I don't know whatever he told us before that there was a hurdle. As I look at this thing, the first bullet says, the investment management agreement says "your company has complete authority" of the conversations you know, let's go to the second one. Committee	1 2 3 4 5 6	Fage 172 finished and published and bound and you receiving it? A. I have to say I don't know because I don't know the date it was signed. But I think it was definitely a lag between when it was promised it would be given to us and how many times we had to	2
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 170 it immediately. So if he had a hurdle, I don't know whatever he told us before that there was a hurdle. As I look at this thing, the first bullet says, the investment management agreement says "your company has complete authority" of the conversations you know, let's go to the second one. Committee successfully negotiated except fee provision.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	finished and published and bound and you receiving it? A. I have to say I don't know because I don't know the date it was signed. But I think it was definitely a lag between when it was promised it would be given to us and how many times we had to ask for it and when we got it. In terms of when it	2
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	it immediately. So if he had a hurdle, I don't know whatever he told us before that there was a hurdle. As I look at this thing, the first bullet says, the investment management agreement says "your company has complete authority" of the conversations you know, let's go to the second one. Committee successfully negotiated except fee provision. Ron, that's your job. You were supposed to do the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	finished and published and bound and you receiving it? A. I have to say I don't know because I don't know the date it was signed. But I think it was definitely a lag between when it was promised it would be given to us and how many times we had to ask for it and when we got it. In terms of when it was signed and when it was provided to us, I don't	2
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	it immediately. So if he had a hurdle, I don't know whatever he told us before that there was a hurdle. As I look at this thing, the first bullet says, the investment management agreement says "your company has complete authority" of the conversations you know, let's go to the second one. Committee successfully negotiated except fee provision. Ron, that's your job. You were supposed to do the fee provision; right? The committee is not signing	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	finished and published and bound and you receiving it? A. I have to say I don't know because I don't know the date it was signed. But I think it was definitely a lag between when it was promised it would be given to us and how many times we had to ask for it and when we got it. In terms of when it was signed and when it was provided to us, I don't know the date it was actually signed off on.	2
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	it immediately. So if he had a hurdle, I don't know whatever he told us before that there was a hurdle. As I look at this thing, the first bullet says, the investment management agreement says "your company has complete authority" of the conversations you know, let's go to the second one. Committee successfully negotiated except fee provision. Ron, that's your job. You were supposed to do the fee provision; right? The committee is not signing this thing until you do your job.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	finished and published and bound and you receiving it? A. I have to say I don't know because I don't know the date it was signed. But I think it was definitely a lag between when it was promised it would be given to us and how many times we had to ask for it and when we got it. In terms of when it was signed and when it was provided to us, I don't know the date it was actually signed off on. Q. I take it from what you were saying earlier	2
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	it immediately. So if he had a hurdle, I don't know whatever he told us before that there was a hurdle. As I look at this thing, the first bullet says, the investment management agreement says "your company has complete authority" of the conversations you know, let's go to the second one. Committee successfully negotiated except fee provision. Ron, that's your job. You were supposed to do the fee provision; right? The committee is not signing this thing until you do your job. "The Committee expressed its concerns	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	finished and published and bound and you receiving it? A. I have to say I don't know because I don't know the date it was signed. But I think it was definitely a lag between when it was promised it would be given to us and how many times we had to ask for it and when we got it. In terms of when it was signed and when it was provided to us, I don't know the date it was actually signed off on. Q. I take it from what you were saying earlier that you were disappointed when you read the audit?	2
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	it immediately. So if he had a hurdle, I don't know whatever he told us before that there was a hurdle. As I look at this thing, the first bullet says, the investment management agreement says "your company has complete authority" of the conversations you know, let's go to the second one. Committee successfully negotiated except fee provision. Ron, that's your job. You were supposed to do the fee provision; right? The committee is not signing this thing until you do your job. "The Committee expressed its concerns to you on multiple occasions regarding the lack of	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	finished and published and bound and you receiving it? A. I have to say I don't know because I don't know the date it was signed. But I think it was definitely a lag between when it was promised it would be given to us and how many times we had to ask for it and when we got it. In terms of when it was signed and when it was provided to us, I don't know the date it was actually signed off on. Q. I take it from what you were saying earlier that you were disappointed when you read the audit? A. I think it was a compilation. I think it	2
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	it immediately. So if he had a hurdle, I don't know whatever he told us before that there was a hurdle. As I look at this thing, the first bullet says, the investment management agreement says "your company has complete authority" of the conversations you know, let's go to the second one. Committee successfully negotiated except fee provision. Ron, that's your job. You were supposed to do the fee provision; right? The committee is not signing this thing until you do your job. "The Committee expressed its concerns to you on multiple occasions regarding the lack of diversification." Ron, that's you that didn't fill	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	finished and published and bound and you receiving it? A. I have to say I don't know because I don't know the date it was signed. But I think it was definitely a lag between when it was promised it would be given to us and how many times we had to ask for it and when we got it. In terms of when it was signed and when it was provided to us, I don't know the date it was actually signed off on. Q. I take it from what you were saying earlier that you were disappointed when you read the audit? A. I think it was a compilation. I think it just tabulated items as opposed to a little more	2
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	it immediately. So if he had a hurdle, I don't know whatever he told us before that there was a hurdle. As I look at this thing, the first bullet says, the investment management agreement says "your company has complete authority" of the conversations you know, let's go to the second one. Committee successfully negotiated except fee provision. Ron, that's your job. You were supposed to do the fee provision; right? The committee is not signing this thing until you do your job. "The Committee expressed its concerns to you on multiple occasions regarding the lack of diversification." Ron, that's you that didn't fill it.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	finished and published and bound and you receiving it? A. I have to say I don't know because I don't know the date it was signed. But I think it was definitely a lag between when it was promised it would be given to us and how many times we had to ask for it and when we got it. In terms of when it was signed and when it was provided to us, I don't know the date it was actually signed off on. Q. I take it from what you were saying earlier that you were disappointed when you read the audit? A. I think it was a compilation. I think it just tabulated items as opposed to a little more substantive stuff. I think when we expected an	2
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	it immediately. So if he had a hurdle, I don't know whatever he told us before that there was a hurdle. As I look at this thing, the first bullet says, the investment management agreement says "your company has complete authority" of the conversations you know, let's go to the second one. Committee successfully negotiated except fee provision. Ron, that's your job. You were supposed to do the fee provision; right? The committee is not signing this thing until you do your job. "The Committee expressed its concerns to you on multiple occasions regarding the lack of diversification." Ron, that's you that didn't fill it. So every one of those ideas, Ron, you	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	finished and published and bound and you receiving it? A. I have to say I don't know because I don't know the date it was signed. But I think it was definitely a lag between when it was promised it would be given to us and how many times we had to ask for it and when we got it. In terms of when it was signed and when it was provided to us, I don't know the date it was actually signed off on. Q. I take it from what you were saying earlier that you were disappointed when you read the audit? A. I think it was a compilation. I think it just tabulated items as opposed to a little more substantive stuff. I think when we expected an audit, what we got was nothing more than somebody	2
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	it immediately. So if he had a hurdle, I don't know whatever he told us before that there was a hurdle. As I look at this thing, the first bullet says, the investment management agreement says "your company has complete authority" of the conversations you know, let's go to the second one. Committee successfully negotiated except fee provision. Ron, that's your job. You were supposed to do the fee provision; right? The committee is not signing this thing until you do your job. "The Committee expressed its concerns to you on multiple occasions regarding the lack of diversification." Ron, that's you that didn't fill it. So every one of those ideas, Ron, you didn't do your job;	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	finished and published and bound and you receiving it? A. I have to say I don't know because I don't know the date it was signed. But I think it was definitely a lag between when it was promised it would be given to us and how many times we had to ask for it and when we got it. In terms of when it was signed and when it was provided to us, I don't know the date it was actually signed off on. Q. I take it from what you were saying earlier that you were disappointed when you read the audit? A. I think it was a compilation. I think it just tabulated items as opposed to a little more substantive stuff. I think when we expected an audit, what we got was nothing more than somebody validating end-of-month account balances or	2
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	it immediately. So if he had a hurdle, I don't know whatever he told us before that there was a hurdle. As I look at this thing, the first bullet says, the investment management agreement says "your company has complete authority" of the conversations you know, let's go to the second one. Committee successfully negotiated except fee provision. Ron, that's your job. You were supposed to do the fee provision; right? The committee is not signing this thing until you do your job. "The Committee expressed its concerns to you on multiple occasions regarding the lack of diversification." Ron, that's you that didn't fill it. So every one of those ideas, Ron, you didn't do your job; Ron, you didn't do your job. Do your job.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	finished and published and bound and you receiving it? A. I have to say I don't know because I don't know the date it was signed. But I think it was definitely a lag between when it was promised it would be given to us and how many times we had to ask for it and when we got it. In terms of when it was signed and when it was provided to us, I don't know the date it was actually signed off on. Q. I take it from what you were saying earlier that you were disappointed when you read the audit? A. I think it was a compilation. I think it just tabulated items as opposed to a little more substantive stuff. I think when we expected an audit, what we got was nothing more than somebody validating end-of-month account balances or something. For something to take that long for that	2
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	it immediately. So if he had a hurdle, I don't know whatever he told us before that there was a hurdle. As I look at this thing, the first bullet says, the investment management agreement says "your company has complete authority" of the conversations you know, let's go to the second one. Committee successfully negotiated except fee provision. Ron, that's your job. You were supposed to do the fee provision; right? The committee is not signing this thing until you do your job. "The Committee expressed its concerns to you on multiple occasions regarding the lack of diversification." Ron, that's you that didn't fill it. So every one of those ideas, Ron, you didn't do your job; Ron, you didn't do your job. This thing here, to me, is nothing	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	finished and published and bound and you receiving it? A. I have to say I don't know because I don't know the date it was signed. But I think it was definitely a lag between when it was promised it would be given to us and how many times we had to ask for it and when we got it. In terms of when it was signed and when it was provided to us, I don't know the date it was actually signed off on. Q. I take it from what you were saying earlier that you were disappointed when you read the audit? A. I think it was a compilation. I think it just tabulated items as opposed to a little more substantive stuff. I think when we expected an audit, what we got was nothing more than somebody validating end-of-month account balances or something. For something to take that long for that was a little bit weak.	2
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	it immediately. So if he had a hurdle, I don't know whatever he told us before that there was a hurdle. As I look at this thing, the first bullet says, the investment management agreement says "your company has complete authority" of the conversations you know, let's go to the second one. Committee successfully negotiated except fee provision. Ron, that's your job. You were supposed to do the fee provision; right? The committee is not signing this thing until you do your job. "The Committee expressed its concerns to you on multiple occasions regarding the lack of diversification." Ron, that's you that didn't fill it. So every one of those ideas, Ron, you didn't do your job; Ron, you didn't do your job. Do your job. This thing here, to me, is nothing more than reiterating something that we said all	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	finished and published and bound and you receiving it? A. I have to say I don't know because I don't know the date it was signed. But I think it was definitely a lag between when it was promised it would be given to us and how many times we had to ask for it and when we got it. In terms of when it was signed and when it was provided to us, I don't know the date it was actually signed off on. Q. I take it from what you were saying earlier that you were disappointed when you read the audit? A. I think it was a compilation. I think it just tabulated items as opposed to a little more substantive stuff. I think when we expected an audit, what we got was nothing more than somebody validating end-of-month account balances or something. For something to take that long for that was a little bit weak. Q. Do you know of any what Cohn was	22
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	it immediately. So if he had a hurdle, I don't know whatever he told us before that there was a hurdle. As I look at this thing, the first bullet says, the investment management agreement says "your company has complete authority" of the conversations you know, let's go to the second one. Committee successfully negotiated except fee provision. Ron, that's your job. You were supposed to do the fee provision; right? The committee is not signing this thing until you do your job. "The Committee expressed its concerns to you on multiple occasions regarding the lack of diversification." Ron, that's you that didn't fill it. So every one of those ideas, Ron, you didn't do your job; Ron, you didn't do your job. Do your job. This thing here, to me, is nothing more than reiterating something that we said all along. We don't reject or approve your investment	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	finished and published and bound and you receiving it? A. I have to say I don't know because I don't know the date it was signed. But I think it was definitely a lag between when it was promised it would be given to us and how many times we had to ask for it and when we got it. In terms of when it was signed and when it was provided to us, I don't know the date it was actually signed off on. Q. I take it from what you were saying earlier that you were disappointed when you read the audit? A. I think it was a compilation. I think it just tabulated items as opposed to a little more substantive stuff. I think when we expected an audit, what we got was nothing more than somebody validating end-of-month account balances or something. For something to take that long for that was a little bit weak. Q. Do you know of any what Cohn was contracted to do?	22
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	it immediately. So if he had a hurdle, I don't know whatever he told us before that there was a hurdle. As I look at this thing, the first bullet says, the investment management agreement says "your company has complete authority" of the conversations you know, let's go to the second one. Committee successfully negotiated except fee provision. Ron, that's your job. You were supposed to do the fee provision; right? The committee is not signing this thing until you do your job. "The Committee expressed its concerns to you on multiple occasions regarding the lack of diversification." Ron, that's you that didn't fill it. So every one of those ideas, Ron, you didn't do your job; Ron, you didn't do your job. Do your job. This thing here, to me, is nothing more than reiterating something that we said all along. We don't reject or approve your investment decisions. That's your job. I think it's just a	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	finished and published and bound and you receiving it? A. I have to say I don't know because I don't know the date it was signed. But I think it was definitely a lag between when it was promised it would be given to us and how many times we had to ask for it and when we got it. In terms of when it was signed and when it was provided to us, I don't know the date it was actually signed off on. Q. I take it from what you were saying earlier that you were disappointed when you read the audit? A. I think it was a compilation. I think it just tabulated items as opposed to a little more substantive stuff. I think when we expected an audit, what we got was nothing more than somebody validating end-of-month account balances or something. For something to take that long for that was a little bit weak. Q. Do you know of any what Cohn was contracted to do? A. I do not.	22
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	it immediately. So if he had a hurdle, I don't know whatever he told us before that there was a hurdle. As I look at this thing, the first bullet says, the investment management agreement says "your company has complete authority" of the conversations you know, let's go to the second one. Committee successfully negotiated except fee provision. Ron, that's your job. You were supposed to do the fee provision; right? The committee is not signing this thing until you do your job. "The Committee expressed its concerns to you on multiple occasions regarding the lack of diversification." Ron, that's you that didn't fill it. So every one of those ideas, Ron, you didn't do your job; Ron, you didn't do your job. Do your job. This thing here, to me, is nothing more than reiterating something that we said all along. We don't reject or approve your investment decisions. That's your job. I think it's just a repeat and reminder. It's not saying we've changed	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	finished and published and bound and you receiving it? A. I have to say I don't know because I don't know the date it was signed. But I think it was definitely a lag between when it was promised it would be given to us and how many times we had to ask for it and when we got it. In terms of when it was signed and when it was provided to us, I don't know the date it was actually signed off on. Q. I take it from what you were saying earlier that you were disappointed when you read the audit? A. I think it was a compilation. I think it just tabulated items as opposed to a little more substantive stuff. I think when we expected an audit, what we got was nothing more than somebody validating end-of-month account balances or something. For something to take that long for that was a little bit weak. Q. Do you know of any what Cohn was contracted to do? A. I do not. Q. And was that the WHX retirement committee	22
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	it immediately. So if he had a hurdle, I don't know whatever he told us before that there was a hurdle. As I look at this thing, the first bullet says, the investment management agreement says "your company has complete authority" of the conversations you know, let's go to the second one. Committee successfully negotiated except fee provision. Ron, that's your job. You were supposed to do the fee provision; right? The committee is not signing this thing until you do your job. "The Committee expressed its concerns to you on multiple occasions regarding the lack of diversification." Ron, that's you that didn't fill it. So every one of those ideas, Ron, you didn't do your job; Ron, you didn't do your job. Do your job. This thing here, to me, is nothing more than reiterating something that we said all along. We don't reject or approve your investment decisions. That's your job. I think it's just a	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	finished and published and bound and you receiving it? A. I have to say I don't know because I don't know the date it was signed. But I think it was definitely a lag between when it was promised it would be given to us and how many times we had to ask for it and when we got it. In terms of when it was signed and when it was provided to us, I don't know the date it was actually signed off on. Q. I take it from what you were saying earlier that you were disappointed when you read the audit? A. I think it was a compilation. I think it just tabulated items as opposed to a little more substantive stuff. I think when we expected an audit, what we got was nothing more than somebody validating end-of-month account balances or something. For something to take that long for that was a little bit weak. Q. Do you know of any what Cohn was contracted to do? A. I do not.	22

(Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 43 was

25

25 A. I remember somewhere that -- my understanding

Sep	temper 27, 2017		WIT Corporation, and et al
	Page 173		Page 175
	non- Dan Dan namatal ta I dank I dank		O. Co the a mail from Mr. DiClements I mass
1	was Ron Ron requested it. I don't I don't	1	Q. So the e-mail from Mr. DiClemente I guess
2	know that to be certain, but I do remember something	2	goes through some of the history of the Severstal
3	where it was Ron that requested it.	3	plans or trust in Neuberger Berman, and then toward
4	Q. Okay. Next document, Exhibit 44.	4	the end of the e-mail it says, "His role with us is
5	(Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 44 was	5	what contributed in part to our initial reluctance
6	marked for identification.)	6	to enter into the agreement directly with you
7	(Witness reviews document.)	7	because we have felt that is Ron's responsibility.
8	Q. For the record, this is an e-mail from	8	As discussed, we are providing an accommodation to
9	Mr. DiClemente dated February 27th, 2009, to Russell	9	Ron."
10	Khanuk at Neuberger Berman, and it CC's Jacquie	10	Do you know what this accommodation is
11	Thomas, you, Mr. Halpin, and Rick Bowness. Let me	11	that he's referring to?
12	know when you've had a chance to take a look at	12	A. Okay. I'm sorry.
13	that.	13	(Witness reviews document.)
14	A. Okay.	14	A. I would be speculating. I'm assuming he's
15	Q. In the last paragraph it says, "You'll also	15	meaning that we are going to sign an agreement with
16	note that I am copying Dennis Halpin, who I	16	you as opposed to Ron signing with you. We hire
17	mentioned on the phone yesterday will be a party to	17	Ron. Ron hires investment managers. This seems to
18	these documents. Dennis is a senior member of the	18	be now we're going to be in my mind, this is a
19	team at Severstal Wheeling, Inc., as well as SWI	19	duplicative arrangement.
20	Retirement Committee member."	20	Q. And there's a few documents back, Mr. Riposo
21	Is this your introduction to Neuberger	21	was explaining to you and Mr. DiClemente on the
22	Berman? Had you dealt with them before this?	22	phone that there was a lot of paperwork that you, as
23	A. I can't say I dealt with them before this.	23	the retirement committee, would have to do to have
24	Apparently it's an introduction of Russell and me,	24	relationships with each of the different funds
25	but I don't remember some any documentation prior	25	because that's what he was doing at WHX.
	Page 174		Page 176
1	to that.	1	Is that your understanding of how WHX
2	Q. Prior to this, had you had any conversations	2	related to the fund managers?
3	with Neuberger Berman?	3	MR. JOYCE: Objection to form.
4	A. I can't be certain, but I don't I don't	4	Speculation.
5	believe I had one, a direct conversation, prior to	5	A. I wouldn't know. I wouldn't know.
6	Michael's leaving the company.	6	Q. So you don't know necessarily that this
7	Q. Okay. Leaving the company in February	7	accommodation, that signing an agreement with
8	A. As an employee.	8	Neuberger Berman is anything different than what WHX
9	Q as an employee in February 2009?	9	did with Neuberger Berman?
10	A. Yeah.	10	A. I don't know what they did. I mean, my
11			, ,
	O. This looks similar but is not the same.	11	understanding was clearly that Ron was the
	Q. This looks similar but is not the same. Exhibit 45. Just for the record, that's another		understanding was clearly that Ron was the investment manager, and I think the agreement said.
12	Exhibit 45. Just for the record, that's another	12	investment manager, and I think the agreement said,
12 13	Exhibit 45. Just for the record, that's another e-mail from Mr. DiClemente also on February 27,	12 13	investment manager, and I think the agreement said, Ron, you are authorized to hire other investment
12 13 14	Exhibit 45. Just for the record, that's another e-mail from Mr. DiClemente also on February 27, 2009. The last one was 2:42, and this one is at 3	12 13 14	investment manager, and I think the agreement said, Ron, you are authorized to hire other investment managers as you deem fit. So I think that the
12 13 14 15	Exhibit 45. Just for the record, that's another e-mail from Mr. DiClemente also on February 27, 2009. The last one was 2:42, and this one is at 3 p.m.?	12 13 14 15	investment manager, and I think the agreement said, Ron, you are authorized to hire other investment managers as you deem fit. So I think that the concern or the question was, why do we have to get
12 13 14 15 16	Exhibit 45. Just for the record, that's another e-mail from Mr. DiClemente also on February 27, 2009. The last one was 2:42, and this one is at 3 p.m.? A. Okay.	12 13 14 15 16	investment manager, and I think the agreement said, Ron, you are authorized to hire other investment managers as you deem fit. So I think that the concern or the question was, why do we have to get into that's not what we asked you to do. Maybe
12 13 14 15	Exhibit 45. Just for the record, that's another e-mail from Mr. DiClemente also on February 27, 2009. The last one was 2:42, and this one is at 3 p.m.? A. Okay. Q. Also to Mr. Khanuk at Neuberger Berman and	12 13 14 15	investment manager, and I think the agreement said, Ron, you are authorized to hire other investment managers as you deem fit. So I think that the concern or the question was, why do we have to get into that's not what we asked you to do. Maybe this was a cut of the pie. He didn't want to take
12 13 14 15 16 17	Exhibit 45. Just for the record, that's another e-mail from Mr. DiClemente also on February 27, 2009. The last one was 2:42, and this one is at 3 p.m.? A. Okay. Q. Also to Mr. Khanuk at Neuberger Berman and CCing you and Rick Bowness but not Ms. Thomas.	12 13 14 15 16 17	investment manager, and I think the agreement said, Ron, you are authorized to hire other investment managers as you deem fit. So I think that the concern or the question was, why do we have to get into that's not what we asked you to do. Maybe this was a cut of the pie. He didn't want to take out his, so we're paying twice for the same effort.
12 13 14 15 16 17	Exhibit 45. Just for the record, that's another e-mail from Mr. DiClemente also on February 27, 2009. The last one was 2:42, and this one is at 3 p.m.? A. Okay. Q. Also to Mr. Khanuk at Neuberger Berman and CCing you and Rick Bowness but not Ms. Thomas. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 45 was	12 13 14 15 16 17 18	investment manager, and I think the agreement said, Ron, you are authorized to hire other investment managers as you deem fit. So I think that the concern or the question was, why do we have to get into that's not what we asked you to do. Maybe this was a cut of the pie. He didn't want to take out his, so we're paying twice for the same effort. Ron, you're the investment manager.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Exhibit 45. Just for the record, that's another e-mail from Mr. DiClemente also on February 27, 2009. The last one was 2:42, and this one is at 3 p.m.? A. Okay. Q. Also to Mr. Khanuk at Neuberger Berman and CCing you and Rick Bowness but not Ms. Thomas. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 45 was marked for identification.)	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	investment manager, and I think the agreement said, Ron, you are authorized to hire other investment managers as you deem fit. So I think that the concern or the question was, why do we have to get into that's not what we asked you to do. Maybe this was a cut of the pie. He didn't want to take out his, so we're paying twice for the same effort. Ron, you're the investment manager. If you want somebody else to be involved, bring them
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Exhibit 45. Just for the record, that's another e-mail from Mr. DiClemente also on February 27, 2009. The last one was 2:42, and this one is at 3 p.m.? A. Okay. Q. Also to Mr. Khanuk at Neuberger Berman and CCing you and Rick Bowness but not Ms. Thomas. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 45 was marked for identification.) Q. It refers to the investment management	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	investment manager, and I think the agreement said, Ron, you are authorized to hire other investment managers as you deem fit. So I think that the concern or the question was, why do we have to get into that's not what we asked you to do. Maybe this was a cut of the pie. He didn't want to take out his, so we're paying twice for the same effort. Ron, you're the investment manager. If you want somebody else to be involved, bring them on, but we shouldn't have to sign additional
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Exhibit 45. Just for the record, that's another e-mail from Mr. DiClemente also on February 27, 2009. The last one was 2:42, and this one is at 3 p.m.? A. Okay. Q. Also to Mr. Khanuk at Neuberger Berman and CCing you and Rick Bowness but not Ms. Thomas. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 45 was marked for identification.) Q. It refers to the investment management agreement with Mr. LaBow. Let me know when you've	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	investment manager, and I think the agreement said, Ron, you are authorized to hire other investment managers as you deem fit. So I think that the concern or the question was, why do we have to get into that's not what we asked you to do. Maybe this was a cut of the pie. He didn't want to take out his, so we're paying twice for the same effort. Ron, you're the investment manager. If you want somebody else to be involved, bring them on, but we shouldn't have to sign additional investment agreements. So there was no real I
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Exhibit 45. Just for the record, that's another e-mail from Mr. DiClemente also on February 27, 2009. The last one was 2:42, and this one is at 3 p.m.? A. Okay. Q. Also to Mr. Khanuk at Neuberger Berman and CCing you and Rick Bowness but not Ms. Thomas. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 45 was marked for identification.) Q. It refers to the investment management agreement with Mr. LaBow. Let me know when you've had a chance to take a look at that.	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	investment manager, and I think the agreement said, Ron, you are authorized to hire other investment managers as you deem fit. So I think that the concern or the question was, why do we have to get into that's not what we asked you to do. Maybe this was a cut of the pie. He didn't want to take out his, so we're paying twice for the same effort. Ron, you're the investment manager. If you want somebody else to be involved, bring them on, but we shouldn't have to sign additional investment agreements. So there was no real I would think that there was no real need to have to
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Exhibit 45. Just for the record, that's another e-mail from Mr. DiClemente also on February 27, 2009. The last one was 2:42, and this one is at 3 p.m.? A. Okay. Q. Also to Mr. Khanuk at Neuberger Berman and CCing you and Rick Bowness but not Ms. Thomas. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 45 was marked for identification.) Q. It refers to the investment management agreement with Mr. LaBow. Let me know when you've had a chance to take a look at that. (Witness reviews document.)	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	investment manager, and I think the agreement said, Ron, you are authorized to hire other investment managers as you deem fit. So I think that the concern or the question was, why do we have to get into that's not what we asked you to do. Maybe this was a cut of the pie. He didn't want to take out his, so we're paying twice for the same effort. Ron, you're the investment manager. If you want somebody else to be involved, bring them on, but we shouldn't have to sign additional investment agreements. So there was no real I would think that there was no real need to have to sign an agreement with them. He could have he
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Exhibit 45. Just for the record, that's another e-mail from Mr. DiClemente also on February 27, 2009. The last one was 2:42, and this one is at 3 p.m.? A. Okay. Q. Also to Mr. Khanuk at Neuberger Berman and CCing you and Rick Bowness but not Ms. Thomas. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 45 was marked for identification.) Q. It refers to the investment management agreement with Mr. LaBow. Let me know when you've had a chance to take a look at that.	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	investment manager, and I think the agreement said, Ron, you are authorized to hire other investment managers as you deem fit. So I think that the concern or the question was, why do we have to get into that's not what we asked you to do. Maybe this was a cut of the pie. He didn't want to take out his, so we're paying twice for the same effort. Ron, you're the investment manager. If you want somebody else to be involved, bring them on, but we shouldn't have to sign additional investment agreements. So there was no real I would think that there was no real need to have to

WPN Corporation, and et al.

Dennis Halpin September 27, 2017

Page 179

O. Are you sure	of that?	

- **2** A. Under the authority of the investment
- **3** agreement, he had all authority to do that.
- 4 Q. But would Neuberger Berman have accepted an
- 5 agreement signed by Mr. LaBow as opposed to a member
- 6 of the retirement committee to Severstal?
- 7 MR. JOYCE: Objection to the form.
- 8 Speculation.

1

- **9** A. I'm sure they would have called him -- Ron
- 10 came from Neuberger -- or called us, are you guys
- 11 okay with this setup?
- 12 Q. My point was, would Neuberger Berman want the
- 13 retirement committee, you the retirement committee,
- 14 to sign off on any investment management agreement
- 15 and not Mr. LaBow?
- **MR. JOYCE:** Objection to form.
- 17 Speculation.
- 18 A. Yeah, I -- I -- I don't know. I don't know.
- 19 Q. Up to this point, February 27th, 2009, had
- 20 you had any conversations with Neuberger Berman yet
- 21 as to how -- how you would go about retaining them
- 22 for the retirement committee?
- 23 A. I think the only time I probably was part of
- 24 them was this earlier one. I would say, no, this
- 25 was the one that said by way of introduction.

- 1 contract with Neuberger Berman.
- 2 A. Yeah.
- 3 Q. Okay. And going to the -- I guess the
- 4 next-to-the-last page, is that your signature?
- A. That is my signature.
- 6 Q. Okay. And it says, February 25th, 2009.
- 7 Does that relate to the date of Ms. King's letter?
- 8 Let me just go back to that exhibit. 42 was dated
- 9 February 24th where Ms. King said -- that the
- 10 committee was going to go ahead and sign the
- 11 agreement with Neuberger Berman, except the fee
- 12 portion. So your signature would just be the day
- 13 after, from looking at the dates on the two?
- 14 A. Yeah
- 15 Q. Okay. Then the last page has written in "Ron
- 16 LaBow to discuss fees with NB." So did you have any
- 17 discussions with Neuberger Berman before you signed
- 18 this on February 25th?
- 19 A. No. Again, let's go back to what I said
- 20 before. I'm now getting into a role of the single
- 21 Severstal retirement committee member. I've got two
- 22 people, one that knows the administrative and one
- 23 that knows the ERISA counsel side. At this point in
- 24 time I'm going to tell you that I become a vehicle
- 25 for signatures to get processes done. So if Sally

Page 178 Page 180

- 1 That's probably the first time I was in contact with
- 2 them. Maybe that's two ago, right.
- 3 Q. I think you're referring to Exhibit 44. I
- 4 don't know that either of them used the words "by
- 5 way of introduction."
- **6** (Witness reviews document.)
- 7 A. Well, I think when Mike says, I'm copying
- 8 Dennis Halpin, who I mentioned on the phone will be
- 9 this person.
- 10 Q. Right.
- 11 A. I would think indirectly that's saying, hey,
- 12 let me introduce this guy to you. I'm now moving
- 13 off. I'm a consultant, he's a SWI manager, shake
- 14 hands. So I don't think at that point in time they
- 15 probably knew who I was.
- 16 Q. And the date of those two e-mails, last two
- 17 exhibits, 44 and 45, were February 27th. Now, let
- 18 me show you Exhibit 46.
- 19 (Discussion held off the record.)
- 20 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 46 was
- 21 marked for identification.)
- 22 Q. Okay. So Mr. Halpin, Exhibit 46, as I've
- 23 been told --
- 24 A. Yeah
- 25 Q. -- is in front of you, and it looks like a

- 1 and Michael say, Dennis we need to move forward with
- 2 this Neuberger contract, will you sign it -- when
- 3 those two people are guiding me to do something, I'm
- 4 going to say, let me -- I don't know what this
- 5 actually is, let me talk with them.
- 6 So again, I would say that if she said
- 7 at the February 24th meeting she's saying to
- 8 facilitate or to whatever, accommodate, we're going
- 9 to do this, and they come back and they say, Dennis,
- 10 you need to sign this, I'm saying, okay, based on
- 11 your guidance or instructions, I will do that. I
- 12 didn't call up Neuberger or talk to them and say13 let's talk about this contract. Because again,
- 14 that's not my area.
- 15 Q. Right.
- **16** A. So I'm deferring to their expertise when I'm
- 17 doing some of these activities or signatures.
- 18 Q. Sure, sure. And from looking at the document
- 19 then as of the February 25th, 2009, there still
- 20 wasn't an agreement with Neuberger Berman in place?
- **21** A. I don't know if there was an agreement.
- 22 There may have been an understanding or an
- 23 agreement. Was there one signed? Apparently not.
- **24** But was there an agreement? That's a different
- question, and I can't answer that. I don't know.

	Page 1	81	Page 183
	i age	01	r age 100
1	I mean, there's definitely going to be	1	A. Again, before December 30th, whatever you say
2	situations here let's talk about the investment	2	to me, I found out later as I'm reading the
3	agreement; right? Was there a was there a	3	documents. I was not party to any of those
4	procedure? Was there a practice? Absolutely. When	4	conversations.
5	was it signed? That's a different question,	5	Q. Got you.
6	different answer. But was there always a policy in	6	A. From my background.
7	place and guidelines? Absolutely was.	7	Q. Right. But you recognize that there were
8	So sometimes you look at a signature	8	documents dealing with Neuberger Berman going back
9	and you say, what was this doing? This was	9	to November 3rd?
10	formalizing an understanding that was already in	10	A. I can't say that there were or there weren't
11	practice. It's just making it formal.	11	document discussions.
12	Q. What was a practice that was being made	12	Q. We just looked at them earlier this morning.
13	formal?	13	A. If we looked at them now, again, you're
14	A. That before November 3rd there was a WHX	14	asking me today do I know that. Today I know that.
15	trust agreement, there was a WHX trust guidelines	15	Back then
16	policy, and that was what Ron was to follow on	16	Q. Right, that's what I'm asking.
17	November 1st. He was to follow a mirror image that	17	A. Today I know it, yeah.
18	was an understanding that you will do this same	18	Q. Okay.
19	thing until we kind of change these words out	19	A. But we have to remember, I'm operating not
20	change these names out, and that's what you're going	20	I don't have like some sort of time capsule to say,
21	to follow. So was there also a policy, practice in	21	hey, today, I should have known that. You have to
22	place? Yeah, there was. Was there an	22	take the timeline that says at that time how were
23	understanding? Yeah. When was it signed? That's a	23	you acting based on you what you knew. Some of that
24	different question, but the understanding was it was	24	stuff I wasn't aware of. If I know it today and it
25	always in place.	25	doesn't all of a sudden retroactively say, well,
	Page ⁻	82	Page 184
1		_	•
1	Q. I got you. With Neuberger Berman was there	1	there you go, time capsule, you should have known
2	Q. I got you. With Neuberger Berman was there any understanding or agreement in place?	1 2	there you go, time capsule, you should have known it. I did not know it.
2	Q. I got you. With Neuberger Berman was there any understanding or agreement in place? A. I I'm going to sound ignorant maybe a bit	1 2 3	there you go, time capsule, you should have known it. I did not know it. Neuberger Berman is a very, in my
2 3 4	Q. I got you. With Neuberger Berman was there any understanding or agreement in place? A. I I'm going to sound ignorant maybe a bit here. I'm not going to say that I was that familiar	1 2 3 4	there you go, time capsule, you should have known it. I did not know it. Neuberger Berman is a very, in my mind, mechanical, administrative process. Again,
2 3 4 5	Q. I got you. With Neuberger Berman was there any understanding or agreement in place? A. I I'm going to sound ignorant maybe a bit here. I'm not going to say that I was that familiar with the mechanics of this Neuberger Berman fees and	1 2 3 4 5	there you go, time capsule, you should have known it. I did not know it. Neuberger Berman is a very, in my mind, mechanical, administrative process. Again, that wasn't my area of expertise. Probably why Mike
2 3 4 5 6	Q. I got you. With Neuberger Berman was there any understanding or agreement in place? A. I I'm going to sound ignorant maybe a bit here. I'm not going to say that I was that familiar with the mechanics of this Neuberger Berman fees and agreement or what have you. I think at this point	1 2 3 4 5	there you go, time capsule, you should have known it. I did not know it. Neuberger Berman is a very, in my mind, mechanical, administrative process. Again, that wasn't my area of expertise. Probably why Mike didn't bring me in, because what benefit is he going
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. I got you. With Neuberger Berman was there any understanding or agreement in place? A. I I'm going to sound ignorant maybe a bit here. I'm not going to say that I was that familiar with the mechanics of this Neuberger Berman fees and agreement or what have you. I think at this point in time being the sole representative of the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	there you go, time capsule, you should have known it. I did not know it. Neuberger Berman is a very, in my mind, mechanical, administrative process. Again, that wasn't my area of expertise. Probably why Mike didn't bring me in, because what benefit is he going is serve. There's no need to necessarily get his
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. I got you. With Neuberger Berman was there any understanding or agreement in place? A. I I'm going to sound ignorant maybe a bit here. I'm not going to say that I was that familiar with the mechanics of this Neuberger Berman fees and agreement or what have you. I think at this point in time being the sole representative of the committee, I am deferring a heavy amount of	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	there you go, time capsule, you should have known it. I did not know it. Neuberger Berman is a very, in my mind, mechanical, administrative process. Again, that wasn't my area of expertise. Probably why Mike didn't bring me in, because what benefit is he going is serve. There's no need to necessarily get his input. That's his area. No need for two people.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. I got you. With Neuberger Berman was there any understanding or agreement in place? A. I I'm going to sound ignorant maybe a bit here. I'm not going to say that I was that familiar with the mechanics of this Neuberger Berman fees and agreement or what have you. I think at this point in time being the sole representative of the committee, I am deferring a heavy amount of influence to what Mike and Sally are talking to me	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	there you go, time capsule, you should have known it. I did not know it. Neuberger Berman is a very, in my mind, mechanical, administrative process. Again, that wasn't my area of expertise. Probably why Mike didn't bring me in, because what benefit is he going is serve. There's no need to necessarily get his input. That's his area. No need for two people. It's not like the more the merrier or something like
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. I got you. With Neuberger Berman was there any understanding or agreement in place? A. I I'm going to sound ignorant maybe a bit here. I'm not going to say that I was that familiar with the mechanics of this Neuberger Berman fees and agreement or what have you. I think at this point in time being the sole representative of the committee, I am deferring a heavy amount of influence to what Mike and Sally are talking to me as a committee as a representative.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	there you go, time capsule, you should have known it. I did not know it. Neuberger Berman is a very, in my mind, mechanical, administrative process. Again, that wasn't my area of expertise. Probably why Mike didn't bring me in, because what benefit is he going is serve. There's no need to necessarily get his input. That's his area. No need for two people. It's not like the more the merrier or something like that. If I could have added to it, I'm sure Mike
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. I got you. With Neuberger Berman was there any understanding or agreement in place? A. I I'm going to sound ignorant maybe a bit here. I'm not going to say that I was that familiar with the mechanics of this Neuberger Berman fees and agreement or what have you. I think at this point in time being the sole representative of the committee, I am deferring a heavy amount of influence to what Mike and Sally are talking to me as a committee as a representative. Q. Do you know what the purpose of getting	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	there you go, time capsule, you should have known it. I did not know it. Neuberger Berman is a very, in my mind, mechanical, administrative process. Again, that wasn't my area of expertise. Probably why Mike didn't bring me in, because what benefit is he going is serve. There's no need to necessarily get his input. That's his area. No need for two people. It's not like the more the merrier or something like that. If I could have added to it, I'm sure Mike would have included me.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. I got you. With Neuberger Berman was there any understanding or agreement in place? A. I I'm going to sound ignorant maybe a bit here. I'm not going to say that I was that familiar with the mechanics of this Neuberger Berman fees and agreement or what have you. I think at this point in time being the sole representative of the committee, I am deferring a heavy amount of influence to what Mike and Sally are talking to me as a committee as a representative. Q. Do you know what the purpose of getting Neuberger Berman retained was? February of 2009?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	there you go, time capsule, you should have known it. I did not know it. Neuberger Berman is a very, in my mind, mechanical, administrative process. Again, that wasn't my area of expertise. Probably why Mike didn't bring me in, because what benefit is he going is serve. There's no need to necessarily get his input. That's his area. No need for two people. It's not like the more the merrier or something like that. If I could have added to it, I'm sure Mike
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. I got you. With Neuberger Berman was there any understanding or agreement in place? A. I I'm going to sound ignorant maybe a bit here. I'm not going to say that I was that familiar with the mechanics of this Neuberger Berman fees and agreement or what have you. I think at this point in time being the sole representative of the committee, I am deferring a heavy amount of influence to what Mike and Sally are talking to me as a committee as a representative. Q. Do you know what the purpose of getting	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	there you go, time capsule, you should have known it. I did not know it. Neuberger Berman is a very, in my mind, mechanical, administrative process. Again, that wasn't my area of expertise. Probably why Mike didn't bring me in, because what benefit is he going is serve. There's no need to necessarily get his input. That's his area. No need for two people. It's not like the more the merrier or something like that. If I could have added to it, I'm sure Mike would have included me. MR. JOYCE: Can we take a quick break before the next exhibit?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. I got you. With Neuberger Berman was there any understanding or agreement in place? A. I I'm going to sound ignorant maybe a bit here. I'm not going to say that I was that familiar with the mechanics of this Neuberger Berman fees and agreement or what have you. I think at this point in time being the sole representative of the committee, I am deferring a heavy amount of influence to what Mike and Sally are talking to me as a committee as a representative. Q. Do you know what the purpose of getting Neuberger Berman retained was? February of 2009? A. The purpose of getting them on board, I believe, was to again, I have to be careful. I	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	there you go, time capsule, you should have known it. I did not know it. Neuberger Berman is a very, in my mind, mechanical, administrative process. Again, that wasn't my area of expertise. Probably why Mike didn't bring me in, because what benefit is he going is serve. There's no need to necessarily get his input. That's his area. No need for two people. It's not like the more the merrier or something like that. If I could have added to it, I'm sure Mike would have included me. MR. JOYCE: Can we take a quick break before the next exhibit? MR. STRAWN: Sure, sure.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. I got you. With Neuberger Berman was there any understanding or agreement in place? A. I I'm going to sound ignorant maybe a bit here. I'm not going to say that I was that familiar with the mechanics of this Neuberger Berman fees and agreement or what have you. I think at this point in time being the sole representative of the committee, I am deferring a heavy amount of influence to what Mike and Sally are talking to me as a committee as a representative. Q. Do you know what the purpose of getting Neuberger Berman retained was? February of 2009? A. The purpose of getting them on board, I	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	there you go, time capsule, you should have known it. I did not know it. Neuberger Berman is a very, in my mind, mechanical, administrative process. Again, that wasn't my area of expertise. Probably why Mike didn't bring me in, because what benefit is he going is serve. There's no need to necessarily get his input. That's his area. No need for two people. It's not like the more the merrier or something like that. If I could have added to it, I'm sure Mike would have included me. MR. JOYCE: Can we take a quick break before the next exhibit?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. I got you. With Neuberger Berman was there any understanding or agreement in place? A. I I'm going to sound ignorant maybe a bit here. I'm not going to say that I was that familiar with the mechanics of this Neuberger Berman fees and agreement or what have you. I think at this point in time being the sole representative of the committee, I am deferring a heavy amount of influence to what Mike and Sally are talking to me as a committee as a representative. Q. Do you know what the purpose of getting Neuberger Berman retained was? February of 2009? A. The purpose of getting them on board, I believe, was to again, I have to be careful. I don't even know why they're there. My question is,	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	there you go, time capsule, you should have known it. I did not know it. Neuberger Berman is a very, in my mind, mechanical, administrative process. Again, that wasn't my area of expertise. Probably why Mike didn't bring me in, because what benefit is he going is serve. There's no need to necessarily get his input. That's his area. No need for two people. It's not like the more the merrier or something like that. If I could have added to it, I'm sure Mike would have included me. MR. JOYCE: Can we take a quick break before the next exhibit? MR. STRAWN: Sure, sure. (A brief recess was taken.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. I got you. With Neuberger Berman was there any understanding or agreement in place? A. I I'm going to sound ignorant maybe a bit here. I'm not going to say that I was that familiar with the mechanics of this Neuberger Berman fees and agreement or what have you. I think at this point in time being the sole representative of the committee, I am deferring a heavy amount of influence to what Mike and Sally are talking to me as a committee as a representative. Q. Do you know what the purpose of getting Neuberger Berman retained was? February of 2009? A. The purpose of getting them on board, I believe, was to again, I have to be careful. I don't even know why they're there. My question is, they don't have to be there.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	there you go, time capsule, you should have known it. I did not know it. Neuberger Berman is a very, in my mind, mechanical, administrative process. Again, that wasn't my area of expertise. Probably why Mike didn't bring me in, because what benefit is he going is serve. There's no need to necessarily get his input. That's his area. No need for two people. It's not like the more the merrier or something like that. If I could have added to it, I'm sure Mike would have included me. MR. JOYCE: Can we take a quick break before the next exhibit? MR. STRAWN: Sure, sure. (A brief recess was taken.) BY MR. STRAWN:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. I got you. With Neuberger Berman was there any understanding or agreement in place? A. I I'm going to sound ignorant maybe a bit here. I'm not going to say that I was that familiar with the mechanics of this Neuberger Berman fees and agreement or what have you. I think at this point in time being the sole representative of the committee, I am deferring a heavy amount of influence to what Mike and Sally are talking to me as a committee as a representative. Q. Do you know what the purpose of getting Neuberger Berman retained was? February of 2009? A. The purpose of getting them on board, I believe, was to again, I have to be careful. I don't even know why they're there. My question is, they don't have to be there. Q. Right.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	there you go, time capsule, you should have known it. I did not know it. Neuberger Berman is a very, in my mind, mechanical, administrative process. Again, that wasn't my area of expertise. Probably why Mike didn't bring me in, because what benefit is he going is serve. There's no need to necessarily get his input. That's his area. No need for two people. It's not like the more the merrier or something like that. If I could have added to it, I'm sure Mike would have included me. MR. JOYCE: Can we take a quick break before the next exhibit? MR. STRAWN: Sure, sure. (A brief recess was taken.) BY MR. STRAWN: Q. Mr. Halpin, let me show you what's marked as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. I got you. With Neuberger Berman was there any understanding or agreement in place? A. I I'm going to sound ignorant maybe a bit here. I'm not going to say that I was that familiar with the mechanics of this Neuberger Berman fees and agreement or what have you. I think at this point in time being the sole representative of the committee, I am deferring a heavy amount of influence to what Mike and Sally are talking to me as a committee as a representative. Q. Do you know what the purpose of getting Neuberger Berman retained was? February of 2009? A. The purpose of getting them on board, I believe, was to again, I have to be careful. I don't even know why they're there. My question is, they don't have to be there. Q. Right. A. Ron can do this. Ron can sign with them.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	there you go, time capsule, you should have known it. I did not know it. Neuberger Berman is a very, in my mind, mechanical, administrative process. Again, that wasn't my area of expertise. Probably why Mike didn't bring me in, because what benefit is he going is serve. There's no need to necessarily get his input. That's his area. No need for two people. It's not like the more the merrier or something like that. If I could have added to it, I'm sure Mike would have included me. MR. JOYCE: Can we take a quick break before the next exhibit? MR. STRAWN: Sure, sure. (A brief recess was taken.) BY MR. STRAWN: Q. Mr. Halpin, let me show you what's marked as Exhibit 47, and take a look at that and let me know
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. I got you. With Neuberger Berman was there any understanding or agreement in place? A. I I'm going to sound ignorant maybe a bit here. I'm not going to say that I was that familiar with the mechanics of this Neuberger Berman fees and agreement or what have you. I think at this point in time being the sole representative of the committee, I am deferring a heavy amount of influence to what Mike and Sally are talking to me as a committee as a representative. Q. Do you know what the purpose of getting Neuberger Berman retained was? February of 2009? A. The purpose of getting them on board, I believe, was to again, I have to be careful. I don't even know why they're there. My question is, they don't have to be there. Q. Right. A. Ron can do this. Ron can sign with them. But to facilitate or to remove that excuse of his or	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	there you go, time capsule, you should have known it. I did not know it. Neuberger Berman is a very, in my mind, mechanical, administrative process. Again, that wasn't my area of expertise. Probably why Mike didn't bring me in, because what benefit is he going is serve. There's no need to necessarily get his input. That's his area. No need for two people. It's not like the more the merrier or something like that. If I could have added to it, I'm sure Mike would have included me. MR. JOYCE: Can we take a quick break before the next exhibit? MR. STRAWN: Sure, sure. (A brief recess was taken.) BY MR. STRAWN: Q. Mr. Halpin, let me show you what's marked as Exhibit 47, and take a look at that and let me know if you recognize it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. I got you. With Neuberger Berman was there any understanding or agreement in place? A. I I'm going to sound ignorant maybe a bit here. I'm not going to say that I was that familiar with the mechanics of this Neuberger Berman fees and agreement or what have you. I think at this point in time being the sole representative of the committee, I am deferring a heavy amount of influence to what Mike and Sally are talking to me as a committee as a representative. Q. Do you know what the purpose of getting Neuberger Berman retained was? February of 2009? A. The purpose of getting them on board, I believe, was to again, I have to be careful. I don't even know why they're there. My question is, they don't have to be there. Q. Right. A. Ron can do this. Ron can sign with them. But to facilitate or to remove that excuse of his or whatever he thinks he had, which didn't come up	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	there you go, time capsule, you should have known it. I did not know it. Neuberger Berman is a very, in my mind, mechanical, administrative process. Again, that wasn't my area of expertise. Probably why Mike didn't bring me in, because what benefit is he going is serve. There's no need to necessarily get his input. That's his area. No need for two people. It's not like the more the merrier or something like that. If I could have added to it, I'm sure Mike would have included me. MR. JOYCE: Can we take a quick break before the next exhibit? MR. STRAWN: Sure, sure. (A brief recess was taken.) BY MR. STRAWN: Q. Mr. Halpin, let me show you what's marked as Exhibit 47, and take a look at that and let me know if you recognize it. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 47 was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. I got you. With Neuberger Berman was there any understanding or agreement in place? A. I I'm going to sound ignorant maybe a bit here. I'm not going to say that I was that familiar with the mechanics of this Neuberger Berman fees and agreement or what have you. I think at this point in time being the sole representative of the committee, I am deferring a heavy amount of influence to what Mike and Sally are talking to me as a committee as a representative. Q. Do you know what the purpose of getting Neuberger Berman retained was? February of 2009? A. The purpose of getting them on board, I believe, was to again, I have to be careful. I don't even know why they're there. My question is, they don't have to be there. Q. Right. A. Ron can do this. Ron can sign with them. But to facilitate or to remove that excuse of his or whatever he thinks he had, which didn't come up until the tail end, we will sign the Neuberger	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	there you go, time capsule, you should have known it. I did not know it. Neuberger Berman is a very, in my mind, mechanical, administrative process. Again, that wasn't my area of expertise. Probably why Mike didn't bring me in, because what benefit is he going is serve. There's no need to necessarily get his input. That's his area. No need for two people. It's not like the more the merrier or something like that. If I could have added to it, I'm sure Mike would have included me. MR. JOYCE: Can we take a quick break before the next exhibit? MR. STRAWN: Sure, sure. (A brief recess was taken.) BY MR. STRAWN: Q. Mr. Halpin, let me show you what's marked as Exhibit 47, and take a look at that and let me know if you recognize it. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 47 was marked for identification.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. I got you. With Neuberger Berman was there any understanding or agreement in place? A. I I'm going to sound ignorant maybe a bit here. I'm not going to say that I was that familiar with the mechanics of this Neuberger Berman fees and agreement or what have you. I think at this point in time being the sole representative of the committee, I am deferring a heavy amount of influence to what Mike and Sally are talking to me as a committee as a representative. Q. Do you know what the purpose of getting Neuberger Berman retained was? February of 2009? A. The purpose of getting them on board, I believe, was to again, I have to be careful. I don't even know why they're there. My question is, they don't have to be there. Q. Right. A. Ron can do this. Ron can sign with them. But to facilitate or to remove that excuse of his or whatever he thinks he had, which didn't come up until the tail end, we will sign the Neuberger agreement because he was asking for it. Q. You say it only came up at the tail end, but there were e-mails going back to November 3rd or	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	there you go, time capsule, you should have known it. I did not know it. Neuberger Berman is a very, in my mind, mechanical, administrative process. Again, that wasn't my area of expertise. Probably why Mike didn't bring me in, because what benefit is he going is serve. There's no need to necessarily get his input. That's his area. No need for two people. It's not like the more the merrier or something like that. If I could have added to it, I'm sure Mike would have included me. MR. JOYCE: Can we take a quick break before the next exhibit? MR. STRAWN: Sure, sure. (A brief recess was taken.) BY MR. STRAWN: Q. Mr. Halpin, let me show you what's marked as Exhibit 47, and take a look at that and let me know if you recognize it. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 47 was marked for identification.) (Witness reviews document.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. I got you. With Neuberger Berman was there any understanding or agreement in place? A. I I'm going to sound ignorant maybe a bit here. I'm not going to say that I was that familiar with the mechanics of this Neuberger Berman fees and agreement or what have you. I think at this point in time being the sole representative of the committee, I am deferring a heavy amount of influence to what Mike and Sally are talking to me as a committee as a representative. Q. Do you know what the purpose of getting Neuberger Berman retained was? February of 2009? A. The purpose of getting them on board, I believe, was to again, I have to be careful. I don't even know why they're there. My question is, they don't have to be there. Q. Right. A. Ron can do this. Ron can sign with them. But to facilitate or to remove that excuse of his or whatever he thinks he had, which didn't come up until the tail end, we will sign the Neuberger agreement because he was asking for it. Q. You say it only came up at the tail end, but	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	there you go, time capsule, you should have known it. I did not know it. Neuberger Berman is a very, in my mind, mechanical, administrative process. Again, that wasn't my area of expertise. Probably why Mike didn't bring me in, because what benefit is he going is serve. There's no need to necessarily get his input. That's his area. No need for two people. It's not like the more the merrier or something like that. If I could have added to it, I'm sure Mike would have included me. MR. JOYCE: Can we take a quick break before the next exhibit? MR. STRAWN: Sure, sure. (A brief recess was taken.) BY MR. STRAWN: Q. Mr. Halpin, let me show you what's marked as Exhibit 47, and take a look at that and let me know if you recognize it. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 47 was marked for identification.) (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay.

Dennis Halpin September 27, 2017

**1.	N Corporation, and et al.		September 27, 2017
	Page 185		Page 187
1	A. I don't recall this document.	1	at that.
2	Q. Okay. The second page there it says, March	2	(Witness reviews document.)
3	9th, 2009. And it seems to go through a history of	3	A. Okay.
4	the allocation of assets to the Severstal trust.	4	Q. So this is dated March 6th, 2009. Do you
5	The title says, "Evaluation of WPN Corporation's	5	remember this, recognize this?
6	Compliance with the WHX Pension Plan Investment	6	A. I can't say I remember it.
7	Policy as of March 2004 and the Severstal Wheeling,	7	Q. Okay. It seems as if it's indicating that
8	Inc. Pension Plan Investment Policy effective	8	the agreement is still not final with Neuberger
9	November 1, 2008. March 2009."	9	Berman to trade the or I should say create the
10	See it references the Cohn report, the	10	account.
11	audit, in that second paragraph, February 11th,	11	A. I mean I mean, if he's saying something
12	2009. And it seems in the chart on the bottom of	12	that the attachment should be signed to open a new
13	page 1 of cash equivalents, that's an \$8.4 million	13	account, I can't argue that. I don't remember I
14	entry.	14	don't remember the e-mail.
15	Do you know, just looking at the	15	Q. Do you remember any back and forth with
16	numbers, if that's the final true up or one of the	16	Neuberger Berman to get the account set up?
17	final true-up payments for the Severstal trust for	17	A. I do remember some period of time where there
18	the final separation from the commingled trust?	18	was some volume of interaction with Neuberger
19	MR. JOYCE: Objection to form.	19	Berman.
20	Speculation.	20	Q. Did you ever speak to Mr. Khanuk?
21	A. Yeah, I don't I don't recall, John.	21	A. I don't remember ever speaking to him, no.
22	Q. Okay. Do you know if about this time, March	22	Q. Do you remember ever speaking to anybody from
23	9, 2009, there was any discussion among the	23	Neuberger Berman?
24	committee or not the committee that you had	24	A. Marvin Schwartz. That's the only one I can
25	with anybody else about taking legal action with	25	remember speaking to.
	Page 186		Page 188
1		1	
1 2	regard to Mr. LaBow?	1 2	Q. The one you testified to.
2	regard to Mr. LaBow? MR. JOYCE: Objection. Privileged.	2	Q. The one you testified to.A. Yeah, I do remember him because it was such a
2	regard to Mr. LaBow? MR. JOYCE: Objection. Privileged. Could reveal work product with McGuireWoods as well.		Q. The one you testified to.A. Yeah, I do remember him because it was such a bizarre call, but I can't say I remember anybody
2	regard to Mr. LaBow? MR. JOYCE: Objection. Privileged. Could reveal work product with McGuireWoods as well. So to the extent you can answer	2	Q. The one you testified to. A. Yeah, I do remember him because it was such a bizarre call, but I can't say I remember anybody else.
2 3 4	regard to Mr. LaBow? MR. JOYCE: Objection. Privileged. Could reveal work product with McGuireWoods as well. So to the extent you can answer without going into what you discussed with counsel,	2 3 4	Q. The one you testified to.A. Yeah, I do remember him because it was such a bizarre call, but I can't say I remember anybody
2 3 4 5	regard to Mr. LaBow? MR. JOYCE: Objection. Privileged. Could reveal work product with McGuireWoods as well. So to the extent you can answer without going into what you discussed with counsel, you can do that.	2 3 4 5	 Q. The one you testified to. A. Yeah, I do remember him because it was such a bizarre call, but I can't say I remember anybody else. Q. Do you remember when that call took place? A. Sometime in March, I believe. 2009.
2 3 4 5 6	regard to Mr. LaBow? MR. JOYCE: Objection. Privileged. Could reveal work product with McGuireWoods as well. So to the extent you can answer without going into what you discussed with counsel,	2 3 4 5 6	 Q. The one you testified to. A. Yeah, I do remember him because it was such a bizarre call, but I can't say I remember anybody else. Q. Do you remember when that call took place? A. Sometime in March, I believe. 2009. Q. Between February and March of 2009, was
2 3 4 5 6 7	regard to Mr. LaBow? MR. JOYCE: Objection. Privileged. Could reveal work product with McGuireWoods as well. So to the extent you can answer without going into what you discussed with counsel, you can do that. MR. STRAWN: The counsel for the	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. The one you testified to. A. Yeah, I do remember him because it was such a bizarre call, but I can't say I remember anybody else. Q. Do you remember when that call took place? A. Sometime in March, I believe. 2009.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	regard to Mr. LaBow? MR. JOYCE: Objection. Privileged. Could reveal work product with McGuireWoods as well. So to the extent you can answer without going into what you discussed with counsel, you can do that. MR. STRAWN: The counsel for the retirement committee?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. The one you testified to. A. Yeah, I do remember him because it was such a bizarre call, but I can't say I remember anybody else. Q. Do you remember when that call took place? A. Sometime in March, I believe. 2009. Q. Between February and March of 2009, was Mr. DiClemente spending less time or more time with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	regard to Mr. LaBow? MR. JOYCE: Objection. Privileged. Could reveal work product with McGuireWoods as well. So to the extent you can answer without going into what you discussed with counsel, you can do that. MR. STRAWN: The counsel for the retirement committee? MR. JOYCE: Yeah, the retirement	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. The one you testified to. A. Yeah, I do remember him because it was such a bizarre call, but I can't say I remember anybody else. Q. Do you remember when that call took place? A. Sometime in March, I believe. 2009. Q. Between February and March of 2009, was Mr. DiClemente spending less time or more time with committee work with you?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	regard to Mr. LaBow? MR. JOYCE: Objection. Privileged. Could reveal work product with McGuireWoods as well. So to the extent you can answer without going into what you discussed with counsel, you can do that. MR. STRAWN: The counsel for the retirement committee? MR. JOYCE: Yeah, the retirement committee or if you had personal counsel or anything	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. The one you testified to. A. Yeah, I do remember him because it was such a bizarre call, but I can't say I remember anybody else. Q. Do you remember when that call took place? A. Sometime in March, I believe. 2009. Q. Between February and March of 2009, was Mr. DiClemente spending less time or more time with committee work with you? A. I would say he was spending an appropriate
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	regard to Mr. LaBow? MR. JOYCE: Objection. Privileged. Could reveal work product with McGuireWoods as well. So to the extent you can answer without going into what you discussed with counsel, you can do that. MR. STRAWN: The counsel for the retirement committee? MR. JOYCE: Yeah, the retirement committee or if you had personal counsel or anything like that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. The one you testified to. A. Yeah, I do remember him because it was such a bizarre call, but I can't say I remember anybody else. Q. Do you remember when that call took place? A. Sometime in March, I believe. 2009. Q. Between February and March of 2009, was Mr. DiClemente spending less time or more time with committee work with you? A. I would say he was spending an appropriate amount of time. If something needed to happen, he
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	regard to Mr. LaBow? MR. JOYCE: Objection. Privileged. Could reveal work product with McGuireWoods as well. So to the extent you can answer without going into what you discussed with counsel, you can do that. MR. STRAWN: The counsel for the retirement committee? MR. JOYCE: Yeah, the retirement committee or if you had personal counsel or anything like that. MR. STRAWN: Those are two separate issues, but A. Yeah, I can't recall.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. The one you testified to. A. Yeah, I do remember him because it was such a bizarre call, but I can't say I remember anybody else. Q. Do you remember when that call took place? A. Sometime in March, I believe. 2009. Q. Between February and March of 2009, was Mr. DiClemente spending less time or more time with committee work with you? A. I would say he was spending an appropriate amount of time. If something needed to happen, he was available. So I don't think there was a lightness of it. I think he was as available as we needed him.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	regard to Mr. LaBow? MR. JOYCE: Objection. Privileged. Could reveal work product with McGuireWoods as well. So to the extent you can answer without going into what you discussed with counsel, you can do that. MR. STRAWN: The counsel for the retirement committee? MR. JOYCE: Yeah, the retirement committee or if you had personal counsel or anything like that. MR. STRAWN: Those are two separate issues, but A. Yeah, I can't recall. Q. Okay. And let me show you Exhibit 49 (sic).	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. The one you testified to. A. Yeah, I do remember him because it was such a bizarre call, but I can't say I remember anybody else. Q. Do you remember when that call took place? A. Sometime in March, I believe. 2009. Q. Between February and March of 2009, was Mr. DiClemente spending less time or more time with committee work with you? A. I would say he was spending an appropriate amount of time. If something needed to happen, he was available. So I don't think there was a lightness of it. I think he was as available as we needed him. Q. Okay. Show you Exhibit 49.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	regard to Mr. LaBow? MR. JOYCE: Objection. Privileged. Could reveal work product with McGuireWoods as well. So to the extent you can answer without going into what you discussed with counsel, you can do that. MR. STRAWN: The counsel for the retirement committee? MR. JOYCE: Yeah, the retirement committee or if you had personal counsel or anything like that. MR. STRAWN: Those are two separate issues, but A. Yeah, I can't recall. Q. Okay. And let me show you Exhibit 49 (sic). (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 48 was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. The one you testified to. A. Yeah, I do remember him because it was such a bizarre call, but I can't say I remember anybody else. Q. Do you remember when that call took place? A. Sometime in March, I believe. 2009. Q. Between February and March of 2009, was Mr. DiClemente spending less time or more time with committee work with you? A. I would say he was spending an appropriate amount of time. If something needed to happen, he was available. So I don't think there was a lightness of it. I think he was as available as we needed him. Q. Okay. Show you Exhibit 49. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 49 was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	regard to Mr. LaBow? MR. JOYCE: Objection. Privileged. Could reveal work product with McGuireWoods as well. So to the extent you can answer without going into what you discussed with counsel, you can do that. MR. STRAWN: The counsel for the retirement committee? MR. JOYCE: Yeah, the retirement committee or if you had personal counsel or anything like that. MR. STRAWN: Those are two separate issues, but A. Yeah, I can't recall. Q. Okay. And let me show you Exhibit 49 (sic). (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 48 was marked for identification.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. The one you testified to. A. Yeah, I do remember him because it was such a bizarre call, but I can't say I remember anybody else. Q. Do you remember when that call took place? A. Sometime in March, I believe. 2009. Q. Between February and March of 2009, was Mr. DiClemente spending less time or more time with committee work with you? A. I would say he was spending an appropriate amount of time. If something needed to happen, he was available. So I don't think there was a lightness of it. I think he was as available as we needed him. Q. Okay. Show you Exhibit 49. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 49 was marked for identification.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	regard to Mr. LaBow? MR. JOYCE: Objection. Privileged. Could reveal work product with McGuireWoods as well. So to the extent you can answer without going into what you discussed with counsel, you can do that. MR. STRAWN: The counsel for the retirement committee? MR. JOYCE: Yeah, the retirement committee or if you had personal counsel or anything like that. MR. STRAWN: Those are two separate issues, but A. Yeah, I can't recall. Q. Okay. And let me show you Exhibit 49 (sic). (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 48 was marked for identification.) Q. For the record, that's an e-mail from	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. The one you testified to. A. Yeah, I do remember him because it was such a bizarre call, but I can't say I remember anybody else. Q. Do you remember when that call took place? A. Sometime in March, I believe. 2009. Q. Between February and March of 2009, was Mr. DiClemente spending less time or more time with committee work with you? A. I would say he was spending an appropriate amount of time. If something needed to happen, he was available. So I don't think there was a lightness of it. I think he was as available as we needed him. Q. Okay. Show you Exhibit 49. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 49 was marked for identification.) Q. So for the record, that's an e-mail from
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	regard to Mr. LaBow? MR. JOYCE: Objection. Privileged. Could reveal work product with McGuireWoods as well. So to the extent you can answer without going into what you discussed with counsel, you can do that. MR. STRAWN: The counsel for the retirement committee? MR. JOYCE: Yeah, the retirement committee or if you had personal counsel or anything like that. MR. STRAWN: Those are two separate issues, but A. Yeah, I can't recall. Q. Okay. And let me show you Exhibit 49 (sic). (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 48 was marked for identification.) Q. For the record, that's an e-mail from Mr. Khanuk to Mr. DiClemente and to you with a CC to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. The one you testified to. A. Yeah, I do remember him because it was such a bizarre call, but I can't say I remember anybody else. Q. Do you remember when that call took place? A. Sometime in March, I believe. 2009. Q. Between February and March of 2009, was Mr. DiClemente spending less time or more time with committee work with you? A. I would say he was spending an appropriate amount of time. If something needed to happen, he was available. So I don't think there was a lightness of it. I think he was as available as we needed him. Q. Okay. Show you Exhibit 49. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 49 was marked for identification.) Q. So for the record, that's an e-mail from Mr. DiClemente dated March 11th, 2009, to you and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	regard to Mr. LaBow? MR. JOYCE: Objection. Privileged. Could reveal work product with McGuireWoods as well. So to the extent you can answer without going into what you discussed with counsel, you can do that. MR. STRAWN: The counsel for the retirement committee? MR. JOYCE: Yeah, the retirement committee or if you had personal counsel or anything like that. MR. STRAWN: Those are two separate issues, but A. Yeah, I can't recall. Q. Okay. And let me show you Exhibit 49 (sic). (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 48 was marked for identification.) Q. For the record, that's an e-mail from Mr. Khanuk to Mr. DiClemente and to you with a CC to Mr Diccianni?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. The one you testified to. A. Yeah, I do remember him because it was such a bizarre call, but I can't say I remember anybody else. Q. Do you remember when that call took place? A. Sometime in March, I believe. 2009. Q. Between February and March of 2009, was Mr. DiClemente spending less time or more time with committee work with you? A. I would say he was spending an appropriate amount of time. If something needed to happen, he was available. So I don't think there was a lightness of it. I think he was as available as we needed him. Q. Okay. Show you Exhibit 49. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 49 was marked for identification.) Q. So for the record, that's an e-mail from Mr. DiClemente dated March 11th, 2009, to you and Mr. Khanuk and a CC to Mr. Diccianni. Let me know
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	regard to Mr. LaBow? MR. JOYCE: Objection. Privileged. Could reveal work product with McGuireWoods as well. So to the extent you can answer without going into what you discussed with counsel, you can do that. MR. STRAWN: The counsel for the retirement committee? MR. JOYCE: Yeah, the retirement committee or if you had personal counsel or anything like that. MR. STRAWN: Those are two separate issues, but A. Yeah, I can't recall. Q. Okay. And let me show you Exhibit 49 (sic). (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 48 was marked for identification.) Q. For the record, that's an e-mail from Mr. Khanuk to Mr. DiClemente and to you with a CC to Mr Diccianni? A. I want to say Diccianni.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. The one you testified to. A. Yeah, I do remember him because it was such a bizarre call, but I can't say I remember anybody else. Q. Do you remember when that call took place? A. Sometime in March, I believe. 2009. Q. Between February and March of 2009, was Mr. DiClemente spending less time or more time with committee work with you? A. I would say he was spending an appropriate amount of time. If something needed to happen, he was available. So I don't think there was a lightness of it. I think he was as available as we needed him. Q. Okay. Show you Exhibit 49. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 49 was marked for identification.) Q. So for the record, that's an e-mail from Mr. DiClemente dated March 11th, 2009, to you and Mr. Khanuk and a CC to Mr. Diccianni. Let me know when you had a chance to take a look at that. It's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	regard to Mr. LaBow? MR. JOYCE: Objection. Privileged. Could reveal work product with McGuireWoods as well. So to the extent you can answer without going into what you discussed with counsel, you can do that. MR. STRAWN: The counsel for the retirement committee? MR. JOYCE: Yeah, the retirement committee or if you had personal counsel or anything like that. MR. STRAWN: Those are two separate issues, but A. Yeah, I can't recall. Q. Okay. And let me show you Exhibit 49 (sic). (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 48 was marked for identification.) Q. For the record, that's an e-mail from Mr. Khanuk to Mr. DiClemente and to you with a CC to Mr Diccianni? A. I want to say Diccianni. Q. Diccianni.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. The one you testified to. A. Yeah, I do remember him because it was such a bizarre call, but I can't say I remember anybody else. Q. Do you remember when that call took place? A. Sometime in March, I believe. 2009. Q. Between February and March of 2009, was Mr. DiClemente spending less time or more time with committee work with you? A. I would say he was spending an appropriate amount of time. If something needed to happen, he was available. So I don't think there was a lightness of it. I think he was as available as we needed him. Q. Okay. Show you Exhibit 49. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 49 was marked for identification.) Q. So for the record, that's an e-mail from Mr. DiClemente dated March 11th, 2009, to you and Mr. Khanuk and a CC to Mr. Diccianni. Let me know when you had a chance to take a look at that. It's just the one page.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	regard to Mr. LaBow? MR. JOYCE: Objection. Privileged. Could reveal work product with McGuireWoods as well. So to the extent you can answer without going into what you discussed with counsel, you can do that. MR. STRAWN: The counsel for the retirement committee? MR. JOYCE: Yeah, the retirement committee or if you had personal counsel or anything like that. MR. STRAWN: Those are two separate issues, but A. Yeah, I can't recall. Q. Okay. And let me show you Exhibit 49 (sic). (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 48 was marked for identification.) Q. For the record, that's an e-mail from Mr. Khanuk to Mr. DiClemente and to you with a CC to Mr Diccianni? A. I want to say Diccianni. Q. Diccianni. A. That's my Irish background. I don't get	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. The one you testified to. A. Yeah, I do remember him because it was such a bizarre call, but I can't say I remember anybody else. Q. Do you remember when that call took place? A. Sometime in March, I believe. 2009. Q. Between February and March of 2009, was Mr. DiClemente spending less time or more time with committee work with you? A. I would say he was spending an appropriate amount of time. If something needed to happen, he was available. So I don't think there was a lightness of it. I think he was as available as we needed him. Q. Okay. Show you Exhibit 49. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 49 was marked for identification.) Q. So for the record, that's an e-mail from Mr. DiClemente dated March 11th, 2009, to you and Mr. Khanuk and a CC to Mr. Diccianni. Let me know when you had a chance to take a look at that. It's just the one page. (Witness reviews document.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	regard to Mr. LaBow? MR. JOYCE: Objection. Privileged. Could reveal work product with McGuireWoods as well. So to the extent you can answer without going into what you discussed with counsel, you can do that. MR. STRAWN: The counsel for the retirement committee? MR. JOYCE: Yeah, the retirement committee or if you had personal counsel or anything like that. MR. STRAWN: Those are two separate issues, but A. Yeah, I can't recall. Q. Okay. And let me show you Exhibit 49 (sic). (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 48 was marked for identification.) Q. For the record, that's an e-mail from Mr. Khanuk to Mr. DiClemente and to you with a CC to Mr Diccianni? A. I want to say Diccianni. Q. Diccianni.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. The one you testified to. A. Yeah, I do remember him because it was such a bizarre call, but I can't say I remember anybody else. Q. Do you remember when that call took place? A. Sometime in March, I believe. 2009. Q. Between February and March of 2009, was Mr. DiClemente spending less time or more time with committee work with you? A. I would say he was spending an appropriate amount of time. If something needed to happen, he was available. So I don't think there was a lightness of it. I think he was as available as we needed him. Q. Okay. Show you Exhibit 49. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 49 was marked for identification.) Q. So for the record, that's an e-mail from Mr. DiClemente dated March 11th, 2009, to you and Mr. Khanuk and a CC to Mr. Diccianni. Let me know when you had a chance to take a look at that. It's just the one page.

_	Dog 190	1	Page 101
	Page 189		Page 191
1	documentation. It says here in the Mr. Khanuk's	1	A. I can't say I know exactly what that is.
2	e-mail, "I am still waiting to receive the SWI	2	Q. Okay. Do you recall any of these
3	Retirement Committee document designating Dennis	3	interactions with Mr. Khanuk?
4	Halpin as the proper control person."	4	A. There were a number of them. Again, it seems
5	A. I'm sorry, where does it say that?	5	weird that over here he doesn't mention these
6	Q. Oh, I'm sorry. It's in	6	documents. It just seems like every time I have
7	A. Oh, okay.	7	a couple more. But again, my thing is, you asked,
8	Q Mr. Khanuk's e-mail to you.	8	you got. You asked for this, we gave it to you. So
9	A. The only thing I, as I'm looking at it here,	9	every time you asked for something, I think we're
	saying I'm still waiting. I don't know if I've even		trying to accommodate as quickly as we can.
10	seen where he said he needed that before that. If	10	
11		11	Q. I see that Mr. Khanuk's title is client
12	he was looking for something, I think I attended to	12	associate, so I don't know if that
13	it.	13	A. Yeah, I don't know what that is. Everybody
14	Q. There seem to be a lot of back and forth with	14	is a vice president right now. Vice president of a
15	Neuberger Berman. Do you recall anything about	15	bank. If you're not a vice president, you're in
16	this, about the signature page or anything in	16	trouble.
17	particular, what Mr. Khanuk was asking you for?	17	Q. All right. And next Exhibit 51.
18	A. I don't. Again, just looking at it, I see	18	(Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 51 was
19	that he sent something on 3/10 at 10:17, and it	19	marked for identification.)
20	looks like it was pretty quickly provided.	20	Q. That's a two-page exhibit.
21	Q. On March 11th?	21	(Witness reviews document.)
22	A. Yes, he asked for it, he got it. If he's	22	A. Okay.
23	asking for something new I'm a little surprised	23	Q. All right. It's from you, and it's to
24	he's still waiting. I'm not sure how that was	24	Neuberger Berman, dated March 12th, and the second
25	exactly phrased.	25	page it says Acknowledgement and Consent Form. Do
	Page 190		Page 192
1		1	
1	Q. Right. Just the sentence after that in his	1 2	you know if this is one of the documents that they
2	Q. Right. Just the sentence after that in his e-mail says, "I spoke to Sally King on Friday and	2	you know if this is one of the documents that they were asking you for, or is this something new?
2	Q. Right. Just the sentence after that in his e-mail says, "I spoke to Sally King on Friday and was told that the document had been sent over to SWI	2	you know if this is one of the documents that they were asking you for, or is this something new? A. I don't know. Obviously it is a document
2 3 4	Q. Right. Just the sentence after that in his e-mail says, "I spoke to Sally King on Friday and was told that the document had been sent over to SWI for signature."	2 3 4	you know if this is one of the documents that they were asking you for, or is this something new? A. I don't know. Obviously it is a document they were asking for, but
2 3 4 5	Q. Right. Just the sentence after that in his e-mail says, "I spoke to Sally King on Friday and was told that the document had been sent over to SWI for signature." Anyway	2 3 4 5	you know if this is one of the documents that they were asking you for, or is this something new? A. I don't know. Obviously it is a document they were asking for, but Q. Yeah, this doesn't seem to be the W-9 or an
2 3 4 5 6	Q. Right. Just the sentence after that in his e-mail says, "I spoke to Sally King on Friday and was told that the document had been sent over to SWI for signature." Anyway A. Yeah, I don't know.	2 3 4 5 6	you know if this is one of the documents that they were asking you for, or is this something new? A. I don't know. Obviously it is a document they were asking for, but Q. Yeah, this doesn't seem to be the W-9 or an ERISA objectivity letter. Looking at the first page
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Right. Just the sentence after that in his e-mail says, "I spoke to Sally King on Friday and was told that the document had been sent over to SWI for signature." Anyway A. Yeah, I don't know. Q. All right. I'll show you the next exhibit,	2 3 4 5 6 7	you know if this is one of the documents that they were asking you for, or is this something new? A. I don't know. Obviously it is a document they were asking for, but Q. Yeah, this doesn't seem to be the W-9 or an ERISA objectivity letter. Looking at the first page then, you say, "Gentlemen: I hereby instruct you to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Right. Just the sentence after that in his e-mail says, "I spoke to Sally King on Friday and was told that the document had been sent over to SWI for signature." Anyway A. Yeah, I don't know. Q. All right. I'll show you the next exhibit, No. 50.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	you know if this is one of the documents that they were asking you for, or is this something new? A. I don't know. Obviously it is a document they were asking for, but Q. Yeah, this doesn't seem to be the W-9 or an ERISA objectivity letter. Looking at the first page then, you say, "Gentlemen: I hereby instruct you to manage the assets of the above named account for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Right. Just the sentence after that in his e-mail says, "I spoke to Sally King on Friday and was told that the document had been sent over to SWI for signature." Anyway A. Yeah, I don't know. Q. All right. I'll show you the next exhibit, No. 50. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 50 was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	you know if this is one of the documents that they were asking you for, or is this something new? A. I don't know. Obviously it is a document they were asking for, but Q. Yeah, this doesn't seem to be the W-9 or an ERISA objectivity letter. Looking at the first page then, you say, "Gentlemen: I hereby instruct you to manage the assets of the above named account for capital appreciation and income." When you say
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Right. Just the sentence after that in his e-mail says, "I spoke to Sally King on Friday and was told that the document had been sent over to SWI for signature." Anyway A. Yeah, I don't know. Q. All right. I'll show you the next exhibit, No. 50. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 50 was marked for identification.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	you know if this is one of the documents that they were asking you for, or is this something new? A. I don't know. Obviously it is a document they were asking for, but Q. Yeah, this doesn't seem to be the W-9 or an ERISA objectivity letter. Looking at the first page then, you say, "Gentlemen: I hereby instruct you to manage the assets of the above named account for capital appreciation and income." When you say "capital appreciation and income," is that a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. Right. Just the sentence after that in his e-mail says, "I spoke to Sally King on Friday and was told that the document had been sent over to SWI for signature." Anyway A. Yeah, I don't know. Q. All right. I'll show you the next exhibit, No. 50. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 50 was marked for identification.) Q. And take a look at that. It's an e-mail	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	you know if this is one of the documents that they were asking you for, or is this something new? A. I don't know. Obviously it is a document they were asking for, but Q. Yeah, this doesn't seem to be the W-9 or an ERISA objectivity letter. Looking at the first page then, you say, "Gentlemen: I hereby instruct you to manage the assets of the above named account for capital appreciation and income." When you say "capital appreciation and income," is that a particular fund, or is that the goal or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. Right. Just the sentence after that in his e-mail says, "I spoke to Sally King on Friday and was told that the document had been sent over to SWI for signature." Anyway A. Yeah, I don't know. Q. All right. I'll show you the next exhibit, No. 50. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 50 was marked for identification.) Q. And take a look at that. It's an e-mail dated March 12, 2009, from Mr. Khanuk to you with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	you know if this is one of the documents that they were asking you for, or is this something new? A. I don't know. Obviously it is a document they were asking for, but Q. Yeah, this doesn't seem to be the W-9 or an ERISA objectivity letter. Looking at the first page then, you say, "Gentlemen: I hereby instruct you to manage the assets of the above named account for capital appreciation and income." When you say "capital appreciation and income," is that a particular fund, or is that the goal or A. I see I didn't sign it. There's probably one
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Right. Just the sentence after that in his e-mail says, "I spoke to Sally King on Friday and was told that the document had been sent over to SWI for signature." Anyway A. Yeah, I don't know. Q. All right. I'll show you the next exhibit, No. 50. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 50 was marked for identification.) Q. And take a look at that. It's an e-mail dated March 12, 2009, from Mr. Khanuk to you with the CC to Mr. DiClemente.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	you know if this is one of the documents that they were asking you for, or is this something new? A. I don't know. Obviously it is a document they were asking for, but Q. Yeah, this doesn't seem to be the W-9 or an ERISA objectivity letter. Looking at the first page then, you say, "Gentlemen: I hereby instruct you to manage the assets of the above named account for capital appreciation and income." When you say "capital appreciation and income," is that a particular fund, or is that the goal or A. I see I didn't sign it. There's probably one out there that's signed by me. I can't say I wrote
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Right. Just the sentence after that in his e-mail says, "I spoke to Sally King on Friday and was told that the document had been sent over to SWI for signature." Anyway A. Yeah, I don't know. Q. All right. I'll show you the next exhibit, No. 50. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 50 was marked for identification.) Q. And take a look at that. It's an e-mail dated March 12, 2009, from Mr. Khanuk to you with the CC to Mr. DiClemente. (Witness reviews document.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	you know if this is one of the documents that they were asking you for, or is this something new? A. I don't know. Obviously it is a document they were asking for, but Q. Yeah, this doesn't seem to be the W-9 or an ERISA objectivity letter. Looking at the first page then, you say, "Gentlemen: I hereby instruct you to manage the assets of the above named account for capital appreciation and income." When you say "capital appreciation and income," is that a particular fund, or is that the goal or A. I see I didn't sign it. There's probably one out there that's signed by me. I can't say I wrote these particular words. I don't know why they're
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Right. Just the sentence after that in his e-mail says, "I spoke to Sally King on Friday and was told that the document had been sent over to SWI for signature." Anyway A. Yeah, I don't know. Q. All right. I'll show you the next exhibit, No. 50. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 50 was marked for identification.) Q. And take a look at that. It's an e-mail dated March 12, 2009, from Mr. Khanuk to you with the CC to Mr. DiClemente. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	you know if this is one of the documents that they were asking you for, or is this something new? A. I don't know. Obviously it is a document they were asking for, but Q. Yeah, this doesn't seem to be the W-9 or an ERISA objectivity letter. Looking at the first page then, you say, "Gentlemen: I hereby instruct you to manage the assets of the above named account for capital appreciation and income," When you say "capital appreciation and income," is that a particular fund, or is that the goal or A. I see I didn't sign it. There's probably one out there that's signed by me. I can't say I wrote these particular words. I don't know why they're written that way.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Right. Just the sentence after that in his e-mail says, "I spoke to Sally King on Friday and was told that the document had been sent over to SWI for signature." Anyway A. Yeah, I don't know. Q. All right. I'll show you the next exhibit, No. 50. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 50 was marked for identification.) Q. And take a look at that. It's an e-mail dated March 12, 2009, from Mr. Khanuk to you with the CC to Mr. DiClemente. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. And he says in there, "I realized that we are	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	you know if this is one of the documents that they were asking you for, or is this something new? A. I don't know. Obviously it is a document they were asking for, but Q. Yeah, this doesn't seem to be the W-9 or an ERISA objectivity letter. Looking at the first page then, you say, "Gentlemen: I hereby instruct you to manage the assets of the above named account for capital appreciation and income." When you say "capital appreciation and income," is that a particular fund, or is that the goal or A. I see I didn't sign it. There's probably one out there that's signed by me. I can't say I wrote these particular words. I don't know why they're written that way. Q. The second page at least has your signature
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Right. Just the sentence after that in his e-mail says, "I spoke to Sally King on Friday and was told that the document had been sent over to SWI for signature." Anyway A. Yeah, I don't know. Q. All right. I'll show you the next exhibit, No. 50. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 50 was marked for identification.) Q. And take a look at that. It's an e-mail dated March 12, 2009, from Mr. Khanuk to you with the CC to Mr. DiClemente. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. And he says in there, "I realized that we are still missing two set of docs. Please find attached	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	you know if this is one of the documents that they were asking you for, or is this something new? A. I don't know. Obviously it is a document they were asking for, but Q. Yeah, this doesn't seem to be the W-9 or an ERISA objectivity letter. Looking at the first page then, you say, "Gentlemen: I hereby instruct you to manage the assets of the above named account for capital appreciation and income." When you say "capital appreciation and income," is that a particular fund, or is that the goal or A. I see I didn't sign it. There's probably one out there that's signed by me. I can't say I wrote these particular words. I don't know why they're written that way. Q. The second page at least has your signature on it on the form dated March 12th of 2009.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Right. Just the sentence after that in his e-mail says, "I spoke to Sally King on Friday and was told that the document had been sent over to SWI for signature." Anyway A. Yeah, I don't know. Q. All right. I'll show you the next exhibit, No. 50. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 50 was marked for identification.) Q. And take a look at that. It's an e-mail dated March 12, 2009, from Mr. Khanuk to you with the CC to Mr. DiClemente. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. And he says in there, "I realized that we are still missing two set of docs. Please find attached a copy of the W-9 and ERISA objectivity letter."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	you know if this is one of the documents that they were asking you for, or is this something new? A. I don't know. Obviously it is a document they were asking for, but Q. Yeah, this doesn't seem to be the W-9 or an ERISA objectivity letter. Looking at the first page then, you say, "Gentlemen: I hereby instruct you to manage the assets of the above named account for capital appreciation and income." When you say "capital appreciation and income," is that a particular fund, or is that the goal or A. I see I didn't sign it. There's probably one out there that's signed by me. I can't say I wrote these particular words. I don't know why they're written that way. Q. The second page at least has your signature on it on the form dated March 12th of 2009. A. Yeah, that's me.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Right. Just the sentence after that in his e-mail says, "I spoke to Sally King on Friday and was told that the document had been sent over to SWI for signature." Anyway A. Yeah, I don't know. Q. All right. I'll show you the next exhibit, No. 50. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 50 was marked for identification.) Q. And take a look at that. It's an e-mail dated March 12, 2009, from Mr. Khanuk to you with the CC to Mr. DiClemente. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. And he says in there, "I realized that we are still missing two set of docs. Please find attached a copy of the W-9 and ERISA objectivity letter." Do you recall this e-mail?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	you know if this is one of the documents that they were asking you for, or is this something new? A. I don't know. Obviously it is a document they were asking for, but Q. Yeah, this doesn't seem to be the W-9 or an ERISA objectivity letter. Looking at the first page then, you say, "Gentlemen: I hereby instruct you to manage the assets of the above named account for capital appreciation and income," When you say "capital appreciation and income," is that a particular fund, or is that the goal or A. I see I didn't sign it. There's probably one out there that's signed by me. I can't say I wrote these particular words. I don't know why they're written that way. Q. The second page at least has your signature on it on the form dated March 12th of 2009. A. Yeah, that's me. Q. It also says, "Attached is a copy of our
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Right. Just the sentence after that in his e-mail says, "I spoke to Sally King on Friday and was told that the document had been sent over to SWI for signature." Anyway A. Yeah, I don't know. Q. All right. I'll show you the next exhibit, No. 50. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 50 was marked for identification.) Q. And take a look at that. It's an e-mail dated March 12, 2009, from Mr. Khanuk to you with the CC to Mr. DiClemente. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. And he says in there, "I realized that we are still missing two set of docs. Please find attached a copy of the W-9 and ERISA objectivity letter." Do you recall this e-mail? A. I don't recall it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	you know if this is one of the documents that they were asking you for, or is this something new? A. I don't know. Obviously it is a document they were asking for, but Q. Yeah, this doesn't seem to be the W-9 or an ERISA objectivity letter. Looking at the first page then, you say, "Gentlemen: I hereby instruct you to manage the assets of the above named account for capital appreciation and income," When you say "capital appreciation and income," is that a particular fund, or is that the goal or A. I see I didn't sign it. There's probably one out there that's signed by me. I can't say I wrote these particular words. I don't know why they're written that way. Q. The second page at least has your signature on it on the form dated March 12th of 2009. A. Yeah, that's me. Q. It also says, "Attached is a copy of our current investment guidelines policy that pertains
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Right. Just the sentence after that in his e-mail says, "I spoke to Sally King on Friday and was told that the document had been sent over to SWI for signature." Anyway A. Yeah, I don't know. Q. All right. I'll show you the next exhibit, No. 50. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 50 was marked for identification.) Q. And take a look at that. It's an e-mail dated March 12, 2009, from Mr. Khanuk to you with the CC to Mr. DiClemente. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. And he says in there, "I realized that we are still missing two set of docs. Please find attached a copy of the W-9 and ERISA objectivity letter." Do you recall this e-mail? A. I don't recall it. Q. Do you know what a W-9 is?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	you know if this is one of the documents that they were asking you for, or is this something new? A. I don't know. Obviously it is a document they were asking for, but Q. Yeah, this doesn't seem to be the W-9 or an ERISA objectivity letter. Looking at the first page then, you say, "Gentlemen: I hereby instruct you to manage the assets of the above named account for capital appreciation and income," When you say "capital appreciation and income," is that a particular fund, or is that the goal or A. I see I didn't sign it. There's probably one out there that's signed by me. I can't say I wrote these particular words. I don't know why they're written that way. Q. The second page at least has your signature on it on the form dated March 12th of 2009. A. Yeah, that's me. Q. It also says, "Attached is a copy of our current investment guidelines policy that pertains to these assets."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Right. Just the sentence after that in his e-mail says, "I spoke to Sally King on Friday and was told that the document had been sent over to SWI for signature." Anyway A. Yeah, I don't know. Q. All right. I'll show you the next exhibit, No. 50. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 50 was marked for identification.) Q. And take a look at that. It's an e-mail dated March 12, 2009, from Mr. Khanuk to you with the CC to Mr. DiClemente. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. And he says in there, "I realized that we are still missing two set of docs. Please find attached a copy of the W-9 and ERISA objectivity letter." Do you recall this e-mail? A. I don't recall it. Q. Do you know what a W-9 is? A. It's an information document, a tax	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	you know if this is one of the documents that they were asking you for, or is this something new? A. I don't know. Obviously it is a document they were asking for, but Q. Yeah, this doesn't seem to be the W-9 or an ERISA objectivity letter. Looking at the first page then, you say, "Gentlemen: I hereby instruct you to manage the assets of the above named account for capital appreciation and income." When you say "capital appreciation and income," is that a particular fund, or is that the goal or A. I see I didn't sign it. There's probably one out there that's signed by me. I can't say I wrote these particular words. I don't know why they're written that way. Q. The second page at least has your signature on it on the form dated March 12th of 2009. A. Yeah, that's me. Q. It also says, "Attached is a copy of our current investment guidelines policy that pertains to these assets." While we're at it, let me show you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Right. Just the sentence after that in his e-mail says, "I spoke to Sally King on Friday and was told that the document had been sent over to SWI for signature." Anyway A. Yeah, I don't know. Q. All right. I'll show you the next exhibit, No. 50. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 50 was marked for identification.) Q. And take a look at that. It's an e-mail dated March 12, 2009, from Mr. Khanuk to you with the CC to Mr. DiClemente. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. And he says in there, "I realized that we are still missing two set of docs. Please find attached a copy of the W-9 and ERISA objectivity letter." Do you recall this e-mail? A. I don't recall it. Q. Do you know what a W-9 is? A. It's an information document, a tax documentation, I believe, that has to be provided.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	you know if this is one of the documents that they were asking you for, or is this something new? A. I don't know. Obviously it is a document they were asking for, but Q. Yeah, this doesn't seem to be the W-9 or an ERISA objectivity letter. Looking at the first page then, you say, "Gentlemen: I hereby instruct you to manage the assets of the above named account for capital appreciation and income," When you say "capital appreciation and income," is that a particular fund, or is that the goal or A. I see I didn't sign it. There's probably one out there that's signed by me. I can't say I wrote these particular words. I don't know why they're written that way. Q. The second page at least has your signature on it on the form dated March 12th of 2009. A. Yeah, that's me. Q. It also says, "Attached is a copy of our current investment guidelines policy that pertains to these assets." While we're at it, let me show you what we can mark as Exhibit 52 and Exhibit 53.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. Right. Just the sentence after that in his e-mail says, "I spoke to Sally King on Friday and was told that the document had been sent over to SWI for signature." Anyway A. Yeah, I don't know. Q. All right. I'll show you the next exhibit, No. 50. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 50 was marked for identification.) Q. And take a look at that. It's an e-mail dated March 12, 2009, from Mr. Khanuk to you with the CC to Mr. DiClemente. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. And he says in there, "I realized that we are still missing two set of docs. Please find attached a copy of the W-9 and ERISA objectivity letter." Do you recall this e-mail? A. I don't recall it. Q. Do you know what a W-9 is? A. It's an information document, a tax documentation, I believe, that has to be provided. Q. An ERISA objectivity letter, do you know what	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	you know if this is one of the documents that they were asking you for, or is this something new? A. I don't know. Obviously it is a document they were asking for, but Q. Yeah, this doesn't seem to be the W-9 or an ERISA objectivity letter. Looking at the first page then, you say, "Gentlemen: I hereby instruct you to manage the assets of the above named account for capital appreciation and income," When you say "capital appreciation and income," is that a particular fund, or is that the goal or A. I see I didn't sign it. There's probably one out there that's signed by me. I can't say I wrote these particular words. I don't know why they're written that way. Q. The second page at least has your signature on it on the form dated March 12th of 2009. A. Yeah, that's me. Q. It also says, "Attached is a copy of our current investment guidelines policy that pertains to these assets." While we're at it, let me show you what we can mark as Exhibit 52 and Exhibit 53. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit Nos. 52 and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Right. Just the sentence after that in his e-mail says, "I spoke to Sally King on Friday and was told that the document had been sent over to SWI for signature." Anyway A. Yeah, I don't know. Q. All right. I'll show you the next exhibit, No. 50. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 50 was marked for identification.) Q. And take a look at that. It's an e-mail dated March 12, 2009, from Mr. Khanuk to you with the CC to Mr. DiClemente. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. And he says in there, "I realized that we are still missing two set of docs. Please find attached a copy of the W-9 and ERISA objectivity letter." Do you recall this e-mail? A. I don't recall it. Q. Do you know what a W-9 is? A. It's an information document, a tax documentation, I believe, that has to be provided.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	you know if this is one of the documents that they were asking you for, or is this something new? A. I don't know. Obviously it is a document they were asking for, but Q. Yeah, this doesn't seem to be the W-9 or an ERISA objectivity letter. Looking at the first page then, you say, "Gentlemen: I hereby instruct you to manage the assets of the above named account for capital appreciation and income," When you say "capital appreciation and income," is that a particular fund, or is that the goal or A. I see I didn't sign it. There's probably one out there that's signed by me. I can't say I wrote these particular words. I don't know why they're written that way. Q. The second page at least has your signature on it on the form dated March 12th of 2009. A. Yeah, that's me. Q. It also says, "Attached is a copy of our current investment guidelines policy that pertains to these assets." While we're at it, let me show you what we can mark as Exhibit 52 and Exhibit 53.

Dennis Halpin

	Mexander Acosta, et al. vs. N Corporation, and et al.		September 27, 201
	Page 193		Page 195
1	(Witness reviews document.)	1	signed around December 5th, 2008.
2	Q. Let me know when you've had a chance to take	2	MR. JOYCE: Just object to the form.
3	a look at those two.	3	If you understand, go ahead.
4	A. I'll kind of give them a brief thing. If	4	A. Again, I would say, were our funds under the
5	there's a question you have, I may just reread that	5	management of guidelines, policies and agreement?
6	specific section.	6	Yeah, it was, because we were part of a fund that
7	Q. Sure, sure.	7	had an agreement with him. So maybe I'm not getting
8	(Witness reviews document.)	8	it right, but I'm saying we had we had a
9	A. Rather than hold it up, I'll let you ask a	9	derivative relationship with him because we were
LO	question, and I'll try to focus on that section.	10	part of a fund that he was managing and had policies
L1	Q. Start peppering you with questions. So	11	associated with it.
12	Exhibit 52 says it's a draft dated February 2009 for	12	Q. Right. The relationship between Severstal
13	the two plans, Statement of Investment Policy,	13	Wheeling-Pitt and WHX goes back a while and changes
14	Mercer Investment Consulting. Do you recognize that	14	form, just the fact that all the retirement plans
15	at all? Have you ever seen that before?	15	were commingled even after the employers were
16	A. I can't say that I have or I haven't. I	16	separated, that it it just gets a little
17	don't recall.	17	complicated. I was just asking if to confirm my
18	Q. Okay. And 53, that says, effective November	18	understanding that there wasn't a contract between
19	1st, 2008, "Severstal Wheeling, Inc. Pension Plan	19	Severstal and and Mr. LaBow in writing, a written
20	Investment Policy." Do you recognize that document?	20	physical document before November before November
21	A. That looks familiar, yeah, that looks that	21	1st 2008?
22	one looks familiar.	22	MR. JOYCE: Same objection to form.
23	Q. Is this Exhibit 53 based on the WHX	23	Legal conclusion.
24	investment policy, or is this something that you had	24	If you understand, you can answer.
2 .4 25	created for Severstal?	25	A. Yeah, I'm going to say that you're wrong,
	created for Severstain.	23	7. Teal, Thi going to say that you're wrong,
	Page 194		Page 196
1	A. I want to say this policy is a emanated	1	because there was an agreement and there were policy
2	from the WHX policy. So is it exact? I don't know	2	guidelines, and we were a part of that WHX. I'm
3	if it's exact, but it's probably very similar.	3	probably not specifically answering. But there
4	Q. Okay. It references the Severstal Wheeling,	4	was there definitely was we were part of the
5	Inc. and WPN, so it's at least personalized up until	5	WHX trust. There was an agreement with that. So
6	November 1st, I guess.	6	I'm not understanding why you keep saying there
7	A. Correct.	7	isn't a contract. There is a contract. We're part
8	Q. It says, effective November 1st. Do you know	8	of that contract.
9	when it was actually created?	9	Q. Right. That's my understanding.
10	A. I'm not sure where that date is on there, but	10	A. So we're we're do we have a contract?
11	I would say that if effective November 1st versus	11	Yeah, we do.
12	pre that. If it wasn't this one, he was working	12	Q. And I guess it's going into deeper background
13	under the understanding of the WHX one, so I'm not	13	than we need to at this point. So Exhibit 53 looks
14	sure exactly the significance of that date on this	14	familiar. Exhibit 52 you haven't seen before.
15	particular item.	15	A. I can't say I can't say with certainty I
16	Q. And prior to the trust being separated, prior	16	have seen or I haven't seen. I know this one looks
17	to November 3rd, 2008, to your understanding,	17	familiar because I remember this policy and where it
18	Severstal didn't have a direct relationship with	18	sort of emanated from. This one here (indicating)
19	Mr. LaBow? A contract, I should say.	19	today, I can't sit here and say, yeah, I remember
20	A. We we had a contract with him. It was	20	that one. I don't know. Either way I can't say I
20 21	A. We we had a contract with him. It was underneath we were part of that WHX so that we	20 21	that one. I don't know. Either way I can't say I know it or don't know it.

23 being part of the WHX trust.

22 were under a contract with him at that time based on

25 Mr. LaBow that existed before the one that was

24 Q. But there's no written contract with

25 assets."

22 Q. Going back to your letter, Exhibit 51 here,

24 investment guidelines policy that pertains to these

23 it says, "Attached is a copy of our current

БСР	David 107		Will Corporation, and et al
	Page 197		Page 199
1	Do you know which policy it was? I	1	Did you have a phone call with
2	didn't see that.	2	Mr. LaBow and Mr. Schwartz?
3	A. I can't say I would be able to tell you what	3	A. No. No. I had one phone call with Marvin
4	policy, with certainty, it was.	4	Schwartz, and it was just me and him.
5	Q. And this is the first reference I've seen in	5	Q. The message from Lorraine Greco. "Dear Ron -
	the documents to here's our investment guidelines.	6	Please don't be upset but I too placed a call to
6	_	7	
7	And I know what you're saying about, well, we had guidelines as far as the WHX trust, but, that aside,		Dennis Halpin and left a please return my call on his voice mail." I don't know how that would
8		8	
9	I don't remember any reference to a document from Severstal that said this is Severstal's investment	9	generate a don't be upset as of this writing. "All
10		10	of our petroleum sales look good as of this
11	guidelines.	11	writing." It sounds like they're thinking about
12	A. Yeah, and I I don't know how to answer	12	selling the Neuberger Berman assets. "I just want
13	that. I don't know. I probably don't understand	13	Dennis to participate on the liquidation
14	the question, but I will just say I don't	14	instructions in the highly unlikely event that Exxon
15	understand.	15	decides to buy Anadarko at a huge premium price
16	MR. JOYCE: I'll just object to the	16	today." It sounds as if they're talking about
17	form. I don't know if there was a question.	17	selling the assets and the last-minute timing of it.
18	THE WITNESS: Oh, okay.	18	Do you have any understanding of any
19	Q. Do you know all right. My assumption	19	of these discussions going on about the sale of any
20	is let me know if you believe this is correct	20	of the Neuberger Berman assets around this date?
21	that on March 12, 2009, when you sent this letter to	21	MR. JOYCE: Object to form.
22	Neuberger Berman, you had attached a copy of the	22	A. I don't. I don't remember ever talking to a
23	current investment guidelines that pertain to these	23	Lorraine Greco.
24	assets. That was a Severstal investment guideline	24	Q. My understanding is that the sale went
25	policy as opposed to a previous WHX policy?	25	through, the Neuberger Berman assets, on March 24th,
-			
	Page 198		Page 200
1		1	
1 2	A. I can't I can't tell you today what		2009. A lot of different stocks in there. I don't
2	A. I can't I can't tell you today what guideline was attached to that.	1 2 3	2009. A lot of different stocks in there. I don't know that each one was sold that day, but my
	 A. I can't I can't tell you today what guideline was attached to that. Q. And 52 says it was a the Mercer investment 	2	2009. A lot of different stocks in there. I don't know that each one was sold that day, but my understanding is that the account was liquidated on
2	 A. I can't I can't tell you today what guideline was attached to that. Q. And 52 says it was a the Mercer investment policy says it was a draft in February of 2009, and 	2 3 4	2009. A lot of different stocks in there. I don't know that each one was sold that day, but my understanding is that the account was liquidated on March 24th, 2009. Do you have any recollection as
2 3 4 5	A. I can't I can't tell you today what guideline was attached to that. Q. And 52 says it was a the Mercer investment policy says it was a draft in February of 2009, and 53 says effective November 1st, Severstal Wheeling	2 3 4 5	2009. A lot of different stocks in there. I don't know that each one was sold that day, but my understanding is that the account was liquidated on March 24th, 2009. Do you have any recollection as to when the Neuberger Berman account was liquidated?
2 3 4	A. I can't I can't tell you today what guideline was attached to that. Q. And 52 says it was a the Mercer investment policy says it was a draft in February of 2009, and 53 says effective November 1st, Severstal Wheeling Pension Plan Investment Policy, but you don't know	2 3 4	2009. A lot of different stocks in there. I don't know that each one was sold that day, but my understanding is that the account was liquidated on March 24th, 2009. Do you have any recollection as to when the Neuberger Berman account was liquidated? A. I honestly I can't tell you what date it
2 3 4 5 6	A. I can't I can't tell you today what guideline was attached to that. Q. And 52 says it was a the Mercer investment policy says it was a draft in February of 2009, and 53 says effective November 1st, Severstal Wheeling Pension Plan Investment Policy, but you don't know what was sent out on March 12th?	2 3 4 5 6	2009. A lot of different stocks in there. I don't know that each one was sold that day, but my understanding is that the account was liquidated on March 24th, 2009. Do you have any recollection as to when the Neuberger Berman account was liquidated? A. I honestly I can't tell you what date it was. I don't remember what date that was actually
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. I can't I can't tell you today what guideline was attached to that. Q. And 52 says it was a the Mercer investment policy says it was a draft in February of 2009, and 53 says effective November 1st, Severstal Wheeling Pension Plan Investment Policy, but you don't know what was sent out on March 12th? A. I couldn't tell you which one that was	2 3 4 5 6 7	2009. A lot of different stocks in there. I don't know that each one was sold that day, but my understanding is that the account was liquidated on March 24th, 2009. Do you have any recollection as to when the Neuberger Berman account was liquidated? A. I honestly I can't tell you what date it was. I don't remember what date that was actually liquidated.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. I can't I can't tell you today what guideline was attached to that. Q. And 52 says it was a the Mercer investment policy says it was a draft in February of 2009, and 53 says effective November 1st, Severstal Wheeling Pension Plan Investment Policy, but you don't know what was sent out on March 12th? A. I couldn't tell you which one that was attached to that. I can't I can't tell you which	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	2009. A lot of different stocks in there. I don't know that each one was sold that day, but my understanding is that the account was liquidated on March 24th, 2009. Do you have any recollection as to when the Neuberger Berman account was liquidated? A. I honestly I can't tell you what date it was. I don't remember what date that was actually liquidated. Q. Okay. Anything in here sound familiar
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I can't I can't tell you today what guideline was attached to that. Q. And 52 says it was a the Mercer investment policy says it was a draft in February of 2009, and 53 says effective November 1st, Severstal Wheeling Pension Plan Investment Policy, but you don't know what was sent out on March 12th? A. I couldn't tell you which one that was attached to that. I can't I can't tell you which one it is.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	2009. A lot of different stocks in there. I don't know that each one was sold that day, but my understanding is that the account was liquidated on March 24th, 2009. Do you have any recollection as to when the Neuberger Berman account was liquidated? A. I honestly I can't tell you what date it was. I don't remember what date that was actually liquidated. Q. Okay. Anything in here sound familiar about about the selling of petroleum stocks,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I can't I can't tell you today what guideline was attached to that. Q. And 52 says it was a the Mercer investment policy says it was a draft in February of 2009, and 53 says effective November 1st, Severstal Wheeling Pension Plan Investment Policy, but you don't know what was sent out on March 12th? A. I couldn't tell you which one that was attached to that. I can't I can't tell you which one it is. Q. Okay. Let me show you what's Exhibit 54.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	2009. A lot of different stocks in there. I don't know that each one was sold that day, but my understanding is that the account was liquidated on March 24th, 2009. Do you have any recollection as to when the Neuberger Berman account was liquidated? A. I honestly I can't tell you what date it was. I don't remember what date that was actually liquidated. Q. Okay. Anything in here sound familiar about about the selling of petroleum stocks, Exxon, Anadarko?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. I can't I can't tell you today what guideline was attached to that. Q. And 52 says it was a the Mercer investment policy says it was a draft in February of 2009, and 53 says effective November 1st, Severstal Wheeling Pension Plan Investment Policy, but you don't know what was sent out on March 12th? A. I couldn't tell you which one that was attached to that. I can't I can't tell you which one it is.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	2009. A lot of different stocks in there. I don't know that each one was sold that day, but my understanding is that the account was liquidated on March 24th, 2009. Do you have any recollection as to when the Neuberger Berman account was liquidated? A. I honestly I can't tell you what date it was. I don't remember what date that was actually liquidated. Q. Okay. Anything in here sound familiar about about the selling of petroleum stocks, Exxon, Anadarko? A. It doesn't.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. I can't I can't tell you today what guideline was attached to that. Q. And 52 says it was a the Mercer investment policy says it was a draft in February of 2009, and 53 says effective November 1st, Severstal Wheeling Pension Plan Investment Policy, but you don't know what was sent out on March 12th? A. I couldn't tell you which one that was attached to that. I can't I can't tell you which one it is. Q. Okay. Let me show you what's Exhibit 54. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 54 was marked for identification.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	2009. A lot of different stocks in there. I don't know that each one was sold that day, but my understanding is that the account was liquidated on March 24th, 2009. Do you have any recollection as to when the Neuberger Berman account was liquidated? A. I honestly I can't tell you what date it was. I don't remember what date that was actually liquidated. Q. Okay. Anything in here sound familiar about about the selling of petroleum stocks, Exxon, Anadarko? A. It doesn't. Q. All right. I took that one just out of order
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. I can't I can't tell you today what guideline was attached to that. Q. And 52 says it was a the Mercer investment policy says it was a draft in February of 2009, and 53 says effective November 1st, Severstal Wheeling Pension Plan Investment Policy, but you don't know what was sent out on March 12th? A. I couldn't tell you which one that was attached to that. I can't I can't tell you which one it is. Q. Okay. Let me show you what's Exhibit 54. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 54 was marked for identification.) Q. When you see it, it's going to be an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	2009. A lot of different stocks in there. I don't know that each one was sold that day, but my understanding is that the account was liquidated on March 24th, 2009. Do you have any recollection as to when the Neuberger Berman account was liquidated? A. I honestly I can't tell you what date it was. I don't remember what date that was actually liquidated. Q. Okay. Anything in here sound familiar about about the selling of petroleum stocks, Exxon, Anadarko? A. It doesn't. Q. All right. I took that one just out of order date-wise. Let me show you Exhibit 55. This is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I can't I can't tell you today what guideline was attached to that. Q. And 52 says it was a the Mercer investment policy says it was a draft in February of 2009, and 53 says effective November 1st, Severstal Wheeling Pension Plan Investment Policy, but you don't know what was sent out on March 12th? A. I couldn't tell you which one that was attached to that. I can't I can't tell you which one it is. Q. Okay. Let me show you what's Exhibit 54. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 54 was marked for identification.) Q. When you see it, it's going to be an e-mail it looks like an e-mail from Ron LaBow,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	2009. A lot of different stocks in there. I don't know that each one was sold that day, but my understanding is that the account was liquidated on March 24th, 2009. Do you have any recollection as to when the Neuberger Berman account was liquidated? A. I honestly I can't tell you what date it was. I don't remember what date that was actually liquidated. Q. Okay. Anything in here sound familiar about about the selling of petroleum stocks, Exxon, Anadarko? A. It doesn't. Q. All right. I took that one just out of order date-wise. Let me show you Exhibit 55. This is dated March 20th, so that's back a few days.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. I can't I can't tell you today what guideline was attached to that. Q. And 52 says it was a the Mercer investment policy says it was a draft in February of 2009, and 53 says effective November 1st, Severstal Wheeling Pension Plan Investment Policy, but you don't know what was sent out on March 12th? A. I couldn't tell you which one that was attached to that. I can't I can't tell you which one it is. Q. Okay. Let me show you what's Exhibit 54. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 54 was marked for identification.) Q. When you see it, it's going to be an e-mail it looks like an e-mail from Ron LaBow, but it doesn't say to whom. It has an original	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	2009. A lot of different stocks in there. I don't know that each one was sold that day, but my understanding is that the account was liquidated on March 24th, 2009. Do you have any recollection as to when the Neuberger Berman account was liquidated? A. I honestly I can't tell you what date it was. I don't remember what date that was actually liquidated. Q. Okay. Anything in here sound familiar about about the selling of petroleum stocks, Exxon, Anadarko? A. It doesn't. Q. All right. I took that one just out of order date-wise. Let me show you Exhibit 55. This is dated March 20th, so that's back a few days. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 55 was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I can't I can't tell you today what guideline was attached to that. Q. And 52 says it was a the Mercer investment policy says it was a draft in February of 2009, and 53 says effective November 1st, Severstal Wheeling Pension Plan Investment Policy, but you don't know what was sent out on March 12th? A. I couldn't tell you which one that was attached to that. I can't I can't tell you which one it is. Q. Okay. Let me show you what's Exhibit 54. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 54 was marked for identification.) Q. When you see it, it's going to be an e-mail it looks like an e-mail from Ron LaBow, but it doesn't say to whom. It has an original message from Lorraine Greco, and it's got an nb.com,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	2009. A lot of different stocks in there. I don't know that each one was sold that day, but my understanding is that the account was liquidated on March 24th, 2009. Do you have any recollection as to when the Neuberger Berman account was liquidated? A. I honestly I can't tell you what date it was. I don't remember what date that was actually liquidated. Q. Okay. Anything in here sound familiar about about the selling of petroleum stocks, Exxon, Anadarko? A. It doesn't. Q. All right. I took that one just out of order date-wise. Let me show you Exhibit 55. This is dated March 20th, so that's back a few days. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 55 was marked for identification.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. I can't I can't tell you today what guideline was attached to that. Q. And 52 says it was a the Mercer investment policy says it was a draft in February of 2009, and 53 says effective November 1st, Severstal Wheeling Pension Plan Investment Policy, but you don't know what was sent out on March 12th? A. I couldn't tell you which one that was attached to that. I can't I can't tell you which one it is. Q. Okay. Let me show you what's Exhibit 54. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 54 was marked for identification.) Q. When you see it, it's going to be an e-mail it looks like an e-mail from Ron LaBow, but it doesn't say to whom. It has an original message from Lorraine Greco, and it's got an nb.com, so I assume she's from Neuberger.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	2009. A lot of different stocks in there. I don't know that each one was sold that day, but my understanding is that the account was liquidated on March 24th, 2009. Do you have any recollection as to when the Neuberger Berman account was liquidated? A. I honestly I can't tell you what date it was. I don't remember what date that was actually liquidated. Q. Okay. Anything in here sound familiar about about the selling of petroleum stocks, Exxon, Anadarko? A. It doesn't. Q. All right. I took that one just out of order date-wise. Let me show you Exhibit 55. This is dated March 20th, so that's back a few days. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 55 was marked for identification.) (Witness reviews document.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I can't I can't tell you today what guideline was attached to that. Q. And 52 says it was a the Mercer investment policy says it was a draft in February of 2009, and 53 says effective November 1st, Severstal Wheeling Pension Plan Investment Policy, but you don't know what was sent out on March 12th? A. I couldn't tell you which one that was attached to that. I can't I can't tell you which one it is. Q. Okay. Let me show you what's Exhibit 54. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 54 was marked for identification.) Q. When you see it, it's going to be an e-mail it looks like an e-mail from Ron LaBow, but it doesn't say to whom. It has an original message from Lorraine Greco, and it's got an nb.com, so I assume she's from Neuberger. A. I can't say I remember her.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	2009. A lot of different stocks in there. I don't know that each one was sold that day, but my understanding is that the account was liquidated on March 24th, 2009. Do you have any recollection as to when the Neuberger Berman account was liquidated? A. I honestly I can't tell you what date it was. I don't remember what date that was actually liquidated. Q. Okay. Anything in here sound familiar about about the selling of petroleum stocks, Exxon, Anadarko? A. It doesn't. Q. All right. I took that one just out of order date-wise. Let me show you Exhibit 55. This is dated March 20th, so that's back a few days. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 55 was marked for identification.) (Witness reviews document.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I can't I can't tell you today what guideline was attached to that. Q. And 52 says it was a the Mercer investment policy says it was a draft in February of 2009, and 53 says effective November 1st, Severstal Wheeling Pension Plan Investment Policy, but you don't know what was sent out on March 12th? A. I couldn't tell you which one that was attached to that. I can't I can't tell you which one it is. Q. Okay. Let me show you what's Exhibit 54. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 54 was marked for identification.) Q. When you see it, it's going to be an e-mail it looks like an e-mail from Ron LaBow, but it doesn't say to whom. It has an original message from Lorraine Greco, and it's got an nb.com, so I assume she's from Neuberger. A. I can't say I remember her. Q. Sure. This is just the one page. At the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	2009. A lot of different stocks in there. I don't know that each one was sold that day, but my understanding is that the account was liquidated on March 24th, 2009. Do you have any recollection as to when the Neuberger Berman account was liquidated? A. I honestly I can't tell you what date it was. I don't remember what date that was actually liquidated. Q. Okay. Anything in here sound familiar about about the selling of petroleum stocks, Exxon, Anadarko? A. It doesn't. Q. All right. I took that one just out of order date-wise. Let me show you Exhibit 55. This is dated March 20th, so that's back a few days. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 55 was marked for identification.) (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. All right. So Exhibit 55 is just one page.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. I can't I can't tell you today what guideline was attached to that. Q. And 52 says it was a the Mercer investment policy says it was a draft in February of 2009, and 53 says effective November 1st, Severstal Wheeling Pension Plan Investment Policy, but you don't know what was sent out on March 12th? A. I couldn't tell you which one that was attached to that. I can't I can't tell you which one it is. Q. Okay. Let me show you what's Exhibit 54. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 54 was marked for identification.) Q. When you see it, it's going to be an e-mail it looks like an e-mail from Ron LaBow, but it doesn't say to whom. It has an original message from Lorraine Greco, and it's got an nb.com, so I assume she's from Neuberger. A. I can't say I remember her. Q. Sure. This is just the one page. At the bottom it looks that there's an original message	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	2009. A lot of different stocks in there. I don't know that each one was sold that day, but my understanding is that the account was liquidated on March 24th, 2009. Do you have any recollection as to when the Neuberger Berman account was liquidated? A. I honestly I can't tell you what date it was. I don't remember what date that was actually liquidated. Q. Okay. Anything in here sound familiar about about the selling of petroleum stocks, Exxon, Anadarko? A. It doesn't. Q. All right. I took that one just out of order date-wise. Let me show you Exhibit 55. This is dated March 20th, so that's back a few days. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 55 was marked for identification.) (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. All right. So Exhibit 55 is just one page. It looks like an e-mail chain, and the one at the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I can't I can't tell you today what guideline was attached to that. Q. And 52 says it was a the Mercer investment policy says it was a draft in February of 2009, and 53 says effective November 1st, Severstal Wheeling Pension Plan Investment Policy, but you don't know what was sent out on March 12th? A. I couldn't tell you which one that was attached to that. I can't I can't tell you which one it is. Q. Okay. Let me show you what's Exhibit 54. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 54 was marked for identification.) Q. When you see it, it's going to be an e-mail it looks like an e-mail from Ron LaBow, but it doesn't say to whom. It has an original message from Lorraine Greco, and it's got an nb.com, so I assume she's from Neuberger. A. I can't say I remember her. Q. Sure. This is just the one page. At the bottom it looks that there's an original message from Ron LaBow to Lorraine Greco. It says, Re line,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	2009. A lot of different stocks in there. I don't know that each one was sold that day, but my understanding is that the account was liquidated on March 24th, 2009. Do you have any recollection as to when the Neuberger Berman account was liquidated? A. I honestly I can't tell you what date it was. I don't remember what date that was actually liquidated. Q. Okay. Anything in here sound familiar about about the selling of petroleum stocks, Exxon, Anadarko? A. It doesn't. Q. All right. I took that one just out of order date-wise. Let me show you Exhibit 55. This is dated March 20th, so that's back a few days. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 55 was marked for identification.) (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. All right. So Exhibit 55 is just one page. It looks like an e-mail chain, and the one at the bottom is from you March 20th, 2009, to Russell
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I can't I can't tell you today what guideline was attached to that. Q. And 52 says it was a the Mercer investment policy says it was a draft in February of 2009, and 53 says effective November 1st, Severstal Wheeling Pension Plan Investment Policy, but you don't know what was sent out on March 12th? A. I couldn't tell you which one that was attached to that. I can't I can't tell you which one it is. Q. Okay. Let me show you what's Exhibit 54. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 54 was marked for identification.) Q. When you see it, it's going to be an e-mail it looks like an e-mail from Ron LaBow, but it doesn't say to whom. It has an original message from Lorraine Greco, and it's got an nb.com, so I assume she's from Neuberger. A. I can't say I remember her. Q. Sure. This is just the one page. At the bottom it looks that there's an original message from Ron LaBow to Lorraine Greco. It says, Re line, "Please call Marvin Schwartz." The body says,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	2009. A lot of different stocks in there. I don't know that each one was sold that day, but my understanding is that the account was liquidated on March 24th, 2009. Do you have any recollection as to when the Neuberger Berman account was liquidated? A. I honestly I can't tell you what date it was. I don't remember what date that was actually liquidated. Q. Okay. Anything in here sound familiar about about the selling of petroleum stocks, Exxon, Anadarko? A. It doesn't. Q. All right. I took that one just out of order date-wise. Let me show you Exhibit 55. This is dated March 20th, so that's back a few days. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 55 was marked for identification.) (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. All right. So Exhibit 55 is just one page. It looks like an e-mail chain, and the one at the bottom is from you March 20th, 2009, to Russell Khanuk with a CC to Mr. DiClemente and Ms. King. It
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I can't I can't tell you today what guideline was attached to that. Q. And 52 says it was a the Mercer investment policy says it was a draft in February of 2009, and 53 says effective November 1st, Severstal Wheeling Pension Plan Investment Policy, but you don't know what was sent out on March 12th? A. I couldn't tell you which one that was attached to that. I can't I can't tell you which one it is. Q. Okay. Let me show you what's Exhibit 54. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 54 was marked for identification.) Q. When you see it, it's going to be an e-mail it looks like an e-mail from Ron LaBow, but it doesn't say to whom. It has an original message from Lorraine Greco, and it's got an nb.com, so I assume she's from Neuberger. A. I can't say I remember her. Q. Sure. This is just the one page. At the bottom it looks that there's an original message from Ron LaBow to Lorraine Greco. It says, Re line,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	2009. A lot of different stocks in there. I don't know that each one was sold that day, but my understanding is that the account was liquidated on March 24th, 2009. Do you have any recollection as to when the Neuberger Berman account was liquidated? A. I honestly I can't tell you what date it was. I don't remember what date that was actually liquidated. Q. Okay. Anything in here sound familiar about about the selling of petroleum stocks, Exxon, Anadarko? A. It doesn't. Q. All right. I took that one just out of order date-wise. Let me show you Exhibit 55. This is dated March 20th, so that's back a few days. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 55 was marked for identification.) (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. All right. So Exhibit 55 is just one page. It looks like an e-mail chain, and the one at the bottom is from you March 20th, 2009, to Russell

	Nexalider Acosta, et al. vs. N Corporation, and et al.			ns Haipin r 27, 2017
	Page 201			Page 203
1	needed?"	1	need my assistance tomorrow to complete NB trade	es.''
2	There's an e-mail before that from	2	You don't have any recollection of that?	
3	March 16th from Mr. Khanuk, presumably to you,	3	A. Today, as I sit here, I don't recollect that.	
4	although that's not clear from the document. The	4	Q. Do you recall any communications back and	
5	last paragraph in the e-mail from Mr. Khanuk still	5	forth with Mr. LaBow to get the Neuberger Berma	ın
6	brings up again that they're waiting for Mr. LaBow	6	account liquidated at any time?	
7	and Mr. Schwartz to agree on the fee schedule prior	7	A. No. As I read this, I think what I'm	
8	to any trading.	8	continuing to say is if you need something done	
9	And you asked him on the 20th about	9	sort of a general statement each time.	
10	whether he needed anything else, and then he	10	Q. Right.	
11	responded to you the e-mail on the top of the	11	A. Same thing with Neuberger. If you need	
12	document, "Hi Dennis, We're all set with the	12	something, let us know. Give us some insight, and	
13	paperwork and the account has been opened and linked	13	we will work on that. So I think this is just more	
14	to NatCity. We are waiting for the fee schedule to	14	of a continuing, is there something else we need to	
15	be worked out prior to any trading."	15	do, is this something else you need help on. But in	
16	It sounds as though it's still in the	16	terms of specifics, in terms of his obligations or	
17	same place it was before everything was agreed to	17	dates, I'd say I wouldn't know today exactly when	
18	but the fee schedule.	18	those dates were.	
19	MR. JOYCE: Objection to form.	19	Q. Got you. Let me refer you to the next	
20	A. Yeah, I'm going to say when I read this	20	exhibit then. Might shed a little more light on it	
21	that that seems to be how it reads, looking I	21	or not. Exhibit 57.	
22	mean, I don't I don't have anything to dispute	22	(Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 57 was	
23	that, but I don't know.	23	marked for identification.)	
24	Q. Do you recall the e-mail, I guess should have	24	Q. Have you seen this document before,	
25	been the first question I asked you.	25	Mr. Halpin?	
	Page 202			Page 204
1	A. I don't.	1	A. I don't believe I have.	
2	O. Okay. Let me go to Eyhibit 56	2	(Witness reviews document)	

2 Q. Okay. Let me go to Exhibit 56.

(Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 56 was

4 marked for identification.)

3

Q. That's also a one-page document, for the

6 record. It's an e-mail, looks like it's sent on

7 March 23rd, 2009 -- sorry for taking it out of

order -- from you to -- doesn't seem like there's a

To, but there's a BCC LaBow, and I don't see anybody

else. The body says, "Ron, Sounds like you made 10

11 contact with Nat City late today (Jacquie Thomas).

12 If somehow you need my assistance tomorrow to

complete NB trades...call my cell." Then underneath 13

14 that there's an e-mail, and it looks like it's from

Mr. LaBow to you dated March 19th. That's

16 referring -- I guess it's easy enough just to say

17 it, including 400,000 "due you we are at roughly \$32

18 million so we have to gain 25% from here to get back

to \$40 million -- will keep you posted." 19

20 Do you recall these e-mails?

21 A. As I sit here today, John, I do not.

22 Q. It sounds as if the -- the e-mail that you

sent there on the top of the page, March 23rd, that

there were plans to -- to sell the Neuberger Berman

account, just based on what it says, "if somehow you

(Witness reviews document.)

3 A. I don't believe I have, John.

Q. Okay. It says, "Transcription of Voice Mail

Message," and it looks like it's a message that

Mr. LaBow left Sally King. And in it, third --

second or third line, "I have been speaking with

8 Dennis Halpin. I have tried to call Mike a couple

9 times."

10 Again, do you recall any conversations

with Mr. LaBow at this point in March of 2009 to

12 sell the Neuberger Berman account?

A. An actual contact, no. He left me a voice 13

mail around that same time. And so maybe that's

what he's thinking when he said speaking with me,

but I don't remember actual direct conversations 16

17 with Ron.

18 Q. What do you recall from the voice mail that

he left vou?

20 A. It looks very similar to this. That he

21 was -- but he didn't catch me. He didn't reach me

22 on the phone.

23 Q. And what do you recall that he -- that he

said on the voice mail message to you?

A. I'm paraphrasing but it's very similar to

	Page 205		Page 207
	1 ago 200		1 ago 207
1	this (indicating). I have it's my	1	if this is a previous e-mail, it says, Michael
2	responsibility. You know, I realize maybe I had	2	DiClemente, March 25th, 2009, if that indicates that
3	done some things wrong. Again, this goes back to	3	he was part of some previous trail, not quite clear
4	the concept of I've almost recovered all the money,	4	from the document.
5	so now I'm going to confess my sins. It's my fault,	5	Anyway, do you recognize this
6	I will make the trades, I will do this. It's my	6	Exhibit 58?
7	responsibility. It's not yours. We're almost back	7	A. I can't as I sit here today, John, tell you
8	to where we need to be. I'm not looking for your	8	that I do remember it.
9	guidance. I'm just advising you of what I'm going	9	Q. The subject forward Re: Allegiant Money
10	to do. Something along those lines.	10	Market Funds. Is Allegiant part of National City or
11	Q. A little past midway in the transcription	11	part of the trustee, or is that something different?
12	here, it says let me back up just above the	12	A. I believe Allegiant and National City were
13	midway point. "I am going to liquidate the account	13	related.
14	when I think it's appropriate turning the whole	14	Q. Oh, okay. And the e-mail here says, "Ron:
15	thing into cash and go to diversificationand go	15	Believe this should provide you with all you need.
16	to the more normal diversification."	16	Let me know your decision. If OK with this (govt)
17	I guess he's not giving a particular	17	fund, I will process the needed paperwork today so
18	day that he's going to make the trade. Do you have	18	that the settlement funds can go directly into this
19	any recollection whether the voice mail message you	19	account. Dennis."
20	got from Mr. LaBow was about the time he liquidated	20	Doesn't refresh your recollection of
21	the Neuberger Berman account?	21	any event or what you were doing or communicating
22	A. I don't know if I wouldn't be able to tell	22	with Mr. LaBow about?
23	you here	23	A. I think it goes to the heart of it. If he
24	Q. Sure.	24	needed something for me to do to facilitate his
25	A when that was in relation, because I don't	25	actions, I was willing to accommodate it. So
	,		,
	Page 206		Page 208
	Page 206		Page 208
1	remember when he actually liquidated it. I know the	1	Q. Okay. All right. We're up to Exhibit 59.
2	remember when he actually liquidated it. I know the voice mail I got from him was around that same time,	2	Q. Okay. All right. We're up to Exhibit 59. A. That's my age.
2	remember when he actually liquidated it. I know the voice mail I got from him was around that same time, end of March, but as to when he did it, I don't	2	Q. Okay. All right. We're up to Exhibit 59.A. That's my age.(Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 59 was
2 3 4	remember when he actually liquidated it. I know the voice mail I got from him was around that same time, end of March, but as to when he did it, I don't know.	2 3 4	Q. Okay. All right. We're up to Exhibit 59. A. That's my age. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 59 was marked for identification.)
2 3 4 5	remember when he actually liquidated it. I know the voice mail I got from him was around that same time, end of March, but as to when he did it, I don't know. Q. And you have a transcription that looks	2 3 4 5	 Q. Okay. All right. We're up to Exhibit 59. A. That's my age. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 59 was marked for identification.) Q. Do you recognize that document, Mr. Halpin?
2 3 4 5 6	remember when he actually liquidated it. I know the voice mail I got from him was around that same time, end of March, but as to when he did it, I don't know. Q. And you have a transcription that looks somewhat similar to this?	2 3 4 5 6	 Q. Okay. All right. We're up to Exhibit 59. A. That's my age. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 59 was marked for identification.) Q. Do you recognize that document, Mr. Halpin? A. I can't say I recognize it today, no.
2 3 4 5 6 7	remember when he actually liquidated it. I know the voice mail I got from him was around that same time, end of March, but as to when he did it, I don't know. Q. And you have a transcription that looks somewhat similar to this? A. Yeah, when I first looked at it, I thought it	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. Okay. All right. We're up to Exhibit 59. A. That's my age. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 59 was marked for identification.) Q. Do you recognize that document, Mr. Halpin? A. I can't say I recognize it today, no. (Witness reviews document.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	remember when he actually liquidated it. I know the voice mail I got from him was around that same time, end of March, but as to when he did it, I don't know. Q. And you have a transcription that looks somewhat similar to this? A. Yeah, when I first looked at it, I thought it was it. This says Sally. But the contents of it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Okay. All right. We're up to Exhibit 59. A. That's my age. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 59 was marked for identification.) Q. Do you recognize that document, Mr. Halpin? A. I can't say I recognize it today, no. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7	remember when he actually liquidated it. I know the voice mail I got from him was around that same time, end of March, but as to when he did it, I don't know. Q. And you have a transcription that looks somewhat similar to this? A. Yeah, when I first looked at it, I thought it was it. This says Sally. But the contents of it are very similar.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Okay. All right. We're up to Exhibit 59. A. That's my age. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 59 was marked for identification.) Q. Do you recognize that document, Mr. Halpin? A. I can't say I recognize it today, no. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. Okay. Let me refer you to the second
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	remember when he actually liquidated it. I know the voice mail I got from him was around that same time, end of March, but as to when he did it, I don't know. Q. And you have a transcription that looks somewhat similar to this? A. Yeah, when I first looked at it, I thought it was it. This says Sally. But the contents of it are very similar. Q. Right.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Okay. All right. We're up to Exhibit 59. A. That's my age. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 59 was marked for identification.) Q. Do you recognize that document, Mr. Halpin? A. I can't say I recognize it today, no. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. Okay. Let me refer you to the second paragraph there in the first page, "Reconstitute the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	remember when he actually liquidated it. I know the voice mail I got from him was around that same time, end of March, but as to when he did it, I don't know. Q. And you have a transcription that looks somewhat similar to this? A. Yeah, when I first looked at it, I thought it was it. This says Sally. But the contents of it are very similar. Q. Right. A. My responsibility. I screwed up. We're	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Okay. All right. We're up to Exhibit 59. A. That's my age. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 59 was marked for identification.) Q. Do you recognize that document, Mr. Halpin? A. I can't say I recognize it today, no. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. Okay. Let me refer you to the second paragraph there in the first page, "Reconstitute the SWI Retirement Committee." It reads, "Given this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	remember when he actually liquidated it. I know the voice mail I got from him was around that same time, end of March, but as to when he did it, I don't know. Q. And you have a transcription that looks somewhat similar to this? A. Yeah, when I first looked at it, I thought it was it. This says Sally. But the contents of it are very similar. Q. Right. A. My responsibility. I screwed up. We're almost back to where we were. I take	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Okay. All right. We're up to Exhibit 59. A. That's my age. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 59 was marked for identification.) Q. Do you recognize that document, Mr. Halpin? A. I can't say I recognize it today, no. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. Okay. Let me refer you to the second paragraph there in the first page, "Reconstitute the SWI Retirement Committee." It reads, "Given this critical point in the WHX Master Trust bifurcation
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	remember when he actually liquidated it. I know the voice mail I got from him was around that same time, end of March, but as to when he did it, I don't know. Q. And you have a transcription that looks somewhat similar to this? A. Yeah, when I first looked at it, I thought it was it. This says Sally. But the contents of it are very similar. Q. Right. A. My responsibility. I screwed up. We're almost back to where we were. I take responsibility. I'm not looking for your approval.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Okay. All right. We're up to Exhibit 59. A. That's my age. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 59 was marked for identification.) Q. Do you recognize that document, Mr. Halpin? A. I can't say I recognize it today, no. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. Okay. Let me refer you to the second paragraph there in the first page, "Reconstitute the SWI Retirement Committee." It reads, "Given this critical point in the WHX Master Trust bifurcation process, and the possibility of litigation, coupled
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	remember when he actually liquidated it. I know the voice mail I got from him was around that same time, end of March, but as to when he did it, I don't know. Q. And you have a transcription that looks somewhat similar to this? A. Yeah, when I first looked at it, I thought it was it. This says Sally. But the contents of it are very similar. Q. Right. A. My responsibility. I screwed up. We're almost back to where we were. I take responsibility. I'm not looking for your approval. I'm just telling you what I'm doing. Something like	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Okay. All right. We're up to Exhibit 59. A. That's my age. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 59 was marked for identification.) Q. Do you recognize that document, Mr. Halpin? A. I can't say I recognize it today, no. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. Okay. Let me refer you to the second paragraph there in the first page, "Reconstitute the SWI Retirement Committee." It reads, "Given this critical point in the WHX Master Trust bifurcation process, and the possibility of litigation, coupled with the recent departure of Michael DiClemente,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	remember when he actually liquidated it. I know the voice mail I got from him was around that same time, end of March, but as to when he did it, I don't know. Q. And you have a transcription that looks somewhat similar to this? A. Yeah, when I first looked at it, I thought it was it. This says Sally. But the contents of it are very similar. Q. Right. A. My responsibility. I screwed up. We're almost back to where we were. I take responsibility. I'm not looking for your approval. I'm just telling you what I'm doing. Something like that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Okay. All right. We're up to Exhibit 59. A. That's my age. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 59 was marked for identification.) Q. Do you recognize that document, Mr. Halpin? A. I can't say I recognize it today, no. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. Okay. Let me refer you to the second paragraph there in the first page, "Reconstitute the SWI Retirement Committee." It reads, "Given this critical point in the WHX Master Trust bifurcation process, and the possibility of litigation, coupled with the recent departure of Michael DiClemente, leaving myself as the sole committee member, I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	remember when he actually liquidated it. I know the voice mail I got from him was around that same time, end of March, but as to when he did it, I don't know. Q. And you have a transcription that looks somewhat similar to this? A. Yeah, when I first looked at it, I thought it was it. This says Sally. But the contents of it are very similar. Q. Right. A. My responsibility. I screwed up. We're almost back to where we were. I take responsibility. I'm not looking for your approval. I'm just telling you what I'm doing. Something like that. Q. Okay. Let me show you Exhibit 58.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Okay. All right. We're up to Exhibit 59. A. That's my age. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 59 was marked for identification.) Q. Do you recognize that document, Mr. Halpin? A. I can't say I recognize it today, no. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. Okay. Let me refer you to the second paragraph there in the first page, "Reconstitute the SWI Retirement Committee." It reads, "Given this critical point in the WHX Master Trust bifurcation process, and the possibility of litigation, coupled with the recent departure of Michael DiClemente, leaving myself as the sole committee member, I restate the urgent need to reconstitute this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	remember when he actually liquidated it. I know the voice mail I got from him was around that same time, end of March, but as to when he did it, I don't know. Q. And you have a transcription that looks somewhat similar to this? A. Yeah, when I first looked at it, I thought it was it. This says Sally. But the contents of it are very similar. Q. Right. A. My responsibility. I screwed up. We're almost back to where we were. I take responsibility. I'm not looking for your approval. I'm just telling you what I'm doing. Something like that. Q. Okay. Let me show you Exhibit 58. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 58 was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Okay. All right. We're up to Exhibit 59. A. That's my age. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 59 was marked for identification.) Q. Do you recognize that document, Mr. Halpin? A. I can't say I recognize it today, no. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. Okay. Let me refer you to the second paragraph there in the first page, "Reconstitute the SWI Retirement Committee." It reads, "Given this critical point in the WHX Master Trust bifurcation process, and the possibility of litigation, coupled with the recent departure of Michael DiClemente, leaving myself as the sole committee member, I restate the urgent need to reconstitute this committee."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	remember when he actually liquidated it. I know the voice mail I got from him was around that same time, end of March, but as to when he did it, I don't know. Q. And you have a transcription that looks somewhat similar to this? A. Yeah, when I first looked at it, I thought it was it. This says Sally. But the contents of it are very similar. Q. Right. A. My responsibility. I screwed up. We're almost back to where we were. I take responsibility. I'm not looking for your approval. I'm just telling you what I'm doing. Something like that. Q. Okay. Let me show you Exhibit 58. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 58 was marked for identification.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Okay. All right. We're up to Exhibit 59. A. That's my age. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 59 was marked for identification.) Q. Do you recognize that document, Mr. Halpin? A. I can't say I recognize it today, no. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. Okay. Let me refer you to the second paragraph there in the first page, "Reconstitute the SWI Retirement Committee." It reads, "Given this critical point in the WHX Master Trust bifurcation process, and the possibility of litigation, coupled with the recent departure of Michael DiClemente, leaving myself as the sole committee member, I restate the urgent need to reconstitute this committee." So that makes me think that you had a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	remember when he actually liquidated it. I know the voice mail I got from him was around that same time, end of March, but as to when he did it, I don't know. Q. And you have a transcription that looks somewhat similar to this? A. Yeah, when I first looked at it, I thought it was it. This says Sally. But the contents of it are very similar. Q. Right. A. My responsibility. I screwed up. We're almost back to where we were. I take responsibility. I'm not looking for your approval. I'm just telling you what I'm doing. Something like that. Q. Okay. Let me show you Exhibit 58. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 58 was marked for identification.) Q. For the record, that's an e-mail sent March	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Okay. All right. We're up to Exhibit 59. A. That's my age. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 59 was marked for identification.) Q. Do you recognize that document, Mr. Halpin? A. I can't say I recognize it today, no. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. Okay. Let me refer you to the second paragraph there in the first page, "Reconstitute the SWI Retirement Committee." It reads, "Given this critical point in the WHX Master Trust bifurcation process, and the possibility of litigation, coupled with the recent departure of Michael DiClemente, leaving myself as the sole committee member, I restate the urgent need to reconstitute this committee." So that makes me think that you had a hand in drafting this.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	remember when he actually liquidated it. I know the voice mail I got from him was around that same time, end of March, but as to when he did it, I don't know. Q. And you have a transcription that looks somewhat similar to this? A. Yeah, when I first looked at it, I thought it was it. This says Sally. But the contents of it are very similar. Q. Right. A. My responsibility. I screwed up. We're almost back to where we were. I take responsibility. I'm not looking for your approval. I'm just telling you what I'm doing. Something like that. Q. Okay. Let me show you Exhibit 58. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 58 was marked for identification.) Q. For the record, that's an e-mail sent March 25, 2009, from you to Mr. LaBow. The last few	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Okay. All right. We're up to Exhibit 59. A. That's my age. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 59 was marked for identification.) Q. Do you recognize that document, Mr. Halpin? A. I can't say I recognize it today, no. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. Okay. Let me refer you to the second paragraph there in the first page, "Reconstitute the SWI Retirement Committee." It reads, "Given this critical point in the WHX Master Trust bifurcation process, and the possibility of litigation, coupled with the recent departure of Michael DiClemente, leaving myself as the sole committee member, I restate the urgent need to reconstitute this committee." So that makes me think that you had a hand in drafting this. A. I would say that's fair.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	remember when he actually liquidated it. I know the voice mail I got from him was around that same time, end of March, but as to when he did it, I don't know. Q. And you have a transcription that looks somewhat similar to this? A. Yeah, when I first looked at it, I thought it was it. This says Sally. But the contents of it are very similar. Q. Right. A. My responsibility. I screwed up. We're almost back to where we were. I take responsibility. I'm not looking for your approval. I'm just telling you what I'm doing. Something like that. Q. Okay. Let me show you Exhibit 58. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 58 was marked for identification.) Q. For the record, that's an e-mail sent March 25, 2009, from you to Mr. LaBow. The last few e-mails haven't had a CC to Ms. King or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Okay. All right. We're up to Exhibit 59. A. That's my age. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 59 was marked for identification.) Q. Do you recognize that document, Mr. Halpin? A. I can't say I recognize it today, no. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. Okay. Let me refer you to the second paragraph there in the first page, "Reconstitute the SWI Retirement Committee." It reads, "Given this critical point in the WHX Master Trust bifurcation process, and the possibility of litigation, coupled with the recent departure of Michael DiClemente, leaving myself as the sole committee member, I restate the urgent need to reconstitute this committee." So that makes me think that you had a hand in drafting this. A. I would say that's fair. Q. Okay. And the title of this document it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	remember when he actually liquidated it. I know the voice mail I got from him was around that same time, end of March, but as to when he did it, I don't know. Q. And you have a transcription that looks somewhat similar to this? A. Yeah, when I first looked at it, I thought it was it. This says Sally. But the contents of it are very similar. Q. Right. A. My responsibility. I screwed up. We're almost back to where we were. I take responsibility. I'm not looking for your approval. I'm just telling you what I'm doing. Something like that. Q. Okay. Let me show you Exhibit 58. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 58 was marked for identification.) Q. For the record, that's an e-mail sent March 25, 2009, from you to Mr. LaBow. The last few e-mails haven't had a CC to Ms. King or Mr. DiClemente. Were they still in the mix?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Okay. All right. We're up to Exhibit 59. A. That's my age. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 59 was marked for identification.) Q. Do you recognize that document, Mr. Halpin? A. I can't say I recognize it today, no. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. Okay. Let me refer you to the second paragraph there in the first page, "Reconstitute the SWI Retirement Committee." It reads, "Given this critical point in the WHX Master Trust bifurcation process, and the possibility of litigation, coupled with the recent departure of Michael DiClemente, leaving myself as the sole committee member, I restate the urgent need to reconstitute this committee." So that makes me think that you had a hand in drafting this. A. I would say that's fair. Q. Okay. And the title of this document it says, "Severstal Wheeling, Inc. Defined Contribution
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	remember when he actually liquidated it. I know the voice mail I got from him was around that same time, end of March, but as to when he did it, I don't know. Q. And you have a transcription that looks somewhat similar to this? A. Yeah, when I first looked at it, I thought it was it. This says Sally. But the contents of it are very similar. Q. Right. A. My responsibility. I screwed up. We're almost back to where we were. I take responsibility. I'm not looking for your approval. I'm just telling you what I'm doing. Something like that. Q. Okay. Let me show you Exhibit 58. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 58 was marked for identification.) Q. For the record, that's an e-mail sent March 25, 2009, from you to Mr. LaBow. The last few e-mails haven't had a CC to Ms. King or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Okay. All right. We're up to Exhibit 59. A. That's my age. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 59 was marked for identification.) Q. Do you recognize that document, Mr. Halpin? A. I can't say I recognize it today, no. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. Okay. Let me refer you to the second paragraph there in the first page, "Reconstitute the SWI Retirement Committee." It reads, "Given this critical point in the WHX Master Trust bifurcation process, and the possibility of litigation, coupled with the recent departure of Michael DiClemente, leaving myself as the sole committee member, I restate the urgent need to reconstitute this committee." So that makes me think that you had a hand in drafting this. A. I would say that's fair. Q. Okay. And the title of this document it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	remember when he actually liquidated it. I know the voice mail I got from him was around that same time, end of March, but as to when he did it, I don't know. Q. And you have a transcription that looks somewhat similar to this? A. Yeah, when I first looked at it, I thought it was it. This says Sally. But the contents of it are very similar. Q. Right. A. My responsibility. I screwed up. We're almost back to where we were. I take responsibility. I'm not looking for your approval. I'm just telling you what I'm doing. Something like that. Q. Okay. Let me show you Exhibit 58. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 58 was marked for identification.) Q. For the record, that's an e-mail sent March 25, 2009, from you to Mr. LaBow. The last few e-mails haven't had a CC to Ms. King or Mr. DiClemente. Were they still in the mix?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Okay. All right. We're up to Exhibit 59. A. That's my age. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 59 was marked for identification.) Q. Do you recognize that document, Mr. Halpin? A. I can't say I recognize it today, no. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. Okay. Let me refer you to the second paragraph there in the first page, "Reconstitute the SWI Retirement Committee." It reads, "Given this critical point in the WHX Master Trust bifurcation process, and the possibility of litigation, coupled with the recent departure of Michael DiClemente, leaving myself as the sole committee member, I restate the urgent need to reconstitute this committee." So that makes me think that you had a hand in drafting this. A. I would say that's fair. Q. Okay. And the title of this document it says, "Severstal Wheeling, Inc. Defined Contribution
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	remember when he actually liquidated it. I know the voice mail I got from him was around that same time, end of March, but as to when he did it, I don't know. Q. And you have a transcription that looks somewhat similar to this? A. Yeah, when I first looked at it, I thought it was it. This says Sally. But the contents of it are very similar. Q. Right. A. My responsibility. I screwed up. We're almost back to where we were. I take responsibility. I'm not looking for your approval. I'm just telling you what I'm doing. Something like that. Q. Okay. Let me show you Exhibit 58. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 58 was marked for identification.) Q. For the record, that's an e-mail sent March 25, 2009, from you to Mr. LaBow. The last few e-mails haven't had a CC to Ms. King or Mr. DiClemente. Were they still in the mix? A. I believe that Sally was in the mix at all	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Okay. All right. We're up to Exhibit 59. A. That's my age. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 59 was marked for identification.) Q. Do you recognize that document, Mr. Halpin? A. I can't say I recognize it today, no. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. Okay. Let me refer you to the second paragraph there in the first page, "Reconstitute the SWI Retirement Committee." It reads, "Given this critical point in the WHX Master Trust bifurcation process, and the possibility of litigation, coupled with the recent departure of Michael DiClemente, leaving myself as the sole committee member, I restate the urgent need to reconstitute this committee." So that makes me think that you had a hand in drafting this. A. I would say that's fair. Q. Okay. And the title of this document it says, "Severstal Wheeling, Inc. Defined Contribution Pension Plan - Status Update: April 1, 2009."

WP	N Corporation, and et al.			September	27, 201
		Page 209		Р	Page 211
1	A. I don't think I don't think it related to		1	A and people charging us fees, I would	
2	a specific periodic report.		2	think. I think it was time to probably get with	
3	Q. The date April 1, 2009, did you know that you		- 3	his departure, I think it was, that strengthened my	
4	were going to be leaving by the end of April?		4	concern of sitting there as a single person.	
5	A. No. No. I was told I was leaving.		- 5	Q. Right. It goes on, I guess, along the lines	
6	Q. Okay.		6	you were just testifying. "If this fund/plan is to	
7	A. I did not leave. I was severed or whatever		7	remain at the 'local' level for the foreseeable	
8	you want to call it. I found out at 4:30 on April			future" and I take that to mean former	
9	30th, give or take ten minutes.		9	Wheeling-Pitt individuals running the plans?	
10	Q. So I was going to say so you probably	10		A. Right. If the team, the committee if that	
11	didn't give a resignation letter to the retirement	1:		plan was going to stay down at the Wheeling area,	
12	committee at that point?	12		then we should have had representatives from that	
13	A. I don't believe I had the opportunity to do	13		area.	
14	so. I was called up to the chairman's office and	14		Q. And then it goes on "then I believe its	
15	was let go and escorted out that day.	1:		committee staffing should remain 'local,' to include	
16	Q. Wow. Was there a reason for the that they	10		human resources and finance with possible	
17	gave you for your separation?	1.		involvement by SNA" what is SNA?	
18	A. I think at that point in time, it was a	18		A. Severstal North America.	
19	unique situation where a lot of people were getting	19		Q. Was that the parent group of all the	
20	what I'll say termination letters. John, you're	20		Severstal	
21	going to be let go in three months. You know,	2:		A. That was the parent group of the U.S.	
22	there's your date. I was not given a date. I	22		ownership.	
23	was I mean, you could have a number of reasons	23		Q. Got you.	
24	why you think it would be, but I was unaware that	24		A. Yeah.	
25	that action was coming that day. It was a surprise.	2!		Q. And then "(Dearborn) legal." Is that where	
		Page 210		P	Page 212
1	Q. Yeah, it sounds like a hell of a surprise.		1	their headquarters was?	
2	A. Yeah.		2	A. I don't believe there was a local legal at	
3	Q. Did anybody else get the same separation		3	that point. I can't remember, but most of the	
4	treatment that you got?		4	corporate Severstal North America facilities were	
5	A. I don't know how many people were maybe at my		5	there.	
	level, let's say, or the roles that I did, but I		6	Q. Okay.	
7	would say I didn't even have time to think about it.	-	7	A. So there may have been some local like HR,	
8	Because at that point in time when I got called up		8	but I think the legal was based out of Dearborn.	
9	on a Friday, by the time the meeting was over,		9	Q. And then it goes on, "If it is to be combined	
10	Friday afternoon, nobody was back left, so I was	10		into a larger, more corporate plan/account, then I	
11	escorted back to my office, got to pack up and left.	1:		believe its oversight staffing should reflect such."	
12	So I don't think I had time to really digest any of	12		Was there any discussion at that point	
13	it.	13		about combining or merging plans?	
14	Q. Right. I can imagine. So going back to	14		A. That was probably me projecting like, hey,	
15	Paragraph 2, it when you say, "I restate the	15		guys, we need to do something. That was my personal	
16	urgent need to reconstitute this committee," had yo	ou 1	6	opinion. I don't think there was any detail behind	
17	indicated to individuals before April 1, 2009, that	1.	7	it. That was just me saying we need to do	
18	the committee needed to be reconstituted?	18		something. Dearborn wants to get involved local,	
19	A. I think there were a couple of times that we	19		but we need to do something with Mike's departure.	
20	reached out to the Severstal group locally and in	20		Q. And going back up to the first numbered	
21	Dearborn. I think that this was a little stronger	2:		paragraph that says, "Neuberger Fund Performance	e.''
22	because Mike had recently left and now he was a	22		It references monthly AON reports from November 2	
23	consultant and so sitting there as a sole	23	3	through February 2009 suggests, and it looks as if	
24	employee	24	4	it goes on to comparing the performance of Neuberge	er
٥-	O D'.L4		_		

25 Q. Right.

25 Berman versus other asset groups.

БСР	Page 213		Page 215	_
	raye 213		raye ziv	,
1	Do you recall looking at any of these	1	A. I can't say I recall any specific	
2	documents?	2	discussion you mean me talking to Ron, you mean?	
3	A. I can't say I remember actually looking at	3	Q. Yeah, talking to Ron or anybody about how to	
4	those documents. I can't say that here today.	4	invest it going forward. Guys, now we've got this	
5	Q. Do you remember in or around April 2009 you	5	all liquidated, it's all in cash, we're ready to	
6	looking or speaking with people about what the, I	6	roll, ready to invest in this, that and the other?	
7	guess, losses, for lack of a better word, that the	7	A. I would say Ron was still on board, and so he	
8	plan had suffered by being invested in the Neuberger	8	still had the full authority to invest as he saw	
9	Berman account?	9	fit.	
10	MR. JOYCE: Just object, speculation and	10	Q. Was there any discussion at this point of	
11	legal conclusion, expert conclusion.	11	taking legal action against Mr. LaBow?	
12	A. Again, I think when you see that the the	12	MR. JOYCE: Objection to the extent it	
13	ingredients of this, this is again a very simple	13	would reveal any privileged or otherwise protected	
14	analysis that said, here are funds that we could	14	information that went back and forth with the	
15	have participated in. I received a document that	15	committee's attorneys.	
16	shows me the performance of those funds. So I was	16	To the extent you can speak outside of	
17	simply comparing what we believe at minimum we could	17	that	
18	have participated in compared to maybe where we were	18	A. Yeah, I mean I thought I had seen something	
19	and benchmarking that. It was not a very, you know,	19	where there was something about legal something, but	
20	elaborate analysis. It was just trying to compare	20	sitting here today, I can't remember that.	
21	funds that we were told that we could have	21	Q. I think	
22	participated in.	22	A. Something I thought I saw a reference to.	
23	Q. Got you. On the second page there, the	23	There was something. Yeah, I think I saw something	
24	number 6 paragraph, it refers to Consulting	24	about the possibility, but I don't remember that	
25	Services/ National Economic Research Associates,	25	specifically. It wasn't that long ago.	
23	Set vices/ (varional Economic Research Associates,	25	specifically. It wasn't that folig ago.	
	Page 214		Page 216	3
	Page 214		Page 216	6
1	Inc. Do you recall anything about that?	1	Q. How about Exhibit 47?	õ
1 2		1 2	Q. How about Exhibit 47?A. Maybe it was.	5
	Inc. Do you recall anything about that? A. I don't. I don't. That's probably my Mike had dealt a lot with them, and I'm sure that he		Q. How about Exhibit 47?	6
2	Inc. Do you recall anything about that? A. I don't. I don't. That's probably my Mike had dealt a lot with them, and I'm sure that he probably was authoring that. I just added to it.	2	Q. How about Exhibit 47?A. Maybe it was.Q. 47.A. This thing?	6
2	Inc. Do you recall anything about that? A. I don't. I don't. That's probably my Mike had dealt a lot with them, and I'm sure that he	2	Q. How about Exhibit 47?A. Maybe it was.Q. 47.	6
2 3 4	Inc. Do you recall anything about that? A. I don't. I don't. That's probably my Mike had dealt a lot with them, and I'm sure that he probably was authoring that. I just added to it.	2 3 4	Q. How about Exhibit 47?A. Maybe it was.Q. 47.A. This thing?	6
2 3 4 5	Inc. Do you recall anything about that? A. I don't. I don't. That's probably my Mike had dealt a lot with them, and I'm sure that he probably was authoring that. I just added to it. Q. The number one underneath paragraph 6 there	2 3 4 5	Q. How about Exhibit 47?A. Maybe it was.Q. 47.A. This thing?Q. Yeah, yeah.	6
2 3 4 5 6	Inc. Do you recall anything about that? A. I don't. I don't. That's probably my Mike had dealt a lot with them, and I'm sure that he probably was authoring that. I just added to it. Q. The number one underneath paragraph 6 there says, "Validate the amount of SWI plans' interest in	2 3 4 5 6	 Q. How about Exhibit 47? A. Maybe it was. Q. 47. A. This thing? Q. Yeah, yeah. A. I don't think. 	6
2 3 4 5 6 7	Inc. Do you recall anything about that? A. I don't. I don't. That's probably my Mike had dealt a lot with them, and I'm sure that he probably was authoring that. I just added to it. Q. The number one underneath paragraph 6 there says, "Validate the amount of SWI plans' interest in the WHX Master Trust as of 10/31/08." Was there any	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. How about Exhibit 47? A. Maybe it was. Q. 47. A. This thing? Q. Yeah, yeah. A. I don't think. Q. Okay. Maybe I've got the wrong one. I don't 	6
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Inc. Do you recall anything about that? A. I don't. I don't. That's probably my Mike had dealt a lot with them, and I'm sure that he probably was authoring that. I just added to it. Q. The number one underneath paragraph 6 there says, "Validate the amount of SWI plans' interest in the WHX Master Trust as of 10/31/08." Was there any discussion that you had around that time to make	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. How about Exhibit 47? A. Maybe it was. Q. 47. A. This thing? Q. Yeah, yeah. A. I don't think. Q. Okay. Maybe I've got the wrong one. I don't see it. 	6
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Inc. Do you recall anything about that? A. I don't. I don't. That's probably my Mike had dealt a lot with them, and I'm sure that he probably was authoring that. I just added to it. Q. The number one underneath paragraph 6 there says, "Validate the amount of SWI plans' interest in the WHX Master Trust as of 10/31/08." Was there any discussion that you had around that time to make sure what the Cohn report said was accurate in terms	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. How about Exhibit 47? A. Maybe it was. Q. 47. A. This thing? Q. Yeah, yeah. A. I don't think. Q. Okay. Maybe I've got the wrong one. I don't see it. Okay. Let me refer you to Exhibit 60. 	6
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Inc. Do you recall anything about that? A. I don't. I don't. That's probably my Mike had dealt a lot with them, and I'm sure that he probably was authoring that. I just added to it. Q. The number one underneath paragraph 6 there says, "Validate the amount of SWI plans' interest in the WHX Master Trust as of 10/31/08." Was there any discussion that you had around that time to make sure what the Cohn report said was accurate in terms of what the Severstal trusts were due?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. How about Exhibit 47? A. Maybe it was. Q. 47. A. This thing? Q. Yeah, yeah. A. I don't think. Q. Okay. Maybe I've got the wrong one. I don't see it. Okay. Let me refer you to Exhibit 60. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 60 was	6
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Inc. Do you recall anything about that? A. I don't. I don't. That's probably my Mike had dealt a lot with them, and I'm sure that he probably was authoring that. I just added to it. Q. The number one underneath paragraph 6 there says, "Validate the amount of SWI plans' interest in the WHX Master Trust as of 10/31/08." Was there any discussion that you had around that time to make sure what the Cohn report said was accurate in terms of what the Severstal trusts were due? A. I can't say. I see that on there, but I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. How about Exhibit 47? A. Maybe it was. Q. 47. A. This thing? Q. Yeah, yeah. A. I don't think. Q. Okay. Maybe I've got the wrong one. I don't see it. Okay. Let me refer you to Exhibit 60. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 60 was marked for identification.) 	6
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Inc. Do you recall anything about that? A. I don't. I don't. That's probably my Mike had dealt a lot with them, and I'm sure that he probably was authoring that. I just added to it. Q. The number one underneath paragraph 6 there says, "Validate the amount of SWI plans' interest in the WHX Master Trust as of 10/31/08." Was there any discussion that you had around that time to make sure what the Cohn report said was accurate in terms of what the Severstal trusts were due? A. I can't say. I see that on there, but I can't tell you why that's there.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. How about Exhibit 47? A. Maybe it was. Q. 47. A. This thing? Q. Yeah, yeah. A. I don't think. Q. Okay. Maybe I've got the wrong one. I don't see it. Okay. Let me refer you to Exhibit 60. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 60 was marked for identification.) Q. Now, I take it you haven't seen this document 	6
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Inc. Do you recall anything about that? A. I don't. I don't. That's probably my Mike had dealt a lot with them, and I'm sure that he probably was authoring that. I just added to it. Q. The number one underneath paragraph 6 there says, "Validate the amount of SWI plans' interest in the WHX Master Trust as of 10/31/08." Was there any discussion that you had around that time to make sure what the Cohn report said was accurate in terms of what the Severstal trusts were due? A. I can't say. I see that on there, but I can't tell you why that's there. Q. Just scanning this quickly, and I don't see a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. How about Exhibit 47? A. Maybe it was. Q. 47. A. This thing? Q. Yeah, yeah. A. I don't think. Q. Okay. Maybe I've got the wrong one. I don't see it. Okay. Let me refer you to Exhibit 60. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 60 was marked for identification.) Q. Now, I take it you haven't seen this document because it's dated May 5th, 2009? 	6
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Inc. Do you recall anything about that? A. I don't. I don't. That's probably my Mike had dealt a lot with them, and I'm sure that he probably was authoring that. I just added to it. Q. The number one underneath paragraph 6 there says, "Validate the amount of SWI plans' interest in the WHX Master Trust as of 10/31/08." Was there any discussion that you had around that time to make sure what the Cohn report said was accurate in terms of what the Severstal trusts were due? A. I can't say. I see that on there, but I can't tell you why that's there. Q. Just scanning this quickly, and I don't see a reference to Mr. LaBow or WPN. You don't see one,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. How about Exhibit 47? A. Maybe it was. Q. 47. A. This thing? Q. Yeah, yeah. A. I don't think. Q. Okay. Maybe I've got the wrong one. I don't see it. Okay. Let me refer you to Exhibit 60. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 60 was marked for identification.) Q. Now, I take it you haven't seen this document because it's dated May 5th, 2009? A. I was unemployed at that time.	6
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Inc. Do you recall anything about that? A. I don't. I don't. That's probably my Mike had dealt a lot with them, and I'm sure that he probably was authoring that. I just added to it. Q. The number one underneath paragraph 6 there says, "Validate the amount of SWI plans' interest in the WHX Master Trust as of 10/31/08." Was there any discussion that you had around that time to make sure what the Cohn report said was accurate in terms of what the Severstal trusts were due? A. I can't say. I see that on there, but I can't tell you why that's there. Q. Just scanning this quickly, and I don't see a reference to Mr. LaBow or WPN. You don't see one, do you? A. In terms of?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. How about Exhibit 47? A. Maybe it was. Q. 47. A. This thing? Q. Yeah, yeah. A. I don't think. Q. Okay. Maybe I've got the wrong one. I don't see it. Okay. Let me refer you to Exhibit 60. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 60 was marked for identification.) Q. Now, I take it you haven't seen this document because it's dated May 5th, 2009? A. I was unemployed at that time. Q. And yeah, they weren't copying you on this. A. Yeah.	6
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Inc. Do you recall anything about that? A. I don't. I don't. That's probably my Mike had dealt a lot with them, and I'm sure that he probably was authoring that. I just added to it. Q. The number one underneath paragraph 6 there says, "Validate the amount of SWI plans' interest in the WHX Master Trust as of 10/31/08." Was there any discussion that you had around that time to make sure what the Cohn report said was accurate in terms of what the Severstal trusts were due? A. I can't say. I see that on there, but I can't tell you why that's there. Q. Just scanning this quickly, and I don't see a reference to Mr. LaBow or WPN. You don't see one, do you? A. In terms of? Q. Just a reference to I don't see a there	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. How about Exhibit 47? A. Maybe it was. Q. 47. A. This thing? Q. Yeah, yeah. A. I don't think. Q. Okay. Maybe I've got the wrong one. I don't see it. Okay. Let me refer you to Exhibit 60. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 60 was marked for identification.) Q. Now, I take it you haven't seen this document because it's dated May 5th, 2009? A. I was unemployed at that time. Q. And yeah, they weren't copying you on this.	6
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Inc. Do you recall anything about that? A. I don't. I don't. That's probably my Mike had dealt a lot with them, and I'm sure that he probably was authoring that. I just added to it. Q. The number one underneath paragraph 6 there says, "Validate the amount of SWI plans' interest in the WHX Master Trust as of 10/31/08." Was there any discussion that you had around that time to make sure what the Cohn report said was accurate in terms of what the Severstal trusts were due? A. I can't say. I see that on there, but I can't tell you why that's there. Q. Just scanning this quickly, and I don't see a reference to Mr. LaBow or WPN. You don't see one, do you? A. In terms of? Q. Just a reference to I don't see a there you go, WPN in the sixth paragraph. Okay. At this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. How about Exhibit 47? A. Maybe it was. Q. 47. A. This thing? Q. Yeah, yeah. A. I don't think. Q. Okay. Maybe I've got the wrong one. I don't see it. Okay. Let me refer you to Exhibit 60. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 60 was marked for identification.) Q. Now, I take it you haven't seen this document because it's dated May 5th, 2009? A. I was unemployed at that time. Q. And yeah, they weren't copying you on this. A. Yeah. Q. From Mr. Assetta to Mr. LaBow. It did CC Mr. DiClemente and Mr. Kittrell.	6
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Inc. Do you recall anything about that? A. I don't. I don't. That's probably my Mike had dealt a lot with them, and I'm sure that he probably was authoring that. I just added to it. Q. The number one underneath paragraph 6 there says, "Validate the amount of SWI plans' interest in the WHX Master Trust as of 10/31/08." Was there any discussion that you had around that time to make sure what the Cohn report said was accurate in terms of what the Severstal trusts were due? A. I can't say. I see that on there, but I can't tell you why that's there. Q. Just scanning this quickly, and I don't see a reference to Mr. LaBow or WPN. You don't see one, do you? A. In terms of? Q. Just a reference to I don't see a there you go, WPN in the sixth paragraph. Okay. At this point Mr. LaBow was still working for the retirement	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. How about Exhibit 47? A. Maybe it was. Q. 47. A. This thing? Q. Yeah, yeah. A. I don't think. Q. Okay. Maybe I've got the wrong one. I don't see it. Okay. Let me refer you to Exhibit 60. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 60 was marked for identification.) Q. Now, I take it you haven't seen this document because it's dated May 5th, 2009? A. I was unemployed at that time. Q. And yeah, they weren't copying you on this. A. Yeah. Q. From Mr. Assetta to Mr. LaBow. It did CC Mr. DiClemente and Mr. Kittrell. (Witness reviews document.)	6
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Inc. Do you recall anything about that? A. I don't. I don't. That's probably my Mike had dealt a lot with them, and I'm sure that he probably was authoring that. I just added to it. Q. The number one underneath paragraph 6 there says, "Validate the amount of SWI plans' interest in the WHX Master Trust as of 10/31/08." Was there any discussion that you had around that time to make sure what the Cohn report said was accurate in terms of what the Severstal trusts were due? A. I can't say. I see that on there, but I can't tell you why that's there. Q. Just scanning this quickly, and I don't see a reference to Mr. LaBow or WPN. You don't see one, do you? A. In terms of? Q. Just a reference to I don't see a there you go, WPN in the sixth paragraph. Okay. At this point Mr. LaBow was still working for the retirement committee; right?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. How about Exhibit 47? A. Maybe it was. Q. 47. A. This thing? Q. Yeah, yeah. A. I don't think. Q. Okay. Maybe I've got the wrong one. I don't see it. Okay. Let me refer you to Exhibit 60. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 60 was marked for identification.) Q. Now, I take it you haven't seen this document because it's dated May 5th, 2009? A. I was unemployed at that time. Q. And yeah, they weren't copying you on this. A. Yeah. Q. From Mr. Assetta to Mr. LaBow. It did CC Mr. DiClemente and Mr. Kittrell. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay.	6
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Inc. Do you recall anything about that? A. I don't. I don't. That's probably my Mike had dealt a lot with them, and I'm sure that he probably was authoring that. I just added to it. Q. The number one underneath paragraph 6 there says, "Validate the amount of SWI plans' interest in the WHX Master Trust as of 10/31/08." Was there any discussion that you had around that time to make sure what the Cohn report said was accurate in terms of what the Severstal trusts were due? A. I can't say. I see that on there, but I can't tell you why that's there. Q. Just scanning this quickly, and I don't see a reference to Mr. LaBow or WPN. You don't see one, do you? A. In terms of? Q. Just a reference to I don't see a there you go, WPN in the sixth paragraph. Okay. At this point Mr. LaBow was still working for the retirement committee; right? A. I believe Ron was there through my tenure.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. How about Exhibit 47? A. Maybe it was. Q. 47. A. This thing? Q. Yeah, yeah. A. I don't think. Q. Okay. Maybe I've got the wrong one. I don't see it. Okay. Let me refer you to Exhibit 60. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 60 was marked for identification.) Q. Now, I take it you haven't seen this document because it's dated May 5th, 2009? A. I was unemployed at that time. Q. And yeah, they weren't copying you on this. A. Yeah. Q. From Mr. Assetta to Mr. LaBow. It did CC Mr. DiClemente and Mr. Kittrell. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. Now, Mr. Assetta says he had been briefed	3
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Inc. Do you recall anything about that? A. I don't. I don't. That's probably my Mike had dealt a lot with them, and I'm sure that he probably was authoring that. I just added to it. Q. The number one underneath paragraph 6 there says, "Validate the amount of SWI plans' interest in the WHX Master Trust as of 10/31/08." Was there any discussion that you had around that time to make sure what the Cohn report said was accurate in terms of what the Severstal trusts were due? A. I can't say. I see that on there, but I can't tell you why that's there. Q. Just scanning this quickly, and I don't see a reference to Mr. LaBow or WPN. You don't see one, do you? A. In terms of? Q. Just a reference to I don't see a there you go, WPN in the sixth paragraph. Okay. At this point Mr. LaBow was still working for the retirement committee; right? A. I believe Ron was there through my tenure. Q. Do you know if by this point there had been	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. How about Exhibit 47? A. Maybe it was. Q. 47. A. This thing? Q. Yeah, yeah. A. I don't think. Q. Okay. Maybe I've got the wrong one. I don't see it. Okay. Let me refer you to Exhibit 60. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 60 was marked for identification.) Q. Now, I take it you haven't seen this document because it's dated May 5th, 2009? A. I was unemployed at that time. Q. And yeah, they weren't copying you on this. A. Yeah. Q. From Mr. Assetta to Mr. LaBow. It did CC Mr. DiClemente and Mr. Kittrell. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. Now, Mr. Assetta says he had been briefed on that second paragraph "The new members of	3
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Inc. Do you recall anything about that? A. I don't. I don't. That's probably my Mike had dealt a lot with them, and I'm sure that he probably was authoring that. I just added to it. Q. The number one underneath paragraph 6 there says, "Validate the amount of SWI plans' interest in the WHX Master Trust as of 10/31/08." Was there any discussion that you had around that time to make sure what the Cohn report said was accurate in terms of what the Severstal trusts were due? A. I can't say. I see that on there, but I can't tell you why that's there. Q. Just scanning this quickly, and I don't see a reference to Mr. LaBow or WPN. You don't see one, do you? A. In terms of? Q. Just a reference to I don't see a there you go, WPN in the sixth paragraph. Okay. At this point Mr. LaBow was still working for the retirement committee; right? A. I believe Ron was there through my tenure. Q. Do you know if by this point there had been any, you know, the Neuberger Berman account had been	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. How about Exhibit 47? A. Maybe it was. Q. 47. A. This thing? Q. Yeah, yeah. A. I don't think. Q. Okay. Maybe I've got the wrong one. I don't see it. Okay. Let me refer you to Exhibit 60. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 60 was marked for identification.) Q. Now, I take it you haven't seen this document because it's dated May 5th, 2009? A. I was unemployed at that time. Q. And yeah, they weren't copying you on this. A. Yeah. Q. From Mr. Assetta to Mr. LaBow. It did CC Mr. DiClemente and Mr. Kittrell. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. Now, Mr. Assetta says he had been briefed on that second paragraph "The new members of the Committee have been briefed on the history since	3
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Inc. Do you recall anything about that? A. I don't. I don't. That's probably my Mike had dealt a lot with them, and I'm sure that he probably was authoring that. I just added to it. Q. The number one underneath paragraph 6 there says, "Validate the amount of SWI plans' interest in the WHX Master Trust as of 10/31/08." Was there any discussion that you had around that time to make sure what the Cohn report said was accurate in terms of what the Severstal trusts were due? A. I can't say. I see that on there, but I can't tell you why that's there. Q. Just scanning this quickly, and I don't see a reference to Mr. LaBow or WPN. You don't see one, do you? A. In terms of? Q. Just a reference to I don't see a there you go, WPN in the sixth paragraph. Okay. At this point Mr. LaBow was still working for the retirement committee; right? A. I believe Ron was there through my tenure. Q. Do you know if by this point there had been	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. How about Exhibit 47? A. Maybe it was. Q. 47. A. This thing? Q. Yeah, yeah. A. I don't think. Q. Okay. Maybe I've got the wrong one. I don't see it. Okay. Let me refer you to Exhibit 60. (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 60 was marked for identification.) Q. Now, I take it you haven't seen this document because it's dated May 5th, 2009? A. I was unemployed at that time. Q. And yeah, they weren't copying you on this. A. Yeah. Q. From Mr. Assetta to Mr. LaBow. It did CC Mr. DiClemente and Mr. Kittrell. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. Now, Mr. Assetta says he had been briefed on that second paragraph "The new members of	3

R. A WP	Alexander Acosta, et al. vs. N Corporation, and et al.	14	Dennis Halpin September 27, 2017
	Page 217		Page 219
1	of the new members of the committee?	1	A. I mean, I know the names, but I wouldn't know
2	A. I did not.	2	if they were part of the committee.
3	Q. Since this is dated May 5th of 2009, and you	3	Q. Got you.
4	say April 30th, 2009, is when you were let go, then	4	A. It's nice to know I'm being talked about
5	a committee was either put together between April	5	after I left; I'm still there. My name is still
6	30th and May 5th of 2009, or this was in the works	6	there.
7	already?	7	Q. In that e-mail, the attached letter says,
8	A. Well, I would have to think that when I was	8	"Prior to sending, I received a call from him," Mr.
9	gone, there was nobody left. I think at that point	9	LaBow, "as a result of him trying to reach Dennis
10	in time there was probably an immediacy to do	10	Halpin." So at least Mr. LaBow hadn't forgotten
11	something with now no committee members. As long as	11	you. "During a callback discussion, he suggested
12	one is left, they probably now that there's none,	12	that he has been attempting to provide an
13	I think they recognized how they had to do	13	'investment plan' by presenting a particular
14	something.	14	mortgage-type investment to Dennis and Mike."
15	Q. Okay.	15	From your previous testimony, you
16	A. Who knows. They could have known that I was	16	never spoke to Mr. LaBow about this investment. It
17	leaving on April 30th and had other things that they	17	was just Mr. Schwartz from Neuberger?
18	were discussing.	18	A. Correct.
19	Q. Right, right. All right. But other than	19	Q. Did you get any e-mail from Mr. LaBow about
20	that, you're not familiar with the contents in that	20	this mortgage-type investment?
21	letter; right?	21	A. I never got a follow-up from him. I know
22	A. No, I feel like this is post death, like	22	that there was an e-mail that Marvin spoke to Ron
23	after this is the stuff that was going on.	23	about thinking that we had a great conversation, but
24	Q. All right. Let me refer you then to some	24	I think I was just, you know, a passive participant
25	other new life documents.	25	to that. I did not speak to Ron subsequent to that
	Page 218		Page 220
1	(Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 61 was	1	Marvin Schwartz call.
2	marked for identification.)	2	Q. Okay. It goes on further, "He asked"
3	Q. So Exhibit 61 is an e-mail from Mel Baggett	3	Mr. LaBow, that is "to present it to me and
4	to Vince Assetta dated May 6th, again, while you	4	discuss. We agreed on 3pm today. After considering
5	were enjoying starting your new life?	5	what he presents, I am expecting to inform him that

15

- were enjoying starting your new life?
- 7 Q. The e-mail from Mel to Vince said, "We need
- an 'investment policy' to guide the work of the 8
- Committee and to protect us fiduciarily. This
- policy should be developed by Mercer or an
- 11 independent asset consultant. I will call you to
- 12 discuss."
- Just as far as background, it's a 13
- 14 one-page document. The e-mail at the bottom of the
- page there is from Mr. Assetta to Drew Landon, James
- Sullivan, Kathy Bartek, Mel Baggett, Michael Clarke, 16
- 17 Michael DiClemente, Michelle Ivey, Rick Bowness, Tim
- 18 Rogers; CC Steve Kittrell.
- 19 Mr. Kittrell, that's another
- 20 McGuireWoods attorney that you referenced before?
- 21 A. Yeah, Steve is part of McGuireWoods.
- 22 Q. Do you know if the To line, all those
- individuals, if they were the new committee, or
- you're not familiar with who is on the new
- committee? 25

- what he presents, I am expecting to inform him that
- 6 this is not a 'complete investment plan' as we are
- 7 requesting but at best a specific component of an
- investment plan, and to emphasize the details of the
- 9 attached letter."
- 10 Going back to the -- the e-mail at the
- top of the page that I read out before, from
- 12 Mr. Baggett to Mr. Assetta about an investment
- 13 policy, to your knowledge, was there an investment
- 14 policy existing at May 6th, 2009?
 - MR. JOYCE: Objection to form.
- Speculation. I'd just like to put in a standing
- 17 objection to all documents after May 1st. It's
- 18 after Mr. Halpin left his employment, the retirement
- committee, and with Severstal, and also after the
- 20 representative dates for liability in this case due
- 21 to the Secretary's settlement with the new
- 22 retirement committee.
- 23 But you can answer if you understand.
- A. I'm looking at the word "policy." Were there
- investment guidelines? Yes. Was there a management

~ - F	ember 27, 2017		WITH Corporation, and et a
	Page 221		Page 223
١,	agreement? Ves. When I see someone say "policy " I	1	I mann it goes to the Don La Pour
1	agreement? Yes. When I see someone say "policy," I	1	I mean, it goes to the Ron LaBow
2	don't know what Mel was suggesting in that regard.	2	style. I had one conversation with Marvin Schwartz
3	But as long as I was there, were there investment	3	on mortgage- backed securities or mortgages, and
4	guidelines? Absolutely. Were there investment	4	that was the extent of discussions with him or Ron.
5	agreements? Yes.	5	Ron passed me to him.
6	Q. The way I take, it's the investment	6	Q. Do you know any reason why Mr. LaBow or
7	guidelines policy that we talked before that you	7	Mr. Schwartz were particularly interested in getting
8	said were, I guess, using the holdover WHX policy?	8	in mortgage-backed securities?
9	A. Yes.	9	MR. JOYCE: Objection to form.
10	Q. See if I have the exhibit number here. Here	10	Speculation.
11	we go. It was 52 was the draft from Mercer.	11	A. I have no clue. But obviously they both
12	Exhibit 53 was the pension plan investment policy.	12	seemed to be interested in it.
13	So your understanding, that was in effect on May	13	Q. Okay.
14	6th, 2009?	14	A. But if he thought it was that good, he
15	A. I don't know what was in effect May 6th. In	15	probably could have made the investment. He said he
16	April, it was in effect when I was there. May 6th,	16	could.
17	I can't speak to what was in effect and/or what Mel	17	Q. All right. Let me show you Exhibit 63.
18	was referencing.	18	(Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 63 was
19	Q. Okay. Exhibit 62, another new life document.	19	marked for identification.)
20	A. Really.	20	(Discussion held off the record.)
21	(Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 62 was	21	Q. So for the record, it looks like an e-mail
	marked for identification.)		
22	·	22	from Tim Rogers, although it says Posted At
23	Q. For the record, that's dated May 20, 2009,	23	Posted To: Inbox, Posted At: Friday, June 5th,
24	from Mr. LaBow to Vince Assetta. Have you ever seen	24	2009. Subject: Neuberger Berman. And it says, To
25	that before?	25	the retirement committee, and it references a call
	Page 222		Page 224
1	-	1	
1 2	A. I have not.	1 2	from Charlie Monday, and it attaches an e-mail
2	A. I have not. Q. Take a look at it and let me know when you're	2	from Charlie Monday, and it attaches an e-mail that's a little fuzzy down below from Charlie
2	A. I have not. Q. Take a look at it and let me know when you're done. Just the one page.	2	from Charlie Monday, and it attaches an e-mail that's a little fuzzy down below from Charlie Diccianni, who is at Neuberger. And in the body of
2 3 4	A. I have not. Q. Take a look at it and let me know when you're done. Just the one page. (Witness reviews document.)	2 3 4	from Charlie Monday, and it attaches an e-mail that's a little fuzzy down below from Charlie Diccianni, who is at Neuberger. And in the body of that e-mail, it says, "Hi Tim, Thank you very much
2 3 4 5	A. I have not. Q. Take a look at it and let me know when you're done. Just the one page. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay.	2 3 4 5	from Charlie Monday, and it attaches an e-mail that's a little fuzzy down below from Charlie Diccianni, who is at Neuberger. And in the body of that e-mail, it says, "Hi Tim, Thank you very much for talking to me today. As I mentioned, Neuberger
2 3 4 5 6	A. I have not. Q. Take a look at it and let me know when you're done. Just the one page. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. All right. In the second paragraph,	2 3 4 5 6	from Charlie Monday, and it attaches an e-mail that's a little fuzzy down below from Charlie Diccianni, who is at Neuberger. And in the body of that e-mail, it says, "Hi Tim, Thank you very much for talking to me today. As I mentioned, Neuberger Berman was an investment manager for WHX. We had
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. I have not. Q. Take a look at it and let me know when you're done. Just the one page. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. All right. In the second paragraph, Mr. LaBow says, "For the past 60-90 days I have	2 3 4 5 6 7	from Charlie Monday, and it attaches an e-mail that's a little fuzzy down below from Charlie Diccianni, who is at Neuberger. And in the body of that e-mail, it says, "Hi Tim, Thank you very much for talking to me today. As I mentioned, Neuberger Berman was an investment manager for WHX. We had begun working with Dennis Halpin to restart as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. I have not. Q. Take a look at it and let me know when you're done. Just the one page. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. All right. In the second paragraph, Mr. LaBow says, "For the past 60-90 days I have attempted to convince Dennis Halpin to invest the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	from Charlie Monday, and it attaches an e-mail that's a little fuzzy down below from Charlie Diccianni, who is at Neuberger. And in the body of that e-mail, it says, "Hi Tim, Thank you very much for talking to me today. As I mentioned, Neuberger Berman was an investment manager for WHX. We had begun working with Dennis Halpin to restart as investment manager for Severstal with Plan
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I have not. Q. Take a look at it and let me know when you're done. Just the one page. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. All right. In the second paragraph, Mr. LaBow says, "For the past 60-90 days I have attempted to convince Dennis Halpin to invest the cash residing at City National into pass-through	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	from Charlie Monday, and it attaches an e-mail that's a little fuzzy down below from Charlie Diccianni, who is at Neuberger. And in the body of that e-mail, it says, "Hi Tim, Thank you very much for talking to me today. As I mentioned, Neuberger Berman was an investment manager for WHX. We had begun working with Dennis Halpin to restart as investment manager for Severstal with Plan documents, IA agreement, etc, when he had departed,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I have not. Q. Take a look at it and let me know when you're done. Just the one page. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. All right. In the second paragraph, Mr. LaBow says, "For the past 60-90 days I have attempted to convince Dennis Halpin to invest the cash residing at City National into pass-through mortgages yielding between 12-16% annually."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	from Charlie Monday, and it attaches an e-mail that's a little fuzzy down below from Charlie Diccianni, who is at Neuberger. And in the body of that e-mail, it says, "Hi Tim, Thank you very much for talking to me today. As I mentioned, Neuberger Berman was an investment manager for WHX. We had begun working with Dennis Halpin to restart as investment manager for Severstal with Plan documents, IA agreement, etc, when he had departed, and I believe there is very little paperwork left to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. I have not. Q. Take a look at it and let me know when you're done. Just the one page. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. All right. In the second paragraph, Mr. LaBow says, "For the past 60-90 days I have attempted to convince Dennis Halpin to invest the cash residing at City National into pass-through mortgages yielding between 12-16% annually." Aside from the conversation with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	from Charlie Monday, and it attaches an e-mail that's a little fuzzy down below from Charlie Diccianni, who is at Neuberger. And in the body of that e-mail, it says, "Hi Tim, Thank you very much for talking to me today. As I mentioned, Neuberger Berman was an investment manager for WHX. We had begun working with Dennis Halpin to restart as investment manager for Severstal with Plan documents, IA agreement, etc, when he had departed, and I believe there is very little paperwork left to open the account."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. I have not. Q. Take a look at it and let me know when you're done. Just the one page. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. All right. In the second paragraph, Mr. LaBow says, "For the past 60-90 days I have attempted to convince Dennis Halpin to invest the cash residing at City National into pass-through mortgages yielding between 12-16% annually." Aside from the conversation with Mr. Schwartz, do you recall any other discussions	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	from Charlie Monday, and it attaches an e-mail that's a little fuzzy down below from Charlie Diccianni, who is at Neuberger. And in the body of that e-mail, it says, "Hi Tim, Thank you very much for talking to me today. As I mentioned, Neuberger Berman was an investment manager for WHX. We had begun working with Dennis Halpin to restart as investment manager for Severstal with Plan documents, IA agreement, etc, when he had departed, and I believe there is very little paperwork left to open the account." Do you know today whether the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. I have not. Q. Take a look at it and let me know when you're done. Just the one page. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. All right. In the second paragraph, Mr. LaBow says, "For the past 60-90 days I have attempted to convince Dennis Halpin to invest the cash residing at City National into pass-through mortgages yielding between 12-16% annually." Aside from the conversation with Mr. Schwartz, do you recall any other discussions with Mr. LaBow or anybody else about these	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	from Charlie Monday, and it attaches an e-mail that's a little fuzzy down below from Charlie Diccianni, who is at Neuberger. And in the body of that e-mail, it says, "Hi Tim, Thank you very much for talking to me today. As I mentioned, Neuberger Berman was an investment manager for WHX. We had begun working with Dennis Halpin to restart as investment manager for Severstal with Plan documents, IA agreement, etc, when he had departed, and I believe there is very little paperwork left to open the account." Do you know today whether the agreement with Neuberger Berman to open up the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. I have not. Q. Take a look at it and let me know when you're done. Just the one page. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. All right. In the second paragraph, Mr. LaBow says, "For the past 60-90 days I have attempted to convince Dennis Halpin to invest the cash residing at City National into pass-through mortgages yielding between 12-16% annually." Aside from the conversation with Mr. Schwartz, do you recall any other discussions with Mr. LaBow or anybody else about these mortgages?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	from Charlie Monday, and it attaches an e-mail that's a little fuzzy down below from Charlie Diccianni, who is at Neuberger. And in the body of that e-mail, it says, "Hi Tim, Thank you very much for talking to me today. As I mentioned, Neuberger Berman was an investment manager for WHX. We had begun working with Dennis Halpin to restart as investment manager for Severstal with Plan documents, IA agreement, etc, when he had departed, and I believe there is very little paperwork left to open the account." Do you know today whether the agreement with Neuberger Berman to open up the account was ever finalized?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I have not. Q. Take a look at it and let me know when you're done. Just the one page. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. All right. In the second paragraph, Mr. LaBow says, "For the past 60-90 days I have attempted to convince Dennis Halpin to invest the cash residing at City National into pass-through mortgages yielding between 12-16% annually." Aside from the conversation with Mr. Schwartz, do you recall any other discussions with Mr. LaBow or anybody else about these mortgages? A. I do not. And I find it interesting that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	from Charlie Monday, and it attaches an e-mail that's a little fuzzy down below from Charlie Diccianni, who is at Neuberger. And in the body of that e-mail, it says, "Hi Tim, Thank you very much for talking to me today. As I mentioned, Neuberger Berman was an investment manager for WHX. We had begun working with Dennis Halpin to restart as investment manager for Severstal with Plan documents, IA agreement, etc, when he had departed, and I believe there is very little paperwork left to open the account." Do you know today whether the agreement with Neuberger Berman to open up the account was ever finalized? MR. JOYCE: Object to form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I have not. Q. Take a look at it and let me know when you're done. Just the one page. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. All right. In the second paragraph, Mr. LaBow says, "For the past 60-90 days I have attempted to convince Dennis Halpin to invest the cash residing at City National into pass-through mortgages yielding between 12-16% annually." Aside from the conversation with Mr. Schwartz, do you recall any other discussions with Mr. LaBow or anybody else about these mortgages?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	from Charlie Monday, and it attaches an e-mail that's a little fuzzy down below from Charlie Diccianni, who is at Neuberger. And in the body of that e-mail, it says, "Hi Tim, Thank you very much for talking to me today. As I mentioned, Neuberger Berman was an investment manager for WHX. We had begun working with Dennis Halpin to restart as investment manager for Severstal with Plan documents, IA agreement, etc, when he had departed, and I believe there is very little paperwork left to open the account." Do you know today whether the agreement with Neuberger Berman to open up the account was ever finalized?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. I have not. Q. Take a look at it and let me know when you're done. Just the one page. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. All right. In the second paragraph, Mr. LaBow says, "For the past 60-90 days I have attempted to convince Dennis Halpin to invest the cash residing at City National into pass-through mortgages yielding between 12-16% annually." Aside from the conversation with Mr. Schwartz, do you recall any other discussions with Mr. LaBow or anybody else about these mortgages? A. I do not. And I find it interesting that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	from Charlie Monday, and it attaches an e-mail that's a little fuzzy down below from Charlie Diccianni, who is at Neuberger. And in the body of that e-mail, it says, "Hi Tim, Thank you very much for talking to me today. As I mentioned, Neuberger Berman was an investment manager for WHX. We had begun working with Dennis Halpin to restart as investment manager for Severstal with Plan documents, IA agreement, etc, when he had departed, and I believe there is very little paperwork left to open the account." Do you know today whether the agreement with Neuberger Berman to open up the account was ever finalized? MR. JOYCE: Object to form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. I have not. Q. Take a look at it and let me know when you're done. Just the one page. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. All right. In the second paragraph, Mr. LaBow says, "For the past 60-90 days I have attempted to convince Dennis Halpin to invest the cash residing at City National into pass-through mortgages yielding between 12-16% annually." Aside from the conversation with Mr. Schwartz, do you recall any other discussions with Mr. LaBow or anybody else about these mortgages? A. I do not. And I find it interesting that this is dated May 20th and for the past 60 to 90	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	from Charlie Monday, and it attaches an e-mail that's a little fuzzy down below from Charlie Diccianni, who is at Neuberger. And in the body of that e-mail, it says, "Hi Tim, Thank you very much for talking to me today. As I mentioned, Neuberger Berman was an investment manager for WHX. We had begun working with Dennis Halpin to restart as investment manager for Severstal with Plan documents, IA agreement, etc, when he had departed, and I believe there is very little paperwork left to open the account." Do you know today whether the agreement with Neuberger Berman to open up the account was ever finalized? MR. JOYCE: Object to form. Speculation. And renew my objection regarding post-May 1st documents. A. And can I just make a personal comment? I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I have not. Q. Take a look at it and let me know when you're done. Just the one page. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. All right. In the second paragraph, Mr. LaBow says, "For the past 60-90 days I have attempted to convince Dennis Halpin to invest the cash residing at City National into pass-through mortgages yielding between 12-16% annually." Aside from the conversation with Mr. Schwartz, do you recall any other discussions with Mr. LaBow or anybody else about these mortgages? A. I do not. And I find it interesting that this is dated May 20th and for the past 60 to 90 days, so when did he write the thing the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	from Charlie Monday, and it attaches an e-mail that's a little fuzzy down below from Charlie Diccianni, who is at Neuberger. And in the body of that e-mail, it says, "Hi Tim, Thank you very much for talking to me today. As I mentioned, Neuberger Berman was an investment manager for WHX. We had begun working with Dennis Halpin to restart as investment manager for Severstal with Plan documents, IA agreement, etc, when he had departed, and I believe there is very little paperwork left to open the account." Do you know today whether the agreement with Neuberger Berman to open up the account was ever finalized? MR. JOYCE: Object to form. Speculation. And renew my objection regarding post-May 1st documents.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I have not. Q. Take a look at it and let me know when you're done. Just the one page. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. All right. In the second paragraph, Mr. LaBow says, "For the past 60-90 days I have attempted to convince Dennis Halpin to invest the cash residing at City National into pass-through mortgages yielding between 12-16% annually." Aside from the conversation with Mr. Schwartz, do you recall any other discussions with Mr. LaBow or anybody else about these mortgages? A. I do not. And I find it interesting that this is dated May 20th and for the past 60 to 90 days, so when did he write the thing the transcript? So the transcript was at the end of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	from Charlie Monday, and it attaches an e-mail that's a little fuzzy down below from Charlie Diccianni, who is at Neuberger. And in the body of that e-mail, it says, "Hi Tim, Thank you very much for talking to me today. As I mentioned, Neuberger Berman was an investment manager for WHX. We had begun working with Dennis Halpin to restart as investment manager for Severstal with Plan documents, IA agreement, etc, when he had departed, and I believe there is very little paperwork left to open the account." Do you know today whether the agreement with Neuberger Berman to open up the account was ever finalized? MR. JOYCE: Object to form. Speculation. And renew my objection regarding post-May 1st documents. A. And can I just make a personal comment? I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I have not. Q. Take a look at it and let me know when you're done. Just the one page. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. All right. In the second paragraph, Mr. LaBow says, "For the past 60-90 days I have attempted to convince Dennis Halpin to invest the cash residing at City National into pass-through mortgages yielding between 12-16% annually." Aside from the conversation with Mr. Schwartz, do you recall any other discussions with Mr. LaBow or anybody else about these mortgages? A. I do not. And I find it interesting that this is dated May 20th and for the past 60 to 90 days, so when did he write the thing the transcript? So the transcript was at the end of March.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	from Charlie Monday, and it attaches an e-mail that's a little fuzzy down below from Charlie Diccianni, who is at Neuberger. And in the body of that e-mail, it says, "Hi Tim, Thank you very much for talking to me today. As I mentioned, Neuberger Berman was an investment manager for WHX. We had begun working with Dennis Halpin to restart as investment manager for Severstal with Plan documents, IA agreement, etc, when he had departed, and I believe there is very little paperwork left to open the account." Do you know today whether the agreement with Neuberger Berman to open up the account was ever finalized? MR. JOYCE: Object to form. Speculation. And renew my objection regarding post-May 1st documents. A. And can I just make a personal comment? I find it offensive to look at something after I was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. I have not. Q. Take a look at it and let me know when you're done. Just the one page. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. All right. In the second paragraph, Mr. LaBow says, "For the past 60-90 days I have attempted to convince Dennis Halpin to invest the cash residing at City National into pass-through mortgages yielding between 12-16% annually." Aside from the conversation with Mr. Schwartz, do you recall any other discussions with Mr. LaBow or anybody else about these mortgages? A. I do not. And I find it interesting that this is dated May 20th and for the past 60 to 90 days, so when did he write the thing the transcript? So the transcript was at the end of March. Q. March 23rd. A. So at that point in time he's telling me, I'm	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	from Charlie Monday, and it attaches an e-mail that's a little fuzzy down below from Charlie Diccianni, who is at Neuberger. And in the body of that e-mail, it says, "Hi Tim, Thank you very much for talking to me today. As I mentioned, Neuberger Berman was an investment manager for WHX. We had begun working with Dennis Halpin to restart as investment manager for Severstal with Plan documents, IA agreement, etc, when he had departed, and I believe there is very little paperwork left to open the account." Do you know today whether the agreement with Neuberger Berman to open up the account was ever finalized? MR. JOYCE: Object to form. Speculation. And renew my objection regarding post-May 1st documents. A. And can I just make a personal comment? I find it offensive to look at something after I was fired. So I would rather not comment on anything that was done after April 30th, unless I have an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I have not. Q. Take a look at it and let me know when you're done. Just the one page. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. All right. In the second paragraph, Mr. LaBow says, "For the past 60-90 days I have attempted to convince Dennis Halpin to invest the cash residing at City National into pass-through mortgages yielding between 12-16% annually." Aside from the conversation with Mr. Schwartz, do you recall any other discussions with Mr. LaBow or anybody else about these mortgages? A. I do not. And I find it interesting that this is dated May 20th and for the past 60 to 90 days, so when did he write the thing the transcript? So the transcript was at the end of March. Q. March 23rd. A. So at that point in time he's telling me, I'm going to do things, this is what I'm going to do.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	from Charlie Monday, and it attaches an e-mail that's a little fuzzy down below from Charlie Diccianni, who is at Neuberger. And in the body of that e-mail, it says, "Hi Tim, Thank you very much for talking to me today. As I mentioned, Neuberger Berman was an investment manager for WHX. We had begun working with Dennis Halpin to restart as investment manager for Severstal with Plan documents, IA agreement, etc, when he had departed, and I believe there is very little paperwork left to open the account." Do you know today whether the agreement with Neuberger Berman to open up the account was ever finalized? MR. JOYCE: Object to form. Speculation. And renew my objection regarding post-May 1st documents. A. And can I just make a personal comment? I find it offensive to look at something after I was fired. So I would rather not comment on anything that was done after April 30th, unless I have an obligation to do so. My attitude is they let me go.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I have not. Q. Take a look at it and let me know when you're done. Just the one page. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. All right. In the second paragraph, Mr. LaBow says, "For the past 60-90 days I have attempted to convince Dennis Halpin to invest the cash residing at City National into pass-through mortgages yielding between 12-16% annually." Aside from the conversation with Mr. Schwartz, do you recall any other discussions with Mr. LaBow or anybody else about these mortgages? A. I do not. And I find it interesting that this is dated May 20th and for the past 60 to 90 days, so when did he write the thing the transcript? So the transcript was at the end of March. Q. March 23rd. A. So at that point in time he's telling me, I'm going to do things, this is what I'm going to do. So I find it odd that he's referencing 60 to 90 days	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	from Charlie Monday, and it attaches an e-mail that's a little fuzzy down below from Charlie Diccianni, who is at Neuberger. And in the body of that e-mail, it says, "Hi Tim, Thank you very much for talking to me today. As I mentioned, Neuberger Berman was an investment manager for WHX. We had begun working with Dennis Halpin to restart as investment manager for Severstal with Plan documents, IA agreement, etc, when he had departed, and I believe there is very little paperwork left to open the account." Do you know today whether the agreement with Neuberger Berman to open up the account was ever finalized? MR. JOYCE: Object to form. Speculation. And renew my objection regarding post-May 1st documents. A. And can I just make a personal comment? I find it offensive to look at something after I was fired. So I would rather not comment on anything that was done after April 30th, unless I have an obligation to do so. My attitude is they let me go. I would rather not comment as a personal feeling on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. I have not. Q. Take a look at it and let me know when you're done. Just the one page. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. All right. In the second paragraph, Mr. LaBow says, "For the past 60-90 days I have attempted to convince Dennis Halpin to invest the cash residing at City National into pass-through mortgages yielding between 12-16% annually." Aside from the conversation with Mr. Schwartz, do you recall any other discussions with Mr. LaBow or anybody else about these mortgages? A. I do not. And I find it interesting that this is dated May 20th and for the past 60 to 90 days, so when did he write the thing the transcript? So the transcript was at the end of March. Q. March 23rd. A. So at that point in time he's telling me, I'm going to do things, this is what I'm going to do. So I find it odd that he's referencing 60 to 90 days when clearly inside of that window of time he said	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	from Charlie Monday, and it attaches an e-mail that's a little fuzzy down below from Charlie Diccianni, who is at Neuberger. And in the body of that e-mail, it says, "Hi Tim, Thank you very much for talking to me today. As I mentioned, Neuberger Berman was an investment manager for WHX. We had begun working with Dennis Halpin to restart as investment manager for Severstal with Plan documents, IA agreement, etc, when he had departed, and I believe there is very little paperwork left to open the account." Do you know today whether the agreement with Neuberger Berman to open up the account was ever finalized? MR. JOYCE: Object to form. Speculation. And renew my objection regarding post-May 1st documents. A. And can I just make a personal comment? I find it offensive to look at something after I was fired. So I would rather not comment on anything that was done after April 30th, unless I have an obligation to do so. My attitude is they let me go. I would rather not comment as a personal feeling on anything they did.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I have not. Q. Take a look at it and let me know when you're done. Just the one page. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. All right. In the second paragraph, Mr. LaBow says, "For the past 60-90 days I have attempted to convince Dennis Halpin to invest the cash residing at City National into pass-through mortgages yielding between 12-16% annually." Aside from the conversation with Mr. Schwartz, do you recall any other discussions with Mr. LaBow or anybody else about these mortgages? A. I do not. And I find it interesting that this is dated May 20th and for the past 60 to 90 days, so when did he write the thing the transcript? So the transcript was at the end of March. Q. March 23rd. A. So at that point in time he's telling me, I'm going to do things, this is what I'm going to do. So I find it odd that he's referencing 60 to 90 days	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	from Charlie Monday, and it attaches an e-mail that's a little fuzzy down below from Charlie Diccianni, who is at Neuberger. And in the body of that e-mail, it says, "Hi Tim, Thank you very much for talking to me today. As I mentioned, Neuberger Berman was an investment manager for WHX. We had begun working with Dennis Halpin to restart as investment manager for Severstal with Plan documents, IA agreement, etc, when he had departed, and I believe there is very little paperwork left to open the account." Do you know today whether the agreement with Neuberger Berman to open up the account was ever finalized? MR. JOYCE: Object to form. Speculation. And renew my objection regarding post-May 1st documents. A. And can I just make a personal comment? I find it offensive to look at something after I was fired. So I would rather not comment on anything that was done after April 30th, unless I have an obligation to do so. My attitude is they let me go. I would rather not comment as a personal feeling on

WPN Corporation, and et al.

Dennis Halpin September 27, 2017

Page 227

1	is: Do you know whether an agreement with Neubers	ger

- 2 Berman was ever finalized?
- 3 A. I don't know.
- 4 Q. And I'm doing that with reference to this
- 5 document because it appears, as of June 1, 2009, the
- 6 date of this e-mail, they're saying that they had
- 7 never finalized it with you.
- 8 A. Do they say that?
- 9 Q. Yeah. As I read, the body says -- and this
- 10 is from Mr. Diccianni to Mr. Rogers -- "As I
- 11 mentioned, Neuberger Berman was an investment
- 12 manager for WHX. We had begun working with Dennis
- 13 Halpin to restart" an investment manager -- "as an
- 14 investment manager for Severstal with Plan
- 15 documents, IA agreement, etc., when he had departed,
- 16 and I believe there is very little paperwork left to
- 17 open the account."
- 18 A. Wasn't there like two months ago we asked --
- 19 three months ago -- anything left to do and there
- 20 was nothing left to do, as my understanding? Two
- 21 months later they're coming back and saying there's
- 22 very little left to do?
- 23 Q. Right.
- **24** A. I don't even know how to answer that
- 25 question.

- 1 I have to answer it, I will, reluctantly. But other
- 2 than that, I'm going to make a formal record that I
- 3 would rather not talk to anything about somebody who
- 4 let me go. Period. Unless you tell me or he tells
- **5** me
- **6 MR. JOYCE:** I'll be the one telling you.
- 7 A. It's a very irritating thing to me to talk
- 8 about something -- 20 years with the place. I would
- **9** rather not talk about it.
- 10 Q. Let me refer you to Exhibit 64. This one is
- 11 dated, on the second page, January 16th, 2009.
- **12** A. Okay, Old Testament.
- 13 Q. Take a look at that and let me know if you
- 14 recognize this.
- 15 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 64 was
- 16 marked for identification.)
- **17** A. I do not.
- 18 Q. The bottom of the first page there under the
- 19 heading "Investment Management," number 1 says,
- 20 "Address serious breach of fiduciary responsibility
- 21 by the investment manager of SWI's two defined
- 22 contribution plans."
- 23 Do you have any -- any recollection of
- 24 discussions of that nature about addressing a
- 25 serious breach of fiduciary responsibility by

Page 228 Page 228

- 1 Q. I think you did when you say you don't know
- 2 whether an agreement with Neuberger Berman was ever
- 3 finalized while you were there. And let me know if
- 4 that's accurate.
- 5 A. I don't recall if it was finalized or not.
- 6 Having said that, one of those last correspondences
- 7 I thought we had several times reached out and said
- 8 is there anything left that you need? I don't think
- 9 it was Diccianni. It was somebody from Neuberger
- 10 saying, we need a W-9 and something else, okay, got
- 11 it; well, there's one other thing we forgot. That's
- 12 the last correspondence I had seen. So to my
- 13 knowledge, there was nothing else needed several
- 14 months or a couple months before this. I don't get
- **15** this.
- 16 Q. It seems to me from looking at the documents
- 17 that we have today that you never signed -- and let
- 18 me know if that's accurate -- a fee schedule with
- 19 Neuberger Berman.
- 20 A. I did not sign a fee schedule with Neuberger
- 21 Berman.
- 22 Q. Okay.
- 23 A. And I apologize in advance, everything that
- 24 you bring after April 30th I'm going to take an
- extreme opposition to talking about. If he tells me

- 1 Mr. LaBow?
- 2 MR. JOYCE: Objection. To the extent
- 3 that it would reveal attorney-client privilege or
- 4 work product information.
- 5 But you can answer --
- **6** A. I'm not even sure who wrote it. It says,
- 7 "Selected Outstanding Treasury Projects," so I'm
- 8 assuming somebody from treasury wrote it. It's
- **9** difficult for me to say who wrote that comment.
- 10 Q. Top of the second page it says, "b.
- 11 Litigation possible; advised Marty in a 40-minute
- 12 conference call in January 15, 2009."
- Do you know who Marty is?
- **14** A. Yeah, Marty Szymanski is probably who it is.
- **15** He's a legal counsel up at Dearborn.
- 16 Q. Okay.
- 17 A. But I don't know what that is. I was not in
- **18** the conversation with Marty.
- 19 Q. Paragraph 2 says, "Conduct orientation
- 20 meeting with newly constituted Retirement Committee
- 21 (once appointed) to advise them of their
- 22 responsibilities and inform them of multiple
- 23 outstanding projects outlined below."
- **24** A. I mean, I don't even know how to respond to
- **25** that one.

	ember 27, 2017		WPN Corporation, and et al.
	Page 229		Page 231
1	Q. Okay. It says, "Meeting targeted for mid-	1	been assistant treasurer. I don't know what Drew's
2	February, based on conference call MPD" I'm	2	title was. He definitely was in that department.
3	assuming you?	3	So I would say Michael was certainly in that
4	A. Not me, Mike DiClemente. I'm assuming, if	4	department, but he was corporate treasurer. So
5	Mike's middle name is P.	5	there were a number of people in the treasury
6	Q. I'm starting to get my initials backed	6	department.
7	A. That's okay.	7	Q. Okay.
8	(Witness reviews document.)	8	A. I mean, I don't know I don't know who
9	Q. Under the Projects, 401(k) Plans, it	9	would have actually authored this. It doesn't have
10	mentions, "Conduct competitive bid process for new	10	anything on it. I've never seen it before.
11	401(k) service provider. Should we replace Wachovia	11	Q. Okay.
12	for performance?"	12	THE WITNESS: Are we down to the last
13	What was Wachovia doing with the	13	couple?
14	plans?	14	MR. STRAWN: 65 and 66. The last two.
15	A. I'm not sure I'm not sure if Wachovia was	15	(Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 65 was
16	one of the there was a couple of our meetings	16	marked for identification.)
17	where we had put some people on a watch, or Mercer	17	(Witness reviews document.)
18	had put them on a watch and we were looking to see	18	Q. So have you ever seen Exhibit 65 before?
19	possible replacements. Wachovia doesn't ring a bell	19	A. I don't recall seeing this, no.
20	to me. But I know we had, as part of our, you know,	20	Q. Okay. It's titled, "Chronology of Key
21	quarterly oversight process that if Mercer had put	21	Activities Separation of Assets from the WHX Trust
22	somebody on a watch or Michael thought there had	22	to Separate Successor Trusts for WHX and SWI."
23	been some performance question based on some sort of	23	A. Yeah, I can't say I remember seeing this.
24	a trend, that he would put them on a watch, and then	24	Q. Okay.
25	there would be some discussions and benchmark off of	25	(Witness reviews document.)
	Page 230		Page 232
1		1	·
1	Mercer and say why don't you have them on a watch.	1 2	Q. Looking like the last entry there is January
2	Mercer and say why don't you have them on a watch. We think that their performance has been	2	Q. Looking like the last entry there is January 26, 2009.
2	Mercer and say why don't you have them on a watch. We think that their performance has been substandard, and discussions would go on.	2	Q. Looking like the last entry there is January26, 2009.A. Yeah, I see that.
2 3 4	Mercer and say why don't you have them on a watch. We think that their performance has been substandard, and discussions would go on. But Wachovia doesn't sound familiar to	2 3 4	 Q. Looking like the last entry there is January 26, 2009. A. Yeah, I see that. Q. Just looking at the second page, the entry
2 3 4 5	Mercer and say why don't you have them on a watch. We think that their performance has been substandard, and discussions would go on. But Wachovia doesn't sound familiar to me. There was a John Hancock fund. There was a	2 3 4 5	 Q. Looking like the last entry there is January 26, 2009. A. Yeah, I see that. Q. Just looking at the second page, the entry for December 17th, '08, to December 24th, 2008. It
2 3 4 5 6	Mercer and say why don't you have them on a watch. We think that their performance has been substandard, and discussions would go on. But Wachovia doesn't sound familiar to me. There was a John Hancock fund. There was a couple other funds, but I don't remember that name.	2 3 4 5 6	Q. Looking like the last entry there is January 26, 2009. A. Yeah, I see that. Q. Just looking at the second page, the entry for December 17th, '08, to December 24th, 2008. It says people, and the second column there, Mercer.
2 3 4 5 6 7	Mercer and say why don't you have them on a watch. We think that their performance has been substandard, and discussions would go on. But Wachovia doesn't sound familiar to me. There was a John Hancock fund. There was a couple other funds, but I don't remember that name. It's possible. Again, I don't even know who wrote	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Looking like the last entry there is January 26, 2009. A. Yeah, I see that. Q. Just looking at the second page, the entry for December 17th, '08, to December 24th, 2008. It says people, and the second column there, Mercer. "MPD asked Mercer for assistance on 12-17-08. They
2 3 4 5 6	Mercer and say why don't you have them on a watch. We think that their performance has been substandard, and discussions would go on. But Wachovia doesn't sound familiar to me. There was a John Hancock fund. There was a couple other funds, but I don't remember that name. It's possible. Again, I don't even know who wrote this.	2 3 4 5 6	Q. Looking like the last entry there is January 26, 2009. A. Yeah, I see that. Q. Just looking at the second page, the entry for December 17th, '08, to December 24th, 2008. It says people, and the second column there, Mercer. "MPD asked Mercer for assistance on 12-17-08. They estimated that our proportionate share of the NB
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Mercer and say why don't you have them on a watch. We think that their performance has been substandard, and discussions would go on. But Wachovia doesn't sound familiar to me. There was a John Hancock fund. There was a couple other funds, but I don't remember that name. It's possible. Again, I don't even know who wrote this. Q. Right, right. Little further down, b.,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Looking like the last entry there is January 26, 2009. A. Yeah, I see that. Q. Just looking at the second page, the entry for December 17th, '08, to December 24th, 2008. It says people, and the second column there, Mercer. "MPD asked Mercer for assistance on 12-17-08. They estimated that our proportionate share of the NB account was valued at about \$5 million; and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Mercer and say why don't you have them on a watch. We think that their performance has been substandard, and discussions would go on. But Wachovia doesn't sound familiar to me. There was a John Hancock fund. There was a couple other funds, but I don't remember that name. It's possible. Again, I don't even know who wrote this. Q. Right, right. Little further down, b., Defined Contribution Plans, II says, "Develop	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Looking like the last entry there is January 26, 2009. A. Yeah, I see that. Q. Just looking at the second page, the entry for December 17th, '08, to December 24th, 2008. It says people, and the second column there, Mercer. "MPD asked Mercer for assistance on 12-17-08. They estimated that our proportionate share of the NB account was valued at about \$5 million; and indicated that the median fee for that size account
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Mercer and say why don't you have them on a watch. We think that their performance has been substandard, and discussions would go on. But Wachovia doesn't sound familiar to me. There was a John Hancock fund. There was a couple other funds, but I don't remember that name. It's possible. Again, I don't even know who wrote this. Q. Right, right. Little further down, b., Defined Contribution Plans, II says, "Develop Investment Policy." Do you know whether there was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. Looking like the last entry there is January 26, 2009. A. Yeah, I see that. Q. Just looking at the second page, the entry for December 17th, '08, to December 24th, 2008. It says people, and the second column there, Mercer. "MPD asked Mercer for assistance on 12-17-08. They estimated that our proportionate share of the NB account was valued at about \$5 million; and indicated that the median fee for that size account was about 73 bp."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Mercer and say why don't you have them on a watch. We think that their performance has been substandard, and discussions would go on. But Wachovia doesn't sound familiar to me. There was a John Hancock fund. There was a couple other funds, but I don't remember that name. It's possible. Again, I don't even know who wrote this. Q. Right, right. Little further down, b., Defined Contribution Plans, II says, "Develop Investment Policy." Do you know whether there was work on an investment policy at that time?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Looking like the last entry there is January 26, 2009. A. Yeah, I see that. Q. Just looking at the second page, the entry for December 17th, '08, to December 24th, 2008. It says people, and the second column there, Mercer. "MPD asked Mercer for assistance on 12-17-08. They estimated that our proportionate share of the NB account was valued at about \$5 million; and indicated that the median fee for that size account was about 73 bp." Do you know what "73 bp" is?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Mercer and say why don't you have them on a watch. We think that their performance has been substandard, and discussions would go on. But Wachovia doesn't sound familiar to me. There was a John Hancock fund. There was a couple other funds, but I don't remember that name. It's possible. Again, I don't even know who wrote this. Q. Right, right. Little further down, b., Defined Contribution Plans, II says, "Develop Investment Policy." Do you know whether there was work on an investment policy at that time? A. Again, some of this stuff that's written here	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Looking like the last entry there is January 26, 2009. A. Yeah, I see that. Q. Just looking at the second page, the entry for December 17th, '08, to December 24th, 2008. It says people, and the second column there, Mercer. "MPD asked Mercer for assistance on 12-17-08. They estimated that our proportionate share of the NB account was valued at about \$5 million; and indicated that the median fee for that size account was about 73 bp."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Mercer and say why don't you have them on a watch. We think that their performance has been substandard, and discussions would go on. But Wachovia doesn't sound familiar to me. There was a John Hancock fund. There was a couple other funds, but I don't remember that name. It's possible. Again, I don't even know who wrote this. Q. Right, right. Little further down, b., Defined Contribution Plans, II says, "Develop Investment Policy." Do you know whether there was work on an investment policy at that time?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Looking like the last entry there is January 26, 2009. A. Yeah, I see that. Q. Just looking at the second page, the entry for December 17th, '08, to December 24th, 2008. It says people, and the second column there, Mercer. "MPD asked Mercer for assistance on 12-17-08. They estimated that our proportionate share of the NB account was valued at about \$5 million; and indicated that the median fee for that size account was about 73 bp." Do you know what "73 bp" is? A. Basis points. Q. Oh, right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Mercer and say why don't you have them on a watch. We think that their performance has been substandard, and discussions would go on. But Wachovia doesn't sound familiar to me. There was a John Hancock fund. There was a couple other funds, but I don't remember that name. It's possible. Again, I don't even know who wrote this. Q. Right, right. Little further down, b., Defined Contribution Plans, II says, "Develop Investment Policy." Do you know whether there was work on an investment policy at that time? A. Again, some of this stuff that's written here I'm a little bit confused at, so I'm going to say as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Looking like the last entry there is January 26, 2009. A. Yeah, I see that. Q. Just looking at the second page, the entry for December 17th, '08, to December 24th, 2008. It says people, and the second column there, Mercer. "MPD asked Mercer for assistance on 12-17-08. They estimated that our proportionate share of the NB account was valued at about \$5 million; and indicated that the median fee for that size account was about 73 bp." Do you know what "73 bp" is? A. Basis points.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Mercer and say why don't you have them on a watch. We think that their performance has been substandard, and discussions would go on. But Wachovia doesn't sound familiar to me. There was a John Hancock fund. There was a couple other funds, but I don't remember that name. It's possible. Again, I don't even know who wrote this. Q. Right, right. Little further down, b., Defined Contribution Plans, II says, "Develop Investment Policy." Do you know whether there was work on an investment policy at that time? A. Again, some of this stuff that's written here I'm a little bit confused at, so I'm going to say as they're writing in stuff, I'm not even sure what it means.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Looking like the last entry there is January 26, 2009. A. Yeah, I see that. Q. Just looking at the second page, the entry for December 17th, '08, to December 24th, 2008. It says people, and the second column there, Mercer. "MPD asked Mercer for assistance on 12-17-08. They estimated that our proportionate share of the NB account was valued at about \$5 million; and indicated that the median fee for that size account was about 73 bp." Do you know what "73 bp" is? A. Basis points. Q. Oh, right. A. I don't know if that's high or low, but I know BP is probably basis points.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Mercer and say why don't you have them on a watch. We think that their performance has been substandard, and discussions would go on. But Wachovia doesn't sound familiar to me. There was a John Hancock fund. There was a couple other funds, but I don't remember that name. It's possible. Again, I don't even know who wrote this. Q. Right, right. Little further down, b., Defined Contribution Plans, II says, "Develop Investment Policy." Do you know whether there was work on an investment policy at that time? A. Again, some of this stuff that's written here I'm a little bit confused at, so I'm going to say as they're writing in stuff, I'm not even sure what it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Looking like the last entry there is January 26, 2009. A. Yeah, I see that. Q. Just looking at the second page, the entry for December 17th, '08, to December 24th, 2008. It says people, and the second column there, Mercer. "MPD asked Mercer for assistance on 12-17-08. They estimated that our proportionate share of the NB account was valued at about \$5 million; and indicated that the median fee for that size account was about 73 bp." Do you know what "73 bp" is? A. Basis points. Q. Oh, right. A. I don't know if that's high or low, but I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Mercer and say why don't you have them on a watch. We think that their performance has been substandard, and discussions would go on. But Wachovia doesn't sound familiar to me. There was a John Hancock fund. There was a couple other funds, but I don't remember that name. It's possible. Again, I don't even know who wrote this. Q. Right, right. Little further down, b., Defined Contribution Plans, II says, "Develop Investment Policy." Do you know whether there was work on an investment policy at that time? A. Again, some of this stuff that's written here I'm a little bit confused at, so I'm going to say as they're writing in stuff, I'm not even sure what it means. Q. Just looking for your help to understand it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Looking like the last entry there is January 26, 2009. A. Yeah, I see that. Q. Just looking at the second page, the entry for December 17th, '08, to December 24th, 2008. It says people, and the second column there, Mercer. "MPD asked Mercer for assistance on 12-17-08. They estimated that our proportionate share of the NB account was valued at about \$5 million; and indicated that the median fee for that size account was about 73 bp." Do you know what "73 bp" is? A. Basis points. Q. Oh, right. A. I don't know if that's high or low, but I know BP is probably basis points. Q. I got you. So MPD was Mr. DiClemente?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Mercer and say why don't you have them on a watch. We think that their performance has been substandard, and discussions would go on. But Wachovia doesn't sound familiar to me. There was a John Hancock fund. There was a couple other funds, but I don't remember that name. It's possible. Again, I don't even know who wrote this. Q. Right, right. Little further down, b., Defined Contribution Plans, II says, "Develop Investment Policy." Do you know whether there was work on an investment policy at that time? A. Again, some of this stuff that's written here I'm a little bit confused at, so I'm going to say as they're writing in stuff, I'm not even sure what it means. Q. Just looking for your help to understand it. When it says on the first page "treasury projects,"	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Looking like the last entry there is January 26, 2009. A. Yeah, I see that. Q. Just looking at the second page, the entry for December 17th, '08, to December 24th, 2008. It says people, and the second column there, Mercer. "MPD asked Mercer for assistance on 12-17-08. They estimated that our proportionate share of the NB account was valued at about \$5 million; and indicated that the median fee for that size account was about 73 bp." Do you know what "73 bp" is? A. Basis points. Q. Oh, right. A. I don't know if that's high or low, but I know BP is probably basis points. Q. I got you. So MPD was Mr. DiClemente? MR. JOYCE: Just object to form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Mercer and say why don't you have them on a watch. We think that their performance has been substandard, and discussions would go on. But Wachovia doesn't sound familiar to me. There was a John Hancock fund. There was a couple other funds, but I don't remember that name. It's possible. Again, I don't even know who wrote this. Q. Right, right. Little further down, b., Defined Contribution Plans, II says, "Develop Investment Policy." Do you know whether there was work on an investment policy at that time? A. Again, some of this stuff that's written here I'm a little bit confused at, so I'm going to say as they're writing in stuff, I'm not even sure what it means. Q. Just looking for your help to understand it. When it says on the first page "treasury projects," who Mr. DiClemente was a treasurer. Is that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Looking like the last entry there is January 26, 2009. A. Yeah, I see that. Q. Just looking at the second page, the entry for December 17th, '08, to December 24th, 2008. It says people, and the second column there, Mercer. "MPD asked Mercer for assistance on 12-17-08. They estimated that our proportionate share of the NB account was valued at about \$5 million; and indicated that the median fee for that size account was about 73 bp." Do you know what "73 bp" is? A. Basis points. Q. Oh, right. A. I don't know if that's high or low, but I know BP is probably basis points. Q. I got you. So MPD was Mr. DiClemente? MR. JOYCE: Just object to form. Speculation. I think he testified he's never seen
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Mercer and say why don't you have them on a watch. We think that their performance has been substandard, and discussions would go on. But Wachovia doesn't sound familiar to me. There was a John Hancock fund. There was a couple other funds, but I don't remember that name. It's possible. Again, I don't even know who wrote this. Q. Right, right. Little further down, b., Defined Contribution Plans, II says, "Develop Investment Policy." Do you know whether there was work on an investment policy at that time? A. Again, some of this stuff that's written here I'm a little bit confused at, so I'm going to say as they're writing in stuff, I'm not even sure what it means. Q. Just looking for your help to understand it. When it says on the first page "treasury projects," who Mr. DiClemente was a treasurer. Is that correct? That was his title?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Looking like the last entry there is January 26, 2009. A. Yeah, I see that. Q. Just looking at the second page, the entry for December 17th, '08, to December 24th, 2008. It says people, and the second column there, Mercer. "MPD asked Mercer for assistance on 12-17-08. They estimated that our proportionate share of the NB account was valued at about \$5 million; and indicated that the median fee for that size account was about 73 bp." Do you know what "73 bp" is? A. Basis points. Q. Oh, right. A. I don't know if that's high or low, but I know BP is probably basis points. Q. I got you. So MPD was Mr. DiClemente? MR. JOYCE: Just object to form. Speculation. I think he testified he's never seen this document.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Mercer and say why don't you have them on a watch. We think that their performance has been substandard, and discussions would go on. But Wachovia doesn't sound familiar to me. There was a John Hancock fund. There was a couple other funds, but I don't remember that name. It's possible. Again, I don't even know who wrote this. Q. Right, right. Little further down, b., Defined Contribution Plans, II says, "Develop Investment Policy." Do you know whether there was work on an investment policy at that time? A. Again, some of this stuff that's written here I'm a little bit confused at, so I'm going to say as they're writing in stuff, I'm not even sure what it means. Q. Just looking for your help to understand it. When it says on the first page "treasury projects," who Mr. DiClemente was a treasurer. Is that correct? That was his title? A. He was the treasurer. There was Drew Landon.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Looking like the last entry there is January 26, 2009. A. Yeah, I see that. Q. Just looking at the second page, the entry for December 17th, '08, to December 24th, 2008. It says people, and the second column there, Mercer. "MPD asked Mercer for assistance on 12-17-08. They estimated that our proportionate share of the NB account was valued at about \$5 million; and indicated that the median fee for that size account was about 73 bp." Do you know what "73 bp" is? A. Basis points. Q. Oh, right. A. I don't know if that's high or low, but I know BP is probably basis points. Q. I got you. So MPD was Mr. DiClemente? MR. JOYCE: Just object to form. Speculation. I think he testified he's never seen this document. A. Yeah, I've never seen it, and I don't know
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Mercer and say why don't you have them on a watch. We think that their performance has been substandard, and discussions would go on. But Wachovia doesn't sound familiar to me. There was a John Hancock fund. There was a couple other funds, but I don't remember that name. It's possible. Again, I don't even know who wrote this. Q. Right, right. Little further down, b., Defined Contribution Plans, II says, "Develop Investment Policy." Do you know whether there was work on an investment policy at that time? A. Again, some of this stuff that's written here I'm a little bit confused at, so I'm going to say as they're writing in stuff, I'm not even sure what it means. Q. Just looking for your help to understand it. When it says on the first page "treasury projects," who Mr. DiClemente was a treasurer. Is that correct? That was his title? A. He was the treasurer. There was Drew Landon. He was in the treasury department.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Looking like the last entry there is January 26, 2009. A. Yeah, I see that. Q. Just looking at the second page, the entry for December 17th, '08, to December 24th, 2008. It says people, and the second column there, Mercer. "MPD asked Mercer for assistance on 12-17-08. They estimated that our proportionate share of the NB account was valued at about \$5 million; and indicated that the median fee for that size account was about 73 bp." Do you know what "73 bp" is? A. Basis points. Q. Oh, right. A. I don't know if that's high or low, but I know BP is probably basis points. Q. I got you. So MPD was Mr. DiClemente? MR. JOYCE: Just object to form. Speculation. I think he testified he's never seen this document. A. Yeah, I've never seen it, and I don't know what Mike's middle initial is.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Mercer and say why don't you have them on a watch. We think that their performance has been substandard, and discussions would go on. But Wachovia doesn't sound familiar to me. There was a John Hancock fund. There was a couple other funds, but I don't remember that name. It's possible. Again, I don't even know who wrote this. Q. Right, right. Little further down, b., Defined Contribution Plans, II says, "Develop Investment Policy." Do you know whether there was work on an investment policy at that time? A. Again, some of this stuff that's written here I'm a little bit confused at, so I'm going to say as they're writing in stuff, I'm not even sure what it means. Q. Just looking for your help to understand it. When it says on the first page "treasury projects," who Mr. DiClemente was a treasurer. Is that correct? That was his title? A. He was the treasurer. There was Drew Landon. He was in the treasury department. Q. Treasurer and treasury are two separate	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Looking like the last entry there is January 26, 2009. A. Yeah, I see that. Q. Just looking at the second page, the entry for December 17th, '08, to December 24th, 2008. It says people, and the second column there, Mercer. "MPD asked Mercer for assistance on 12-17-08. They estimated that our proportionate share of the NB account was valued at about \$5 million; and indicated that the median fee for that size account was about 73 bp." Do you know what "73 bp" is? A. Basis points. Q. Oh, right. A. I don't know if that's high or low, but I know BP is probably basis points. Q. I got you. So MPD was Mr. DiClemente? MR. JOYCE: Just object to form. Speculation. I think he testified he's never seen this document. A. Yeah, I've never seen it, and I don't know what Mike's middle initial is. Q. It sounds like somebody is talking to Mercer

- 1 A. We would certainly agree that we had a
- 2 disproportionate share of that account.
- 3 Q. Right. Further down it says, "MPD received
- 4 an e-mail from Mercer advising that she spoke with
- LaBow." So is that not the appropriate pronoun for
- 6 Mr. DiClemente?
- 7 MR. JOYCE: Objection to form.
- 8 Speculation. Again, he hasn't seen it. He doesn't
- know Mike's middle initial.
- 10 To the extent you can answer without
- 11 speculating.
- 12 A. You mean "she" is Mike? She would be
- 13 Michael? Is that what you're saying?
- 14 Q. I'm saying the pronoun doesn't seem to go
- 15 along with the initials for MPD if it's Michael.
- 16 A. Yeah, I didn't pick up on that. I see what
- 17 you're saying. It's odd if it was MPD, then it
- would have said something different. But she, you
- 19 think they would identify who she was. I don't
- **20** know.
- 21 Q. Yeah. The mystery deepens.
- 22 A. It's an odd reference, she.
- 23 Q. All right. Let me show you what we can mark
- 24 as the last document, 66. That's double sided.
- 25 (Halpin Deposition Exhibit No. 66 was

- Q. All right. Were you part of any discussions
- 2 that involved what's on this document? It's got
- Capital Defense, Mason Capital Management, Neuberger
- 4 Berman and something else, contribution/distribution
- 5 (cash), if I'm getting those abbreviations right.
- 6 A. I mean, again, I can't say I know anything
- 7 about this particular thing other than the fact that
- 8 they continued to reference two large accounts, I
- would think, that were always in the mix of
- 10 potential allocation opportunities. So when I see
- 11 those three accounts, I'm assuming that it's some
- 12 analysis of accounts that we could have participated
- in. Based on his own words.
- Q. Got you. "His" being Mr. LaBow?
- 15 A. Yeah. But I don't know what -- I don't know
- 16 what their specific intention of this thing was.
- Q. Toward the bottom of the first page, I see in
- the block there, "this % thru 2/17." I'm just
- 19 guessing that that would have been around 2/17/2009,
- 20 but I don't know.
- 21 A. Yeah, I don't know what that is.
- Q. Okay. All right. Let me just do a few
- 23 questions cleaning up.
- 24 A. Sure.
- 25 Q. Do you know if Mr. LaBow was investigated by

Page 234

Page 236

- 1 marked for identification.)
 - Q. Take a look at it and let me know if you've
- 3 ever seen this before.
- (Witness reviews document.)
- **5** A. I can't say I recall the document.
- 6 Q. It says at the top on the first page, "Delta
- 7 Analysis: SWI Proposed vs. WPN." What's a delta
- 8 analysis?
- 9 MR. JOYCE: Objection. Form.
- 10 Speculation. To the extent it's asking for his
- 11 expert opinion. I think he also testified he's
- 12 never seen the document.
- 13 A. I don't remember. I wouldn't -- delta, I'm
- 14 not sure exactly what that means. Change, I don't
- 15 know.
- 16 Q. Underneath that it's got a little, I don't
- 17 know, document identification. It says
- 18 C:\Retirement
- 19 Committee\Reset analysis Sally.xls]\$due.
- 20 A. Yeah, that's weird. I don't know how that
- 21 works outside of XLS.
- 22 Q. I guess it doesn't have something identifying
- 23 McGuireWoods, but when I saw Sally, I was just
- 24 wondering if that had nothing do with Ms. King.
- 25 A. I don't know.

- any governmental organization?
- A. I would not know that. I don't know if he
- 3 was investigated.
- **THE WITNESS:** Can I leave that with you?
- Q. In this period of time between June 2008
- through the end of April 2009, were there any things
- 7 going on with regard to the corporation, merger,
- spinoff, anything else that was going on for the
- employer sponsor of the plans?
- 10 A. Threw me off with that last piece. Can you
- 11 ask that again.
- 12 Q. Yeah, from June 2008 when there was first
- 13 discussion about separating the trusts, until you
- 14 left April 30th, 2009?
- 15 A. 30th.
- Q. Was there a merger going on with regard to 16
- 17 **Severstal Wheeling-Pitt?**
- 18 A. There was a merger in 2008 sometime -- I
- 19 can't remember exactly when it was -- where
- 20 Severstal had acquired us. But I don't know when in
- 21 2008. It wasn't the fourth quarter, it was sometime
- 22 before that, but I don't know what month it was.
- 23 Q. Okay. Just ask you about what service
- testified to McGuireWoods, your attorneys; you

providers you had at the retirement committee. You

<u> </u>	Page 007		With Corporation, and et al.
	Page 237		Page 239
1	mentioned Mercer; Mr. LaBow; I guess the trustees,	1	Q. What did he tell you?
2	Citibank and National City or Allegiant. Any other	2	A. I don't remember specifically what they were.
3	service providers you retained at the as the	3	I do remember him making a comment about that. My
	retirement committee?		thing is, you tell us what the hurdle is, we'll
4		4	- ·
5	A. I'm not aware of any. To the degree that	5	solve the hurdle. If you don't tell us what it is,
6	Michael DiClemente as a consultant would be one, I	6	we don't believe there is a hurdle.
7	would say that's possible, but I don't know of any	7	Q. So you don't recall any conversations with
8	other names or firms.	8	Mr. LaBow where he says, you've got to the tell the
9	Q. Okay. At any point in this process, did you	9	trustee I've got authority to make trades?
10	ask Mr. LaBow whether he had fiduciary liability	10	A. I don't remember a conversation with him on
11	insurance?	11	that.
12	A. I don't I don't specifically remember or	12	Q. Okay. Did Mr. LaBow ever complain that it
13	recall asking him that question.	13	took too long to get a decision from the committee
14	Q. Do you know if that was ever discussed at any	14	on anything in particular?
15	point in this whole process from June of 2008	15	A. I'm not sure what decision he would have
16	through April of 2009?	16	looked for us to give. I mean, if it was an
		17	investment decision I mean, he had asked us
17	A. I can't say that I recall that conversation.		
18	THE WITNESS: He's better than he	18	several times for guidance. Every time he asked us
19	thought.	19	that, we went back to him and said that's your
20	(Discussion held off the record.)	20	bailiwick, that's what you do. So I don't remember
21	Q. Just a couple quickies, Mr. Halpin. Did the	21	him ever saying that he we were taking too long
22	trustee at Citibank or National City ever ask you	22	on something.
23	for a copy of the investment management agreement	23	Q. Your drafting the investment management
24	with Mr. LaBow?	24	agreement, did that ever come up, or you weren't
25	A. Did who ask me?	25	intimately involved in that?
	Page 238		Page 240
	Page 238		Page 240
1	Q. The trustee, Citibank or their successor,	1	A. I wasn't intimately involved with it before
1 2		1 2	
	Q. The trustee, Citibank or their successor,		A. I wasn't intimately involved with it before
2	Q. The trustee, Citibank or their successor, National City, Allegiant, did they ever ask you for	2	A. I wasn't intimately involved with it before December 30th. Again, I think that the
2	Q. The trustee, Citibank or their successor, National City, Allegiant, did they ever ask you for a copy of the investment management agreement with	2	A. I wasn't intimately involved with it before December 30th. Again, I think that the understanding was that there was an investment
2 3 4	Q. The trustee, Citibank or their successor, National City, Allegiant, did they ever ask you for a copy of the investment management agreement with Mr. LaBow? You know, what was	2 3 4	A. I wasn't intimately involved with it before December 30th. Again, I think that the understanding was that there was an investment management agreement, signing it at that point in
2 3 4 5	Q. The trustee, Citibank or their successor, National City, Allegiant, did they ever ask you for a copy of the investment management agreement with Mr. LaBow? You know, what was A. I don't recall either one asking. They didn't ask me.	2 3 4 5	A. I wasn't intimately involved with it before December 30th. Again, I think that the understanding was that there was an investment management agreement, signing it at that point in time was more of a formality of the understanding of the practice that we had. I don't remember him ever
2 3 4 5 6	Q. The trustee, Citibank or their successor, National City, Allegiant, did they ever ask you for a copy of the investment management agreement with Mr. LaBow? You know, what was A. I don't recall either one asking. They didn't ask me. Q. There was never any discussion about what	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. I wasn't intimately involved with it before December 30th. Again, I think that the understanding was that there was an investment management agreement, signing it at that point in time was more of a formality of the understanding of the practice that we had. I don't remember him ever complaining about the date or the signing of it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. The trustee, Citibank or their successor, National City, Allegiant, did they ever ask you for a copy of the investment management agreement with Mr. LaBow? You know, what was A. I don't recall either one asking. They didn't ask me. Q. There was never any discussion about what authorities Mr. LaBow had, from the trustee?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. I wasn't intimately involved with it before December 30th. Again, I think that the understanding was that there was an investment management agreement, signing it at that point in time was more of a formality of the understanding of the practice that we had. I don't remember him ever complaining about the date or the signing of it. Q. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. The trustee, Citibank or their successor, National City, Allegiant, did they ever ask you for a copy of the investment management agreement with Mr. LaBow? You know, what was A. I don't recall either one asking. They didn't ask me. Q. There was never any discussion about what authorities Mr. LaBow had, from the trustee? A. I don't recall any discussion about that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I wasn't intimately involved with it before December 30th. Again, I think that the understanding was that there was an investment management agreement, signing it at that point in time was more of a formality of the understanding of the practice that we had. I don't remember him ever complaining about the date or the signing of it. Q. Okay. MR. STRAWN: Mr. Halpin, I've run out of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. The trustee, Citibank or their successor, National City, Allegiant, did they ever ask you for a copy of the investment management agreement with Mr. LaBow? You know, what was A. I don't recall either one asking. They didn't ask me. Q. There was never any discussion about what authorities Mr. LaBow had, from the trustee? A. I don't recall any discussion about that. Q. Did Mr. DiClemente ever discuss that with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I wasn't intimately involved with it before December 30th. Again, I think that the understanding was that there was an investment management agreement, signing it at that point in time was more of a formality of the understanding of the practice that we had. I don't remember him ever complaining about the date or the signing of it. Q. Okay. MR. STRAWN: Mr. Halpin, I've run out of questions. Hopefully, Mr. Joyce has a few questions
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. The trustee, Citibank or their successor, National City, Allegiant, did they ever ask you for a copy of the investment management agreement with Mr. LaBow? You know, what was A. I don't recall either one asking. They didn't ask me. Q. There was never any discussion about what authorities Mr. LaBow had, from the trustee? A. I don't recall any discussion about that. Q. Did Mr. DiClemente ever discuss that with you, the trustee?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. I wasn't intimately involved with it before December 30th. Again, I think that the understanding was that there was an investment management agreement, signing it at that point in time was more of a formality of the understanding of the practice that we had. I don't remember him ever complaining about the date or the signing of it. Q. Okay. MR. STRAWN: Mr. Halpin, I've run out of questions. Hopefully, Mr. Joyce has a few questions for you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. The trustee, Citibank or their successor, National City, Allegiant, did they ever ask you for a copy of the investment management agreement with Mr. LaBow? You know, what was A. I don't recall either one asking. They didn't ask me. Q. There was never any discussion about what authorities Mr. LaBow had, from the trustee? A. I don't recall any discussion about that. Q. Did Mr. DiClemente ever discuss that with you, the trustee? A. I don't recall him discussing that issue with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. I wasn't intimately involved with it before December 30th. Again, I think that the understanding was that there was an investment management agreement, signing it at that point in time was more of a formality of the understanding of the practice that we had. I don't remember him ever complaining about the date or the signing of it. Q. Okay. MR. STRAWN: Mr. Halpin, I've run out of questions. Hopefully, Mr. Joyce has a few questions for you. THE WITNESS: Does he really?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. The trustee, Citibank or their successor, National City, Allegiant, did they ever ask you for a copy of the investment management agreement with Mr. LaBow? You know, what was A. I don't recall either one asking. They didn't ask me. Q. There was never any discussion about what authorities Mr. LaBow had, from the trustee? A. I don't recall any discussion about that. Q. Did Mr. DiClemente ever discuss that with you, the trustee? A. I don't recall him discussing that issue with me, no.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I wasn't intimately involved with it before December 30th. Again, I think that the understanding was that there was an investment management agreement, signing it at that point in time was more of a formality of the understanding of the practice that we had. I don't remember him ever complaining about the date or the signing of it. Q. Okay. MR. STRAWN: Mr. Halpin, I've run out of questions. Hopefully, Mr. Joyce has a few questions for you. THE WITNESS: Does he really? MR. JOYCE: I have no questions.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. The trustee, Citibank or their successor, National City, Allegiant, did they ever ask you for a copy of the investment management agreement with Mr. LaBow? You know, what was A. I don't recall either one asking. They didn't ask me. Q. There was never any discussion about what authorities Mr. LaBow had, from the trustee? A. I don't recall any discussion about that. Q. Did Mr. DiClemente ever discuss that with you, the trustee? A. I don't recall him discussing that issue with me, no. Q. And I think you made some reference earlier	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. I wasn't intimately involved with it before December 30th. Again, I think that the understanding was that there was an investment management agreement, signing it at that point in time was more of a formality of the understanding of the practice that we had. I don't remember him ever complaining about the date or the signing of it. Q. Okay. MR. STRAWN: Mr. Halpin, I've run out of questions. Hopefully, Mr. Joyce has a few questions for you. THE WITNESS: Does he really? MR. JOYCE: I have no questions. (Discussion held off the record.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. The trustee, Citibank or their successor, National City, Allegiant, did they ever ask you for a copy of the investment management agreement with Mr. LaBow? You know, what was A. I don't recall either one asking. They didn't ask me. Q. There was never any discussion about what authorities Mr. LaBow had, from the trustee? A. I don't recall any discussion about that. Q. Did Mr. DiClemente ever discuss that with you, the trustee? A. I don't recall him discussing that issue with me, no. Q. And I think you made some reference earlier about did Mr. LaBow ever say that he didn't have the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. I wasn't intimately involved with it before December 30th. Again, I think that the understanding was that there was an investment management agreement, signing it at that point in time was more of a formality of the understanding of the practice that we had. I don't remember him ever complaining about the date or the signing of it. Q. Okay. MR. STRAWN: Mr. Halpin, I've run out of questions. Hopefully, Mr. Joyce has a few questions for you. THE WITNESS: Does he really? MR. JOYCE: I have no questions. (Discussion held off the record.) THE WITNESS: I hope I didn't get too
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. The trustee, Citibank or their successor, National City, Allegiant, did they ever ask you for a copy of the investment management agreement with Mr. LaBow? You know, what was A. I don't recall either one asking. They didn't ask me. Q. There was never any discussion about what authorities Mr. LaBow had, from the trustee? A. I don't recall any discussion about that. Q. Did Mr. DiClemente ever discuss that with you, the trustee? A. I don't recall him discussing that issue with me, no. Q. And I think you made some reference earlier about did Mr. LaBow ever say that he didn't have the authority to carry out what he needed under the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. I wasn't intimately involved with it before December 30th. Again, I think that the understanding was that there was an investment management agreement, signing it at that point in time was more of a formality of the understanding of the practice that we had. I don't remember him ever complaining about the date or the signing of it. Q. Okay. MR. STRAWN: Mr. Halpin, I've run out of questions. Hopefully, Mr. Joyce has a few questions for you. THE WITNESS: Does he really? MR. JOYCE: I have no questions. (Discussion held off the record.) THE WITNESS: I hope I didn't get too intense there, anything after April 30th, it's an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. The trustee, Citibank or their successor, National City, Allegiant, did they ever ask you for a copy of the investment management agreement with Mr. LaBow? You know, what was A. I don't recall either one asking. They didn't ask me. Q. There was never any discussion about what authorities Mr. LaBow had, from the trustee? A. I don't recall any discussion about that. Q. Did Mr. DiClemente ever discuss that with you, the trustee? A. I don't recall him discussing that issue with me, no. Q. And I think you made some reference earlier about did Mr. LaBow ever say that he didn't have the authority to carry out what he needed under the agreement?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. I wasn't intimately involved with it before December 30th. Again, I think that the understanding was that there was an investment management agreement, signing it at that point in time was more of a formality of the understanding of the practice that we had. I don't remember him ever complaining about the date or the signing of it. Q. Okay. MR. STRAWN: Mr. Halpin, I've run out of questions. Hopefully, Mr. Joyce has a few questions for you. THE WITNESS: Does he really? MR. JOYCE: I have no questions. (Discussion held off the record.) THE WITNESS: I hope I didn't get too intense there, anything after April 30th, it's an issue for me.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. The trustee, Citibank or their successor, National City, Allegiant, did they ever ask you for a copy of the investment management agreement with Mr. LaBow? You know, what was A. I don't recall either one asking. They didn't ask me. Q. There was never any discussion about what authorities Mr. LaBow had, from the trustee? A. I don't recall any discussion about that. Q. Did Mr. DiClemente ever discuss that with you, the trustee? A. I don't recall him discussing that issue with me, no. Q. And I think you made some reference earlier about did Mr. LaBow ever say that he didn't have the authority to carry out what he needed under the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. I wasn't intimately involved with it before December 30th. Again, I think that the understanding was that there was an investment management agreement, signing it at that point in time was more of a formality of the understanding of the practice that we had. I don't remember him ever complaining about the date or the signing of it. Q. Okay. MR. STRAWN: Mr. Halpin, I've run out of questions. Hopefully, Mr. Joyce has a few questions for you. THE WITNESS: Does he really? MR. JOYCE: I have no questions. (Discussion held off the record.) THE WITNESS: I hope I didn't get too intense there, anything after April 30th, it's an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. The trustee, Citibank or their successor, National City, Allegiant, did they ever ask you for a copy of the investment management agreement with Mr. LaBow? You know, what was A. I don't recall either one asking. They didn't ask me. Q. There was never any discussion about what authorities Mr. LaBow had, from the trustee? A. I don't recall any discussion about that. Q. Did Mr. DiClemente ever discuss that with you, the trustee? A. I don't recall him discussing that issue with me, no. Q. And I think you made some reference earlier about did Mr. LaBow ever say that he didn't have the authority to carry out what he needed under the agreement?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I wasn't intimately involved with it before December 30th. Again, I think that the understanding was that there was an investment management agreement, signing it at that point in time was more of a formality of the understanding of the practice that we had. I don't remember him ever complaining about the date or the signing of it. Q. Okay. MR. STRAWN: Mr. Halpin, I've run out of questions. Hopefully, Mr. Joyce has a few questions for you. THE WITNESS: Does he really? MR. JOYCE: I have no questions. (Discussion held off the record.) THE WITNESS: I hope I didn't get too intense there, anything after April 30th, it's an issue for me.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. The trustee, Citibank or their successor, National City, Allegiant, did they ever ask you for a copy of the investment management agreement with Mr. LaBow? You know, what was A. I don't recall either one asking. They didn't ask me. Q. There was never any discussion about what authorities Mr. LaBow had, from the trustee? A. I don't recall any discussion about that. Q. Did Mr. DiClemente ever discuss that with you, the trustee? A. I don't recall him discussing that issue with me, no. Q. And I think you made some reference earlier about did Mr. LaBow ever say that he didn't have the authority to carry out what he needed under the agreement? A. I don't remember saying that specifically.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I wasn't intimately involved with it before December 30th. Again, I think that the understanding was that there was an investment management agreement, signing it at that point in time was more of a formality of the understanding of the practice that we had. I don't remember him ever complaining about the date or the signing of it. Q. Okay. MR. STRAWN: Mr. Halpin, I've run out of questions. Hopefully, Mr. Joyce has a few questions for you. THE WITNESS: Does he really? MR. JOYCE: I have no questions. (Discussion held off the record.) THE WITNESS: I hope I didn't get too intense there, anything after April 30th, it's an issue for me. MR. STRAWN: Okay. Thank you very much
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. The trustee, Citibank or their successor, National City, Allegiant, did they ever ask you for a copy of the investment management agreement with Mr. LaBow? You know, what was A. I don't recall either one asking. They didn't ask me. Q. There was never any discussion about what authorities Mr. LaBow had, from the trustee? A. I don't recall any discussion about that. Q. Did Mr. DiClemente ever discuss that with you, the trustee? A. I don't recall him discussing that issue with me, no. Q. And I think you made some reference earlier about did Mr. LaBow ever say that he didn't have the authority to carry out what he needed under the agreement? A. I don't remember saying that specifically. Q. Just tell me what your understanding is.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I wasn't intimately involved with it before December 30th. Again, I think that the understanding was that there was an investment management agreement, signing it at that point in time was more of a formality of the understanding of the practice that we had. I don't remember him ever complaining about the date or the signing of it. Q. Okay. MR. STRAWN: Mr. Halpin, I've run out of questions. Hopefully, Mr. Joyce has a few questions for you. THE WITNESS: Does he really? MR. JOYCE: I have no questions. (Discussion held off the record.) THE WITNESS: I hope I didn't get too intense there, anything after April 30th, it's an issue for me. MR. STRAWN: Okay. Thank you very much for your patience, Mr. Halpin, both before and after
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. The trustee, Citibank or their successor, National City, Allegiant, did they ever ask you for a copy of the investment management agreement with Mr. LaBow? You know, what was A. I don't recall either one asking. They didn't ask me. Q. There was never any discussion about what authorities Mr. LaBow had, from the trustee? A. I don't recall any discussion about that. Q. Did Mr. DiClemente ever discuss that with you, the trustee? A. I don't recall him discussing that issue with me, no. Q. And I think you made some reference earlier about did Mr. LaBow ever say that he didn't have the authority to carry out what he needed under the agreement? A. I don't remember saying that specifically. Q. Just tell me what your understanding is. A. I think at some point in time Ron said that, you know, there were some sort of hurdles that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. I wasn't intimately involved with it before December 30th. Again, I think that the understanding was that there was an investment management agreement, signing it at that point in time was more of a formality of the understanding of the practice that we had. I don't remember him ever complaining about the date or the signing of it. Q. Okay. MR. STRAWN: Mr. Halpin, I've run out of questions. Hopefully, Mr. Joyce has a few questions for you. THE WITNESS: Does he really? MR. JOYCE: I have no questions. (Discussion held off the record.) THE WITNESS: I hope I didn't get too intense there, anything after April 30th, it's an issue for me. MR. STRAWN: Okay. Thank you very much for your patience, Mr. Halpin, both before and after April 30th, 2009. I assume you want to read and sign.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. The trustee, Citibank or their successor, National City, Allegiant, did they ever ask you for a copy of the investment management agreement with Mr. LaBow? You know, what was A. I don't recall either one asking. They didn't ask me. Q. There was never any discussion about what authorities Mr. LaBow had, from the trustee? A. I don't recall any discussion about that. Q. Did Mr. DiClemente ever discuss that with you, the trustee? A. I don't recall him discussing that issue with me, no. Q. And I think you made some reference earlier about did Mr. LaBow ever say that he didn't have the authority to carry out what he needed under the agreement? A. I don't remember saying that specifically. Q. Just tell me what your understanding is. A. I think at some point in time Ron said that, you know, there were some sort of hurdles that didn't allow him to do what he thought he could do.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I wasn't intimately involved with it before December 30th. Again, I think that the understanding was that there was an investment management agreement, signing it at that point in time was more of a formality of the understanding of the practice that we had. I don't remember him ever complaining about the date or the signing of it. Q. Okay. MR. STRAWN: Mr. Halpin, I've run out of questions. Hopefully, Mr. Joyce has a few questions for you. THE WITNESS: Does he really? MR. JOYCE: I have no questions. (Discussion held off the record.) THE WITNESS: I hope I didn't get too intense there, anything after April 30th, it's an issue for me. MR. STRAWN: Okay. Thank you very much for your patience, Mr. Halpin, both before and after April 30th, 2009. I assume you want to read and sign. MR. JOYCE: We'll read, and mini e-mail
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. The trustee, Citibank or their successor, National City, Allegiant, did they ever ask you for a copy of the investment management agreement with Mr. LaBow? You know, what was A. I don't recall either one asking. They didn't ask me. Q. There was never any discussion about what authorities Mr. LaBow had, from the trustee? A. I don't recall any discussion about that. Q. Did Mr. DiClemente ever discuss that with you, the trustee? A. I don't recall him discussing that issue with me, no. Q. And I think you made some reference earlier about did Mr. LaBow ever say that he didn't have the authority to carry out what he needed under the agreement? A. I don't remember saying that specifically. Q. Just tell me what your understanding is. A. I think at some point in time Ron said that, you know, there were some sort of hurdles that didn't allow him to do what he thought he could do. I'm like, what are they, Ron? Tell me what they	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I wasn't intimately involved with it before December 30th. Again, I think that the understanding was that there was an investment management agreement, signing it at that point in time was more of a formality of the understanding of the practice that we had. I don't remember him ever complaining about the date or the signing of it. Q. Okay. MR. STRAWN: Mr. Halpin, I've run out of questions. Hopefully, Mr. Joyce has a few questions for you. THE WITNESS: Does he really? MR. JOYCE: I have no questions. (Discussion held off the record.) THE WITNESS: I hope I didn't get too intense there, anything after April 30th, it's an issue for me. MR. STRAWN: Okay. Thank you very much for your patience, Mr. Halpin, both before and after April 30th, 2009. I assume you want to read and sign. MR. JOYCE: We'll read, and mini e-mail is perfect.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. The trustee, Citibank or their successor, National City, Allegiant, did they ever ask you for a copy of the investment management agreement with Mr. LaBow? You know, what was A. I don't recall either one asking. They didn't ask me. Q. There was never any discussion about what authorities Mr. LaBow had, from the trustee? A. I don't recall any discussion about that. Q. Did Mr. DiClemente ever discuss that with you, the trustee? A. I don't recall him discussing that issue with me, no. Q. And I think you made some reference earlier about did Mr. LaBow ever say that he didn't have the authority to carry out what he needed under the agreement? A. I don't remember saying that specifically. Q. Just tell me what your understanding is. A. I think at some point in time Ron said that, you know, there were some sort of hurdles that didn't allow him to do what he thought he could do. I'm like, what are they, Ron? Tell me what they are. You tell me what they are and we'll solve	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. I wasn't intimately involved with it before December 30th. Again, I think that the understanding was that there was an investment management agreement, signing it at that point in time was more of a formality of the understanding of the practice that we had. I don't remember him ever complaining about the date or the signing of it. Q. Okay. MR. STRAWN: Mr. Halpin, I've run out of questions. Hopefully, Mr. Joyce has a few questions for you. THE WITNESS: Does he really? MR. JOYCE: I have no questions. (Discussion held off the record.) THE WITNESS: I hope I didn't get too intense there, anything after April 30th, it's an issue for me. MR. STRAWN: Okay. Thank you very much for your patience, Mr. Halpin, both before and after April 30th, 2009. I assume you want to read and sign. MR. JOYCE: We'll read, and mini e-mail is perfect. MR. STRAWN: I'll find out from my
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. The trustee, Citibank or their successor, National City, Allegiant, did they ever ask you for a copy of the investment management agreement with Mr. LaBow? You know, what was A. I don't recall either one asking. They didn't ask me. Q. There was never any discussion about what authorities Mr. LaBow had, from the trustee? A. I don't recall any discussion about that. Q. Did Mr. DiClemente ever discuss that with you, the trustee? A. I don't recall him discussing that issue with me, no. Q. And I think you made some reference earlier about did Mr. LaBow ever say that he didn't have the authority to carry out what he needed under the agreement? A. I don't remember saying that specifically. Q. Just tell me what your understanding is. A. I think at some point in time Ron said that, you know, there were some sort of hurdles that didn't allow him to do what he thought he could do. I'm like, what are they, Ron? Tell me what they	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I wasn't intimately involved with it before December 30th. Again, I think that the understanding was that there was an investment management agreement, signing it at that point in time was more of a formality of the understanding of the practice that we had. I don't remember him ever complaining about the date or the signing of it. Q. Okay. MR. STRAWN: Mr. Halpin, I've run out of questions. Hopefully, Mr. Joyce has a few questions for you. THE WITNESS: Does he really? MR. JOYCE: I have no questions. (Discussion held off the record.) THE WITNESS: I hope I didn't get too intense there, anything after April 30th, it's an issue for me. MR. STRAWN: Okay. Thank you very much for your patience, Mr. Halpin, both before and after April 30th, 2009. I assume you want to read and sign. MR. JOYCE: We'll read, and mini e-mail is perfect.

	Page 241		Page 243
_	(0)	1	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET
1	(Signature not waived.)	2	Page No Line No Change
2	(Whereupon, the above-entitled matter	3	Page No Line No Change To Reason for change:
3	was concluded at 4:44 p.m.)	4	
4		5	Page No Line No Change To Reason for change:
5		6	
6			Page No Line No Change
7		7	Reason for change:
8		8	Page No Line No Change
9		9	Reason for change:
10		10	Page No Line No Change
11		11	Reason for change:
12		12	Page No Line No Change To
13		13	Reason for change:
14		14	Page No Line No Change
15		15	Reason for change:
16		16	Page No Line No Change To
17		17	To
18		18	
19		19	Page No Line No Change To Reason for change:
20		20	
21		21	Page No Line No Change To Reason for change:
22		22	Reason for change
23		23	SIGNATURE:DATE:DATE:
24		24	
25			NOTARY SIGNATURE:DATE: My Commission Expires:
		25	
	Page 242		
_	· ·		Page 244
1	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET	1	Page 244 COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA) COUNTY OF ALLEGHENY
2	· ·	2	COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA)
2	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Case Caption: ACOSTA vs.	2	COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA) COUNTY OF ALLEGHENY I, Constance Lee, Registered
2	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Case Caption: ACOSTA vs. WPN CORPORATION, et al.	2	COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA) COUNTY OF ALLEGHENY I, Constance Lee, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, do hereby
2	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Case Caption: ACOSTA vs.	2	COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA) COUNTY OF ALLEGHENY I, Constance Lee, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, do hereby
2 3 4	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Case Caption: ACOSTA vs. WPN CORPORATION, et al.	2 3 4	COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA) COUNTY OF ALLEGHENY I, Constance Lee, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, do hereby certify that the witness was by me first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth; that the foregoing deposition was taken at the time and place stated
2 3 4 5	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Case Caption: ACOSTA vs. WPN CORPORATION, et al. Case No. 2:14-cv-01494-NBF DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury	2 3 4 5	COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA) COUNTY OF ALLEGHENY I, Constance Lee, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, do hereby certify that the witness was by me first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth; that the foregoing deposition was taken at the time and place stated herein; and that the said deposition was recorded stenographically by me and then reduced to
2 3 4 5 6	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Case Caption: ACOSTA vs. WPN CORPORATION, et al. Case No. 2:14-cv-01494-NBF DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the entire transcript of my deposition taken in the above-captioned matter or	2 3 4 5 6	COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA) COUNTY OF ALLEGHENY I, Constance Lee, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, do hereby certify that the witness was by me first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth; that the foregoing deposition was taken at the time and place stated herein; and that the said deposition was recorded stenographically by me and then reduced to typewriting under my direction, and constitutes a true record of the testimony given by said
2 3 4 5 6 7	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Case Caption: ACOSTA vs. WPN CORPORATION, et al. Case No. 2:14-cv-01494-NBF DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the entire transcript of my deposition taken in the above-captioned matter or the same has been read to me, and the same is true	2 3 4 5 6 7	COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA) COUNTY OF ALLEGHENY I, Constance Lee, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, do hereby certify that the witness was by me first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth; that the foregoing deposition was taken at the time and place stated herein; and that the said deposition was recorded stenographically by me and then reduced to typewriting under my direction, and constitutes a true record of the testimony given by said witness, all to the best of my skill and ability.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Case Caption: ACOSTA VS. WPN CORPORATION, et al. Case No. 2:14-cv-01494-NBF DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the entire transcript of my deposition taken in the above-captioned matter or the same has been read to me, and the same is true and accurate, save and except for changes and/or corrections, if any, as indicated by me on the DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET hereof, with the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA) COUNTY OF ALLEGHENY I, Constance Lee, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, do hereby certify that the witness was by me first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth; that the foregoing deposition was taken at the time and place stated herein; and that the said deposition was recorded stenographically by me and then reduced to typewriting under my direction, and constitutes a true record of the testimony given by said witness, all to the best of my skill and ability. I further certify that the inspection, reading and signing of said deposition were not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Case Caption: ACOSTA VS. WPN CORPORATION, et al. Case No. 2:14-cv-01494-NBF DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the entire transcript of my deposition taken in the above-captioned matter or the same has been read to me, and the same is true and accurate, save and except for changes and/or corrections, if any, as indicated by me on the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA) COUNTY OF ALLEGHENY I, Constance Lee, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, do hereby certify that the witness was by me first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth; that the foregoing deposition was taken at the time and place stated herein; and that the said deposition was recorded stenographically by me and then reduced to typewriting under my direction, and constitutes a true record of the testimony given by said witness, all to the best of my skill and ability. I further certify that the inspection, reading and signing of said deposition were not waived by counsel for the respective parties and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Case Caption: ACOSTA VS. WPN CORPORATION, et al. Case No. 2:14-cv-01494-NBF DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the entire transcript of my deposition taken in the above-captioned matter or the same has been read to me, and the same is true and accurate, save and except for changes and/or corrections, if any, as indicated by me on the DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET hereof, with the understanding that I offer these changes as if still under oath.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA) COUNTY OF ALLEGHENY I, Constance Lee, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, do hereby certify that the witness was by me first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth; that the foregoing deposition was taken at the time and place stated herein; and that the said deposition was recorded stenographically by me and then reduced to typewriting under my direction, and constitutes a true record of the testimony given by said witness, all to the best of my skill and ability. I further certify that the inspection, reading and signing of said deposition were not waived by counsel for the respective parties and by the witness and if after 30 days the transcript has not been signed by said witness that the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Case Caption: ACOSTA vs. WPN CORPORATION, et al. Case No. 2:14-cv-01494-NBF DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the entire transcript of my deposition taken in the above-captioned matter or the same has been read to me, and the same is true and accurate, save and except for changes and/or corrections, if any, as indicated by me on the DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET hereof, with the understanding that I offer these changes as if	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA) COUNTY OF ALLEGHENY I, Constance Lee, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, do hereby certify that the witness was by me first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth; that the foregoing deposition was taken at the time and place stated herein; and that the said deposition was recorded stenographically by me and then reduced to typewriting under my direction, and constitutes a true record of the testimony given by said witness, all to the best of my skill and ability. I further certify that the inspection, reading and signing of said deposition were not waived by counsel for the respective parties and by the witness and if after 30 days the transcript has not been signed by said witness that the witness received notification and has failed to respond and the deposition may then be used as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Case Caption: ACOSTA VS. WPN CORPORATION, et al. Case No. 2:14-cv-01494-NBF DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the entire transcript of my deposition taken in the above-captioned matter or the same has been read to me, and the same is true and accurate, save and except for changes and/or corrections, if any, as indicated by me on the DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET hereof, with the understanding that I offer these changes as if still under oath.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	I, Constance Lee, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, do hereby certify that the witness was by me first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth; that the foregoing deposition was taken at the time and place stated herein; and that the said deposition was recorded stenographically by me and then reduced to typewriting under my direction, and constitutes a true record of the testimony given by said witness, all to the best of my skill and ability. I further certify that the inspection, reading and signing of said deposition were not waived by counsel for the respective parties and by the witness and if after 30 days the transcript has not been signed by said witness that the witness received notification and has failed to respond and the deposition may then be used as though signed.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Case Caption: ACOSTA VS. WPN CORPORATION, et al. Case No. 2:14-cv-01494-NBF DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the entire transcript of my deposition taken in the above-captioned matter or the same has been read to me, and the same is true and accurate, save and except for changes and/or corrections, if any, as indicated by me on the DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET hereof, with the understanding that I offer these changes as if still under oath.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	I, Constance Lee, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, do hereby certify that the witness was by me first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth; that the foregoing deposition was taken at the time and place stated herein; and that the said deposition was recorded stenographically by me and then reduced to typewriting under my direction, and constitutes a true record of the testimony given by said witness, all to the best of my skill and ability. I further certify that the inspection, reading and signing of said deposition were not waived by counsel for the respective parties and by the witness and if after 30 days the transcript has not been signed by said witness that the witness received notification and has failed to respond and the deposition may then be used as though signed. I further certify that I am not a relative, or employee of either counsel, and that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Case Caption: ACOSTA VS. WPN CORPORATION, et al. Case No. 2:14-cv-01494-NBF DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the entire transcript of my deposition taken in the above-captioned matter or the same has been read to me, and the same is true and accurate, save and except for changes and/or corrections, if any, as indicated by me on the DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET hereof, with the understanding that I offer these changes as if still under oath. Signed on the day of, 2017.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA) COUNTY OF ALLEGHENY I, Constance Lee, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, do hereby certify that the witness was by me first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth; that the foregoing deposition was taken at the time and place stated herein; and that the said deposition was recorded stenographically by me and then reduced to typewriting under my direction, and constitutes a true record of the testimony given by said witness, all to the best of my skill and ability. I further certify that the inspection, reading and signing of said deposition were not waived by counsel for the respective parties and by the witness and if after 30 days the transcript has not been signed by said witness that the witness received notification and has failed to respond and the deposition may then be used as though signed. I further certify that I am not a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Case Caption: ACOSTA VS. WPN CORPORATION, et al. Case No. 2:14-cv-01494-NBF DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the entire transcript of my deposition taken in the above-captioned matter or the same has been read to me, and the same is true and accurate, save and except for changes and/or corrections, if any, as indicated by me on the DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET hereof, with the understanding that I offer these changes as if still under oath. Signed on the day of, 2017.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA) COUNTY OF ALLEGHENY I, Constance Lee, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, do hereby certify that the witness was by me first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth; that the foregoing deposition was taken at the time and place stated herein; and that the said deposition was recorded stenographically by me and then reduced to typewriting under my direction, and constitutes a true record of the testimony given by said witness, all to the best of my skill and ability. I further certify that the inspection, reading and signing of said deposition were not waived by counsel for the respective parties and by the witness and if after 30 days the transcript has not been signed by said witness that the witness received notification and has failed to respond and the deposition may then be used as though signed. I further certify that I am not a relative, or employee of either counsel, and that I am in no way interested, directly or indirectly, in this action. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Case Caption: ACOSTA VS. WPN CORPORATION, et al. Case No. 2:14-cv-01494-NBF DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the entire transcript of my deposition taken in the above-captioned matter or the same has been read to me, and the same is true and accurate, save and except for changes and/or corrections, if any, as indicated by me on the DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET hereof, with the understanding that I offer these changes as if still under oath. Signed on the day of, 2017.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	I, Constance Lee, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, do hereby certify that the witness was by me first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth; that the foregoing deposition was taken at the time and place stated herein; and that the said deposition was recorded stenographically by me and then reduced to typewriting under my direction, and constitutes a true record of the testimony given by said witness, all to the best of my skill and ability. I further certify that the inspection, reading and signing of said deposition were not waived by counsel for the respective parties and by the witness and if after 30 days the transcript has not been signed by said witness that the witness received notification and has failed to respond and the deposition may then be used as though signed. I further certify that I am not a relative, or employee of either counsel, and that I am in no way interested, directly or indirectly, in this action.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Case Caption: ACOSTA VS. WPN CORPORATION, et al. Case No. 2:14-cv-01494-NBF DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the entire transcript of my deposition taken in the above-captioned matter or the same has been read to me, and the same is true and accurate, save and except for changes and/or corrections, if any, as indicated by me on the DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET hereof, with the understanding that I offer these changes as if still under oath. Signed on the day of, 2017.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA) COUNTY OF ALLEGHENY I, Constance Lee, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, do hereby certify that the witness was by me first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth; that the foregoing deposition was taken at the time and place stated herein; and that the said deposition was recorded stenographically by me and then reduced to typewriting under my direction, and constitutes a true record of the testimony given by said witness, all to the best of my skill and ability. I further certify that the inspection, reading and signing of said deposition were not waived by counsel for the respective parties and by the witness and if after 30 days the transcript has not been signed by said witness that the witness received notification and has failed to respond and the deposition may then be used as though signed. I further certify that I am not a relative, or employee of either counsel, and that I am in no way interested, directly or indirectly, in this action. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my seal of office this 13th
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Case Caption: ACOSTA VS. WPN CORPORATION, et al. Case No. 2:14-cv-01494-NBF DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the entire transcript of my deposition taken in the above-captioned matter or the same has been read to me, and the same is true and accurate, save and except for changes and/or corrections, if any, as indicated by me on the DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET hereof, with the understanding that I offer these changes as if still under oath. Signed on the day of, 2017.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA) COUNTY OF ALLEGHENY I, Constance Lee, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, do hereby certify that the witness was by me first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth; that the foregoing deposition was taken at the time and place stated herein; and that the said deposition was recorded stenographically by me and then reduced to typewriting under my direction, and constitutes a true record of the testimony given by said witness, all to the best of my skill and ability. I further certify that the inspection, reading and signing of said deposition were not waived by counsel for the respective parties and by the witness and if after 30 days the transcript has not been signed by said witness that the witness received notification and has failed to respond and the deposition may then be used as though signed. I further certify that I am not a relative, or employee of either counsel, and that I am in no way interested, directly or indirectly, in this action. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my seal of office this 13th
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Case Caption: ACOSTA VS. WPN CORPORATION, et al. Case No. 2:14-cv-01494-NBF DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the entire transcript of my deposition taken in the above-captioned matter or the same has been read to me, and the same is true and accurate, save and except for changes and/or corrections, if any, as indicated by me on the DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET hereof, with the understanding that I offer these changes as if still under oath. Signed on the day of, 2017.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA) COUNTY OF ALLEGHENY I, Constance Lee, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, do hereby certify that the witness was by me first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth; that the foregoing deposition was taken at the time and place stated herein; and that the said deposition was recorded stenographically by me and then reduced to typewriting under my direction, and constitutes a true record of the testimony given by said witness, all to the best of my skill and ability. I further certify that the inspection, reading and signing of said deposition were not waived by counsel for the respective parties and by the witness and if after 30 days the transcript has not been signed by said witness that the witness received notification and has failed to respond and the deposition may then be used as though signed. I further certify that I am not a relative, or employee of either counsel, and that I am in no way interested, directly or indirectly, in this action. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my seal of office this 13th
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Case Caption: ACOSTA VS. WPN CORPORATION, et al. Case No. 2:14-cv-01494-NBF DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the entire transcript of my deposition taken in the above-captioned matter or the same has been read to me, and the same is true and accurate, save and except for changes and/or corrections, if any, as indicated by me on the DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET hereof, with the understanding that I offer these changes as if still under oath. Signed on the day of, 2017.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA) COUNTY OF ALLEGHENY I, Constance Lee, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, do hereby certify that the witness was by me first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth; that the foregoing deposition was taken at the time and place stated herein; and that the said deposition was recorded stenographically by me and then reduced to typewriting under my direction, and constitutes a true record of the testimony given by said witness, all to the best of my skill and ability. I further certify that the inspection, reading and signing of said deposition were not waived by counsel for the respective parties and by the witness and if after 30 days the transcript has not been signed by said witness that the witness received notification and has failed to respond and the deposition may then be used as though signed. I further certify that I am not a relative, or employee of either counsel, and that I am in no way interested, directly or indirectly, in this action. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my seal of office this 13th
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Case Caption: ACOSTA VS. WPN CORPORATION, et al. Case No. 2:14-cv-01494-NBF DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the entire transcript of my deposition taken in the above-captioned matter or the same has been read to me, and the same is true and accurate, save and except for changes and/or corrections, if any, as indicated by me on the DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET hereof, with the understanding that I offer these changes as if still under oath. Signed on the day of, 2017.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA) COUNTY OF ALLEGHENY I, Constance Lee, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, do hereby certify that the witness was by me first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth; that the foregoing deposition was taken at the time and place stated herein; and that the said deposition was recorded stenographically by me and then reduced to typewriting under my direction, and constitutes a true record of the testimony given by said witness, all to the best of my skill and ability. I further certify that the inspection, reading and signing of said deposition were not waived by counsel for the respective parties and by the witness and if after 30 days the transcript has not been signed by said witness that the witness received notification and has failed to respond and the deposition may then be used as though signed. I further certify that I am not a relative, or employee of either counsel, and that I am in no way interested, directly or indirectly, in this action. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my seal of office this 13th day of October, 2017. Constance Lee, RPR, CSR(IL)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Case Caption: ACOSTA VS. WPN CORPORATION, et al. Case No. 2:14-cv-01494-NBF DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the entire transcript of my deposition taken in the above-captioned matter or the same has been read to me, and the same is true and accurate, save and except for changes and/or corrections, if any, as indicated by me on the DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET hereof, with the understanding that I offer these changes as if still under oath. Signed on the day of, 2017.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	I, Constance Lee, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, do hereby certify that the witness was by me first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth; that the foregoing deposition was taken at the time and place stated herein; and that the said deposition was recorded stenographically by me and then reduced to typewriting under my direction, and constitutes a true record of the testimony given by said witness, all to the best of my skill and ability. I further certify that the inspection, reading and signing of said deposition were not waived by counsel for the respective parties and by the witness and if after 30 days the transcript has not been signed by said witness that the witness received notification and has failed to respond and the deposition may then be used as though signed. I further certify that I am not a relative, or employee of either counsel, and that I am in no way interested, directly or indirectly, in this action. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my seal of office this 13th day of October, 2017.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Case Caption: ACOSTA VS. WPN CORPORATION, et al. Case No. 2:14-cv-01494-NBF DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the entire transcript of my deposition taken in the above-captioned matter or the same has been read to me, and the same is true and accurate, save and except for changes and/or corrections, if any, as indicated by me on the DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET hereof, with the understanding that I offer these changes as if still under oath. Signed on the day of, 2017.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA) I, Constance Lee, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, do hereby certify that the witness was by me first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth; that the foregoing deposition was taken at the time and place stated herein; and that the said deposition was recorded stenographically by me and then reduced to typewriting under my direction, and constitutes a true record of the testimony given by said witness, all to the best of my skill and ability. I further certify that the inspection, reading and signing of said deposition were not waived by counsel for the respective parties and by the witness and if after 30 days the transcript has not been signed by said witness that the witness received notification and has failed to respond and the deposition may then be used as though signed. I further certify that I am not a relative, or employee of either counsel, and that I am in no way interested, directly or indirectly, in this action. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my seal of office this 13th day of October, 2017. Constance Lee, RPR, CSR(IL)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Case Caption: ACOSTA VS. WPN CORPORATION, et al. Case No. 2:14-cv-01494-NBF DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the entire transcript of my deposition taken in the above-captioned matter or the same has been read to me, and the same is true and accurate, save and except for changes and/or corrections, if any, as indicated by me on the DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET hereof, with the understanding that I offer these changes as if still under oath. Signed on the day of, 2017.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA) I, Constance Lee, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, do hereby certify that the witness was by me first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth; that the foregoing deposition was taken at the time and place stated herein; and that the said deposition was recorded stenographically by me and then reduced to typewriting under my direction, and constitutes a true record of the testimony given by said witness, all to the best of my skill and ability. I further certify that the inspection, reading and signing of said deposition were not waived by counsel for the respective parties and by the witness and if after 30 days the transcript has not been signed by said witness that the witness received notification and has failed to respond and the deposition may then be used as though signed. I further certify that I am not a relative, or employee of either counsel, and that I am in no way interested, directly or indirectly, in this action. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my seal of office this 13th day of October, 2017. Constance Lee, RPR, CSR(IL)